A Database Publication

THE MICRO USER

Volume 5
Number 1
March 1987
£1.25

Top-selling guide to the BBC Micro!

ARCADES
How to improve your scores

PRINTERS
Deciphering the codes

COMMS
Electronic mail simplified

GAMES
Play detective
Ride a dinosaur

EDUCATION
Word processing for infants

4th BIRTHDAY CONTEST

BBC Micro's vital role in airport safety

STRYKERS
RUN

The first release to include a specially enhanced version for the BBC Master making use of its 128K RAM. An extra 40K of detailed graphics are provided together with additional game features and atmospheric music.

Commander Stryker under fire in the city

Battling in the air

An action close-up

Enemy equipment (Enhanced BBC Master version)

A camouflaged Battle fortress (Enhanced BBC Master version)

STRYKER'S RUN for the BBC Micro B, B+, Master and Master Compact.

Stryker's Run features probably the best graphics ever seen on the BBC Micro; the action is intense and the animation is superlative.

The battlefield graphics include cities, edifices, wrecked buildings, trees gravestones, bridges, despatch-posts, military bases, helicopters and jet ships, with hills and mountains in the background. The Master-enhanced version also includes statues, watch-towers, a neglected cafe, a deserted cinema, aircraft hangars, aeroplanes, trucks and tanks.

For many years, a war has ensued between the Allied Nations and the Volgans. The battle was reaching a stalemate position, but recently the Allies through good intelligence work and some luck have managed to obtain the plans of the Volgan's next offensive. If the Allied Forces can capitalise on these plans they can end the impasse and the war. You play the role of Commander John Stryker commissioned to take this top-secret information to the Allies' HQ.

Your character in the game can jump, run, duck, fire his laser pistol and throw grenades. He can also board aircraft and fly them, making use of their more powerful weaponry.

Your opponents, the Volgans, have a variety of weapons at their disposal comprising rifles, pistols, grenades, machine-guns, mortars, mines, helicopter gunships, rocket launchers and SAM missiles.

Game Author: Chris Roberts.

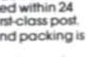
Compatible with the BBC B, B+, Master and Master Compact computers.

PRICE: £9.95 (cassette), £11.95 (BBC Micro 5¼" disc), £14.95 (Master Compact 3½" disc).

PRIZES PRIZES PRIZES PRIZES PRIZES PRIZES PRIZES PRIZES PRIZES PRIZES PRIZES

If you complete the game, you can enter our competition. The prizes include a radio controlled 4-wheel-drive off-road racer (worth £200) complete with control system, trophies and £20 in consolation prizes.

Closing date: 31st March, 1987.



SUPERIOR SOFTWARE Limited

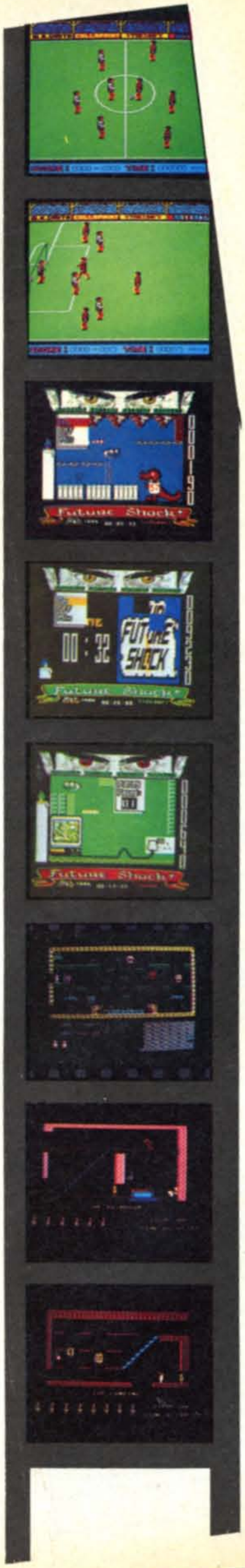
ACORNSOFT

Dept. RS3, Regent House,
Skinner Lane,
Leeds LS7 1AX.
Telephone: 0532 459453.

Access VISA

24 HOUR TELEPHONE
ANSWERING SERVICE FOR ORDERS

OUR GUARANTEE
- All mail orders are despatched within 24 hours by first-class post.
- Postage and packing is free.
- Faulty cassettes and discs will be replaced immediately.

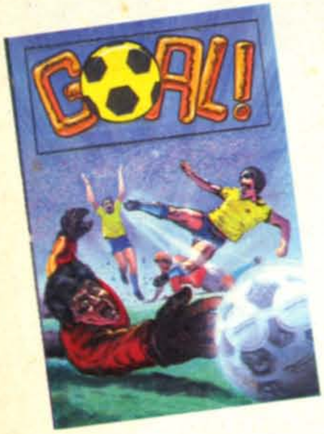


GOAL!

BBC/Electron

The first realistic football simulation for the Electron featuring excellent graphics, music and an intelligent opposition that actually adjusts its skill level during the game depending on current state of play.

Cass. £7.95



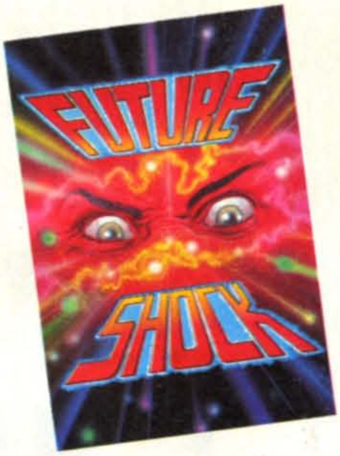
FUTURE SHOCK

BBC/Electron

An amazing new style of Arcade game with inter-active sub plots, using large detailed graphics for superb detail. This game pushes the machine and the player to unparalleled limits for many hours of enjoyment making this a game not to be missed.

Quote from Electron User:– December Issue.
"Future Shock is an excellent program, a game which overflows with character and humour." "Overall Rating 9/10"

£7.95 Cass.



THE BIG K.O.

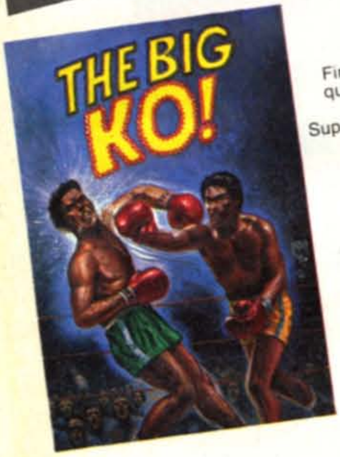
BBC/Electron

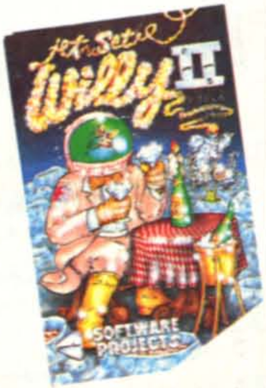
Finally a BBC/Electron Boxing Simulation of the highest quality. This game offers features until now not seen on Acorn Computers.

Superb sound, quality, super-size graphics, 6 progressively more cunning opponents and a multi-player mode will undoubtedly make this the Sports Simulation of 1987.

Cass. £7.95

NEW RELEASE





JET SET WILLY II

BBC/Electron

Over 90 screens of this classic game will give even the most skilful player the ultimate challenge.

£7.95 Cass.

NEW RELEASE

TYNESOFT
COMPUTER SOFTWARE

Tynesoft Computer Software, Addison Industrial Estate, Blaydon, Tyne & Wear NE21 4TE. Tel: (091) 414 4611

THE MICRO USER
ARCADES
PRINTERS
COMMS
GAMES
EDUCATION
BBC Micro's vital role in airport safety

Vol. 5 No 1 March 1987

Managing Editor
Derek Meakin

Features Editor
Peter Davidson

Production Editor
Peter Glover

Art Editor
Heather Sheldrick

Associate Editor
Alan McLachlan

Reviews Editor
Christopher Payne

News Editor
Mike Cowley

Advertisement Manager
John Riding

Advertising Sales
Peter Babbage

Tel: 061-456 8835 (Editorial)
061-456 8383 (Admin.)
061-456 8500 (Advertising)
061-480 0171 (Subscriptions)
Telecom Gold: 72:MAG001
Telex: 265871 MONREF G
Quoting Ref. MAG001
Prestel Mailbox: 614568383

Published by:
Database Publications Ltd,
Europa House, 68 Chester Road,
Hazel Grove, Stockport SK7 5NY.

Subscription rates for
12 issues, post free:

£15 – UK & Eire (Sterling only)
£25 – Europe
£42 – Rest of world (airmail)

ABC 59,727
Jan-June 1986

The Micro User welcomes program listings and articles for publication. Material should be typed or computer-printed, and preferably double-spaced. Program listings should be accompanied by cassette tape or disc. Please enclose a stamped, self-addressed envelope, otherwise the return of material cannot be guaranteed. Contributions accepted for publication will be on an all-rights basis.

© 1987 Database Publications Ltd. No material may be reproduced in whole or in part without written permission. While every care is taken, the publishers cannot be held legally responsible for any errors in articles, listings or advertisements.

The Micro User is an independent publication and neither the BBC nor Acorn Computers Ltd are responsible for any of the articles in this issue or for any of the opinions expressed.

News trade distribution: Diamond Europress Sales & Distribution, Unit 1, Burgess Road, Ivyhouse Lane, Hastings, East Sussex TN35 4NR. Tel: 0424 430422.

CONT

Games

23 Birthday Mystery
Use logic and elimination to solve this dastardly crime.

56 Dino
Have you the skill to keep our hero astride his gobblosaurus?

Utilities

107 Compressor II
Save valuable memory by creating multi-statement lines.

142 Teletext Carousel
This utility will allow you to peruse stored pages at leisure.

Reviews

32 Software Scene
Our evaluators try out the latest adventures and arcade games.

DODGY GEEZERS
JOHN'S CAFE
MELBOURNE H
Trivial Pursuit
COLOSSUS 4 CHESS
CDS Software LTD
ORNSOFT
Willy II

48 Casper 68000
A second processor that turns an 8-bit micro into a 32-bit powerhouse.

59 Knitting Softwear
Just how useful is this new design package for home knitters?

125 Halcien
This latest language takes the strain out of complex plotting.

Education

61 News
How the BBC Micro is increasing its involvement in education.

65 Word Processors
Can they really be of any use in Primary and Infant education?

67 Education Reviews
Our experts cast a critical eye over some of the latest releases.

71 Letters
You express your views on the BBC Micro's role in education.

73 Half-Life
A fascinating simulation of radio-active random decay.

ENTS

Features

7 News
All the latest in the ever-changing world of your BBC Micro.

20 Case Study
How the BBC Micro is being used to improve airport safety.

36 Comms
Don't be baffled by the jargon of tele-communications.

41 Begin Here
Discover how to READ and PRINT tables of DATA.

44 Hac Man
Delve into the mysteries of your favourite arcade games

51 Command Clashes
A reader's rom problem produces some useful advice.

53 Problem Solved
More solutions to those mind-boggling hardware puzzles.

86 Adventures
Are those tricky mazes driving you round the twist?

90 Body Building
Our technical guru tells of three ways to take your temperature.

106 MicroLink News
More about Britain's nationwide online database for micros.

111 6502 Games
Collision detection is easy with this machine code routine.

114 Regal Micro
Why a BBC Micro is at the heart of Brighton's Royal Pavilion.

117 Spreadsheets
Learn the techniques of Ultracalc and how it differs from Mini Office II.

120 Competition and Survey
Help decide the future contents of The Micro User.

122 Library
A new feature brings together the skill of experienced programmers.

128 Machine Code
Learn how to address your computer with absolute precision.

133 Printer Power
Exploit your printer's features to the full: The codes explained.

136 Pagemaker Hints
Mousing around with the AMS's top-selling publishing package.

139 Pseudo-Code
Program planning is easier using these alternative ideas.

151 Gallery
Ideas galore from these masterpieces drawn with a mouse.

153 Letters
The chance to get your news, views, moans and name into print.

THE MICRO USER is four years old!

We're celebrating our fourth birthday by giving *The Micro User* a streamlined new look – with more illustrations, a wider use of colour, much crisper listings and far more pages dedicated to solving the computing problems of our readers.

(What hasn't changed is the much praised Micro User style of making a difficult subject easy to understand!)

But we're certainly not resting on our laurels. New features are now being developed aimed to reflect the changing needs and interests of BBC Micro users.

You, too, can help influence these changes – simply by completing the reader survey form on Page 121.

What you have to say could well affect the contents of future issues. It could also win you a handsome prize!

NEXT MONTH

Utility:
Make your discs copy-proof

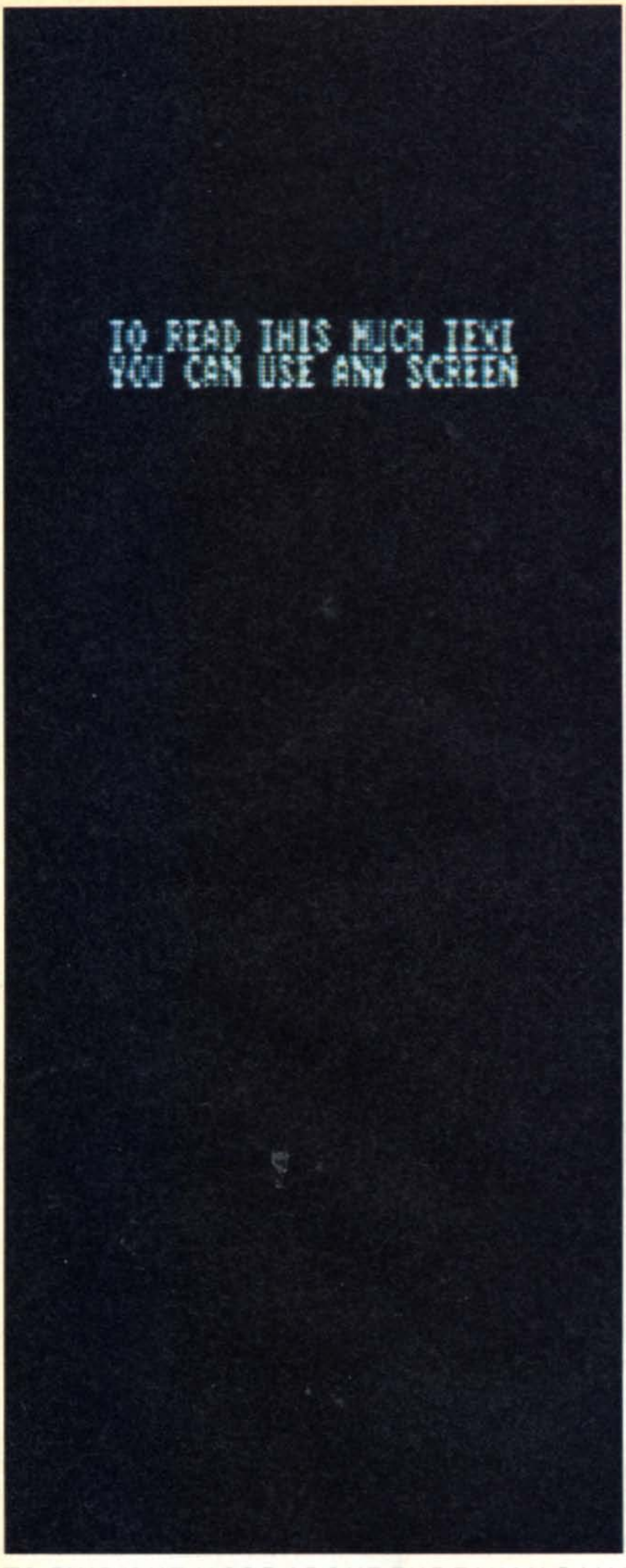
Hac Man:
The secrets of Repton 3

Discs:
Is dearest always the best?

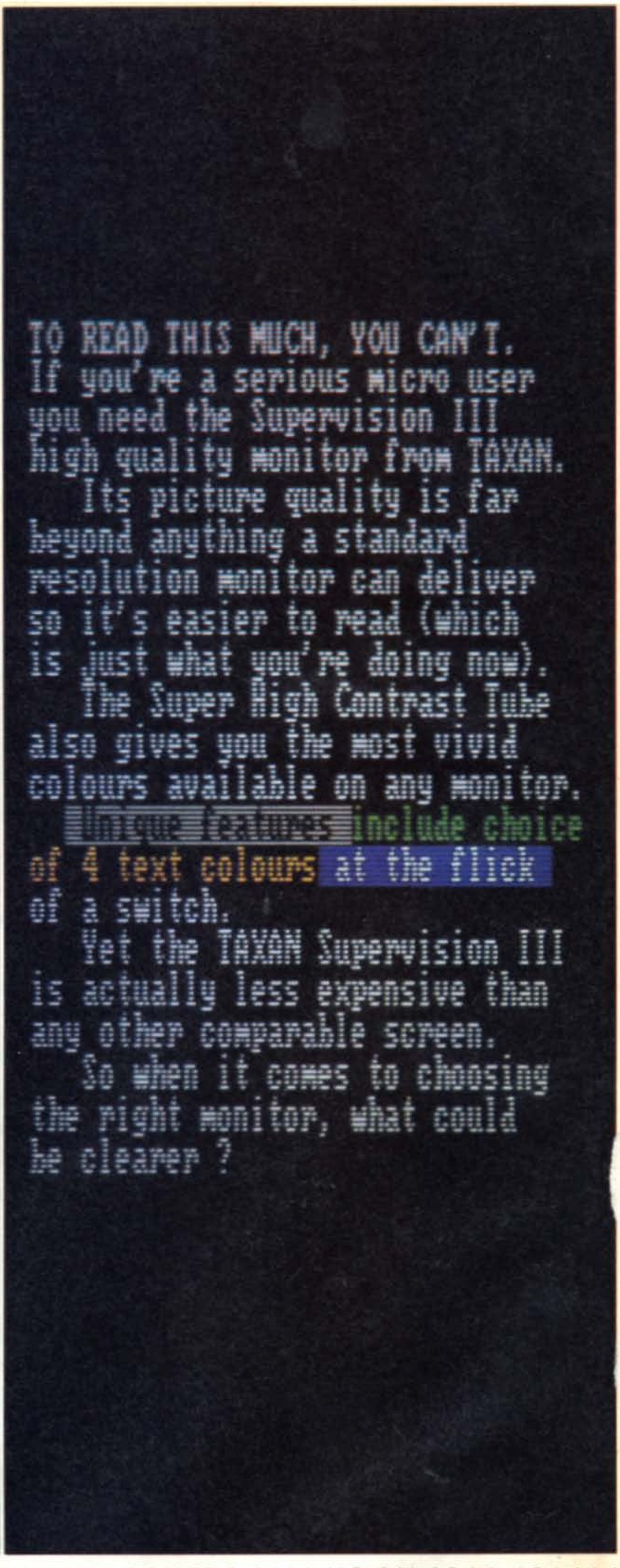
Reviews:
Daly Thompson's Supertest, Yie Ar Kung-Fu 2 and more!

Easter Game:
Hunkie Egg

THE MICRO USER **April issue on sale March 11.**



TO READ THIS MUCH TEXT
YOU CAN USE ANY SCREEN



TO READ THIS MUCH, YOU CAN'T.
If you're a serious micro user
you need the Supervision III
high quality monitor from TAXAN.
Its picture quality is far
beyond anything a standard
resolution monitor can deliver
so it's easier to read (which
is just what you're doing now).
The Super High Contrast Tube
also gives you the most vivid
colours available on any monitor.
Unique features include choice
of 4 text colours at the flick
of a switch.
Yet the TAXAN Supervision III
is actually less expensive than
any other comparable screen.
So when it comes to choosing
the right monitor, what could
be clearer ?

TO FIND OUT MORE ABOUT THE TAXAN RANGE OF PRODUCTS, CALL US ON 0344 484646.

TAXAN

A KAGA COMPANY

PERFECTING THE IMAGE

NEWS

Rapped over add-on

ACORN is facing mounting criticism over its 512k add-on board which provides 70 per cent PC compatibility for the Master 128.

Reason is that the company has failed to point out that it will only work properly with an 80 track dual disc drive.

Now customers with 40 track and 80 track single drives who have bought boards are up in arms, for at no time has Acorn pointed out any limitation of use in its advertising.

Contacted by *The Micro User*, Acorn's customer services department admitted they had received a number of complaints.

"Yes there is a problem in this area", said the spokeswoman, "for an 80 track dual disc drive is essential. We have now asked that all our future advertising carry this fact".

Acorn is understandably concerned that this situation be cleared up as soon as possible, for the company is hoping that the add-on board will allow the Master to challenge the Amstrad in the small business market.

In order to boost its chances in this area the company recently slashed the price of the add-on board by £200 to make it more competitive in this sector

Now offered at £199, Acorn believes it will sway existing users from opting to buy a cheap clone.

Questioned about the possibility of a refund for people with single drives who have already bought the 512k add-on board, the customer services spokeswoman added: "This will obviously have to be discussed".

Acorn taking no risks with RISC

ACORN is understood to be developing a world-beating micro based on the revolutionary RISC chip.

Though the project has top secret classification, some details have been leaked to *The Micro User*.

According to usually reliable sources, the new machine will be 32 bit, fully IBM compatible and provide unrivalled sound and graphics.

"Now all Acorn has to do is get the price right and they'll be back on top", said one informant who claims to be privy to the specifications.

The news that Acorn is working on such a machine – though still to be confirmed by the company itself – will not come as a total surprise to the industry.

After all, a number of observers have predicted that Acorn would follow this route after its back room boffins unveiled the RISC super chip last year.

Designed and developed by the research and development team at Cambridge, it is now being made under licence by Arizona-based VLSI Technology.

RISC involves cutting down the number and complexity of processor instructions.

And the Acorn chip is believed to be the lowest priced of its type on the world market today.

It has just 44 basic instructions, which means it can perform with great speed.

Running at four million instructions per second it is much faster than either Intel's 80286 chip or Motorola's 32 bit 68020.

"A machine based on this would certainly have the competition worried", commented one observer.

"For once Acorn seems to have got its act together. Now it is reverting to what it is best at – research and development – rather than Amstrad-chasing, to keep them up with the leaders.

"Just pray Acorn gets its marketing right this time".

Latest on the new machine is that it will not be unveiled until the end of this year at the earliest.

Watford DFS deal

FOLLOWING an agreement with Acorn Computers, Watford Electronics has upgraded its disc filing system to enable it to support a second processor.

Acorn is allowing its Tube Host Code to be used in the latest Watford DFS, version 1.44. Until now users of Watford's single density DFS needed Acorn's DNFS rom, with its Tube Host Code.

The Tube Host Code is the only section of the Acorn DNFS rom needed within a BBC Micro to support a second processor.

Watford DFS users are being offered a special swap deal. If they send in their old DFS the firm will supply them with a new one for £5.

The latest Watford DFS also auto selects between 40 and 80 tracks and has faster file handling. It costs £16.

SALES BOOST

ACORN has beaten off competition from IBM, Apple and Atari to win two major orders involving a total of 1,400 machines.

The Hong Kong government has bought 700 Master 128s for schools and training colleges in the colony. And closer to home, the West Glamorgan education authority has purchased 700 Master Compacts in a deal worth £300,000.

Acorn now reports sales of the Master 128 have topped 100,000.

MORE MODEMS

THREE new modems for the BBC Micro and Master have been launched by Mektronic Consultants.

All operate at 1200/75 baud, are BABT approved and have front panel controls and indicators.

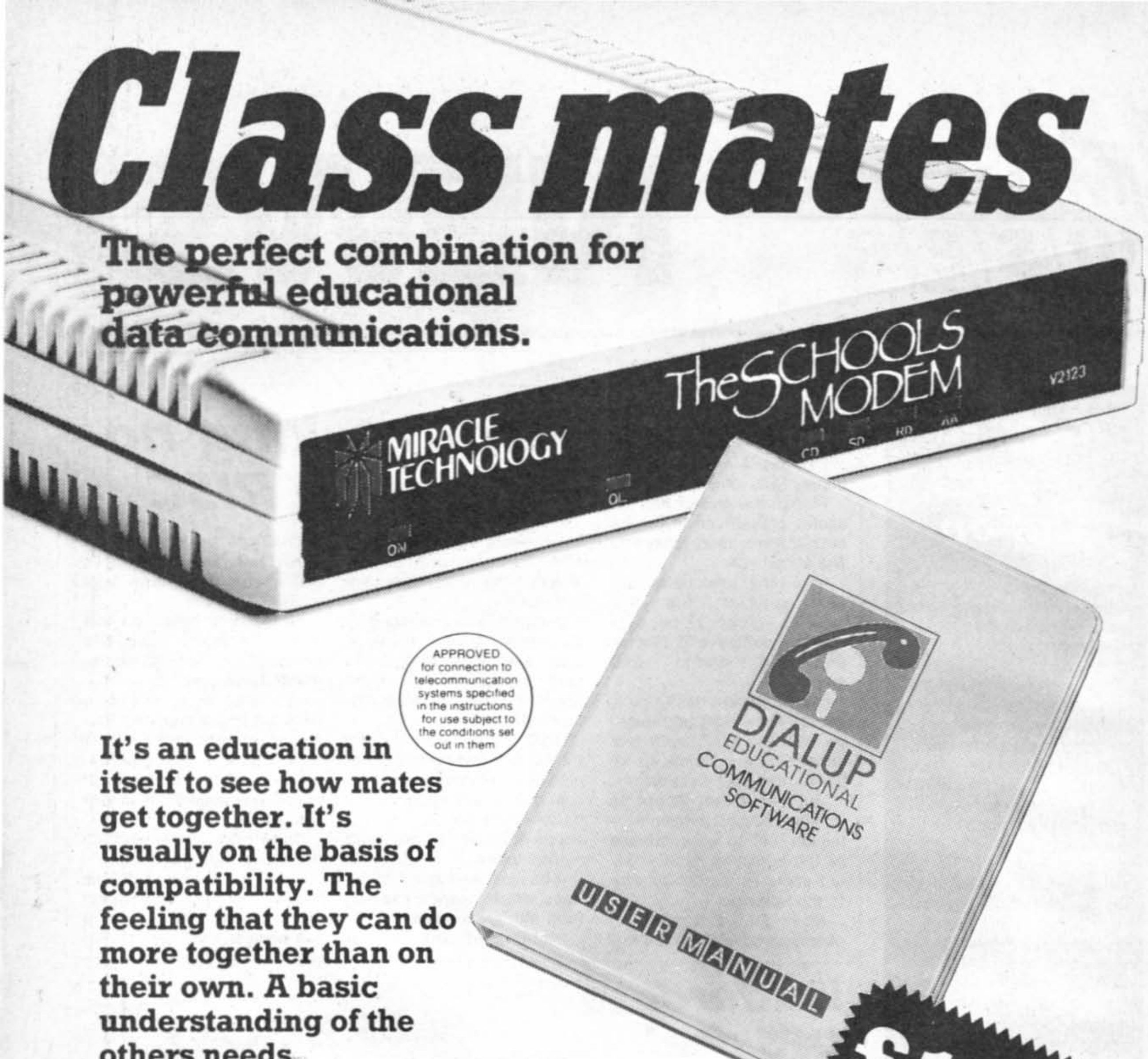
Model 1223 is line-powered and costs £78.25. It is available packaged with cable and comms software for £86.95.

Model 1223A features auto-answer and auto disconnect on command or on carrier loss, is line-powered and costs £139.

Model 1223B is mains powered, has auto-call and auto-disconnect facilities and costs £229.

Class mates

The perfect combination for powerful educational data communications.



APPROVED for connection to telecommunication systems specified in the instructions for use subject to the conditions set out in them

It's an education in itself to see how mates get together. It's usually on the basis of compatibility. The feeling that they can do more together than on their own. A basic understanding of the others needs.

All of which can be said about the teaming-up of the classy, intelligent V21/23 Schools Modem with the versatile DIALUP Educational software. A combination to create the strongest educational data-communications tool available today. A class relationship, designed for every classroom. Come and make friends — it'll be an education for you.

£199.95
+ carriage & VAT
(including free tutorial disk)

For Midlands, Northern Counties
& Scotland CONTACT:

DIALUP

PMS Communications Ltd,
Norfolk House,
Smallbrook, Queensway,
BIRMINGHAM B5 4LJ
Tel: 021-643 7688
Telecom Gold 87:WQQ214

For London, Southern Counties
& Ireland CONTACT:

MIRACLE TECHNOLOGY

MIRACLE TECHNOLOGY (UK) LTD
ST PETERS STREET IPSWICH IP1 1XB ENGLAND
✆ (0473) 216141 6LINES TELECOM GOLD 79: KEY 001
(Dealerlink 72: DTB 10135)
☎ 946240 CWEASY G 19002985 PRESTEL MAILBOX 919992265

NEWS

The Link man

A KEY advertising executive with *The Micro User* has been appointed sales and marketing manager for its sister organisation, the rapidly-expanding MicroLink electronic mail service.

Mike Hayes . . . for him familiar territory

For Mike Hayes, aged 30, it is not a move into entirely unfamiliar territory.

After all, more than 30 per cent of all the subscribers to MicroLink are also readers of *The Micro User*.

In addition to this, an ever increasing number of the magazine's advertisers have switched to electronic mail as the most effective means of communication.

"As more than half my old clients had joined MicroLink in the last few months, I was well aware of the impact the service is having", said Mike Hayes.

"What we are witnessing is a revolution in the way people do business in this country.

"And MicroLink is at the forefront – thanks to a little help from the BBC Micro, which still happens to be the best machine around for communications".

But what finally persuaded Mike Hayes to take on his new role was the ever-increasing number of services available to MicroLink subscribers.

"Unlike its would-be competitors, it has so much more to offer than just electronic mail", he said.

"With additional facilities ranging from telex to being able to order airline, rail or theatre tickets – plus many hundreds of free telesoftware programs – MicroLink definitely has the edge on all the competition".

The very first MicroLink subscriber that Mike Hayes came into contact with in his new job just happened to be one of his former major advertising clients.

For Nazir Jessa of Watford Electronics now conducts a significant portion of his business on MicroLink.

"It was just as though I'd never left *The Micro User*", said Mike Hayes.

RED ALERT!

A NEW 160db warbling alarm is now available for use with the Red Box computer add-on home security system from General Information Systems.

The system, which runs on the BBC Micro, comprises a range of Red Box modules operating through the mains.

The modules include heat sensors, intruder alarms and deterrents, and controls for lights and domestic appliances.

Red Box home security system costs £163.95, additional Red Boxes sensors, alarms and controls cost £34.95 each.

Rapper rapped

A literary onslaught on the BBC Micro which appeared in the pages of a leading computer trade publication has resulted in a stinging rebuttal.

William Poel, whose company NewStar is closely associated with Amstrad, launched his attack in the pages of Microscope.

"The BBC Micro has done more harm to business in the UK than almost anything else in the past five years", he wrote.

"Surely the time has arrived to make a concerted effort to see schools relegate their BBC Micros to the infants, and insist that secondary education adopts the only standard (PC compatible machines) that future employers are the faintest bit interested in".

In a letter to Microscope, Nazir Jessa of Watford Electronics accused Mr Poel of inaccuracy and having a vested interest in promoting the sale of IBM compatibles.

"Remember that in 1981 the IBM PC had not been cloned", he wrote. "It sold for a fortune – well beyond the reach of schools – and was overpriced and under-powered.

"The BBC Micro was generally claimed to offer extraordinary value for money and could outperform an IBM PC.

Nor would the Watford chief executive accept Mr Poel's suggestion that BBC Micros are currently detrimental to schools.

Sophisticated range goes on show

THE Electron & BBC Micro User Show returns to the North at the end of this month.

Once again the Renold Building at UMIST, Manchester, is the venue for the latest event in the series which started way back in 1983.

It will be the 15th edition of the show that has never failed to delight and surprise micro owners with its wealth of new and exciting products.

And UMIST, from Friday March 20 to 22, will be no exception.

The show will reflect the increasing sophistication of the BBC range, whose Master and Compact machines are reaching new audiences in homes, offices and classrooms.

And the BBC Micro itself continues to grow more powerful and versatile, as will be seen at the Watford Electronics stand, to name just one.

Watford will be demonstrating its new Co-Pro Adaptor, a £50 interface which enables the Master 512k add-on board with Dos Plus to connect to the BBC Micro, thereby opening up the machine to Gem environment and hundreds of critically acclaimed software packages.

Care Electronics will be offering the plug-in Smart Cartridge for the BBC Micro and Master.

For under £50 it provides autosave, screen dump, tape to disc and disc to tape copying.

A version of Fontaid compatible with the Star NL10 printer is being launched by CJE Micros for the BBC Micro, Master and Compact.

The program allows the user to define a near letter quality character set which can be downloaded into the printer and used with any word processor. Price £30. Micro Media Computer Supplies is launching new copyholders – including an A3 version for books and magazines and a desktop model. Prices from £12 to £40.

Plus lots of entertainment programs from Shards Software, Tynesoft and others.

The latest Tynesoft sports simulation – boxing game Big K.O. – will be launched, price £7.95 on tape, £12.95 on disc.

More than 70 hardware and software suppliers will have stands at UMIST, where the doors are open from 10am to 6pm Friday and Saturday, 10am to 4pm Sunday.

A money-saving advance ticket order form appears on page 19 of this issue.

3½" 'COMPACT' versions of CJE software available £2 extra.

CJE micro's

ENHANCED!

ALL CJE MICRO'S SOFTWARE IS B, B PLUS, MASTER & MASTER COMPACT COMPATIBLE.

Multi-Font NLQ

NEW

Converts most printers to NEAR LETTER QUALITY
in user definable Fonts.

For EPSON & EPSON Compatibles, including MX/RX/FX/LX 80/100, STAR DP510/Gemini 10X/SG10/NL10 & Citizen 120D.

Simple to use, standard EPSON codes for Underline and Doublewidth used.

After initialising Multi-Font NLQ with a '*MFNLQ', Multi-Font NLQ is normally transparent to the user. Multi-Font does claim some memory for workspace and storing font data.
Multi-Font NLQ comprises of MFNLQ ROM for the BBC, and utility disc containing the FONT definer, ten fonts, BASIC demonstration program, VIEW demo text file and Driver.
Multi-Font NLQ is compatible with nearly all software, including most BASIC programs, VIEW, WORDWISE & InterWORD (SCRIBE & Printer Buffer software currently not supported).

Ten fonts are supplied or create your own using the font definer supplied.

Fonts included are:-
Standard NLQ, Courier, Italic, Gothic, CompTS, Bold, Shadow, Outline, Broadway E, Theatre

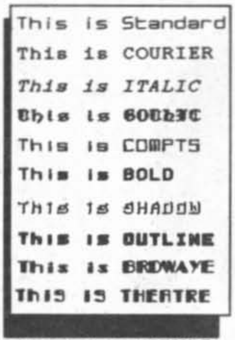
Additional Font Disc MF 'B' contains:-
Hand, Script, Stencil, Broadway, Caps, Italic-Plain, Meccano, Plain, STD large, Wire, Greek/Maths and Inverse.

For Canon & Taxan Kaga users we recommend FONTAID in preference to Multi-Font NLQ.

Multi-Font NLQ (ROM and 40/80 Disc)	**£30.00**
Additional font disc 'MF-B' (12 fonts)	**£15.00**
Additional font disc 'MF-C' (15 fonts)	**£15.00**
P & P on MFNLQ	**£ 1.00**

NEW

MASTER Write Protect and ROM select switch.
Two switches set to RAM slots to be:-
Internal ROM or RAM Read and Write or RAM Read only.
£15.00 inc VAT P&P £1.00


This is Standard
This is COURIER
This is ITALIC
This is GOTHIC
This is COMPTS
This is BOLD
This is SHADOW
This is OUTLINE
This is BRDWAYE
This is THEATRE

EXAMPLE OF MFNLQ FONTS

FONTAID

NLQ Definer for Canon & Taxan Kaga NLQ Printers.

Design your own NLQ Fonts or 'download' one of our 40+ predefined fonts.

Fonts can be downloaded within Wordwise, Inter Word or VIEW Documents allowing different fonts to be used for different paragraphs, or even individual lines of text. During downloading your Program or Text will not be corrupted.

On the FONTAID standard font Disk are the following eight fonts:- Square, Outline, Italic, Gothic, Computer Type Style, Bold, Shadow, and Broadway Engraved.

Additional disc 'A' gives an extra 11 fonts including:-
Greek/Maths, Plain, Hand & (Elite, Condensed, & Super Condensed).

Now included is a facility to issue '*' commands within a VIEW document.
To download new fonts within VIEW documents, the FONTAID ROM needs to be fitted in the BBC. (All other FONTAID facilities are available on both the FONTAID ROM & DISC). Fonts are always downloaded from Disc.

Fontaid is recommended to Canon & Taxan Kaga owners in preference to Multi-Font NLQ. As downloadable NLQ is a built-in facility of the Printer, full access to all the printers control codes is still allowed. The resolution of the FONTAID NLQ is also slightly higher than that of Multi-Font NLQ.

FONTAID requires 6264 RAM chip in printer.

FONTAID ROM & STD Font disc	(40 or 80 track)	**£30.00**
FONTAID ROM & STD Font disc with 6264 RAM	(40 or 80 track)	**£36.00**
FONTAID Additional Font DISC 'A' (11 fonts)	(40 Or 80 track)	**£15.00**
FONTAID Additional Font DISC 'B' (13 fonts)	(40 or 80 track)	**£15.00**
FONTAID Additional Font DISC 'C' (15 fonts)	(40 or 80 track)	**£15.00**

FONT ROMS of individual fonts are available eg "Square".	**£18.00**
P & P on FONTAID	**£ 1.00**

INFORM

A UNIQUE NEW POWERFUL USE FOR SIDEWAYS RAM

NEW

INFORM has been developed specifically to take full advantage of the Sideways RAM facility that many BBC micro users now have. Inform is compatible with most SIDEWAYS RAM units including ATPL Sidewise with RAM, Solidisc SWR, BBC B PLUS 128K & BBC MASTER series (not SDL256).

INFORM is a very powerful facility, which allows the user to display text information, of any kind, from Sideways RAM. This information can be readily accessed by using '*' commands from the keyboard or from application programs. In this way, much information can be displayed on the screen without stopping the current task, such as entering text in WORDWISE or VIEW.

The information in the RAM can be changed dynamically at any time.

Some of the possible applications for INFORM are:–

An on screen help manual can be created for your application, so that a reminder about more obscure points can be displayed at the users request. Information on your program or datafile contents, can remind you of their purpose.

Address and/or telephone numbers can be held and displayed quickly even while other applications are running. Very useful if you need to quickly display information about a client while he is hanging on the end of a phone!

Current prices for your products or stock position can be recalled instantly and readily modified using a wordprocessor. Similar files may be created from most databases such as VIEWSTORE.

In fact, any information to which you frequently refer can be displayed immediately without running another program. Your use of INFORM is only limited by your imagination, as they say!
There are three Inform Data Files (I.D.F.), of often used information, supplied on the disk to give an indication of the use of INFORM.

To use INFORM you must have Sideways RAM.

INFORM on 40/80 track disc. P & P on INFORM £1.00 **£20.00**

PRINTERS

NOW **FREE DELIVERY** on PRINTERS (by courier)

Ring for sample printouts, full specification and latest prices.

Near Letter Quality Printers all with Centronics interface, Friction and Tractor feed.

Panasonic KX-P1080	**£180.00**
Kaga KP810/Canon 1080	**£260.00**
Canon PW1156A (15")	**£414.00**
Star NL10	**£260.00**
Juki 5510	**£320.00**
Juki 5520 (7 colours)	**£445.00**
Letter Quality Printer	
Juki 6100 Daisywheel	**£280.00**
BBC Cable	**£ 8.00**

Inclusive of VAT & Delivery Ring for latest prices.

CJE BBC Printer PACKS include:-
CABLE to BBC 1.25M, M/C two tone screen dump, Screen text dump, Function key set up program, Function key label printing program, VIEW driver, Character defining program for downloadable character set (draft mode), 100 sheets of paper, Mains plug with 3AMP Fuse, Booklet giving instruction on pack software and general details of using the printer with a BBC.
C.J.E. BBC Printer Packs are £15.00 cassette (£16.00 disc)
(e.g. Kaga KP810 with Printer pack £260 + £15 = £275 everything included)

TRADE & EXPORT ORDERS WELCOME please inquire for delivery cost.

PRICES INCLUDE VAT

Phone/Credit Card and Offical Orders welcome.

C.J.E. MICRO'S (Dept MU 3) 78 Brighton Road
Worthing W. Sussex BN11 2EN (0903) 213361

Full range of Printer, BBC, AMSTRAD & ATARI accessories available. **Offical ACORN approved Dealer.**

CJE micro's

NEWS

Comms pack's launch

A COMMS package for users of the BBC Micro, Master 128 and Compact has been launched by Beebug.

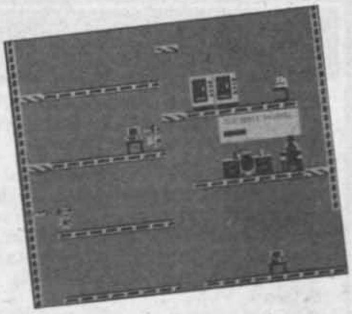
Command is available on rom and incorporates a viewdata terminal, Ascii terminal, viewdata editor and telephone directory. A 72 page manual is also included.

Also available is a facility to create bulletin board software. By using the program's 50+ BBC star commands, a five line program can be written to answer the phone, send a message and log off automatically.

Similar programs can be constructed for logging on to services such as MicroLink and downloading information automatically.

Command is now supplied with Beebug's Magic Modem, price £104. Alternatively the software may be bought separately, price £39.

It's all go on games



VERSIONS of two of its best-selling programs have been released for the BBC Micro by Ocean.

Daley Thompson's Supertest puts the user in the role of Thompson as he takes a break from the decathlon and indulges in his favourite pastimes, which include rowing and clay pigeon shooting.

Yie Ar Kung Fu II is set in Japan and follows Kung Fu Master Lee in his attempts to defeat Yenpei the only surviving member of the Chop Suey Gang.

Both new games are priced £8.95 on tape, £12.95 on disc.

* * *

TOP home computer chess program Colossus 4 Chess has at last been converted for the BBC Micro and Master.

The program, written by White Knight 12 author Martin Bryant, earned its reputation by defeating 24 others in a series of 16-game contests.

With its back-track facility, problem-solving mode and handicapping feature, Colossus 4 Chess performs as a tutor for beginners and a strong opponent for experienced players. Price £9.95 on tape, £14.95 on disc.

* * *

SPACE is the setting for War, the latest release for the BBC Micro, Master and Master Compact from Martech.

Users are in control of a spacecraft which skims across the surface of an alien world. Attacking craft must be wiped out before the planet can be destroyed.

Five levels of play are incorporated. Price £8.95 on tape, £12.95 on disc.

A FEW FONTS FURTHER

A SERIES of fonts for use with its Wordpower word processor has been released for the BBC, Master and Master Compact by Ian Copestake Software.

Power Fonts allows full control over extra characters for foreign languages and science.

Subjects include Cyrillic, Greek, Physics and Astronomy. Each is priced £24.50.

Also available is PowerFont NTQ, a special version of the Permanent Memory Systems' package Multi-Font NTQ.

Handling up to 190 characters at a time the program allows a high-quality printout to be produced in a variety of sizes – even when mixing two alphabets. Price £35.

PRICE reductions on its ADFS compatible Winchester units and E-Net BBC network have been announced by Amcom Software.

The Amcom 20mb ADFS Winchester is now £650, and the Amcom E-Net Winchester £1,200 including fileserver software.

THREE YEARS AGO

THE MICRO USER

ANOTHER look back at what the Micro User covered three years ago. This was the issue for March, 1984.

The BBC Micro is taking the United States by storm. Acorn has reaped in excess of $50 million worth of business in just six months. This means that it has beaten its first year target figure by $10 million with six months still to go.

* * *

Acorn has also hit out at speculation over the future of its contract with the BBC to market the BBC Micro. Reports have suggested that the company may lose out to a competitor when its agreement comes up for renewal in August. An official statement has been released and claims that the two organisations are "working towards the renewal of the marriage vows, not a divorce".

* * *

A series of five exhibitions sponsored by *The Micro User* and its sister publication *Electron User* are expected to attract more than a quarter of a million people this year. Four of the shows are to be held in London and one in Manchester, all under the banner of "The Electron and BBC Micro User Show".

* * *

Two new micro oriented television series have been announced by the BBC for 1984. "Computers In Control" will give an introduction to robotics, monitoring and control applications using the micro. "Electronic Office" will attempt to explain the revolution in office technology and a book is also planned to accompany the fascinating series.

* * *

Hermann Hauser, joint managing director of Acorn has won a computer industry Oscar. The RITA award was presented to him as personality of the year.

NEW BBC PRODUCTS FROM CLARES

Enhanced BETA-BASE £25

40 80 3"

SPECIFICATION

1) Random Access	- disc based, single or dual drives
2) File Size	- max 65,000 records
3) Record Size	- up to 2048 characters and 200 fields
4) Field Size	- up to 254 characters
5) Holds	- approx 1200 ADDRESS records per 100k
6) Search	- 5 search fields using powerful options
7) Sort	- 500 records on 3 fields in 60 seconds.

SYSTEM FEATURES

*CALCULATE - using any valid expression
*PRINTOUT - Powerful options
*REDEFINE - Titles, fields etc.
*TRANSFER - From one file to another
*GLOBAL ENTRY - of repetitive data
*SEARCH LISTS - Allow creation of sub Databases within main Database
*SPOOLER - enables you to create spooled files that are compatible with Wordwise, View etc.
*INPUT - is a routine included on the disc which will allow you to write your own utilities for accessing your data. Many of the programs on the utilities disc were written using this procedure

BETA-BASE UTILITIES £12.00

40 80 3"

Extend the power of Beta-Base with the extra facilities provided on this disc.

*MAIL MERGE
*LABEL PRINTER
*DISC SORT
*EXTENDED SEARCH
*FREE FORMAT TRANSFER
*FAST PACK
*STATUS

The MAIL MERGE alone is worth £12 so you get a real bargain with this disc. The features are so numerous that we cannot mention them all here.

Ask for our UTILITIES DATA SHEET if you want more information.

40 80 3" ——— DISC
40 ——— 40 TRACK
80 ——— 80 TRACK
3 ——— 3" DISC - ADD £3
——— EPROM

Send for detailed newsletter
All prices inclusive of VAT & Carriage - NO EXTRAS! Please state 40 or 80 track disc and state D.F.S. you use.

FONTWISE PLUS £20.00

40 80 3"

FONTWISE PLUS is now compatible with VIEW, MINI OFFICE II, EDWORD 2 and INTERWORD as well as WORDWISE and WORDWISE+!

Now you can have PROPORTIONAL and JUSTIFIED text in 12 different fonts, all within the same document if required. In addition to the standard facilities like line and page length, pagination, left margin etc. we have now added

- Enlarged, standard & condensed fonts
- Tabs
- Temporary indent
- User definable line feed
- User definable character spacing
- Non proportional fonts
- Now with 12 fonts
- Plus many more features

If you are not convinced ask us to send you a sample printout and you will be amazed at the quality - requires an EPSON compatible printer capable of single, double and quad density graphics but you do not require any RAM in your printer to use FONTWISE PLUS.

MACROM £40 £35 DISC

40 80 3"

MACROM is a fast full featured MACRO ASSEMBLER ROM that allows the use of macros, which are loaded from a macro library stored on disc. Assembly can be from disc to memory, disc to disc, memory to memory or memory to disc, thus allowing the use of very long source code up to the length of your disc. MACROM source code is tokenized and thus takes up far less room in memory or on disc than most assemblers.

- Operate in any mode
- Tokenized source code
- Assembles 6502 & 65C02 codes
- Automatically loads macros from library on disc
- Automatically loads subroutines from disc
- Macro library supplied plus demo files
- Chain program sections into main code
- Many different assembly options
- Converts BBC assembler code into MACROM source code
- Very fast & very flexible

In a comparison with ADE, MACROM was able to assemble a program to disc in 1 min 24 secs compared to 5 minutes with ADE and the source code took up 30% less room on the disc.

Ask for a data sheet today

RAMROD £40 ROM £35 DISC

40 80 3"

RAMROD is the ultimate in toolkit ROMs and is fully compatible with the whole BBC range from Model B through to the MASTER 128 and including both 6502 and TURBO co-processors. RAMROD adds 54 new commands to your computer. Areas covered are DISC (DFS & ADFS), GENERAL (memory commands etc.), ROM (including sideways RAM) and TUBE.

RAMROD provides commands to dump memory or a disassembly of memory to a printer. Editors can display the screen in 40 or 80 column mode.

DISC

Edit discs and search for ASCII or HEX sequences.

GENERAL

Edit, search, disassemble, compare, dump to printer and relocate ANY area of memory including the SHADOW screen. List vectors in use, load and save function keys even on MASTER etc.

In addition to the above you can move between ROM/RAM banks using (CTRL) Cursor Keys when in either memory or disassembly mode PLUS you can switch between memory editor and disassembler by pressing (CTRL)(TAB).

ROM

Includes commands for listing, loading, saving, wiping, swapping, ROM images. PLUS formatting and titling RAM banks for the ROM filing system and saving programs in RFS format.

TUBE

Provides the same memory commands as GENERAL plus SHIFT and COMPARE memory across the TUBE both ways.

We cannot do justice to RAMROD in the space here so please ask us to send you a fuller data sheet - RING NOW!

NEW PRODUCTS

Watch out for a fabulous new product which will be released during SEPTEMBER for the MASTER and its compatibles.

This is a high quality art package called ARTROOM but it offers many features not provided elsewhere. It is a full screen package and is written by the authors of FLEET STREET EDITOR so you know that it will be good.

Ask for a data sheet NOW!

Clares
MICRO SUPPLIES

98 Middlewich Rd.,
Northwich, Cheshire CW9 7DA.
Tel: 0606 48511
Open 9—5pm Monday—Friday
LUNCH 12.30—1.30

MICRO MEDIA Computer Supplies

0707 52698 or 0707 50913

Dept. MU Rydal Mount, Baker Street,
Potters Bar, Herts EN6 2BP

Printer Ribbons

Mixed types for quantity breaks

	2+	5+	12+
Acorn AP 80	2.70	2.30	2.10
AP 100	2.70	2.30	2.10
Ink Jet Cartridge	7.50 per pack of four		
Brother M1009	3.50	3.00	2.80
Red Brown Blue Green	4.95	4.65	4.25
HR 15 MS	3.30	2.90	2.60
HR 15 Fabric	3.40	3.00	2.70
Canon PW1156/1080	3.20	2.70	2.50
Red Brown Blue Green	4.70	4.20	3.90
Centronics GLP	3.50	3.00	2.80
Red Brown Blue Green	4.95	4.65	4.25
Daisystep 2000 M/S	2.90	2.40	2.20
Fabric	4.10	3.80	3.50
Epson FX/MX/RX 80	2.80	2.40	2.20
Red Brown Blue Green	4.00	3.30	3.10
LX 80	2.80	2.40	2.20
Red Brown Blue Green	4.00	3.30	3.10
Juki 5510	2.80	2.40	2.20
Red Brown Blue Green	4.00	3.30	3.10
6100 MS	2.30	1.90	1.70
6100 SS	1.40	1.10	1.00
Corr Red Brown Blue	2.50	2.10	1.90
2200 Fabric	3.60	3.30	3.10
2200 SS	3.00	2.60	2.40
2200 Corr	3.90	3.50	3.30
Kaga KP 810/910	3.20	2.70	2.50
Red Brown Blue Green	4.70	4.20	3.90
M/Tally MT 80 M/S	3.80	3.00	2.80
NEC PC 8023	3.60	3.00	2.80
Oki 80/82	1.50	1.20	1.10
Red Brown Blue Green	2.40	2.00	1.80
Panasonic KXP 110	3.90	3.40	2.90
Quendata 2000 MS	2.90	2.40	2.20
Fabric	4.10	3.80	3.50
Seikosha GP80	2.70	2.30	2.10
GP100/250	2.70	2.30	2.10
GP500	3.70	3.10	2.90
Red Broiwn Blue Green	4.90	4.60	4.20
Shinwa CP80 M/S	3.80	3.00	2.80
Smith Corona			
D100/200	4.90	4.50	4.00
EL1000/2000 M/S	8.30	7.70	7.00
Fabric	3.70	3.40	3.30
Corr	4.80	4.50	4.30
Star Gemini 10x 15x	1.50	1.20	1.10
Red Brown Blue Green	2.40	2.00	1.80
NL 10	5.50	4.80	4.50
Walters WM80 M/S	3.80	3.00	2.80
2000	3.70	3.30	2.90

If the ribbon you require is not listed ring 0707 52698 and let us quote

Head Cleaners

Discs with 15ml cleaning solution

5¼" Head Cleaner	4.00
3½" Head Cleaner	5.00

Printer Leads

Centronics lead to connect BBC to Epson Kaga Canon etc.

1 MTR 6.30 2 MTR 8.50

Printout Binders

Adjustable hardback ring binder for 11x9½ to 12x9½ cont paper 40mm paper capacity

BLUE RED or BLACK	£4.90 each
set of 5 indexes	£2.30

Disc Mailers

	50+	100+
Price each		
Rigid Cardboard holds up to 3 discs	40p	28p

Swivel Bases

for Monitors

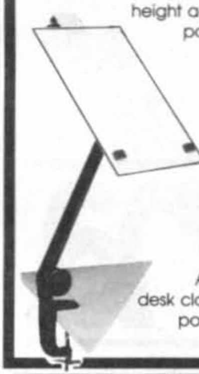
Pan tilt revolves around 360°
12.5° tiltable up and down
adjustable by front mechanism.

12" Monitors	**£12.00**
14" Monitors	**£15.00**

Adjustable Copy Holders

A4 Adjustable desk clamping. Magnifying cursor line paper height adjustable clip, paper thickness adjustment.

£19.80

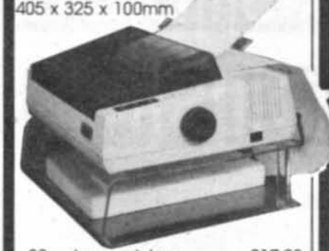


A4 Adjustable desk clamping. Plate positioned 360°.

£13.90

Printer Stands

5mm clear perspex
405 x 325 x 100mm



80 column printers	£17.90
132 column printers	£24.90

Micro Media Brand Universal 5¼" Discs

Reversible with 2 notches and index holes. Lifetime guarantee, hub rings, envelopes, labels. Suitable for 40 or 80 track. Packed in plastic library case.

10+	30+	50+
9.40	**8.90**	**8.50**

Unbranded 5¼" Discs

Certified lifetime warranty
hub rings, envelopes, labels

Prices per 10 Discs

	10+	**30+**	**50+**
SS/DD 40	6.50	6.00	5.50
DS/DD 40	7.50	7.00	6.50
DS/DD 80	8.50	8.00	7.50

Unbranded 3½" Discs

Lifetime Guarantee/label sets

SS/DD	17.00	16.00	15.00
DS/DD	19.00	18.00	17.00

3M 5¼" Lifetime Guarantee

SS/DD 40	10.80	10.40	10.00
DS/DD 40	12.80	12.40	12.00
DS/DD 80	17.70	17.00	16.50

3M 3½" Lifetime Guarantee

SS/DD	20.50	20.00	19.00
DS/DD	27.50	27.00	26.00

Verbatim Datalife 5¼"

SS/DD 40	11.70	11.40	11.10
DS/DD 40	14.70	14.,40	14.10
DS/DD 80	19.70	19.40	19.10

Computer Labels

Continuous fanfold, sprocket fed

Price per 1000	1,000	2,000
70x36	4.20	3.80
89x36	4.30	3.90
89x49	5.90	5.30
102x36	4.50	4.20

Please state no. of labels across the sheet (1, 2 or 3).

9½" Backing Sheet for Fixed Tractor

	1,000	2,000
70x36 3 across	4.20	3.80
89x36 2 across	6.60	6.30
102x36 2 across	6.70	6.40

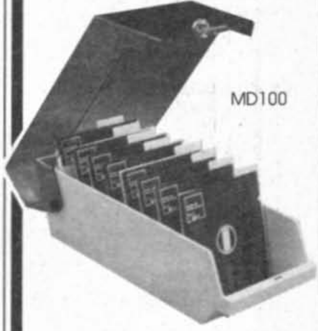
Computer paper

Plain fanfold, micro perf edges

Size	Weight gsm	1000's per box	Price per box 1 box	2 bxs+
11x9½	60	2	12.50	11.80
	80	2	15.50	14.20
EXACT A4				
11⅔x9¼	70	2	20.90	18.50
	90	1	13.20	11.00

A4 Fixed tractor paper available

MM100
Lift off lid



MM50
Lift off lid

Disc Boxes

	1	3+
MM 100 5¼ x100	11.70	10.00
MD 100 5¼ x100	11.70	10.00
MM 50 5¼ x50	8.70	7.90
MD 50 5¼ x50	8.70	7.90
MM 40 3½ x40	8.50	7.40
Rexel Mini Disc Box	5.00	
Plastic Library Case	1.50	

All MM boxes anti-static with lock

● Educational and HMG orders accepted. ● Trade enquires. ● Personal callers welcome. ● Open Sat 10am - 4pm

Orders despatched. 24 hrs.
Please allow 5 days for delivery. For next day delivery please ring for details.
Postage covers UK only.

ALL PRICES INCLUSIVE OF
POSTAGE & PACKING

Please add VAT at 15%

VISA

24-Hour Credit Card Orders

0707 52698

-MICRO MEDIA-MICRO MEDIA-MICRO MEDIA-MICRO MEDIA-

BANANA STOCKISTS

BUCKINGHAMSHIRE
WORDMONGERS LTD
UNIT 21, EDISON ROAD
RABANS LANE
AYLESBURY, BUCKS
TEL: (0296) 437878
CONTACT: HENRY WEBSTER

CAMBRIDGESHIRE
WISBECH COMPUTER SERVICES LTD
11 HILL STREET
WISBECH
CAMBRIDGESHIRE PE13 1BA
TEL: (0945) 64146
CONTACT: IAN DUFFY

CORNWALL
HELSTON COMPUTER CENTRE
COINAGEHALL STREET
HELSTON
CORNWALL TR13 8XF
TEL: (0326) 563765
CONTACT: MR C. HARMER

CUMBRIA
CUMBRIA SOFTWARE SYSTEMS LTD
KNORRENSYKE
WALTON
BRAMPTON
CUMBRIA CA8 2DS
TEL: (06977) 3779
CONTACT: DAVE ELDRIDGE

DEVON
T. A. COMPUTER SERVICES
7A HIGH STREET
EXMOUTH
DEVON EX8 1NN
TEL: (0395) 266814
CONTACT: TONY AYLING

DORSET
TIGER SOFTWARE
66 ST. MICHAELS LANE
BRIDPORT
DORSET DT6 3RB
TEL: (0308) 27691
CONTACT: TERRY GILBERT

DURHAM
DESKTOP
11 WEST ST
HETT
CO. DURHAM DH6 5LS
TEL: (0388) 767244/813033
CONTACT: DUNCAN A. ROUTLEY

HAMPSHIRE
TIMATIC SYSTEMS LTD
FAREHAM MARKET
FAREHAM
HAMPSHIRE PO16 1LB
TEL: (0329) 239953
CONTACT: MR YOUNG

HERTFORDSHIRE
MELMARK MICROSYSTEMS
WARREN PLACE
RAILWAY STREET
HERTFORD
HERTFORDSHIRE SG14 1BA
TEL: (0992) 554469
CONTACT: N. J. TOBIN

KENT
CANTERBURY COMPUTER CENTRE
56-57 PALACE STREET
CANTERBURY
KENT CT1 2DY
TEL: (0227) 462101
CONTACT: DAVID JONES

MARLBRO' COMPUTER SERVICES
VIA ITS NATIONWIDE
ENTHUSINET
AGENTS THROUGHOUT THE UK
TEL: (04536) 4310
CONTACT: J. S. CHURCHILL

COMPUTERS PLUS
65 HIGH STREET
SITTINGBOURNE
KENT ME10 4AW
TEL: (0795) 25677
CONTACT: A. FRANCIS

GRAVESEND COMPUTER CENTRE
39 THE TERRACE
GRAVESEND
KENT DA12 2BA
TEL: (0474) 323871
CONTACT: LYNNE BAXTER

JUST DISKS
18 CRESCENT WAY
GREEN ST. GREEN
ORPINGTON
KENT BR6 9LS
TEL: (0689) 62103

KENT MICRO COMPUTERS LTD
55-57 UNION STREET
MAIDSTONE
KENT ME14 1ED
TEL: (0622) 52784
CONTACT: FRANK SMITH

THE VILLAGE HOUSE OF COMPUTERS
87 BECKENHAM LANE
SHORTLANDS
BROMLEY
KENT
TEL: 01-460 7122
CONTACT: MR C. V. GEE

LANCASHIRE
CASTLE COMPUTERS LTD
5 FFRANCES PASSAGE
LANCASTER
LANCASHIRE LA1 1UG
TEL: (0524) 61133
CONTACT: DAVE SMITH/GAIL

COMPUTER GAMES SHOP
3 ROYAL OAK BUILDINGS
WATERLOO ROAD
BLACKPOOL
LANCS FY4 2AQ
TEL: (0253) 48738
CONTACT: JIM McEVOY

LONDON
ELECTROSOUND
123 PERRYN ROAD
ACTON
LONDON W3 7LT
TEL: 01-740 8666
CONTACT: PHIL WALSH

MICRO ANVIKA
220A TOTTENHAM COURT ROAD
LONDON W1P 9AF
TEL: 01-636 2547
CONTACT: A. GOHIL

WIDA SOFTWARE LTD
2 NICHOLAS GARDENS
LONDON W5 5HY
TEL: 01-567 6941
CONTACT: TONY WILLIAMS

MIDDLESEX
INSTANT COMPUTER SUPPLIES LTD
8 HIGH STREET
CRANFORD
HOUNSLOW
MIDDLESEX TW5 9RG
TEL: 01-897 1534
CONTACT: JOHN OR DARREN SIMS

MIDLANDS
MR DISK
11-12 THREE SHIRES OAK ROAD
BEARWOOD
WARLEY
WEST MIDLANDS B67 5BA
TEL: 021 420 1360
CONTACT: J. GUEST

NORFOLK
COMPUTER PLUS (KING'S LYNN)
40 NEW CONDUIT STREET
KING'S LYNN
NORFOLK PE30 1DL
TEL: (0553) 774550
CONTACT: D. J. FARROW

OXFORD
OXFORD COMPUTER SUPPLIES
P.O. BOX 133
OXFORD OX4 3NB
TEL: (0865) 716137
CONTACT: TERRY J. CUMMINGS

SURREY
STATACOM COMPUTERS LTD
20 GROVE ROAD
SUTTON
SURREY SM1 1BG
TEL: 01-661 2266
CONTACT: R. SURI

SUSSEX
THE DATA STORE
19 STATION ROAD
HAILSHAM
SUSSEX BN27 2BH
TEL: (0323) 846777
CONTACT: MIKE CLAPHAM

C J E MICRO'S
78 BRIGHTON ROAD
WORTHING
WEST SUSSEX BN11 2EN
TEL: (0903) 213361
CONTACT: CHRIS EVANS

INDEPENDENT SOFTWARE
TEPABERA FINDON RD
FINDON
WEST SUSSEX
TEL: (0273) 453568
CONTACT: PETER WORLEY

YORKSHIRE
ASHDOWN COMPUTERS
THE STUDIO
BYRAM ARCADE
WESTGATE
HUDDERSFIELD HD1 1ND
TEL: (0484) 510776
CONTACT: STEPHEN FISHER/IAN DONKIN

WISE OWL SOFTWARE LTD
23 STATION STREET
SWINTON
MEXBOROUGH
SOUTH YORKSHIRE S64 8AU
TEL: (0302) 781625
CONTACT: BOB LEES

SCOTLAND
VICS
31/33 SOUTH STREET
PERTH PH2 8PD
TEL: (0738) 36704
CONTACT: DAVID/BRIAN VICARY

WALES
POSI-TRON COMPUTING
15 CENTRAL PRECINCT
LLANELLI
DYFED SA15 1YF
TEL: (0554) 759624
CONTACT: DEREK JONES

NORWAY
CAYMAN POWER
VETRLIDS ALM 11
5000 BERGEN
NORWAY
TEL: (01047) 531784
HALVARD SKULSTAD

banana

REVERSIBLE
MINIDISKS

■

EXCLUDING VAT, A TEN PACK IS

►ONLY £8·65◄

TO DEAL IN BANANAS TEL: (042873) 4934 "WHOLESALE"

BANANAS SUIT VIRTUALLY ALL COMPUTERS WITH 5¼" DRIVES. SINGLE OR DOUBLE SIDED, 40 OR 80 TRACK. SINGLE SIDED DRIVES HAVE TWICE THE STORAGE AS BANANAS CAN BE FLIPPED OVER. BANANAS HAVE:– HUB RINGS – 2 NOTCHES – 2 INDEX HOLES – TABS & LABELS. ALL CERTIFIED WITH A LIFETIME WARRANTY.

·SOMETHING·
·YOU WON'T·
·SLIP ON·

banana
banana
banana
banana
10 REVERSIBLE MINIDISKS

banana

REVERSIBLE MINIDISKS

EXCLUDING VAT, A TEN PACK IS

ONLY £8·65

GROWN EXCLUSIVELY BY
DISKING INTERNATIONAL
HINDHEAD, SURREY GU26 6TD

TEL: (042873) 4834

Official Government orders are welcome.
FREE 'Bananas' badge with every ten-pack.
All orders despatched in 4 hours.

POST to: DISKING, FREEPOST, Hindhead, Surrey GU26 6BR. Tel: (042873) 4834
Please rush me ______ boxes of Bananas at £9.95 per box plus P & P at £1.09 per box. Total £11.04 per box inc VAT. P & P is 86p/box for 3-5 boxes, 69p/box for 6-9 boxes. Ten boxes or more are POST FREE.
Also send me ______ BANANA LIBRARY BOXES at 95p excluding VAT. (Post free with discs).
I enclose cheque payable to DISKING, or please debit my ACESS/VISA card No:— ....
Name ....
Address ....
....
Tel No. .... MU

BEEBUG SHOWROOM AND MAIL ORDER

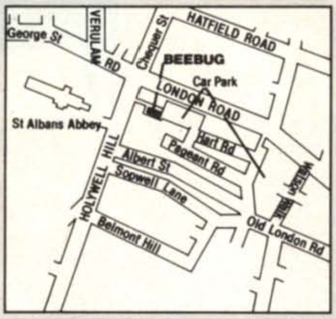
The products in this price list are available in our showroom in St. Albans and by mail order. Telephone your order on 0727 40303 or send the order form to the address below. Alternatively come along and see us. We are open Mon-Sat 9-5.30 and Thursday 9-8.00 pm and there is ample parking at the rear at our premises.

Late Opening on Thursday

5% DISCOUNT TO BEEBUG MEMBERS ON ALL HARDWARE/SOFTWARE

Only if you quote your membership number

If you are not yet a member, join now on the form overleaf and claim your 5% discount on the hardware/software that you need.



BEEBUG MAIL ORDER
Dolphin Place, Holywell Hill,
St. Albans, Herts AL1 1EX
Tel: 0727 40303 — Multi-lines

- **Computers**
- **Printers**
- **Monitors**
- **Disc Drives**
- **Budget Discs**
- **Software**

ALL OUR PRICES INCLUDE VAT

COMPUTERS

Code	Description	Price	Mem Price
0196G	Compact+Col. Monitor	**694.00**	**659.30**
0197G	Compact+Mono Monitor	**544.00**	**516.80**
0198G	Compact TV System	**464.00**	**440.80**
0199G	Compact Entry System	**444.00**	**421.80**
0200G	Master 128	**474.00**	**450.30**
0202G	Master ET	**381.32**	**362.25**
0223G	Master Disc Drive Unit	**316.00**	**300.20**
0230C	65C102 6502 "Turbo"	**119.00**	**113.05**
0231D	80186 Co-Proc	**228.85**	**217.41**
0234B	M128 Econet Module	**48.87**	**46.43**
0235B	M128 Eprom Cartridge	**15.18**	**14.42**
0240C	M128 Manual 1 ADJ22	**14.95**	**14.20**
0241C	M128 Manual 2 ADJ23	**14.95**	**14.20**
0242C	M128 Adv Ref Manual	**19.00**	**18.05**
0203F	'6502' 2nd Processor	**225.00**	**213.75**
0204F	'Z80' 2nd Processor	**399.00**	**379.05**
0205F	Acorn Prestel Adapt	**138.00**	**131.10**
0206F	Acorn Teletext Adapt	**115.00**	**109.25**
0217B	1770 Disc Interface	**50.24**	**47.73**
0218B	ADFS Upgrade 1770	**29.33**	**27.86**
0209B	1.2 DNFS Rom	**19.78**	**18.79**
0207B	Basic II Rom	**21.85**	**20.76**
0208B	1.2 Operating System	**6.90**	**6.55**
0250B	Compact 5.25" Disc Drive Lead	**12.32**	**11.70**
0298B	Compact Printer Lead	**9.78**	**9.29**

DISC DRIVES

Code	Description	Price	Mem Price
0600F	Cumana CSX100 40T	**106.95**	**101.60**
0610F	Cumana CS100 40T	**126.50**	**120.18**
0601G	Cumana CDX200 40T	**215.00**	**204.25**
0602F	Cumana CSX400 40/80T	**142.60**	**135.47**
0603F	Cumana CS400 40/80T	**162.15**	**154.04**
0604G	Cumana CD800S 40/80T	**286.35**	**272.03**
0614F	Cumana CS100E	**118.45**	**112.53**
0615F	Cumana CS400E	**155.00**	**147.25**
0611B	Cumana Disk Guide	**1.90**	**1.80**
0650B	Memorex DiscsSSDD 40	**15.50**	**14.73**
0651B	Memorex DiscsDSDD 80	**25.50**	**24.22**
0669B	Memorex 10 x 35" Discs	**25.00**	**23.75**
0653B	Disc Case 10 discs	**2.25**	**2.14**
0654C	Disc Box - up to 50	**10.00**	**9.50**

MONITORS

Code	Description	Price	Mem Price
0501G	Kaga KX1202 Green	**116.00**	**110.20**
0502G	Kaga KX1203 Amber	**116.00**	**110.20**
0556B	Taxan 1202/2/3 BNC	**3.90**	**3.70**
0503G	Zenith 123 12" Green	**83.00**	**78.85**
0504G	Zenith 122 12" Amber	**87.00**	**82.65**
0530G	Microvitec 1431 Mon.	**239.00**	**227.05**
0531G	Microvitec 1451 Mon.	**289.00**	**274.55**
0550B	1.0m Mon. Lead RGB	**5.75**	**5.46**
0535G	Supervision III RGB	**379.50**	**360.52**
0536G	Supervision II RGB	**318.55**	**302.62**
0555B	Supervision Mon. Lead	**7.00**	**6.65**
0570D	Stand for Supervision	**29.00**	**27.55**
0551E	Single Master Plinth	**16.10**	**15.30**
0552E	Single Plinth	**12.65**	**12.02**
0553F	Double Plinth	**23.00**	**21.85**

PRINTERS

Code	Description	Price	Mem Price
0299G	Panasonic KX-P1080	**170.20**	**161.69**
0311G	Kaga KP 815	**299.00**	**284.05**
0316G	Taxan KP 915 17"	**410.37**	**389.85**
0319G	Epson FX85 NLQ	**368.00**	**349.60**
0320D	FX85 Tractor Feed	**32.20**	**30.59**
0321D	FX85 Sheet Feeder	**130.00**	**123.50**
0300G	Brother HR15XL Para	**350.75**	**333.21**
0310G	Juki 6100 Daisywheel	**362.25**	**344.14**
0309F	Ibico LTR1 NLQ	**105.16**	**99.90**
0303G	Canon PJ1080A Col.	**520.00**	**494.00**
0308G	Epson JX 80 Colour	**520.00**	**494.00**
0318G	Epson HI 80 Plotter	**368.00**	**349.60**
0401B	2M Printer Lead	**8.00**	**7.60**
0402B	Epson FX/RX80 Ribbon	**4.00**	**3.80**
0403B	Epson FX/RX100 Ribbon	**5.00**	**4.75**
0408B	Canon/Texan Ribbon	**5.63**	**5.35**

0409B	Black Cart PJ1080A	7.19	6.83
0410B	Colour Cart PJ1080A	9.99	9.49
0413B	LX 80 Ribbon	4.60	4.37
0414B	Ibico Ink Roller	4.60	4.37
0415B	Epson JX80 Ribbon	16.22	15.40
0417B	Shinwa CP80 Ribbon	3.54	3.36
0418B	Juki 6100 S/S Ribbon	1.55	1.47
0423B	Panasonic KX-P1080 Ribbon	5.75	5.46
0406D	11" *9.5" Paper 2000	14.03	13.33
0407C	3.5" *17/16" Labels	5.63	5.35
0416B	Dust Cover KP810	5.45	5.18

WATFORD HARDWARE

Code	Description	Price	Mem Price
0213B	Watford DFS Rom+Man	27.48	26.11
0214B	Watford DDFS Kit	56.35	53.53
0216B	Watford DFS Manual	6.95	6.60
0219B	Watford 1.43 DFS Kit	62.10	59.00
0702B	Watford 32K RAM Card	67.28	63.91
0709D	Watford Eprom Eraser	33.35	31.68
0717B	Watford Sideways ZIF	17.83	16.93
0736B	Watford 12 Rom Board	36.80	34.96
0737B	Watford Battery	4.37	4.15
0751B	Watford 16K Module	32.20	30.59
0752B	Watford Diagnostic	23.00	21.85
0753B	Rom/Ram Board 64K	67.85	64.46
0754B	Rom/Ram Board 128K	102.35	97.23
1120B	Watford TD Rom (SD)	28.75	27.31
1121B	Watford TD Rom (DD)	28.75	27.31

COMPUTER CONCEPTS

Code	Description	Price	Mem Price
1100C	Wordwise Plus	46.00	43.70
1101B	WW + Progbook & Disc	20.00	19.00
1102B	Wordwise	28.75	27.31
1103B	C.C. Graphics ROM	24.73	23.49
1104B	Printmaster (Epson)	28.00	26.60
1105B	Printmaster (Star)	28.00	26.60
1107B	Speech ROM	28.00	26.60
1110B	Intersheet	44.85	42.61
1111B	Hi Intersheet Disc	5.75	5.46
1112B	Hi Wordwise + Disc	5.75	5.46
1113B	Caretaker Rom	28.75	27.31
1114B	Interchart	29.90	28.41
1115B	Speech System TTS	30.99	29.44
1117B	Interword	50.03	47.52

OTHER HARDWARE

Code	Description	Price	Mem Price
0701B	Aries B32 RAM Card	93.15	88.49
0704B	ATPL ROM Board BBC	39.67	37.69
0735B	ATPL Battery Backup	17.37	16.50
0740B	Aries B12 Rom Board	46.00	43.70
0749B	Aries B12C Adaptor	5.87	5.57
0705B	2764 8K Eprom	2.64	2.51
0706B	27128 16K Eprom	3.33	3.17
0707B	6264 8K Ram	3.68	3.50
0708B	Eprom Extractor Tool	3.45	3.28
0710B	Spotlife Rom Blower	75.90	72.11
0714B	BBkey Labels	2.09	1.99
0715B	Dust Cover BBC B/B+	3.45	3.28
0734B	Dust Cover Master	4.60	4.37
0718B	Voltmace 3B Single	9.99	9.49
0719B	Voltmace 3B Twin	17.00	16.15
0720B	Voltmace Delta 14B	12.50	11.88
0721B	Voltmace Delta 14B/1	13.00	12.35
0762E	Beebug Magic Modem	90.00	85.50
0763E	Beebug Modem + S'ware	104.00	98.80
0810D	BBC Keyboard	52.90	50.26
0811B	Video ULA Chip	17.25	16.39
0812B	A to D D7002C Chip	5.29	5.03
0814B	Keyboard Connector	5.75	5.46
0815B	65C02 CPU	13.80	13.11
0764F	Red Box Starter System	129.00	122.55
0765D	Red Leader	59.95	56.95
0766D	Red One	34.95	33.20
0767D	Red Two	34.95	33.20
0809D	Master Keyboard	52.90	50.26
0823D	Master PSU	69.50	66.03

ACORNSOFT

Code	Description	Price	Mem Price
1022C	View 3.0 Rom	66.70	63.36
1002B	Acornsoft Hi-View	44.28	42.06
1014B	View Print/Drive Disc	9.77	9.29
1043B	Acorn Viewspell Rom	34.02	32.32
1021B	Acorn Viewindex Disc	13.80	13.11
1019B	Acorns Viewstore Rom	44.28	42.06
1030B	Acornsoft ViewPlot	25.30	24.03
1001B	Acornsoft View Sheet	44.28	42.06
0243B	Master Lisp C.ROM	59.69	56.70
1003B	Acornsoft Lisp Rom	41.40	39.33
1025B	Acornsoft Lisp Cass	10.35	9.83
1041B	Acornsoft Forth Rom	45.00	42.75
1027C	Micro PROLOG	74.75	71.01
1033B	Microtext Disc	55.20	52.44
1034C	Microtext Plus Rom	240.00	228.00
1035B	6502 Dev. Pack	45.00	42.75
1004B	Acornsoft BCPL	53.00	50.35
1005B	Acornsoft Comal	48.00	45.60
1006B	Acornsoft Logo	62.00	58.90
1007C	Acornsoft ISO Pascal	62.00	58.90
1028B	Pascal Generator	32.78	31.14
1008B	Acornsoft Basic Ed	28.00	26.60
1040C	Micros Business Disc	47.27	44.90
1038B	Database Disc	14.50	13.78
1017B	Acornsoft GXR B	28.00	26.60
1018B	Acornsoft GXR B+	28.00	26.60
1039B	Creative Sound Disc	19.00	18.05
1015B	Acornsoft Revs Disc	17.08	16.22
1029B	Revs 4 Tracks Disc	11.95	11.35
1032B	Revs 4 Tracks Tape	9.32	8.85
1016B	Acorn Aviator Disc	17.08	16.22
1036B	Elite Disc All'vers	14.95	14.20

AMX MOUSE

Code	Description	Price	Mem Price
0703B	AMX Mouse	72.63	69.00
1150B	AMX Desk Disc	19.00	18.05
1151B	AMX 3D Zicon Disc	19.00	18.05
1152B	AMX Database Disc	19.00	18.05
1154C	AMX Pagemaker Plus	40.00	38.00
1155B	AMX Superart Rom	40.00	38.00
1156B	AMX Paint Pot Disc	10.99	10.44
1160B	AMX Utilities	10.99	10.44
1161B	AMX Max	19.00	18.05
1162B	AMX Pagemaker Plus Master	40.00	38.00
0757B	AMX Mouse (MASTER)	72.63	69.00

OTHER SOFTWARE

Code	Description	Price	Mem Price
1123B	SPEECH! Disc 40/80T	11.95	11.35
1124B	Citadel 40/80	11.95	11.35
1127B	White Knight 1770	18.63	17.70
1128B	Movie Maker	20.95	19.91
1129B	THRUST	11.95	11.35
1130B	REPTON2	11.95	11.35
1170D	Fleet Street 40T	37.95	36.05
1171D	Fleet Street 80T	37.95	36.05
1135B	Instant Mini Office	59.95	56.95
1173B	Mini Office II 40T	16.50	15.68
1174B	Mini Office II 80T	16.50	15.68
1175B	Clares Replica III	15.00	14.25
1011B	BBCsoft UltraCalc 2	70.00	66.50

GIFT VOUCHERS

Code	Description	Price	Mem Price
1418A	£1 Gift Voucher	1.00	1.00
1419A	£5 Gift Voucher	5.00	5.00
1420A	£10 Gif Voucher	10.00	10.00

ORDER FORM

ALL PRICES INCLUDE V.A.T.

To claim members prices it is essential to quote membership no.

CODE	QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
______	______	______________	______	______
______	______	______________	______	______
______	______	______________	______	______
______	______	______________	______	______

NAME: ____________________ **SUB TOTAL** £______

ADDRESS: ____________________ **POSTAGE** £______

____________________ **TOTAL** £______

____

POSTCODE: ______________ **MEMBERSHIP NO:** ______________

Access/Visa No. ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ **Expiry Date** ☐☐

In accordance with our competitive pricing structure prices are subject to alteration at any time Send to:
Beebug Mail Order, Dolphin Place, Holywell Hill, St. Albans, Herts AL1 1EX

CARRIAGE

Carriage is denoted by the letter contained in the stock code, A-50p, B-£1, C-£2, D-£3, E-£3.75, F-£5.50, G-£7

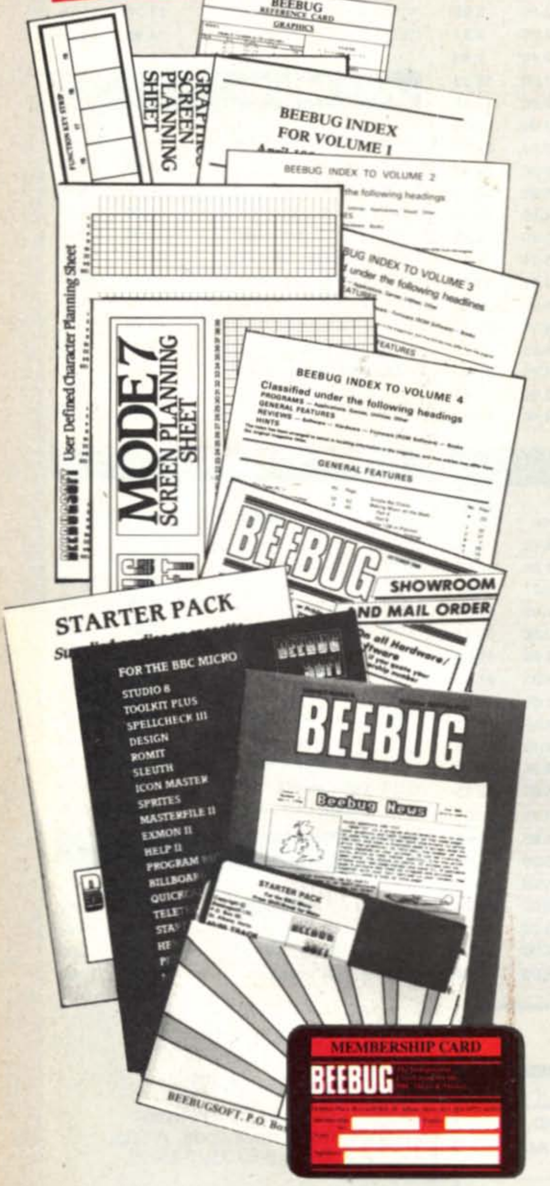
When ordering several items, use the highest price code plus half of each subsequent code. For courier delivery use code G.

OVERSEAS

Please send full price including V.A.T. and U.K. carriage. V.A.T. covers the extra postage and insurance.

BFPO

Deduct V.A.T. from the goods purchased and add U.K. postage.



BEEBUG REFERENCE CARD GRAPHICS
GRAPHICS SCREEN PLANNING SHEET
BEEBUG INDEX FOR VOLUME 1
BEEBUG INDEX TO VOLUME 2
BEEBUG INDEX TO VOLUME 3
User Defined Character Planning Sheet
MODE 7 SCREEN PLANNING SHEET
BEEBUG INDEX TO VOLUME 4
GENERAL FEATURES
BEEBUG SHOWROOM AND MAIL ORDER
STARTER PACK
FOR THE BBC MICRO
STUDIO 8
TOOLKIT PLUS
SPELLCHECK III
DESIGN
ROMIT
SLEUTH
ICON MASTER
SPRITES
MASTERFILE II
EXMON II
HELP II
BEEBUG
Beebug News
STARTER PACK
MEMBERSHIP CARD
BEEBUG
BEEBUGSOFT, P.O. Bo

BEEBUG

More than just a Magazine

A subscription to Beebug provides comprehensive support for anyone who is a user of the BBC Micro, Master or Compact.

We are the independent user group for the BBC Micro, Master and Compact computers.

All new members will receive a Beebug Welcome Pack (as pictured) containing the following items:

Latest issue of Beebug magazine.
Personal Beebug membership card (to claim discounts etc.).
Free disc containing 20 interesting programs, and demonstrations of Beebugsoft's own products.
Handy reference guide to your computer, a 64 page booklet packed with useful information, programming techniques, hints and tips from experts, advice, contact points and much more.
Handy function key strips and screen planning sheets.
Details of local user groups and a list of relevant computer books.

As a Beebug member you will also receive the following benefits throughout the entire year:

1 Beebug magazine mailed directly to your home. (Beebug is currently over 60 pages and is packed with Informative Articles for beginners and experts, Workshops, Reviews, News, Hints & Tips, and Useful Programs (also available on disc and tape).

2 Unlimited access to our Technical Support team to help with any problems that you may have.

3 Use of our Showroom in St. Albans to try out all the latest hardware and software for your computer, with absolutely no obligation.

4 5% members discount on any hardware/software that you may need from our showroom or mail order department.

5 25% members discount on the entire Beebugsoft range of professional software.

These are some of the articles that you have missed in the last 12 months by not subscribing to Beebug.

Master Printer Buffer
Business Graphics Series
BEEBUG Page Designer
Phone Book Program
Computer Simulation
Mapping the British Isles
Software for Sideways RAM
BEEBUG Database Program with Graphics and Accounts options
ADFS Menu Program
Digital Storage Oscilloscope
Disc Manager
The Earth Viewed from Space
Multi-Column Wordwise Plus
Windows and Icons
File Security
Sorting Data Files
Letter Headings

I would like to enrol as a member of BEEBUG for 1 year and receive the next 10 issues of BEEBUG magazine.

***SUBSCRIPTION RATES**

UK, BFPO, CI	£12.90
Rest of Europe	£19.00
Middle East	£23.50
America & Africa	£26.00
Elsewhere	£28.00

All payments MUST be in pounds sterling. Cheques MUST be drawn on a UK bank.

		Disc	
Your Machine	40T	80T	3.5"
Model B			
Master 128			
Master Compact			

Please tick

SURNAME ________ INITIALS ________ TITLE ________
ADDRESS ________
________ POSTCODE ________
SIGNATURE ________

FOR A FREE BEEBUG INFORMATION PACK PHONE 0727 40303

I enclose £ ________ (enter correct amount*) OR
Please debit my Access/Visa Account £ ________
Card Number ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐
Card Expiry Date ___/___

EITHER Post today to BEEBUG, Dept MU3
Dolphin Place, Holywell Hill, St. Albans, Herts, AL1 1EX.
OR Phone St. Albans (0727) 40303.

Two shows BBC Micro users shouldn't miss

Renold Building
UMIST
Sackville Street
Manchester

20-22
MARCH

10am-6pm, Friday March 20
10am-6pm, Saturday March 21
10am-4pm, Sunday March 22

ELECTRON &
BBC MICRO
USER SHOW

New Royal
Horticultural Hall
Westminster
London SW1

8-10
MAY

10am-6pm, Friday May 8
10am-6pm, Saturday May 9
10am-4pm, Sunday May 10

TWO showcases to keep you right up to date with all the new products now available – plus lots of bargains at rock-bottom prices!

Buy your tickets NOW and save £1 per head!

Wherever you live there's a show dedicated to your favourite computer that's within easy travelling distance of your home.

Advance ticket order for the Manchester Show

ELECTRON & BBC MICRO USER SHOW

UMIST, Manchester
March 20-23

☐ Adult tickets at £2 (save £1) ....£____
☐ Under 16s tickets at £1 ....£__
Total__
☐ Cheque enclosed made payable to Database Publications Ltd.
☐ Please debit my credit card account
Access/Visa
□□□□ □□□□ □□□□ □□□□

Admission at door:
£3 (adults), £2 under 16s)

Post to: ***Show Tickets,***
Europa House, 68 Chester Road,
Hazel Grove, Stockport SK7 5NY.

Name..
Address..
....
Signed..

PHONE ORDERS: Ring Show Hotline: 061-480 0171
Please quote credit card number and full address. Ref MU3

Advance ticket order for the London Show

ELECTRON & BBC MICRO USER SHOW

New Horticultural Hall,
London, May 8-10

☐ Adult tickets at £2 (save £1) ....£____
☐ Under 16s tickets at £1 ....£__
Total__
☐ Cheque enclosed made payable to Database Publications Ltd.
☐ Please debit my credit card account
Access/Visa
□□□□ □□□□ □□□□ □□□□

Admission at door:
£3 (adults), £2 under 16s)

Post to: ***Show Tickets,***
Europa House, 68 Chester Road,
Hazel Grove, Stockport SK7 5NY.

Name..
Address..
....
Signed..

PHONE ORDERS: Ring Show Hotline: 061-480 0171
Please quote credit card number and full address. Ref MU3

Tools of the trade: A Very pistol, walkie-talkie and the micro's specially written statistical data analysis program

BBC Micro in fight against bird strikes

Mike Cowley visits the Bird Man of Manchester Airport

THE solitary BBC Micro to be found in the runway tower overlooking Manchester Airport is strictly for the birds.

Flanked by rows of gleaming new IBM PCs charting aircraft progress, the rather elderly machine looks somewhat out of place.

But the role it plays is vital to the safety of the seven million passengers who now pass through the terminal annually.

For the three-year-old micro is the nerve centre of the only operation of its kind in the field of civil aviation in the UK – the Bird Control Unit.

It acts as the logistical headquarters for an ongoing struggle being conducted by the Manchester International Airport Authority.

And the goal of this is to reduce the risk of aircraft crashing or being damaged as a result of bird strikes.

Such has been the impact of the BBC Micro on the project that the incidences of birds colliding with planes has been cut by almost half in the last 12 months.

Using a specially written statistical data analysis program, the machine has designed a world-beating bird control system based on behavioural and ecological observations.

And this is highly significant in the terms of aircraft safety, for bird strikes present a potentially far greater problem than most people appreciate.

Birds have bumped into aircraft throughout aviation history, the first recorded human fatality due to this phenomena being back in 1912.

But with the substantial increase in airline traffic of late, the risk factor has increased a thousandfold. Today on average one aircraft crashes every 18 months as a result of a bird strike.

And the damage caused by incidents involving birds now costs the aviation industry tens of millions of pounds annually.

While the majority of these collisions cause little or no damage, every one is recognised as having disaster potential.

Back in 1960 a Lockheed L188 Electra crashed in Boston, USA, with the loss of 62 lives after being involved in a mid-air collision with a flock of starlings.

Much more recently a Boeing 747 moving at 95mph down the runway at Charles de Gaulle Airport had to abort take-off when it ran into a flock of seagulls. A subsequent inspection revealed that two of the airliner's four engines had been seriously damaged.

Here in the UK, an average of four to five bird strikes are reported for every 10,000 take-offs. And this figure is considered to be most conservative due to limitations of reporting procedures.

A breakdown shows that some 16 per cent of these are dangerous in that they involve an aircraft engine.But the most hazardous situation of all – multiple engine strikes – occurs only once in every 200,000 movements.

It is understandable then that airline officials, increasingly concerned with safety, have been carefully monitoring the situation.

One Japanese airline, All-Nippon Airways, has decided to tackle the problem by painting intimidating birds' eyes on the engine intakes of its fleet to frighten away real birds.

But the Europeans are using a less exotic approach in that they are calling on the services of ornithologists.

Schiphol Airport in Amsterdam now boasts five full-time bird men. The first and only British civil airport to follow this example to date is Manchester.

Some 18 months ago it set up its Bird Control Unit under the direction of zoologist Dr Callum Thomas. And because of the vast task that confronted him, Dr Thomas in turn called on his own BBC Micro for back up.

"I am using the machine on which I wrote my PhD", he says, "and it is more than adequate for the task".

But BBC Micro or not, the project would never have got off the ground without the expert known around Manchester Airport as "the bird man".

Callum Thomas graduated from the Imperial College of Science and Technology, London University, with a degree in zoology in 1976.

An Associate of the Royal College of Science, he obtained his doctorate at Durham University studying the breeding habits of birds.

He then happily spent the next five years poking about rubbish tips to investigate aspects of the ecology and behaviour of gulls wintering in North East England.

During this time, he published a number of scientific papers and has lectured in Britain and abroad on bird behaviour.

Based at the airport, he can be found wandering around in his wellies from dawn to dusk, peering out from behind round wire-rimmed glasses as he looks for dead birds.

For dead birds to him – like dead bodies to policemen – tell a tale.

"It isn't difficult to see if they've been in collision with an aircraft", he says, "and if they have then their details are logged on the BBC Micro.

"We also include data on the species involved which the micro collates to provide a picture of the frequency of which a particular type of bird is involved.

"From this we have already established that not all birds are equally strike prone".

Data is also fed into the BBC Micro from forms that have to be filled in by pilots involved in a bird strike or by ground personnel who find evidence – such a blood and feathers during aircraft overhaul.

Bird remains, no matter how small, are also scrutinised to establish type.

"Each airport has its own unique bird problem arising from its geographic location, the local bird population and the geography of the airfield", says Dr.Thomas". A full understanding of these factors is necessary in order that an effective bird control programme can be followed".

Vital data

Visual observations carried out by Dr. Thomas and his helpers – and subsequently fed into the BBC Micro – have revealed that one third of all bird strikes at Manchester involve gulls, one third lapwings and 17 per cent swallows, swifts and house martins.

And most incidents occur in the winter months around about dawn.

Research into why they are at the airfield has elicited four main reasons – to feed, to rest, to sleep or to breed.

"By observing the birds it is possible to discover exactly what it is about the airfield which attracts them", explains the Bird Control Officer, "and also what it is about their behaviour which makes them more likely to get struck".

Gulls, it has been discovered, use Manchester Airport primarily as a feeding site, lapwings as a rest area, while swallows, swifts and house martins divide their time between feeding and breeding there.

Having identified why birds go there, Dr. Thomas has been examining ways to make the site less appealing to them, in particular ensuring that there are no sources of food.

As it has become known that gulls enjoy feeding on worms washed on to the runway by heavy rain, one answer to this was to treat a strip of grass on each side of the runway.

However the major breakthrough to date came when the BBC Micro helped identify that keeping grass at the airfield about eight inches long would prove a significant deterrent. For long grass, it has now been proved, is avoided by birds as it makes it impossible for them to spot approaching predators while they are feeding.

Scaremongering

The computer was also called upon to analyse the effects of bird-scaring techniques. Unfortunately, the best of these – harassment by firing Very pistols with bird-scaring cartridges as used at Manchester – has limited results. "The trouble is they come back", says Dr. Thomas.

And even broadcasting tapes of birds in distress is far from being totally effective.

Scarecrows are of little use, as after a time birds tend to sit on them. Even computerised models which wave their arms can cause additional problems by frightening birds so much they'll actually fly into the path of aircraft.

Some military airfields have come up with an answer in the form of hawks. But as these can only be flown when there are no aircraft landing or taking off, they are of little use at busy civil airports.

"We have now reached a stage where scope for further improvement on our airfield itself is limited", says Dr. Thomas. "So now we are busy identifying other sites in this area which influence bird hazards here".

With the help of the Manchester School of Flying, the zoologist has been tracking flocks of birds which regularly pass over the airport.

"As a result, we have been able to plot their feeding and resting grounds for several miles around – up to eight miles is considered the danger zone – and hopefully we can do something about them".

One of the courses of action Dr. Thomas is able to take is to oppose any new rubbish sites in the immediate area of the airport.

"We monitor planning applications carefully and are quick to make our views known if the end result is likely to provide fresh feeding grounds to bring birds closer to the runways.

"I've also made some recommendations to the authorities regarding landscaping locally. For we must go out of our way to prevent new hazards like crops of new trees which in 20 years time might become a starling roost".

Despite all this, Dr. Thomas admits there is no foolproof method keeping birds and aircraft apart.

"It is my belief that we will only be able to develop efficient and long lasting methods of control if we understand the reason why the birds are attracted to airfields", he insists.

"A prerequisite to this understanding will be continuing scientific studies of the behaviour and ecology of the birds themselves.

"We can only hope that one day as a result of the work, the BBC Micro will come up with a definitive answer . . ."

Is it a bird? Is it a plane? Dr Callum Thomas is aided in his task to keep the two apart by his trusty BBC Micro

INTER WORD

The integrated word processor for the BBC micro

INTER-WORD is fast, efficient and simple to use. Being menu operated the newcomer does not need to remember strange key combinations or command names. The menus are not a burden to the experienced user since there are shortcuts to access many of the features.

Some of its special features are:

• On screen style changes

Underline, bold and a special dotted style are shown on screen exactly as they would appear on the final printout. Also left, centred and right justified text is shown on screen as you edit. What you see on screen is really what you get on the printout.

• Multiple documents in memory

Most people do not work on one document at a time. INTER-WORD allows up to 16 documents to be stored in memory at once, and text to be transferred from one to another.

• Multi column

Built in facilities for printing text in up to 5 columns.

• Pull down menu operation

Simple and fast selection of all INTER-WORD options and page layout.

• Multi-file operation

Very large documents can be handled with ease. INTER-WORD's unique multi-file mode puts virtually no limits on document size and allows simple and fast movement to any point in the document.

• Specific page printing

Any page or range of pages may be printed, even in multi-file mode, with any number of copies.

20% discount

Available to all WORDWISE PLUS owners. Simply quote your serial number, name and address when ordering direct. Discount price; **£39.20 + VAT (£45.08 incl.)**

Review

"INTER-WORD is the most powerful and comprehensive word processor available for the BBC today. It is more powerful and flexible than View and still retains much of the friendliness and ease of use of Wordwise. Inter-Word looks set to become the standard word processor for the BBC Micro."

Beebug, Aug/Sept '86

Inter-Word is part of the 'ROM Link' series which is the only truly integrated suite of ROMs for the BBC micro.

£49.00+vat (£56.35)

Computer Concepts

Gaddesden Place, Hemel Hempstead,
Herts HP2 6EX, England.
Telephone (0442) 63933

• Block operations

These are common to most word processors, but with INTER-WORD any part of the text can be marked and then instantly moved, copied, deleted, printed, saved, underlined etc. There is no limit to the amount that can be marked.

• Automatic re-formatting

This enables the user to just type—no keys to press to re-format the paragraph after changes to the text or margins have been made; the margins on the rulers can simply be dragged, all text being instantly re-formatted to the new settings.

- **40, 53, 80 and 106 column screen modes**
- **Mail merge**
- **Integrates with all other parts of INTER family**
- **Automatic page numbering, with headers and footers**
- **Very fast and smooth scrolling**
- **Powerful search and replace facilities including wildcards, upper/lower case sensitivity, stored search and replace strings for instant re-use**
- **Automatic word count**
- **Fast simple cursor movement to any point**
- **Easily tailored to any printer**
- **Line numbering**
- **Selectable screen colours**
- **Compatible with the B, B+ and Master; Solidisk, Aries and Watford shadow RAM boards.**

MONEY-BACK
GUARANTEE

Buy INTER-WORD—if you don't like it—send it back for a full refund!

(Available when purchased directly from Computer Concepts)

Access/Barclaycard accepted.
All orders despatched within 24 hours.

Compatible with all BBC Micros

The ultimate spelling checker for WORDWISE, INTER-WORD and VIEW

Spell Master is designed for use with all the major word processing packages -Wordwise/Plus, Inter-Word and View.

Spell Master occupies just one ROM socket, easily fitted to a model-B, B+, B+128, Master or Master Compact.

SPELL *Master* ✓

- ✓ Over 50,000 words are stored permanently in the basic dictionary ROM, easily extended by the user into sideways RAM and even ROM.
- ✓ The speed at which words are checked is around **10,000 per minute...** much faster than any other spelling checker available.
- ✓ Because Spell Master is a ROM, it is always instantly available from within your word processor - no need to load it from disc each time.
- ✓ The ultra-fast checking speed allows a convenient check-as-you-type mode to be used. In this mode, every word is instantly checked without loss of typing speed.
- ✓ If you are unsure of the spelling of a word, a special 'fuzzy match' facility will list words which approximate to your guess at the spelling.
- ✓ At any time at all, whether in a word processor or not, a 'browse' facility will enable any area of the dictionary to be examined.
- ✓ Extra star commands provide many unusual facilities associated with words - anagrams, crossword solutions, and so on...
- ✓ MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE: If you are not completely satisfied with Spell Master, we will refund the cost of any purchase made direct from Computer Concepts.

A more detailed specification is available upon request

Recommended retail price £51.30 + VAT (£59.00 inclusive)
Available direct from Computer Concepts and all good BBC dealers

Computer Concepts

Gaddesden Place, Hemel Hempstead
Herts. HP2 6EX. Tel. (0442) 63933.

Telephone orders welcome • ACCESS & VISA accepted.

A strange case from
the secret dossiers
of Mark Smiddy

Solve the birthday party riddle

AS you, Sherlock Holmes, are taking a quiet evening stroll, you pass a detached well-lit house set back from the road. Suddenly a terrible scream rends the night. Quickly you investigate and discover that at *The Micro User* birthday party, a crime has been committed.

The criminal has been caught but refuses to say what he took or what he did with it. He will only give you cryptic clues.

You decide to find out what the villain has taken, so you take him into a side room and start to question him yourself.

Before you the devious devil lays out a series of ? cards on the table and looks at you expectantly, with a curious smile on his face. You begin to ask him questions, such as:

```
Can I eat it?
Would I unwrap this?
Is it in the study?
Is it sort of round?
Could I wear it?
Would it be wrapped?
```

And each time the question is relevant he removes some of the cards. The number of cards remaining on the table indicates how close you are to knowing what the object is. When you know the object that the villain used, you can shout its name followed by an exclamation mark.

```
IT IS A CANDLE!
```

The computer will accept the words shown in the table and you can remind yourself of these by typing HELP.

At the start of the game you can set a clue level from hardest, 1, to easiest, 9. This controls the number of acceptable words the computer will display when you type HELP.

You will find it easier if you try to find the room first. Write down all your answers and keep track of what you ask. The villain will never lie, but may sometimes be vague. If only one card is left facing up you should know what the object is. The lower your score, the better. ■

WORDS RECOGNISED

Rooms	Hall, Study, Lounge.
Verbs	Eat, Play, Small, Big, Wear, Wrap, Round, Blow, Pull, Light.
Nouns	Cake, Jelly, Ball, Parcel, Sweet, Card, Cracker, Balloon, Candle, Hat.

MAJOR VARIABLES

Q$	Your input.
Q%	Keywords token, 13 if not found.
coms	Total number of possible commands, 15 at present.
tries%	Number of goes it's taken you.
obj%	Number of current object.
obj$	Name of current object.
card%(n)	Thirty numbers all mixed up.
facts%(n,n)	Answer data on an object.
N%,I%,J%,S%	Work variables
X%,Y%	Graphics temporary coordinates

MAJOR PROCEDURES

shuffle	Shuffle the cards.
many_squares	Draw cards.
square	Draw one card.
query	Get your input and interpret it.
any_room	Handle the rooms.
question	Give an answer.
solved	Has it been cracked?
init	Initialise the arrays and other set up.
table	Draw the card table.
help	Give some help at easy levels.

```
  100 REM MICRO USER Birthday game
  110 REM (c) The Micro User
  120 REM Program by Mark Smiddy
  130 REM Graphics by Guilder
  140 MODE 1:PROCinit
  150 REPEAT PROCshuffle
  160 REPEAT *FX15,1
  170 PROCmany-sqquares:PROCquery
  180 PROCany-room:PROCquestjon
  190 UNTIL Q%
  200 PRINT"Another game perhaps?"
  210 G=GET AND &DF:UNTIL G=78
  220 PRINT"Bye bye!":END
  230 DEF PROCquery
  240 COLOUR 129:PRINT">";:COLOUR128:COL
OUR3:INPUT" "Q$:Q$=Q$+STRING$(10," ")
  250tq$="":FOR I%=1 TO LENQ$:B%=ASCMID$
(Q$,I%,1):IF B%<>ASC"!" B%=B%AND&DF
  260 tq$=tq$+CHR$B%:NEXT:Q$=tq$
  270 tries%=tries%+1
  280 Q%=0:REPEAT Q%=Q%+1
  290 UNTIL (Q%=max OR INSTR(Q$,com$(Q%)
)<>0) OR (INSTR(Q$,obj$)<>0 AND INSTR(Q$
,"!")<>0)
  300 IF INSTR(Q$,"!")<>0 PROCsolved
  310 IF INSTR(Q$,"HELP")<>0 PROChelp
  320 IF Q%=max PRINT"Please get to the
point Holmes.":Q%=0
  330 ENDPROC
  340 DEF PROCsolved
  350 IF INSTR(Q$,obj$) IF C%=0 CLS:PRIN
T"Sorry Holmes, you forgot....""Where w
as it hidden?":Q%=-1:ENDPROC
  360 IF INSTR(Q$,obj$) IF C%=1 CLS:PRIN
T"Well done Mr Holmes,""you solved the
mystery!""Do have some tea.":Q%=-1:S%=t
ries%*clue%:PRINT"You score:";S%
  370 IF S%>0 AND S%<15 PRINT"Jolly good
 show.":ENDPROC ELSE IF S%>0 ENDPROC
  380 PRINT"Sorry Holmes, that's not it.
""Only Smarties have the answer!":Q%=-1
  390 ENDPROC
  400 DEF PROCquestion
  410 P%=0:IF Q%>coms OR Q%<4 ENDPROC:EL
SE Q%=Q%-3
  420 X%=((obj%-1) MOD 10)+1
  430 A%=facts%(X%,Q%):IF A%=1 PROCerase
:P%=1 ELSE P%=0
  440 IF A%>clue% A%=0
  450 PRINTans$(A%):Q%=0
  460 ENDPROC
  470 DEF PROCerase
  480 FOR N%=1 TO 30
  490 X%=((card%(N%)-1) MOD 10)+1
  500 IF facts%(X%,Q%)<>1 card%(N%)=0
  510 NEXT:ENDPROC
  520 DEF PROCany-room
  530 IF Q%<=0 OR Q%>3 ENDPROC
  540 IF ((obj%+9) DIV 10)=Q% PRINT"Yes,
 it is!":P%=1:PROCno-room:PROCmany-squar
es:ELSE PRINT" No, I'm afraid not.":P%=0
  550 Q%=0:ENDPROC
  560 DEF PROCno-room
  570 Q%=Q%*10:C%=1
  580 FOR I%=1 TO 30
  590 IF card%(I%)<Q%-9 OR card%(I%)>Q%
card%(I%)=0
  600 NEXT:ENDPROC
  610 DEF PROCmany-squares
  620 IF P%=0 ENDPROC
  630 N%=0:FOR X%=96 TO 1152 STEP 190
  640 FOR Y%=500 TO 1012 STEP 122
  650 N%=N%+1:IF card%(N%)=0 S%=96:PROCs
quare(X%,Y%,3,0):S%=80:SOUND 0,-10,6,1:P
ROCsquare(X%+4,Y%-4,0,3) ELSE S%=96:PROC
square(X%,Y%,3,0):S%=80:PROCsquare(X%+4,
Y%-4,3,3):SOUND 1,-10,6,1
```

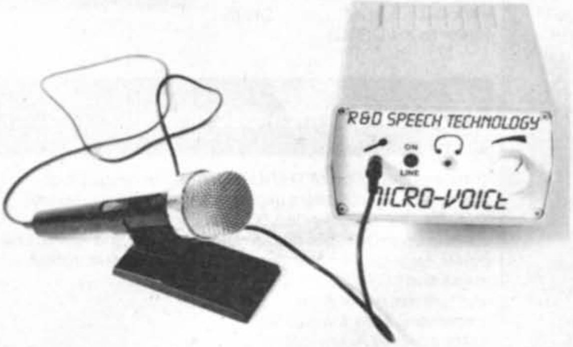
▶

◄

```
  660 NEXT:NEXT:ENDPROC
  670 DEF PROCsquare(X%,Y%,C1%,C2%)
  680 X%=X%+12:GCOL 0,C1%:MOVE X%,Y%:MOV
E X%+S%,Y%:PLOT 85,X%,Y%-S%:GCOL 0,C2%:M
OVE X%,Y%-S%:MOVE X%+S%,Y%-S%:PLOT 85,X%
+S%,Y%
  690 IF card%(N%)<>0 IF S%=80 MOVE X%+3
2,Y%-32:GCOL 0,1:VDU5,ASC"?",4:MOVEX%,Y%
-80:DRAW X%,Y%:DRAW X%+80,Y%:GCOL0,1:DRA
W X%+80,Y%-80:DRAW X%,Y%-80
  700 ENDPROC
  710 DEF PROCtable
  720 GCOL 0,129:VDU24,0;384;1276;1020;1
6
  730 GCOL 0,2:MOVE 16,400:MOVE 16,1008:
PLOT 85,1264,1008:MOVE1264,400:MOVE 16,4
00:PLOT 85,1264,1008
  740 ENDPROC
  750 DEF PROChelp
  760 Q%=0:IF clue%<4 PRINT"No help on t
his level.":ENDPROC
  770 I%=0:REPEAT J%=0:REPEAT
  780 I%=I%+1:J%=J%+1:PRINTcom$(I%);:IF
I%<coms PRINT", ";:ELSE PRINT".";
  790 UNTIL J%=5 OR I%=coms:PRINT
  800 UNTIL I%=coms
  810 IF clue%<=7 ENDPROC
  820 I%=0:REPEAT J%=0:REPEAT
  830 I%=I%+1:J%=J%+1:PRINTobj$(I%);:IF
I%<10 PRINT", ";:ELSE PRINT".";
  840 UNTIL J%=5 OR I%=10:PRINT
  850 UNTIL I%=10:ENDPROC
  860 DEF PROCshuffle:CLS:*FX15,1
  870 PRINTTAB(10,1)"Sherlock Holmes"TAB
(7,3)"and the Birthday Party":PRINTTAB(1
0,5)"Any key to start.":G=GET:CLS:PRINT"
Please wait while I shuffle!"
  880 FOR I%=1 TO 30:card%(I%)=I%:NEXT
  890 FOR I%=1 TO 29:FOR J%=1 TO 29
  900 IF RND(2)=1 swap%=card%(J%):card%(
J%)=card%(J%+(30-J%)):card%(J%+(30-J%))=
swap%
  910 NEXT:NEXT
  920 obj%=RND(30):C%=0:Q%=0:P%=1:S%=0:t
ries%=0
  930 obj$=obj$(((obj%-1) MOD 10)+1)
  940 INPUT"Enter your clue level 1-9:"c
lue%:IF clue%<1 clue%=1 ELSE IF clue%>9
clue%=9
  950 CLS:PRINT "Ok, Sherlock...""It's
up to you now!""Ask away....."
  960 ENDPROC
  970 DEF PROCinit
  980 COLOUR 3:COLOUR129:GCOL0,128
  990 VDU 28,1,31,38,21,12,24,44;16;1224
;336;16:COLOUR128:VDU 28,2,30,37,22,12,1
9,1,1;0;19,2,2;0;19,3,7;0;
 1000 PROCtable
 1010 G=RND(-TIME):coms=15:max=coms+1
 1020 DIM facts%(10,coms-3),card%(30),co
m$(max),obj$(10),ans$(8)
 1030 FOR I%=0 TO 8:READ ans$(I%):NEXT
 1040 FOR I%=1 TO max:READ com$(I%):NEXT
 1050 FOR X%=1 TO 10
 1060 READ obj$(X%)
 1070 FOR Y%=1 TO coms-3
 1080 READ facts%(X%,Y%)
 1090 NEXT:NEXT:ENDPROC
 1100 DATA "No","Yes","Yeuch!","That wou
ld be messy!","Perhaps?","Tricky!","No.
It's paper, silly.","No way, that would
go BANG!","Pheeeeeooww! Nothing happens.
"
 1110 DATA STUDY,HALL,LOUNGE,EAT,PLAY,SM
ALL,BIG,WEAR,WRAP,ROUND,SQUARE,LIGHT,BLO
W,PULL,KICK,???
 1120 DATA CAKE,1,3,0,1,3,0,1,0,0,8,0,3
 1130 DATA JELLY,1,3,1,0,3,0,1,0,0,8,0,3
 1140 DATA BALL,2,1,0,1,5,0,1,0,7,8,0,1
 1150 DATA PARCEL,2,0,0,1,5,1,0,1,6,8,0,
0
 1160 DATA SWEET,1,0,1,0,0,4,1,0,0,8,0,0
 1170 DATA CARD,2,0,1,0,0,0,0,1,6,8,0,0
 1180 DATA CRACKER,2,1,1,0,0,4,1,0,6,8,1
,0
 1190 DATA BALLOON,2,1,0,1,0,0,1,0,7,1,0
,0
 1200 DATA CANDLE,2,0,1,0,5,4,1,0,1,1,0,
0
 1210 DATA HAT,2,4,0,1,1,0,1,0,6,8,0,0
```

This listing is included in this month's cassette tape offer. See order form on Page 159.

Have a word with your micro for just £149* + VAT



Microcomputer Voice Control at a Sensible Price

R&D Speech Technology's MICRO-VOICE is the definitive speech input/output device for your BBC microcomputer. For just £149 plus VAT, it delivers full vocal control of your system, freeing processor time, and saving you the bother of typing in commands.

The Micro-Voice

- *Understands up to ten words or phrases at any one time.*
- *Listens in any language.*
- *Is simple to install and simple to operate.*
- *Can be quickly and easily incorporated into any program.*
- *Comes with detailed operating instructions and training.*
- *Is totally reliable and achieves up to 95% accuracy.*

Includes microphone and stand.
System in photograph includes optional headset for £25.00 (+VAT)

TEL.: FALMOUTH (0326) 75290

To: R & D Speech Technology
Waterside House
Ponsharden, Penryn
Cornwall, TR10 8AR

Tick the Boxes for the Items Required

☐ *Please supply MICRO-VOICE(S) at £176.35 (inc. VAT and P&P)*

☐ *Please supply .... BBC Model B 3-way 1MHz bus connectors at £17.99*

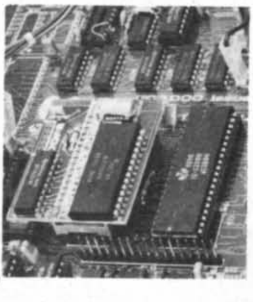
Name ....

Address ....

Post Code ....

SOLIDISK BUDGET DISC SYSTEMS

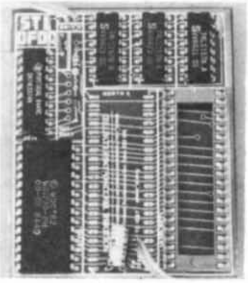
Double density disc interface



Solidisk very popular Double Density Disc Filing System (DDFS) is based on the WD-1770 floppy disc controller, the same chip used on the Beeb-Plus and the Master series, totally hardware compatible with Acorn 1770 DFS and ADFS ROMs. The DDFS is suitable for virtually any type of floppy disc drives, 3½" and 5¼", 40 track and 80 track, single and double-sided with or without power supply unit. New low price without DFS ROM .... £35.00 (order as XR/DDFS)

1770+8271, dual floppy disc controller interface

Solidisk DFDC (1770+8271) is the best seller in disc upgrades for Model B's already fitted with an INTEL 8271 chip (Acorn, Watford, Pace, Viglen, Cumana etc). It plugs into the 8271 socket with the latter relocated on the DFDC itself. This is the most convenient way of adding the modern and powerful 1770 without sacrificing the 8271 chip. The DFDC is fully hardware compatible with both Acorn DNFS 1.2 and ADFS ROMs, as well as Solidisk DFS 2.2 and ADFS 2.1 ROMs. The Acorn DNFS 1.2 is recommended for use jointly with the Solidisk ADFS 2.1 as both systems 'self-frugalise' to keep PAGE at the lowest value. We recommend the DFS 2.2 ROM alone if ADFS is not required. New low price without DFS ROM .... £40.00 (order as XR/DFDC)



Low cost 3 ½ inch disc drives

The new generation of THIRD HEIGHT 3 and a half inch Floppy Disc Drives offers unprecedented value for money. They feature Double-sided, 80 track per side mechanism offering up to 640K per disc in double density and ADFS. Low power, large capacity, extremely quiet mechanism, robust media and LOWER PRICE than 5 and ¼ drives make them irresistable. They are also the newly adopted Acorn disc standard. Cased, all leads. One year guarantee.

Order as 3.5 INCH-DRIVE (80 track/Double-sided) £90.00

FREE demonstration diskett (double sided) in DFS format while stock lasts (containing a Database, a Word-processor and a selection of games and disc utilities). Separate power supply for BBC Model B, issue 2 or Electron is available at £25.00. Order as 3.5/PSU.

Special leads

A Special set of leads to connect TWO drives in ANY combination of 5¼ and 3½ drives is available separately at only £15.00 or only £8.00 surcharge if supplied in lieu of standard leads. Order as SPECIAL LEADS.

Advanced disc filing system ROM-set (two 16k EPROMS) version 2.1

The finest product yet for any BBC computer fitted with the 1770 Floppy Disc Controller (Model B, Plus and Master 128K and Electron) encompassing many Master 128K specifications. The list of features is so extensive that it would require a lot more space to describe it. In brief, it has ALL the features of the 2.2 DFS ROM except device drivers for the INTEL-8271 chip, full ADFS implementation comparable to the MASTER 128K. Plus ADFS-FORMAT (FORM40, FORM80 and FORM160) and VERIFY. Plus MVDFS and MVADFS to transfer files between DFS and ADFS formats with automatic PAUSE for disc change rendering possible to operate with a single drive. Low PAGE value. Compatible with 6502, Z80, 32016, 80186 (Master version) Second Processor. Two manuals.

Normally £30.00 but if order with DDFS or DFDC only £20.00

Please mention computer model when ordering. Order as ROMS2.1S. Also available on a single 32K EPROM as ROM2.1/32.

DataLife
Verbatim

Single and double density disc filing system ROM version 2.2

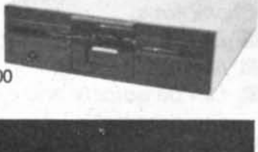
The most powerful and versatile DFS ROM available for the BBC model B, the BBC Plus and the Master 128K. Suitable for both 8271 and 1770 Floppy Disc Controller. Double density allows up to 60% increase over conventional format or 640K storage per (80 track double-sided) disc. Extensive features include 40 and 80 track software switch, unlimited filenames in catalogue (as opposed to Acorn 31), automatic Read after Write. It works with Z80, 6502 second processors and Econet and also is very fast on comparative review benchmarks. Built-in commands include FORMAT (F40 and F80), VERIFY, DZAP, MZAP, RECOVER, RESTORE, WORD, RTRACK, WTRACK etc... Also, ENABLE M allows IBM PC discs to be read or written to. Extensive User Manual covers many technical details. Supplied on 16K EPROM.

Normally £15.00 but if order with DDFS or DFDC only £10.00

Please mention computer model when ordering. Order as ROM2.2.

Unbeatable quality 5 and ¼ inch disc drives

Also available are NEC or MITSUBISHI 5 and ¼ inch, 80 track, double-sided drives at a very attractive price. Cased in matching cream colour, all leads. Only £109.00



Free bridge unit for twin drive systems

If you pay for two drives on a single order, we will offer you, absolutely FREE this practical BRIDGE unit. Solid steel construction, suitable for all Models of BBC and Master 128K.

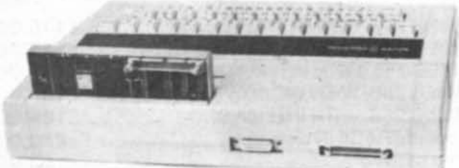
SOLIDISK TECHNOLOGY LIMITED, 17 SWEYNE AVE, SOUTHEND-ON-SEA, ESSEX SS2 6JQ. TEL. SOUTHEND (0702) 354674 (16 lines).

SOLIDISK AUTUMN SALE

Electron Disc Interface:

This unit (EFS) plugs into the PLUS-1 Expansion and allows connection of a twin disc drive system and a Winchester. The Disc Interface is based on the same WD1770 chip as used on the Beeb. The Electron Disc Filing System software in ROM (32K) is a version of the Solidisk ADFS 2.1 thus offers a large degree of compatibility with Beeb software. The system is capable of both Beeb DFS format (single and double density) and ADFS format as used on the Acorn PLUS-3. The unit also has a 16K of Sideways RAM which can be used to load ROM images. The unit is guaranteed for one full year but we warn the users that the built-in Sideways RAM is UNRELIABLE hence the reduced price of only: .... £50.00.

Use a disc system with built-in power supply unit.



Old Style SWR32 and 128K:

This exceedingly popular system (30,000 plus units sold) enables the Beeb user to load one or two ROM images into the Beeb, make a 16K printer buffer, use DFS with PAGE at &E00, play games, run bigger BASIC, store music and inumerable other uses as supported by a library of 15 software diskettes.

The SWR32 system consists of a BASE UNIT which plugs into the rightmost ROM socket on the BBC board and a (exchangeable) RAM CARD. The RAM CARD also has extension socket for a piggy-back memory board capable of bringing the extra memory to 128K bytes of RAM.

This system is now superseded by the new FOURMEG series and therefore offered at a knock-down price of ONLY £20.00 for a complete unit, excluding software. The 96k add-on piggy-back memory board is also greatly reduced.

Order as SWR32 .... £20.00

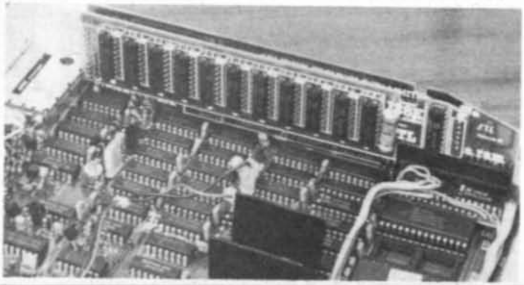
Order as SWR128 (SWR32 with 96K extension) . £50.00

NB: Manual supplied but software (not strictly required) not included.

The supportive software is a series of 15 diskettes, available on either 40 or 80 track DFS diskettes. You can buy any number of VOLUMES although we recommend you buy by PACK of FIVE volumes. PACK 1 (volumes 1 to 5) contains general applications such as MENU, PRINTER, DFS0E00, SILEXICON etc. PACK 2 contains programming applications (SOLIMON, SOLITRACE, TELETEXT EDITOR, SPRITES, DFS and ADFS etc). PACK 3 contains exclusively computer games. Each diskette is priced at only £2.00, software PACK is £10.00 for 5 diskettes.

Order as VOL. XX £2.00

Order as SOFT/PACK 1 or 2 or 3 .... £10.00



Secondhand Refurbished Beebs:

As a result of the Solidisk MASTERPLAN, we have to dispose regularly of SECONDHAND, refurbished, complete with Double Density DISC INTERFACE, thoroughly checked and fully guaranteed (Labour only) BBC Model B's. Price vary with issues and ages, commencing from £150.00. Please ring for brochure.

In Brief:

The range of Solidisk Add-Ons for the Beeb is quite extensive. For example: TWOMEG-32K . . . £50.00, FOURMEG-32K . . . £70.00, SWR64 with S/W pack 1 . . . £60.00, SWR128 (new style) with S/W pack 1 . . . £80.00, FOURMEG-256K with WORDWISE PLUS . . . £175.00, DDFS (1770) . . . £35.00, DFDC (1770+8271) . . . £40.00, DFS 2.2 ROM . . . £15.00, ADFS 2.1 ROM set . . . £30.00, 3½ inch (80 track double sided) drive . . . £90.00, 5¼ inch drive . . . £109.00, 20MB Winchester with PSU . . . £745.00, Linemaster communication ROM . . . £10.00, Insight intelligent disassembler ROM . . . £15.00, Solimon machine code monitor ROM . . . £10.00, Toolkit ROM . . . £10.00, S/W pack (1 to 3) of 5 discs . . . £10.00, 2764 EPROM . . . £1.00 each, 27128 . . . £3.00, 27256 . . . £6.00, EPROM programmer for 2764/27128 . . £19.00, EPROM programmer for 27256 . . . £21.00, EPROM Eraser . . . £20.00.

Order Form

ITEM **PRICE**

1) ....

2) ....

3) ....

ADD post and packing **£2.00**
(£3.00 for disc drive)

TOTAL:

Name ....

Address ....

....

Access/Visa Account : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :

Send to:

Solidisk Technology Ltd
17 Sweyne Avenue, Southend-on-Sea
Essex SS2 6JQ

We reserve the right to change prices and specifications without notice for improvement

BEEB EXPANSION

SOLIDISK FOURMEG 256K

The memory limit on the BBC micro can now be definitely a thing of the past. The new Solidisk Fourmeg board offers all you could wish for. It has 256K of extra RAM, a superfast 4MHz CMOS processor, sophisticated memory management sockets for high capacity ROMs and 32K of software in ROM. It is compatible with most hardware add-ons — except Sideways ROM expansion — which it replaces.

Fitting is easy. You remove the existing processor from its socket and plug the new board in its place, push on three colour-coded wires, clip on two mini hooks and its ready. Switch on the computer and you will immediately see the difference.

The message "Solidisk 256K expansion (4MHz)" announces the new memory size and speed.

A switch at the back lets you select between the old (2MHz) and the new (4MHz) speed.

The BBC micro at 4MHz easily surpasses the new Master 128K on benchmarks.

For example, it runs the benchmark using Basic 4 in only half the time taken on the Master 128K.

If you have too many Roms to plug in at once, the Fourmeg 256 offers two ways out. Firstly, it includes additional high capacity (and fast) ROM sockets. Moreover, two four normal ROM images can be stored in one high capacity ROM chip (by "vertical paging") — so more can be made immediately available to your fingertips.

Secondly, ROM images can be stored on disks and loaded into any one of the eight Sideways Ram banks available. If you need more room in "languages" such as VIEW or BASIC, you may use any of the eight SHADOW RAM banks. No user memory is then lost to the screen, whatever the screen mode.

You can turn the extra memory into a RAMDISC or a printer buffer by simple star commands. A Silicon disk of 200K, compatible with both the Solidisk DFS and ADFS formats replaces then one of the 4 physical disc drives. The Ramdisk is at least 10 times faster than physical disk drives and has no moving parts. The printer buffer saves you time, it lets you use the computer while feeding your printer in the background.

It is the most logical next step for owners of any Sideways ROM board or Solidisk Sideways Ram, who can trade in their present boards for the excellent Fourmeg 256.

To complement such a powerful product, Solidisk recommend Computer Concepts Wordwise Plus and Interword.

BEEB 256 PRICES:

TWO MEG 256, 16K MANAGER ROM	£115.00
TWO MEG 256, WITH WORDWISE +	£145.00
TWO MEG 256, WITH INTERWORD	£165.00
FOURMEG 256, WITH WORDWISE+	£165.00
FOURMEG 256, WITH INTERWORD	£185.00
ROM board TRADE IN discount	£30.00
Post and packing	£2.00

Shadow Sideways ROM and Sideways RAM All in One for £50:

This board, the TWOMEG 32K, is specifically designed with the school BEEB in mind so that one can have everything required on a single, compact and extremely easy to install unit. All the necessary software is in a MANAGER ROM (supplied).

The top row of five ROM sockets will take software ROMs, up to 32K each, such as used on the BBC Plus and the MASTER 128K.

The middle row contains 32K of additional CMOS, low power RAM, acting as Shadow Ram or as two banks of Sideways Ram.

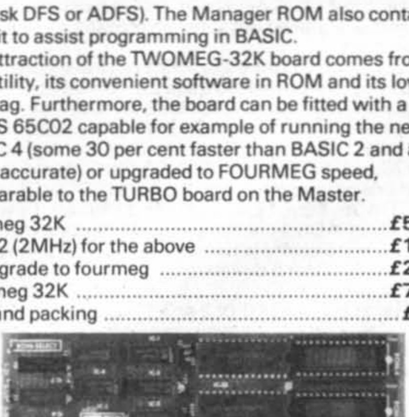
The empty 40 pin socket will receive either the normal 2MHz CPU or the optional enhanced, faster 4MHz CMOS 6502 (the board will then be called the FOURMEG 32K).

The TWOMEG 32K combines the usual functions of a Sideways ROM board — offering storage for up to 160K on board and 64K on the BEEB itself (a total of 224K out of 256K possible) and a SHADOW RAM compatible with major language ROMs such as BASIC, VIEW, WORDWISE, INTERWORD, VIEWSHEET, VIEWSTORE etc.

When Shadow Ram is in use, a small 8K of Sideways RAM is available for loading ROM images or a small printer buffer. When SHADOW RAM is not in use, the entire 32K additional RAM can be used as two banks of SIDEWAYS RAM or as a RAMDISC (available only with Solidisk DFS or ADFS). The Manager ROM also contains a Toolkit to assist programming in BASIC.

The attraction of the TWOMEG-32K board comes from its versatility, its convenient software in ROM and its low pricetag. Furthermore, the board can be fitted with a CMOS 65C02 capable for example of running the new BASIC 4 (some 30 per cent faster than BASIC 2 and also more accurate) or upgraded to FOURMEG speed, comparable to the TURBO board on the Master.

Twomeg 32K	£50.00
65C02 (2MHz) for the above	£10.00
Or upgrade to fourmeg	£25.00
Fourmeg 32K	£70.00
Post and packing	£2.00



SOLIDISK TECHNOLOGY LIMITED, 17 SWEYNE AVE, SOUTHEND-ON-SEA, ESSEX SS2 6JQ. TEL. SOUTHEND (0702) 354674 (16 lines).

MASTER SERIES:

AMB15	Master 128	499.00
ADB12	Master ET	399.00
ADC06	Turbo Upgrade	125
ADC08	80126/512K	228.00
ADF13	Eprom cartridge	14.95

MANUALS AND DOCUMENTATION:

ADJ22	Ref manual Pt 1	14.95
ADJ23	Ref manual Pt 2	14.95

MASTER COMPACT SERIES:

ADB20	Master Compact Single drive	441.25
ADB20+ADF30	Master Compact S/D with TV mod.	457.35
ADB20+ADF31	Master Compact S/D with Mono monitor	537.85
ADB20+ADF32	Master Compact S/D with Colour monitor	687.35
ADF15	RS232 kit	29.90
ADF16	Second 3.5" floppy drive	113.85
ADF17	PAL TV Adaptor	29.90

ACORN SOFTWARE:

SUB27	Viewstore database ROM	59.80
SUB18	Pascal	69.00
	FORTH	19.90
	LISP	19.90
	MICRO-PROLOG	79.95

SOLIDISK SOFTWARE ROMS:

PCFS	Compatible with PC and MS DOS discs	15.00
PCMAN	MANUAL FOR PCFS	5.00
CDFS	single and double density DFS ROM for the COMPACT	10.00
MADFS	DFS and ADFS ROM (32k) for the Master	20.00
LMS	communication ROM for the Master	10.00
SOLIMON	Machine code monitor for Master/Compact	10.00
INSIGHT	Intelligent disassembler, XREF	20.00
UVP	Eprom programmer software (8k)	5.00

ECONET PRODUCTS:

ADF10	Econet plug-in	49.99
AEH17	100m Cable	99.00
AEH18	10station lead set	29.00
AEH19	Econet starter kit	99.00
AEH20	Econet bridge	199.00
AEH21	Econet socket kit	29.95
AES21	Level 2 Fileserver	249.00
AES22	Printer server ROM	49.00

DISC DRIVES:

FD35	3.5" 80-track double-sided single drive	£100.00
TWIN35	Twin DF35	£200.00
FD525	5.25" 80-track double-sided single drive	£115.00
TWIN525	Twin FD525	£230.00
20MB	Winchester new model, low cost SEAGATE	£700.00

PRINTERS:

LX86	EPSON LX86 + 2M printer lead	249.00
LXTF	LX80 Tractor Feed	31.30
LXCSF	LX80 Cut Sheet Feeder	53.53
FX85	EPSON FX85 NLQ + 2M printer lead	350.00
FXTF	FX85 Tractor Feed	30.59
FXCSF	FX85 Cut Sheet Feeder	123.50
NL10	STAR 80 col-120 cps par. 2M lead	289.00
NLCSF	Cut Sheet Feeder for NL-10	59.99
NLRIB	Black Ribbon for NL 10	5.64
MP165	Tractor and pich feed, 165 cps, NLQ, 2M printer lead, exceptional value	260.00
EPSRIB	Black ribbon for Epson and MP165	4.00
J6100	JUKI 6100 Daisy Wheel + 2M printer lead	340.00
JURIB	JUKI 6100 black vinyl printer ribbon	2.00
PAPER	2000 sheets cont. paper, A4 size 11" x 9.5"	14.00

MONITORS:

BM7502	12" Philips hi-res green screen, lead	85.00
BM7522	12" Philips hi-res amber screen, lead	86.00
CM8533	14" hi-res Colour Monitor, lead	299.00
TAXAN3	12" TAXAN Supervision 3, hi-res RGB Colour, lead	375.00
TAXAN2	12" TAXAN Supervision 2, Merdium-res RGB Colour monitor, lead	315.00
XC1404	14" Mitsubishi RGB colour monitor, lead	260.00

SOFTWARE PACKS:

SWPK1	5 software discs, 80 track. Database, spelling checker, machine code monitor, Macro Basic etc. 5.25" format	£10.00
	3.5" format	£15.00
SWPK2	5 software discs, 80 track. Games.	
	5.25" format	£10.00
	3.5" format	£15.00

DISKETTES:

MD525	5¼" low cost VEREX for all drives	.12.00
MD557	5¼" hi-rel MD557, Verbatim DSDD 96tpi	25.00
C102	3.5" low cost Verbatim for all drives	20.00
C103	3.5" hi-rel 90097M Vertbatim DSDD 135 tpi	28.00
C104	3" CF2/MSOFT for all Amstrad drives	39.00

CARTRIDGES:

ADF13	Acorn Eprom cartridge for two 27128	14.95
EPR32	Solidisk Eprom cartridge for one 27256	8.00
RAM32	Solidisk 32K RAM cartridge with battery backup and write protect switch	25.00
MEGA256	Solidisk 256K Mega-RAM card with RAM disc and printer buffer in ROM	100.00
MEGA256	Solidisk 1 Megabyte Mega-RAM card with RAM disc and printer buffer in ROM	POA
	Expected price in April/May	225.00

EXTRA DISCOUNT

If you buy a disc drive or a printer or a monitor at the same time you buy a Master or a Compact, you are qualified for SYSTEM DISCOUNT and a free Software Pack 1 (worth £10.00 or more).

Normal Package Price	System Discount	Reduction
£600-£699	3%	£18-£21
£700-£799	4%	£28-£32
£800-£899	5%	£40-£45
£900-£999	6%	£54-£60
£1000 and above	7%	£70-£££

Example of system		normal price	Discount	Net price
1	Compact Mono + MP165 printer	797.85	31.95	**765.94**
2	Compact Colour + Juki 6100	1027.35	71.89	**955.11**
3	Master 128 + twin F/Drives	729.00	29.16	**699.84**
4	Master 128, twin F/Drives, CM8533 Colour monitor	1028.00	71.96	**956.04**
5	example 4 + MP165 printer	1288.00	90.15	**1197-84**
6	Master 512 + twin F/Drives	957.00	57.42	**899.58**
7	Master 512 + twin F/Drives, plus 20 MB Winchester	1657.00	115.99	**1541.01**

SECONDHAND BEEB AND UPGRADE TO MASTER:

We buy and sell good condition second hand Beebs, even by post. Proof of original purchase is required if you are only selling your computer. Reduced commission is available if you are UPGRADING your BBC to a Master, ask for a MASTERPLAN quotation.

BBC Model	we buy at	we sell at
B-issue 2	131	175
B-issue 3	191	225
B-issue 4	187	250
B-issue 7	225	300

The prices above are given as average for very clean and good condition machines. Please ring for stock allocation before you call.

ORDERING BY POST:

All items can be ordered by post, sending the coupon below and enclosing cheques, POs, drafts or credit card numbers or by phone. P and P is charged as follows:

Less than 1 KG (eg software, cartridges and books): **£2.00**
Up to 3 KGs (eg single disc drives): **£3.00**
Up to 10 KGs (eg computer, monitors, printers, twin disc drives): you can specify either parcel post £6.00 or courrier/Datapost: **£12.00.**
Above 10KGs (eg complete system), please either allow generously or give us a ring for quotation.

ORDER FORM

Please fill and send to:

Solidisk Technology Ltd
17 Sweyne Avenue
Southend-on-Sea, Essex SS2 6JQ

Name: ....

Address: ....

....

....

Items: ....

Price: .... P & P: £2/£3/£6/£12

Total: ....

Access/Barclay:

☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐ ☐☐☐ ☐☐

Solidisk Technology Limited, 17 Sweyne Ave, Southend-on-Sea, Essex SS2 6JQ.
Tel: Southend (0702) 354674 (16 lines).

OFFICIAL DEALERS IN ESSEX

SOLIDISK TECHNOLOGY LIMITED, 17 SWEYNE AVE, SOUTHEND-ON-SEA, ESSEX SS2 6JQ. TEL. SOUTHEND (0702) 354674 (16 lines).

EPROMS, 8271

	Ex VAT	Inc VAT
1-9 27128 250nS	2.57	2.95
10+ 27128 250nS	2.30	2.65
1-9 2764 250nS	2.26	2.60
10+2764 250nS	2.00	2.30
1-9 27256 250nS	4.57	5.25
10+27256 250nS	4.13	4.75
1-9 TTL/Cmos set	4.77	5.49
1-9 8271 controller	30.43	35.00
10+8271 controller	29.00	33.45
1-9 6264 LP 150nS	2.56	2.95
10+ 6264LP 150nS	2.30	2.65

ROMS/UPGRADES

	Ex VAT	Inc VAT
Inter-Word	37.39	43.00
Inter-Sheet	36.52	42.00
Inter-Chart	24.35	28.00
Wordwise Plus	37.39	43.00
Spell Master	40.87	47.00
View 2.1	36.52	42.00
View 3.0	55.65	64.00
ViewStore	36.52	42.00
ViewSpell	30.39	34.95
AMX Max	16.09	18.50
Acorn 1770 DFS	42.61	49.00
Acorn 8271 DFS	41.74	48.00
B Plus 64K to 128K	26.00	29.90

SPECIAL OFFER

40/80T disc drive
from Akhter.
& Acorn DFS
£149.95 inc VAT

DISC DRIVES

	ExVAT	InVAT
Cumana CSX100	91.30	105.00
Cumana CSX400	124.35	143.00
Cumana CS100	117.39	135.00
Cumana CD800S	252.17	290.00
Akhter CSX400A	94.78	109.00
MD400B 400k & PSU	116.52	134.00
MD802C 800k No PSU	190.43	219.00
MD802E 800k & PSU	216.52	249.00
MD802D 800k PSU & stand	247.83	285.00

DISKETTES (lifetime warranty)

	Ex VAT	Inc VAT
10 96tpi D/S D/D in library case	13.90	15.99
10 Low cost 96tip D/S D/D in library case	7.39	8.50
10 Low cost 96tpi D/S D/D bulk packed	6.52	7.50

MONITORS

	Ex VAT	Ex VAT
Philips CM8533	239.13	275.00
Philips BM7502	68.70	79.00
Philips BM7522	73.91	85.00
Acorn ADF 32	212.17	244.00
Taxan KX1201 P31	86.09	99.00
Taxan KX1202 P39	91.30	105.00
Taxan KX1203	94.78	109.00
Taxan Sup. Vision 2	260.00	299.00
Microvitec 1451MS	223.48	257.00

(Prices inc. BBC Cable)

MASTER/COMPACT

	Ex VAT	Inc VAT
Master 128K Micro	373.04	429.00
Master ET 128K Micro	338.00	388.70
512 Co-processor	185.00	212.75
Turbo Upgrade	98.00	112.70
Acorn Cartridges	10.87	12.50
Reference Manuals	14.50	14.50
View 3 User Guide	9.00	9.00
View Sheet User Guide	9.00	9.00
Master & B Dust Covers	3.00	3.45
Colour Compact	543.48	625.00
Printer Buffer software	4.30	4.95
Compact 5.25" upgrade	13.00	14.95

Second user BBC B's available

Panasonic KXP1080

with BBC cable & paper
£159.00 (138.26+VAT)

	Ex VAT	Inc VAT
KXP1080 Fabric ink ribbon	3.00	3.45
KXP1080 View Printer Driver	8.65	9.95
KXP1080 Control/Dump Rom	13.00	14.95

Canon PW1080A

with BBC cable & paper
£239.00 (£207.83+VAT)

Kaga/TaxanKP810

With BBC cable and paper
£239.00 (£207.83 +VAT)

JUKI 6100

with BBC cable & paper
£259.00 (£225.22+VAT)

CITIZEN 120D

with cable & paper
£175.00 (£152.17+VAT)

EPSON LX86

with BBC cable & paper
£232.00 (£201.74+VAT)

STAR NL10

with BBC cable & paper
£229.00 (£199.13+VAT)

PRINTER ADD ONS

	Ex VAT	Inc VAT
LX Tractor Unit	18.22	20.95
LX Sheet Feeder	47.83	55.00
LX Print Ribbon	3.00	3.45
NL-10 Sheet Feeder	47.83	55.00
NL-10 Print Ribbon	4.80	5.52
KP/PW Print Ribbon	3.39	3.90
Juki 6100 Dust Cover	5.60	6.44
Other Printers D.C.	4.00	4.60

PRINTERS/CABLES

	Ex VAT	Inc VAT
Kaga/Taxan KP815	239.13	275.00
Kaga/Taxan KP910	338.26	389.00
Juki 2200 D/W	225.22	259.00
MP 165	173.04	199.00
1.2m (4 foot) BBC cable	6.00	6.90
2.0m (6 foot) BBC cable	7.78	8.95
Compact cable (printer)	8.65	9.95

Phone for our best price before placing your order
EDUCATIONAL & GOVERNMENT ORDERS WELCOME
All products have a 12 month no quibble guarantee
Prices subject to variation without prior notification
We are closed to callers all day Wednesday & Saturday afternoons
Carriage 92p (80p + VAT) Securicor £6.90 (£6.00 + VAT)

WeServe

Next day delivery by Securicor

VISA

Micro Dept.
128 West Street,
Portchester,
Hants.
PO16 9XE
Tel: 0705 325354

Viglen

PACKAGE INCLUDES:

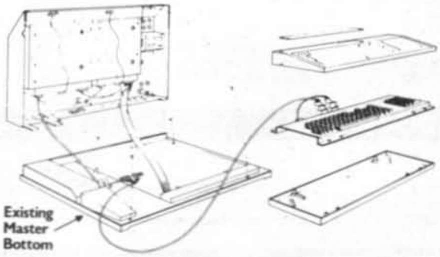
1. Remote keyboard case with 1.2m cable.
2. Metal screened main unit casing including internal fittings 5¼" drives.
3. Two switches which can be used for 40/80 track switching and be fitted either to the front or back of the unit.
4. Two blanking plates to blank out any drive apertures that are not used.
5. Full labelling kit.
6. Fully illustrated fitting instructions.

ONLY £59.00 inc VAT

(Please add £8 for insured courier delivery.)

ACCESSORIES

DESCRIPTION	PRICE INC VAT
(a) Dual drive data cable	£9.00
(b) Dual drive power cable	£5.00
(c) Internal switched mode power supply	£32.00
(d) Fan kit	£25.00
(e) Viglen Master Cartridge System including two Viglen Cartridges	£14.95
(f) Viglen cartridge	£1.99
(g) Fitting (for 3½" drive)	£9.00
(h) Fitting charges start from	£15.00



VIGLEN
BOSTON MANOR

SHOWROOM OPENING TIMES
MONDAY-FRIDAY 9.00-5.30
SATURDAY 9.30–2.00

Orders from Educational Establishments, Government Departments and Plc Companies accepted. Education discounts available, please call.

Prices correct at time of going to press and subject to availability

Viglen Computer Supplies: Unit 7, Trumpers Way,
Hanwell, London W7 2AQ. Sales Hotline 01-843 9903.
Telex: 919 304 VIGLEN G Fax: 01-574 5126

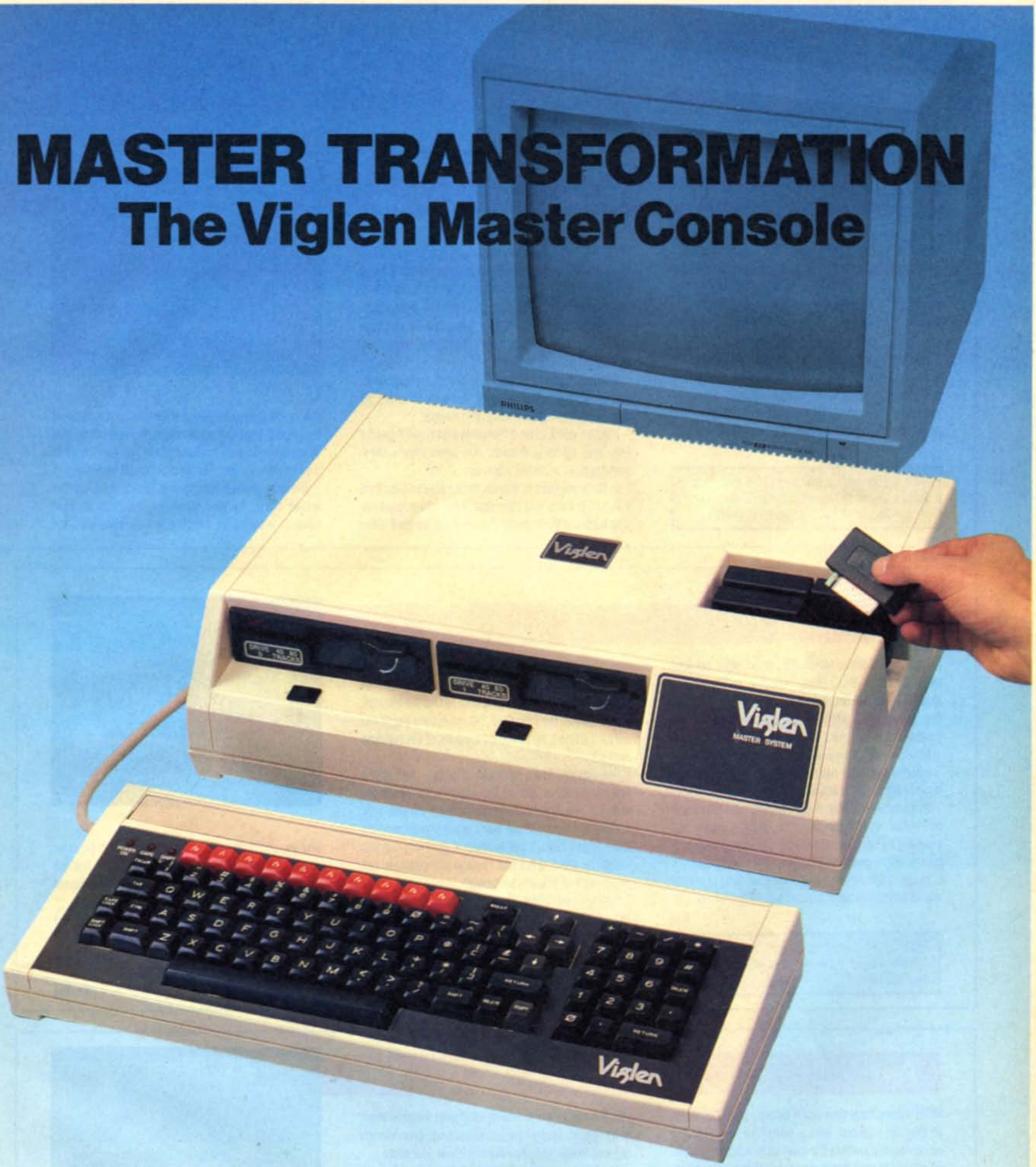
Please send me ______ (Qty) Master Console System(s) Plus
Optional Extra(s) ______ State ref. letter
I enclose Cheque/P.O. for ______
Please add £8 for postage, packing and insurance. I prefer to pay by ACCESS/BARCLAYCARD* (Delete whichever is not applicable)
Card No. ______ Expiry Date ______
Signature ______ Name ______
Address ______
______
______ Postcode ______
Tel. No. ______

VISA

Credit cards valid if signed by Cardholder. Address below must be the same as card holder's. **MU/3**

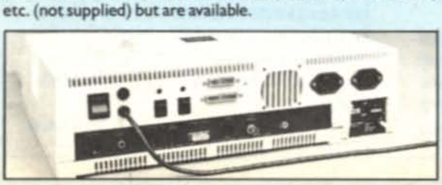
TRADE ENQUIRIES: Viglen Products Limited, 23/28 Penn Street, London N1. 01-729 2100.

MASTER TRANSFORMATION
The Viglen Master Console



Give your BBC Master Micro Computer the professional PC look by replacing your existing lid with this smartly styled package. The system is strong and constructed in high impact ABS colour-matched to the BBC Master, it gives your Master a very neat and impressive look.

The photograph shows a fully kitted out back panel with the host of accessories, such as switches, sockets, connectors, etc. (not supplied) but are available.



☐ Will support monitor – up to 16" television set.

☐ Can house two 5¼" disks or Winchester drives.

☐ Capable of housing 3½" drives.

☐ Includes two switches (can be used for 40/80 track switching) which can be fitted in the front or the rear. The above photograph shows two front fittings.

☐ Will take two Acorn cartridges or two Viglen cartridge system: each system is capable of accepting two Viglen cartridges, thus allowing a total of four Viglen cartridges to be used.

☐ Keyboard is separate for ease of use.

☐ Full internal metal screening.

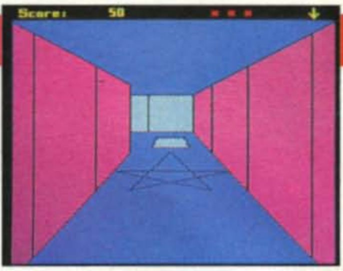
☐ Supplied with easy, do-it-yourself, fully illustrated instructions or can be fitted by Viglen.

☐ Available with fitted drives (5¼", 3½" or Winchester) or as a complete system including the master and monitor.

★★★★★ Excellent
★★★★ Worth buying
★★★ Only average
★★ Could do better
★ Give it a miss

The Acornsoft Hits Volumes 1 and 2

★ ★ ★ ★ ★



THOSE of you who have owned BBC Micros since the early days will no doubt look back with fond memories of such Acornsoft classics as Meteors, Arcadians and Planetoid. The new generation of BBC Micro and Master users can now share these memories with the release of The Acornsoft Hits volumes 1 and 2.

Volume 1 comprises Magic Mushrooms, Planetoid, Maze, and Rocket Raid. Magic Mushrooms is a ladders and levels game in which you play Murphy who's out collecting mushrooms. To complete this task you must negotiate escalators, conveyors, sheets of ice and dissolving floors. As if this weren't enough you're chased by marauding mutant tomatoes in a race against time. The game also includes an easy-to-use screen designer.

Planetoid is a faithful reproduction of that arcade classic, Defender. Flying your spaceship at low level over a planet's surface you blast aliens which are kidnapping your compatriots.

Working your way through the levels you encounter greater numbers and different varieties of alien, all becoming progressively faster and meaner.

If you're going to be a Planetoid expert you'll need a keen eye, lightning reflexes, and seven fingers which work together in perfect harmony.

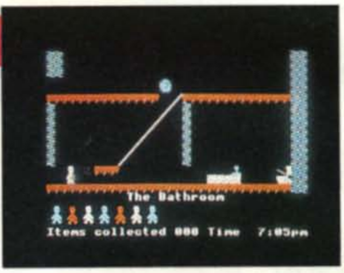
In Maze you have to recover three coloured tags from a huge 3D maze and then drop them into a large box also hidden in the maze. At this point you are given a key that is your passport to the next level. Killer robots patrol the maze giving the game its edge. You may not be able to see them but their mechanical whirring gets louder as they home in on you. The tension can be incredible.

The final game in volume 1 is Rocket Raid, another arcade clone. Fly your spaceship deep into an alien cavern, avoiding or zapping enemy missiles, and

Price: £9.95 each (cassette) £11.95 each (disc). Supplier: Acornsoft/Superior Software, Regent House, Skinner Lane, Leeds LS7 1AX. Tel: 0532 459453

Jet Set Willy II

★ ★ ★ ★



IF you enjoyed Manic Miner and Jet Set Willy, get your teeth into Miner Willy's latest escapade, Jet Set Willy II. In order to control the little man, the new game follows the same left, right and jump method as its predecessors, but that's where the similarity ends.

As you wander around you'll find the odd familiar room – bathroom, master bedroom, security guard – but in general the house is entirely different.

Owners of Manic Miner will be familiar with the strains of "In the Hall of the Mountain King" keeping you company as you play. JSWII serenades you likewise: A built-in sound on/off facility soon proves a godsend.

In JSWI the layout was a sprawling house in which the way to move from room to room was fairly obvious. The map of version II is in four separate parts, and the methods of getting between them are nothing short of arcane. It took me quite a long time to find the teleport.

According to the inlay card, Return restarts the game. In fact it doesn't, but repeated pressing of Escape does the trick.

One feature I found extremely irritating – and after a while downright unfair – is that when you lose a life you restart in exactly the same position. When you lose a life in JSWI you restart at the point where you entered the room: Not so JSWII. It's all too easy to get a long way into the game, make one small mistake and suddenly lose all seven lives in quick succession.

In this respect JSWII is less playable on the BBC Micro than JSWI. Software Projects, the original publisher of the Miner Willy games, intended that all conversions should remain faithful to the Spectrum version, simple graphics and all.

If misguided loyalty to the Spectrum original is the only reason for this loss of playability, the programmer should be shot. These passing gripes aside, I find the game great fun. Addicts of the previous versions will probably jump at it.

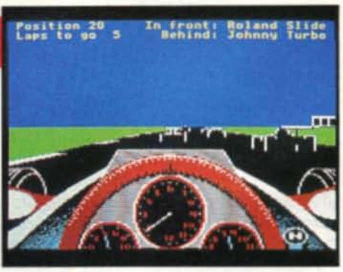
If you're after pretty graphics, Jet Set Willy II isn't for you. If you like platform games, with puzzles that can be solved only with split-second timing and pixel-precise positioning, grab it: You won't be disappointed.

Hac-Man

Price: £7.95 (cassette), £11.95 (disc) Supplier: Tynesoft, Addison Industrial Estate, Blaydon, Tyne and Wear NE21 4TE. Tel: 091-414 4611

Revs

★ ★ ★ ★



MOST micros have their motor racing games but that's all they are – games. Revs is one of the few programs which actually justifies the label of simulation. It must be one of the best motor racing programs on any micro.

This re-release follows the Acornsoft/Superior Software alliance. The new package includes the original program plus Revs 4 Tracks which used to sell separately with its own price tag of nearly £12.

Revs squeezes you into the cockpit of a Ralt RT3 Toyota Novamotor. It may only produce 160bhp but try putting your foot down when in a lower gear and you'll soon be fighting to keep her in a straight line.

The screen display shows the cockpit instruments, steering wheel, wing mirrors, and the circuit in front of you. The realism of the outside world gives the game much of its appeal. Each of the five circuits has been lovingly reduced in size and shoe-horned inside your micro.

The bends and straights are all there, even the rise and fall of the circuit is simulated. This is so good that you can feel yourself going up and down with the car.

A practice option allows you to discover the ins and outs of each circuit before trying it for real. Select the race option and you'll be asked for the class of race you wish to compete in, ranging from novice to professional.

You can then spend between five and twenty minutes trying to achieve a good lap time to determine your position on the starting grid.

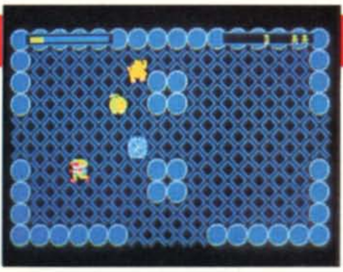
As with the real thing, you can adjust the settings of the front and rear wings. A high setting will help keep you on the track but will also reduce the car's top speed.

The circuit's realism is repeated in the car's handling. You'll spend your first few hours just trying to complete a circuit. One tip is to take the corners in one of the higher gears – you've five to choose from. When driving in a low gear the acceleration is so fierce that the car will spin at the slightest turn of the steering wheel.

Revs is an acknowledged classic. If you didn't buy it the first time round then get it now – it's even better value.

James Riddell

Price: £9.95 (cassette) £14.95 (disc) Supplier: Acornsoft/Superior Software, Regent House, Skinner Lane, Leeds LS7 1AX. Tel: 0532 459453



attacking enemy fuel and ammunition dumps to replenish your stocks.

The cavern is divided into distinct sections, each containing a new and different challenge.

The steady flow of high quality software is maintained as we boot up volume 2, which contains Starship Command, Arcadians, Meteors, and Labyrinth.

Starship Command uses classy high resolution line drawings to depict both your own and the alien spacecraft. Boldly going where no man has gone before you face an endless stream of alien ships just asking to be annihilated.

When things get too hectic you do what any self-respecting starship captain would do – bail out. If Starfleet consider that you scored sufficient points you'll be given another command on a new style starship.

No collection could be complete without my wife's arcade favourite, Arcadians, an excellent version of the arcade game Galaxians. In this the follow-up to Space Invaders the alien hordes take to the wing and dive bomb your laser base.

Arcadians is fast, furious, colourful, and ready with big bonus points for the pilot who stands fast and shoots the mothership and her two escorts as they come in for the kill.

Meteors, based on Asteroids down to the last detail, proves that the simplest ideas are often the best. Why should blasting rocks prove to be so addictive? Maybe it's the way that they float effortlessly through space, or the panic that grips you as you find yourself spinning frantically amid a barrage of speeding boulders.

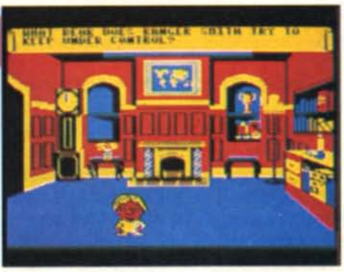
In Labyrinth, the fourth and final game of volume 2, you search for magic crystals in a complex maze of adjoining rooms. During your quest you will encounter mouth-watering fruit to replenish your energy level, and numerous technicolour monsters that must be crushed with your boulder. Top class.

These are the classiest compilations I have seen for the BBC Micro. There is not a single bad program in either volume. They're real collectors' items.

Jon Revis

Trivial Pursuit – Young Player's Edition

★ ★ ★



THE computerised version of the best-selling board game Trivial Pursuit has been very successful, judging by its high position in the Gallup charts.

Supplied with that game are 3000 questions taken mainly from the Genus Edition. Now you can buy the Young Player's Edition, either as a complete game, or as a Question Pack if you already have Trivial Pursuits.

This release makes it much more of a family game. Questions are stored in eight files on a separate cassette, four containing questions for 7 to 12 year olds, the rest for 12 years upwards.

The tape holds a total of 3000 questions on People and Places, Good Times, Science and Technology, Art and Culture, Natural World, and Games and Hobbies.

You will be faced with such questions as, "Does an elephant drink with its mouth or its trunk?", and "Who was the hero of Raiders of the Lost Ark?". None of the questions are held in memory, a new one being loaded from the cassette every move. This takes three to five seconds and can become a little tedious.

I won't go into too much detail of the game as this was covered in the December 1986 issue of *The Micro User*. Suffice to say that the game contains a not-too-impressive representation of the Trivial Pursuit board.

Questions can be of three types: A straightforward written question as in the board game, a picture question for which a projection screen is lowered to display an image, or a musical question.

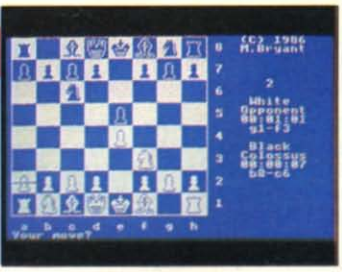
The package contains an interesting set of questions. The graphics aren't amazing but unless you've seen the excellent Amstrad or Commodore versions you probably won't be too disappointed.

Steve Brook

Price: £14.95 (cassette) £19.95 (disc) £7.95 (questions cassette)
Supplier: Domark, 204 Worple Road, London SW20 8PN. Tel: 01-947 6524

Colossus 4 Chess

★ ★ ★ ★



ACCORDING to CDS Software, Colossus 4 Chess is "the best chess playing program for home computers". Having spent all night locked in mental combat with it I am inclined to agree.

The disc version checks which BBC Micro you are using. Anything other than a standard model B results in a 64k program being loaded.

This version allows you to play back any of the 34 chess games stored as data files. The majority were played between a micro, mini, or mainframe computer, and a human opponent. This review, however, is based on the 32k version.

To give you some idea of the program's playing strength, the instruction booklet contains a list of results obtained when Colossus took on the best of the rest. Of the 21 programs challenged only six managed to avoid a 16-0 whitewash. The best of the contenders won only five games.

The game is played on a 2D, Mode 4 board which occupies two thirds of the screen. The rest of the display is devoted to the clocks and algebraic notation of the previous move.

You move pieces using the cursor keys or by entering algebraic notation. The 64k version allows a joystick to be used.

The program recognises a drawn game by three-fold repetition of position, the 50 move rule, or if neither side has adequate pieces to mate the other. It also acknowledges checkmate, stalemate, and time-up – the latter only used in certain playing modes.

Colossus offers a choice of six playing modes, most differing only in the way that the time clock is used. In Equality mode the time taken for the computer to make a move will echo that of your own.

The last two modes are concerned with problem solving. Infinite mode is intended to be used with "find the best move in this position" problems and will run for days if necessary. The second type is designed to tackle chess mating problems and will solve normal mates, self mates, and help mates, for up to seven moves ahead.

Colossus will allow you to step back through the game and try a different line of attack, or even play itself – the list of features is too long to mention.

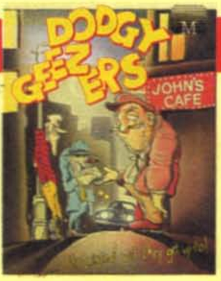
If you have ever wished for an all-singing, all-dancing chess program that could play a decent game, look no further.

Steve Brook

Price: £9.95 (cassette) £14.95 (disc). Supplier: CDS Software, Silver House, Silver Street, Doncaster DN1 1HL. Tel: 0302 21134

★★★★★	Excellent
★★★★	Worth buying
★★★	Only average
★★	Could do better
★	Give it a miss

Dodgy Geezers ★ ★ ★



THE team that produced Hampstead and Terrormolinos has been at it again. This time it's a B movie spoof – betrayed criminal seeks revenge, and all that stuff.

You play a character just released from jail who has to come to terms with his surroundings. Your task is to learn the lie of the land, assemble a team of criminals and, I think, do a blag job on a bank.

I put it like that because I haven't yet solved the first part of this two-part adventure, but what I have seen makes me recommend it.

The cassette inlay gives good, clear directions, and quickly creates an atmosphere that is continued in the game.

There are around 50 locations to explore in part one, and a lot of searching and examining to do. Dodgy Geezers is one of those games where objects are revealed as you search your surroundings.

To date I've had my hands torn to shreds, been mugged for being too nosey, and had my feet encased in concrete-filled wellies.

A move counter works in the game in two ways. Firstly, every so often a message appears telling you what time of what day it is (you start on a Friday).

Certain locations are not accessible all the time – banks, cafes, pubs, night-clubs and shops have different opening and closing hours.

Secondly, when you get killed you are told how many moves you have taken before you are invited to have another go.

It seems clear that the move counter is a vital ingredient. You only see certain activities at specific times, and you have to time your arrival at some locations precisely in order to meet people and get particular information (such as telephone numbers).

I think this game will keep us all guessing for quite a long time and, provided the humour is up your street, your frustration will be relieved just a little by the chuckles evoked. **Mad Hatter**

Price: £8.85. Supplier: Melbourne House, 60 High Street, Hampton Wick, Kingston-upon-Thames, Surrey KT1 4DB. Tel: 01-943 3911

The Rising of Salandra, Wychwood, The Nine Dancers ★ ★ ★ ★

WYCHWO
RISING OF SALANDRA
THE PROPHECY
RETURN of the W
ELEC
ELEC
ELECTRON
THE NINE DANCERS

I HAVE now seen the first Quilled adventures that I can recommend for the BBC Micro. They started off as Electron games, but are too good to be confined to that restricted market.

Three games have come to my attention. They are all top of Division Two in quality, and readers ought to add them to their collection. The author is Geoff Larsen, a long-standing contributor to Electron User.

Don't expect long textual descriptions as in Level 9 games – memory limitation prevents that. Even so, there are superb atmospheric descriptions of some locations.

There is great attention to detail, first rate puzzles, and all that a decent software house should offer.

I like the atmosphere, the descriptions, the puzzles (I haven't yet solved them all), the user-friendliness and the back-up help available. I consider that they fill a much needed gap in any adventurer's repertoire.

The Rising of Salandra is a two-part adventure of the traditional sort where you are required to defeat the forces of the Dark Lord.

Wychwood is an entertaining romp involving a newly-released prisoner (you) trying to lay hands on some hidden loot.

The Nine Dancers is less easy to describe – fantasy and reality have been cleverly woven together.

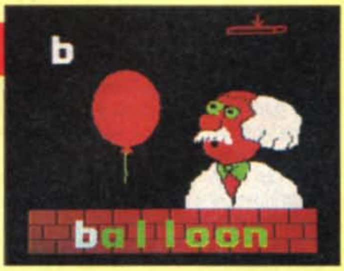
You will have to make frequent use of the verbs SEARCH and EXAMINE in order to make progress, because this is how many of the objects in the game are discovered.

A simple verb/object input is not always necessary, thanks to an ingenious approach taken by Geoff Larsen to the Quill parser. You can, for instance, enter CLIMB ONTO THE CHAIR in Wychwood, which to my mind is so much nicer than GO CHAIR.

Some lovely chaining puzzles are to be found. I can honestly say that I liked the games better than the Scott Adams ones I have seen so far. **Mad Hatter**

Price: £4.95, £3.95, £3.95 respectively. Add 30p for postage. Supplier: Larsoft, 4 Chantry Road, Clifton, Bristol BS8 2QD.

The Giddy Game Show ★ ★ ★



THE Giddy Game Show is a suite of early learning programs based around the characters used in Yorkshire Television's popular series. The principal aim is to get children to recognise the shapes of letters and the sounds they represent.

Program I is an alphabet book with 26 pages, one for each letter. An object is displayed and its name is written in large and well-formed text with the initial letter picked out in a different colour.

It looks very impressive but does nothing that a book can't. You turn the pages one at a time by pressing the spacebar and there is no option to go backwards.

Game II is a jigsaw puzzle in which the child must assemble letters of the alphabet. Again the visual quality is good and children are led sensibly through a sequence of operations.

The reward for success is a screen full of Giddies. It's a pity the programmers didn't take off the keyboard repeat, which makes it hard for heavy-handed youngsters to control the moving cursor.

Game III requires children to fly Giddy on his magic wand towards food that Gorilla wants. The name of the food is clearly shown and various pictures of it appear with appropriate initial letters.

If the child gives the right answer Gorilla eats the word while the picture vanishes down Giddy's wand. Selecting a wrong food causes Gorilla to growl and frown.

This program is great fun but because the cursor keys are used there is a real danger of pressing Break in error.

The final program is a maze game in which chidren can help to rescue the King who is imprisoned in a castle. They do this by guiding Princess Galaxzena around the maze past five objects.

The child has to hit the spacebar when the required option is highlighted. Inevitably, youngsters are going to get the wrong options as the highlight moves on.

The package is very attractive, and the minor niggles can easily be remedied by any Basic programmer. One other complaint is that the instructions are barely adequate, but overall I recommend the program. **Rog Frost**

Price: £9.95. Supplier: Mirrorsoft, Maxwell House, 74 Worship Street, London EC2A 2EW. Tel: 01-377 4600.

MEGA BYTES FOR MINI BUCKS

Viglen DRIVE 0
Viglen DRIVE 1

Picture shows 20 and 28 megabyte units. 40 and 56 megabyte units may be slightly taller in size

Plug in 20 to 112 MBytes of extra storage with the Viglen Winchester System

If you want to increase your storage capacity up to an incredible 112 MBytes you need a Winchester; but not just any Winchester ... the new Viglen System is 100% compatible, with the Acorn Winchester, it's simplicity itself to install and it costs a lot less than you think.

The Viglen Winchester is ready to plug straight into your BBC Master or if you have a B or B plus you will simply have to fit an ADFS ROM. You can use up to two floppy disk drives in conjunction with the unit and, fitted to the B+ or Master, the floppies can double their capacity by running in double density mode.

The 112 Viglen Winchester System is equivalent in capacity to over 1000 100K floppies or 250 400K floppy disks. It takes under 2.5 seconds to save 200K bytes, making it at least ten times faster than the equivalent floppy disc options. The system is designed for virtually every application from education or business to home use.

NEW LOWER PRICES	PRICE INC V.A.T.
Drive 0 Single	
VB20 20M Winchester	699.00
VB28 28M Winchester	759.00
VB40 40M Winchester	1045.95
VB56 56M Winchester	1119.95
Drive 1 Second Drive	
VB120 20 M Drive 1 Winchester	599.00
VB128 28M Drive 1 Winchester	649.00
VB140 40M Drive 1 Winchester	819.95
VB156 56M Drive 1 Winchester	899.95
Acorn ADFS Rom with utilities (essential for BBC B and B Plus)	29.95
Acorn 1770 upgrade kit (BBC B)	49.95

WHAT DO I GET FOR MY MONEY

1. Winchester Unit – (winchester drive, controller boards, power supply and fan all fitted in one compact case). The fan is recommended in order to keep the winchester at the correct operating temperature.
2. Master Reference manual part 1 (for a BBC B or B plus you will require the Acorn ADFS Rom and utilities available at an extra cost).
3. Winchester user guide.
4. Additional utilities on the winchester including formatter, verifier, ADFS menu and backup programme.

PLUG IN SECOND DRIVE

The Acorn ADFS can handle up to two winchester drives. These are accessed as drive 0 and 1 (the floppy disc drives being accessed as drives 4 and 5). Viglen winchesters are supplied as Drive 0 (single unit) and Drive 1 (Second drive for single unit). The Viglen drive 1 can be instantly plugged into drive 0 and used either as a backup for Drive 0 (and perhaps taken off and stored away) or for more online mass storage. This will enable you to back up 20 Megabytes in under 7 minutes.

STORAGE OPTIONS:-

Drive 0	Drive 1	Total Capacity
20 Meg	20 or 40 Meg	40 or 60 Meg
28 Meg	28 or 56 Meg	56 or 84 Meg
40 Meg	20 or 40 Meg	60 or 80 Meg
56 Meg	28 or 56 Meg	84 or 112 Meg

COMPATABILITY!

Viglen winchesters are 100% compatible with the Acorn winchesters and the ADFS. Any program that will run on the Acorn winchester will also run on the Viglen winchester. The winchesters also run with the Acorn Master 512 board with DOS plus (CPM86 and MSDOS compatible operating system).

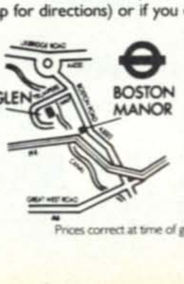
BACK OF UNIT

1 MHz IN: This socket is used to connect the micro to the winchester.
1 MHz OUT: This socket is used to connect any other device that is normally plugged into the 1 MHz bus on the micro.
DRIVE 1 DATA: This is a 20 way socket which is used to connect the data signals to a second winchester drive.
DRIVE 1 CONTROL: This is a 34 way socket which is used to connect the control signals to a second winchester drive.

HOW TO ORDER

Simply write off today to Viglen and remember to add £8.00 carriage, packing and insurance, and allow 7 days for delivery. Credit card holders may order by telephone. If you'd like to find out more why not come down to our West London showroom (see map for directions) or if you can't make it simply ask for our special datasheet.

Viglen



SHOWROOM OPENING TIMES
MONDAY - FRIDAY 9.00 - 5.30
SATURDAY 9.30 - 2.00

Orders from Educational Establishments, Government Departments and Plc Companies accepted. Education discounts available, please call.

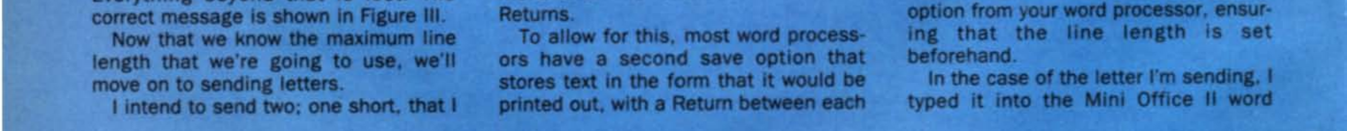
TRADE ENQUIRIES: Viglen Products Limited,
23/28 Penn Street, London N1. 01-729 2100.

Viglen Computer supplies: Unit 7, Trumpers Way,
Hanwell, London W7 2QA. Sales Hotline 01 843 9903.

Prices correct at time of going to press and subject to availability

START OF A NEW SERIES!

Communications



for beginners

ARE you confused by all the jargon used in communications? In these articles I intend to avoid technical terms as far as possible and explain how you can make the most of your modem.

After all, you tune into television programmes without understanding frequency modulation, PAL and other such terms, so let's treat communications in the same way: Use it, enjoy it and forget the technical terminology.

This month I'm going to look at electronic mail – Email as it's usually called. And I'll explain how you can send letters prepared on a word processor before you even touch a telephone, which helps to keep phone bills and other charges to a minimum.

I'll be using the Mini Office II package, as it contains both communications and word processing programs. And I'll be sending and receiving mail using MicroLink on Telecom Gold because of its user-friendly facilities.

I often receive Email where either the end of lines are truncated as in Figure I or they wrap around onto the next line as in Figure II.

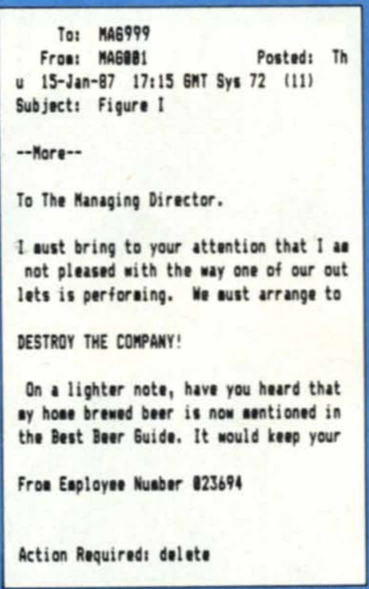
Sometimes there's even a combination of these faults, yet they're both easy to avoid.

The wrap round problem is caused by the sender's line length being longer than that on the receiving terminal.

So if you know that the person you are writing to has a terminal capable of handling an 80 chararacter width, keep your lines to 79 or less. If he has a 40 column display, or you are unsure of his system, keep to 39 character lines.

If you keep to these lengths, the truncation fault mentioned is automatically cured as well – it's caused by Telecom Gold only allowing line lengths of 120: Everything beyond that is lost. The correct message is shown in Figure III.

Now that we know the maximum line length that we're going to use, we'll move on to sending letters.



```
      To:  MAG999
    From:  MAG001                  Posted:  Th
u  15-Jan-87  17:15 GMT Sys 72  (11)
Subject:  Figure I

--More--

To The Managing Director.

I must bring to your attention that I am
 not pleased with the way one of our out
lets is performing.  We must arrange to

DESTROY THE COMPANY!

 On a lighter note, have you heard that
my home brewed beer is now mentioned in
the Best Beer Guide. It would keep your

From Employee Number 023694


Action Required: delete
```

Figure I: The results of line truncation

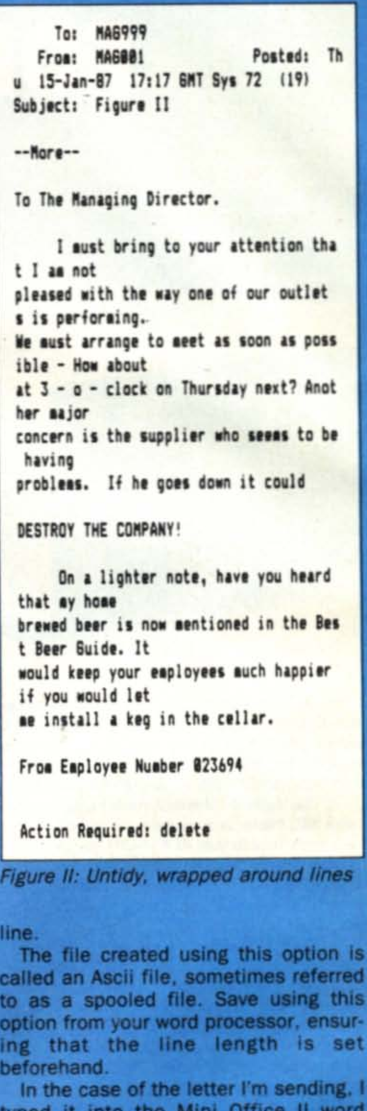
I intend to send two; one short, that I can quickly type while I'm online, and a longer one that I'll word process, check and ensure is correct before going online.

First let's look at the word processing part of the operation.

When you save text from most word processors, only the Returns you put in yourself – usually at the end of paragraphs – are saved.

As I have said, for most terminals you are usually restricted to a line length of 79 – in other words there must never be more than 79 characters between Returns.

To allow for this, most word processors have a second save option that stores text in the form that it would be printed out, with a Return between each line.

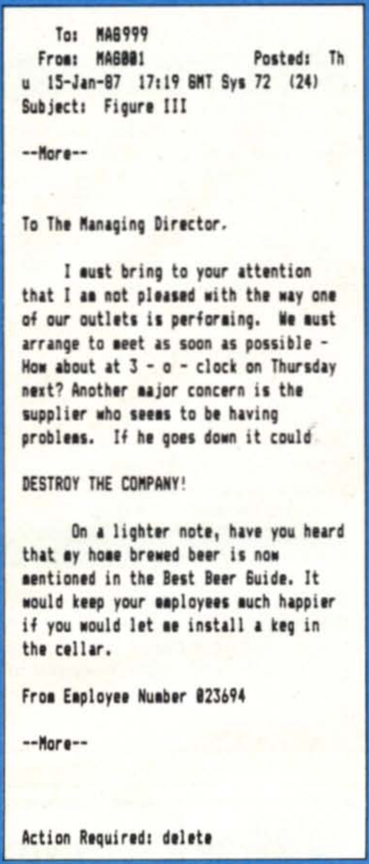


```
      To:  MAG999
    From:  MAG001                  Posted:  Th
u  15-Jan-87  17:17 GMT Sys 72  (19)
Subject:  Figure II

--More--

To The Managing Director.

      I must bring to your attention tha
t I am not
pleased with the way one of our outlet
s is performing.
We must arrange to meet as soon as poss
ible - How about
at 3 - o - clock on Thursday next? Anot
her major
concern is the supplier who seems to be
 having
problems.  If he goes down it could

DESTROY THE COMPANY!

      On a lighter note, have you heard
that my home
brewed beer is now mentioned in the Bes
t Beer Guide. It
would keep your employees much happier
if you would let
me install a keg in the cellar.

From Employee Number 023694


Action Required: delete
```

Figure II: Untidy, wrapped around lines

The file created using this option is called an Ascii file, sometimes referred to as a spooled file. Save using this option from your word processor, ensuring that the line length is set beforehand.

In the case of the letter I'm sending, I typed it into the Mini Office II word



```
     To:  MAG999
   From:  MAG001              Posted:  Th
u  15-Jan-87  17:19 GMT Sys 72  (24)
Subject:  Figure III

--More--


To The Managing Director.

       I must bring to your attention
that I am not pleased with the way one
of our outlets is performing.  We must
arrange to meet as soon as possible -
How about at 3 - o - clock on Thursday
next? Another major concern is the
supplier who seems to be having
problems.  If he goes down it could

DESTROY THE COMPANY!

       On a lighter note, have you heard
that my home brewed beer is now
mentioned in the Best Beer Guide. It
would keep your employees much happier
if you would let me install a keg in
the cellar.

From Employee Number 023694

--More--


Action Required: delete
```

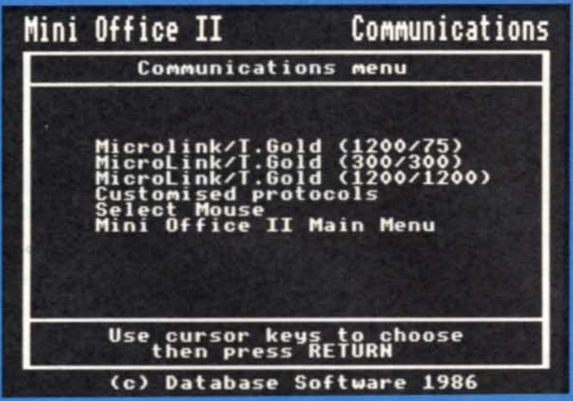
Figure III: How the message should look

processor with the usual menu settings and embedded commands, the only essential one being that the line length is 79.

The next stage is to save the file ready to send. Select the Save text option and you will be presented with the choice between Mini Office II file or Ascii file.

Select Ascii and your text will be saved just as it looked on the printout, with Returns at the end of lines. When you are prompted for the filename, enter the name LETTERS.

Now that the letter is prepared and ready to send, let's turn to the communication section of Mini Office II. As I said, I am going to use MicroLink, so I obviously have to select from one of the first three options on the menu in Figure IV.



```
Mini Office II          Communications
          Communications menu

     Microlink/T.Gold  (1200/75)
     MicroLink/T.Gold  (300/300)
     MicroLink/T.Gold  (1200/1200)
     Customised protocols
     Select Mouse
     Mini Office II Main Menu

       Use cursor keys to choose
          then press RETURN
     (c) Database Software 1986
```

Figure IV: The communications menu

The numbers are the possible baud rates. As I promised to avoid technical jargon let's just say that they represent the speed of data transfer with 1200 being four times as fast as 300, which is four times as fast as 75.

So, at 1200/1200 you send and receive quite quickly, 300/300 is relatively slow and 1200/75 receives quickly and sends very slowly.

Unfortunately, modems capable of using the 1200/1200 rate are more expensive. And as most people are stuck with one of the other two, which should you choose?

Most of the time you are online information will be coming to you and you will be typing responses. As the 75 rate is adequate to keep up with most people's typing, the best rate to choose is 1200/75.

However, if you are sending a lot of

Turn to Page 38 ▶

Peter Davidson helps you to make the most of your modem

◀ *From Page 37*

word processed information the 300/300 rate is better – you send data four times as fast and this outweighs the disadvantage of the quartering of the receive rate.

In the case of the two letters that I am going to send, one is to be typed in direct and, although the other is word processed, it is short so I will select 1200/75.

To communicate using Mini Office II press Return twice at the Communications Menu (other rates only require a cursor movement first). You will be presented with a blank screen and are ready to dial up the computer.

At this point your actions will vary according to whether you dial the computer directly or connect to it via PSS – another technical term that means that you phone a distant computer at the cost of a local call, plus a small surcharge.

What you should do now is well documented in many places, including the MicroLink handbook, so I will assume that you have followed the simple steps and are online with the prompt > indicating that the Telecom Gold computer is waiting for you to type something. So just type:

```
Mail send
```

and the computer will respond with the prompt:

```
To:
```

At this point type the ID number of the person you are sending mail to. I'm sending both my letters to Mag999 and for demonstration purposes using Mag001 to send them.

Next you will be prompted for the subject. When your letter reaches the recipient, this will be presented as he scans his mail. When he reads his mail he will first be shown the subject and given the opportunity not to read the rest of the message.

It is therefore important to ensure that the subject is relevant to the message so the recipient can choose whether to read or ignore it.

The next prompt you get is:

```
Text:
```

and you then just type in the text, pressing Return at convenient breaks between words, but not letting any line wrap around on to the next one. Once the short message is complete, type:

```
.send
```

and the message is sent.

Now for the word processed letter. Type "Mail send", as before, and follow the same steps up to the Text prompt.

Then press f1 (transmit file) and you will be asked if the file is Ascii or Expanded Ascii. Press 1 which confirms that you are sending an Ascii file and you will be asked for the filename.

The text was saved as the file LETTER, so after entering this you should then see your file on the screen as it is sent.

Don't worry about the File Transmitted message that will appear, seemingly before the transmission is complete. When the end of your text is on the screen, type ".send" on a new line as before and your letter will be sent.

All that remains is to type:

```
Bye
```

and hang up the phone.

● *Next month I'll be looking at more of the features of the Telecom Gold mail system, but until then I hope I've given you enough information to let you realise how quick and easy it is to send Email.*

REPLAY

The Acclaimed Utility for Tape to Disc Transfer

Vine Micros

"REPLAY is a pretty marvellous device, more than a toy for those who have to document software, very useful if you can only buy a tape version of a program (it doesn't matter what nooks and crannies the code is packed into) and a good opportunity to have fun with the screens of your choice. A liberating piece of software and highly recommended".
'Software Reviews', A&B Computing, Dec. '85

"REPLAY is the current state-of-the-art answer to tape to disc transfer, available for the BBC B (and B+). This consists of a ROM and some hardware which must be attached inside the computer. Once installed it will cope with virtually any program you care to put to the test".
'First Byte', ACORN USER, May, '86.

"Many facilities are advertised to enable BBC micro users to copy or back-up protected programs and transfer them from tape to disc. While some break the protection in the process and thus assist software piracy, others are more responsible, using techniques which retain the protection. Vine Micros, who already leads the field in the latter group with the T.D.ROM, now supplies REPLAY".
'ROM Roundup', MICRO USER, July, '86.

TAPE TO DISC TRANSFER – MID-PLAY 'STOP AND SAVE' - MID-GAME PAUSE FACILITY
MOST DISC TO DISC TRANSFER - DISPLAYS A 'STOPPED' SCREEN READY FOR PRINTING.

Easy to fit with no soldering, uses one sideways ROM socket with three simple connections on to computer.
REPLAY must be matched to the DFS in use: R8271 - Acorn 8271, Pace and Watford S/D: R8272 - U.D.M. DFS:
R1770 - Opus 3.45 and Solidisk Issue 1 board: R1770A - Acorn 1770 DFS and ADFS, also Solidisk Issue 2 board:
R1770B+ - BBC B+: R1770C - Opus Challenger: R1770W - Watford DDFS: R2791 Opus 3.15:
R2793 - Opus 3.35: R8877 - Cumana QFS: (Acorn 'Master' in preparation).
Price **£35.00** inclusive, with full instructions for installation and use.
Further details and reviews available.

The MATRIX ROM
BBC 'B', B+ and ELECTRON

This ROM will be of interest to Engineers, Scientists and Mathematicians. Using BASIC commands it is an indispensable tool for performing matrix operations and the solving of linear simultaneous equations. The MATRIX ROM was written with the co-operation of the Civil Engineering Dept., University of Southampton.
Price: **£36.00** (plus VAT) includes Manual. Quantity discount offered.
Further details can be provided on request.

"B+ to B" CONVERSION KIT

This addition will enable BBC 'B' tapes to be used on the B+ computer. (requires 1.20 O.S. ROM) Price: £21.95 with O.S. 1.20 ROM.
£15.95 without ROM (both prices include VAT & Post).

The ADDCOMM ROM
BBC 'B', B+ and ELECTRON.

A Toolkit/Graphics utility adding 40 extra BASIC commands. Brilliant programming and value for money. 16-page brochure and reviews sent on request. Price: **£28.00** inclusive.

Ready now

ACORN MASTER PRODUCTS
O.S. Overlay ROM Board

An internal board taking three ROMs which can 'overlay' any of the eight ROMs already built-in.
(Computer must have a socketed 1Mbit ROM.)
Price: **£19.95** (inclusive of VAT and Post.)

WRITE-PROTECT SWITCH
Acorn 'Master'.

A small module which plugs into the computer and offers write-protection to the sideways RAM banks. Price: **£8.95** inclusive of VAT and Post).

VINE MICROS, MARSHBOROUGH, SANDWICH,
KENT CT13 0PG. (Tel: 0304 812276)
Or through your local Dealer.

Your key to communications!

FREE Electronic Mail . . . International Telex . . . 10 National Chatlines (Interactive Bulletin Boards) . . . 70,000 users across the UK . . . Teleshopping . . . Multi-User Interactive Strategy Games

Instant computer news . . . Hardware and software reviews . . . Technical features . . . Hints and tips

FREE and discounted quality software to download direct to your micro – **24 hours a day**

PRESTEL

300,000 pages of information on the huge Prestel database

for just 20p a day

Micronet 800 – The ultimate peripheral

Micronet 800
8 Herbal Hill, London EC1R 5EJ
Telephone: 01-278 3143

To: Micronet 800, 8 Herbal Hill, London EC1
Please send me a brochure on Micronet 800

Name______________________________

Address______________________________

____

_______________ Telephone No_______________

Age_______________ Micro_______________

MU/3

MORLEY ELECTRONICS

TELETEXT

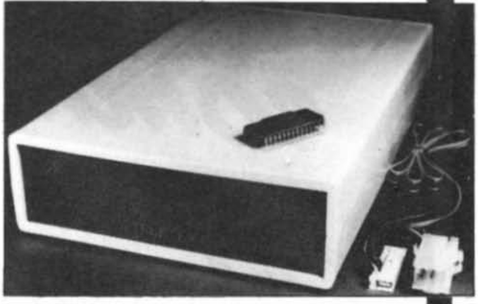
– NOW WITH ATS (Advanced Teletext System) SOFTWARE

The Morley Teletext adapter introduces you to the world of Teletext at a price that wont break the bank. Inside it you will find the latest in second generation Teletext chip technology, which unlike our rivals who are still using chips designed more than eight years ago, will be fully compatible with any future advances in the Teletext system.
With the Morley adapter you will get a unit that automatically tunes itself in to the required station (no more messing around with screwdrivers in the back of the case), a user friendly menu driven program, easy to follow instructions and a 12 month warranty. Add to this the free downloadable telesoftware and we are sure that you will agree that we are offering you one of the best bargains on the market today.

For technical details please ring Morley Electronics on Tyneside (091) 262 7507 after 4.00 pm

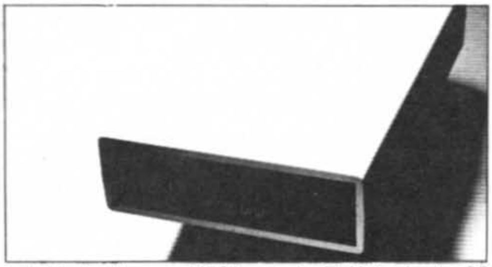
FEATURES

- Advanced design uses the latest technology will handle ANY future enhancements to the Teletext system eg: full field: 8 bit data transfer: 2k pages etc.
- Simply plugs into the user port.
- Low power consumption, less than 200ma. Optional power supply available.
- User friendly menu driven software including extended OSCLI and Osword commands for access from BASIC programs.
- 16K Support Rom allowing extended commands including printer dumps etc. included in package
- FREE Telesoftware, no access charges. (at present updated weekly.)
- Save selected pages to disc/tape for later retrieval.
- Full access to all Teletext services and channels eg: CEEFAX, ORACLE, 4-TEL.
- Gives you a real-time clock at your disposal (*TIME).
- Free software upgrades to allow for any enhancements to the teletext service. Eg: extra channels, full field data on cable & satellite systems etc.
- Easy to follow comprehensive user guide.
- No hardware limitations, it can for example receive virtually unlimited numbers of channels.
- Works with Solidisc SWR.



- Utils disc available including printer drivers allows pages to be selected and dumped direct to a printer (no more TV or Radio Times to buy).

ELECTRON TELETEXT ADAPTER
Electron adapter now available, including emulated Mode 7 allowing you to run long Adventure type programs. Please ring for details.



Now available the first true MEGA capacity RAMdisc for the BBC or MASTER computers.
This fully compatible unit, currently available in either 1 or 2 megabyte versions comes complete with operating software on ROM, power supply, battery backup and a comprehensive user guide, add to this our usual 12 months no quibble guarantee and we're sure you'll agree Morley have done it again.

FEATURES

1 Megabyte of RAM connected to the 1 MHz bus.
Used with the supplied ROM software programs and files may be saved and loaded from the RAMdisc in the same manner as from a floppy disc with a large increase in speed, for example, a 20K mode 0 screen takes about 3-4 seconds to load from disc and about 0.2-0.3 seconds to load from the RAMdisc.
The RAMdisc ROM operates as a utility ROM working with the current filing system rather than as a separate filing system. Therefore ensures compatibility with any Acorn compatible DFS (not ADFS).
The RAMdisc can be selected by a * command to take the place of any drive number from 0 to 9. If the RAMdisc replaces a floppy drive as 0 for example, all commands addressed to drive 0 will be intercepted by the RAMdisc. The default drive no. is 4.
'Dangerous' * commands such as *COMPACT, *COPY, *BACKUP etc are intercepted and the BBC's RAM from page 2 to &7FFF is saved to RAMdisc workspace, and may be recovered using a * command. This prevents accidental corruption of any programs/data in RAM you may have been using at the time. The save operation delays the * command by just under 0.4 seconds. The BBC's RAM can also be saved by an interrupt-driven routine which can be enabled by a * command.
The 'filing system wedge' ROM supplied supports load/save, byte file access, all relevant OSFSC commands, and contains a formatter, verifier and 'sector' editor for use with the RAMdisc.
Catalogue structure allows up to 2,709 files.

EPROM PROGRAMMER now available programs 8, 16 and 32k EPROMS connects to the user port software available on rom or disc.
Version 1 economy uncased with standard DIL socket.
Version 2 deluxe cased with ZIF socket.

DESFAX 7 – Now you can run your own TELETEXT service! Incorporates the powerful editing facilities of DESIGN 7, again with Teletext adapter interfacing.
Stores up to 100 of your screen designs on a 40Tk disc or 200 on an 80Tk. Page selection by 3-digit number HOLD, REVEAL, page linking, individual page delays etc.
PLUS – a powerful CAROUSEL facility permits continuous slide-shows. Only one disc access for every 16 screens – reduces wear on drives. Smooth animation, variable speed text printing, built in printer dumps. Sample data disc and 22 page manual included. Beats all other systems for ease of use and versatility.

M/B software DESIGN 7

Easily the best value Mode 7 screen designer on the market today. Design any mode 7 screen, from simple MENU pages to full CEEFAX standard. This program is an invaluable aid. Designs can be saved to disc as automatically numbered files or the program will convert the screen into a Basic Proc.
INTERFACES DIRECTLY WITH ADAPTER allowing CEEFAX-ORACLE pages to be selected and dropped into editor screen for alteration, saving, or conversion to BASIC. Allows channel change from within program.

M/B software MASTER COPY

. . . the selective copier **you** need for the BBC MASTER computer . . .
Dramatically reduces the time taken to copy unprotected discs,
DFS to ADFS, ADFS to DFS, DFS to DFS, ADFS to ADFS
using one or two, single-ro double-sided drives.
An 84K RAM buffer enables many files to be copied in one pass with the minimum of disc swapping, and directories are created automatically as required. Files of any length are handled.
Supplied on disc, MASTERcopy runs form sideways RAM and is invoked with a * command. The program re-installs itself in sideways RAM when copying is done, ready for later use.
The ROM image supplied can be used to blow your own EPROM too, for use in the MASTER's cartridge slots.

Typical time to copy all 31 files DFS to ADFS is under 2 minutes!

£12.95 on disc – £14.95 for ROM version (including postage etc.)

For further details on all products call 091 262 7507 after 4.00pm

To order please fill in and send order form to: **MORLEY ELECTRONICS, Unit 3, Maurice Road Industrial Estate, Wallsend, Tyne and Wear NE28 6BY.**

Adaptor Software
ROM ☐
SWR DISC ☐
40 TRK ☐
80 TRK ☐
Please Tick

Please send me

Qty. ☐ Morley Teletext adaptors	@ £119.95 inc. VAT	Qty. ☐ Optional PSU	@ £9.95 inc. VAT
Qty. ☐ Master Copy ROM	@ £13.95 inc. VAT	Qty. ☐ 1 Mbyte RAM disc	@ £199.95 inc. VAT
Qty. ☐ Master Copy Disc	@ £11.95 inc. VAT	Qty. ☐ 2 Mbyte RAM disc	@ £349.95 inc. VAT
Qty. ☐ M/B DESIGN7 screen designer	@ £7.95 inc. VAT	Qty. ☐ Eprom Programmer V.1	@ £18.95 inc. VAT
Qty. ☐ Teletext utilities on Disc	@ £5.95 inc. VAT	Qty. ☐ Eprom Programmer V.2	@ £27.95 inc. VAT
		Qty. ☐ Desfax	@ £23.00 inc. VAT

Total £

NAME ____________ PHONE No. ____________ CHEQUE No. ____________

ADDRESS ____________

____________ POSTCODE ____________

Please add £3.00 P+P on Adaptors and RAM Discs, £2.00 P+P on PSU's and Programmers, £1.00 P+P on Software.

Please allow 28 days for delivery

Nigel Peters extends your knowledge of arrays in action

SERIES

B B+ M

Putting two dimensional arrays to work

BEGIN HERE
Part 15

LAST month saw us dealing with the class shown in Figure I and attempting to find some way of representing their names in a program. We saw that using an array to hold the children's names and indexing this array with the desk numbers worked quite well.

The trouble was that it didn't hold the information in any realistic fashion. An array element *desk$(7)* might contain the name Nahid, but it gives no information about where she sits. As we saw, a much better method is to locate a name by using the row number and column number of the desk to provide a sort of grid reference. Table I shows how this is done.

From this it's obvious that Nahid sits in the desk where row 3 and column 1 intersect. It's also easy to figure out who sits in front of her and to her left.

Using the row and column numbers like this is a much better way of holding information about the class. But, as we saw last time, we can't use our old arrays to do this. Their elements only held one number, or subscript, or index, in the brackets at the end of the root name.

Because of this single figure subscript, they're known as one dimensional arrays. What we need is an array element that can be referenced with two numbers. One number will be for the row, the other for the column.

Such an array, with two figures in the following brackets, exists. It's known as a two dimensional array and is ideal for handling information in tabular form. Program I, a version of last month's Program VI, shows one in action.

By now you should know what the first three lines are doing. I've used *row* and *column* to hold the dimensions of the classroom (three rows of three desks). Line 40 creates the two dimensional string array *name$()*. When the values are substituted in the place of the variables it becomes:

```
40 DIM name$(3,3)
```

Notice that there are now two figures inside the brackets. Both are used to pick out a particular element from the array.

Once the 2D array has been dimensioned, the program comes across the pair of nested loops formed by lines 50 to 90. As will be obvious from line 70, the point of the loops is to take the names from the program's three data lines and put them into the array. However it might not be too obvious how it's done, so let's have a look at these loops in detail.

The first time round the outer loop, *row* will have the value 1. This will remain the value of *row* while the inner loop cycles three times, with *column* going from 1 to 3.

This means that the initial time round the inner loop *row* is 1 and *column* is 1. Line 70 is effectively:

```
70 READ name$(1,1)
```

This takes the first item of data from the list starting at line 140 and so *name$(1,1)* holds Pete.

For the second cycle of the inner loop, *row* is still 1 but *column* becomes 2. Now line 70 equates to:

```
70 READ name$(1,2)
```

and so Noreen finds her way into *name$(1,2)*.

On the third and final pass through the inner loop *column* increases to 3 and so Colin is stored in *name$(1,3)*.

The program then drops out of the inner loop only to be caught by the NEXT of the outer loop and sent back for another lap with *row* now becoming 2. Once again the inner loop cycles three times reading data into *name$()* while *column* goes from 1 to 3 as before.

But this time *row* is 2 so the names John, Phil and Lorraine are read into *name$(2,1)*, *name$(2,2)* and *name$(2,3)* respectively. I leave it to you to figure out what happens the third time round the outer loop. Figure II shows the desks, who sits at each of them and the

Turn to Page 42 ▶

column / row	1	2	3
1	Pete	Noreen	Colin
2	John	Phil	Lorraine
3	Nahid	Carole	Mike

Table I: An alternative who sits where

```
   10 REM Program I
   20 row=3
   30 column=3
   40 DIM name$(row,column)
   50 FOR row=1 TO 3
   60 FOR column=1 TO 3
   70 READ name$(row,column)
   80 NEXT column
   90 NEXT row
  100 INPUT "Which row",row
  110 INPUT "Which column",column;
  120 PRINT name$(row,column);
  130 PRINT " sits at the desk on row ";
row", column ";column"."
  140 DATA Pete,Noreen,Colin
  150 DATA John,Phil,Lorraine
  160 DATA Nahid,Carole,Mike
```

Program I

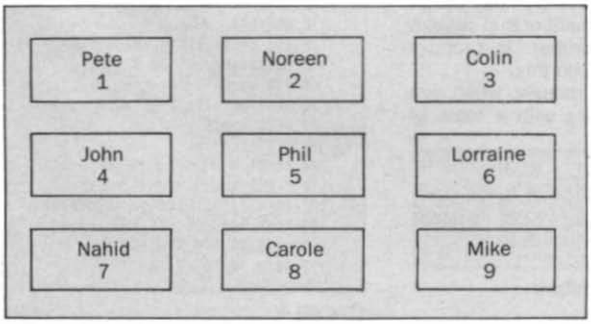


Figure I: Who sits where in the classroom

◀ *From Page 41*

subscript used to locate them in the array *name$()*.

Once we've got our information held in a two dimensional array, it becomes much easier to manipulate it. They're just made for nested FOR...NEXT loops. In the case of *name$(row,column)*, if you want to know all the people in a particular row you just set *row* to the required row number and vary the value of *column* using a FOR...NEXT loop.

Try modifying Program I so that it gives you all the members of a particular row or column.

Of course there is a drawback with two dimensional arrays. We have to use two subscripts instead of the more familiar one. This seems a small price to pay for the added flexibility.

Bear in mind though that wherever you use a two dimensional array you can get away with a one dimensional array. Which you choose depends upon circumstances.

And, if you want, you can look on your two dimensional arrays as a set of three one dimensional arrays as Table II shows.

Viewed in this way the first subscript inside the brackets can be seen as choosing between three arrays. With *row* as 1, then the array containing Pete, Noreen and Colin is chosen.

With *row* as 2, the one dimensional array with elements John, Phil and Lorraine is selected. In effect the first subscript acts as a switch between our trio of one dimensional arrays.

The second subscript then just refers to a particular element in the selected one dimensional array. Looking at things this way, *name$(3,2)* picks the third array and from this selects the second element, Carole.

Whichever way you look on two dimensional arrays, they're useful whenever you're dealing with information in tabular forms and so score over one dimensional arrays.

Harking back to one dimensional arrays, you might remember how we avoided the element with the zero subscript. With a one dimensional array, say, *example()* we wouldn't use *example(0)*. Admittedly this is wasteful, but it does help keep things simple. I much prefer an array about the days of the week to have elements numbered from 1 to 7 rather than 0 to 6! Readers with enquiring minds might wonder if this occurs with two dimensional arrays.

Row	Column ()		
	1	2	3
1	Pete	Noreen	Colin
2	John	Phil	Lorraine
3	Nahid	Carole	Mike

Table II: Desks as 3 parallel arrays

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr
Sales	100	200	300	300
Cost	90	190	240	230
Profit	10	10	60	70

Table III: Motorway Gnomes Ltd – sales figures

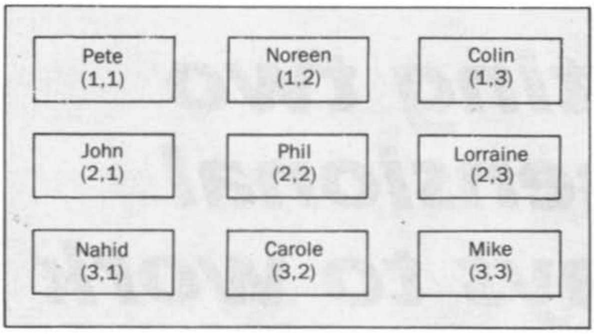


Figure II: Desks with array subscript

The answer is that it does and it's much worse, as Figure III shows. With a statement like:

```
DIM name$(3,3)
```

not only do we get the elements we've dealt with, we also get elements where one or both of the subscripts are zero. And these we've blithely ignored in Program I.

And I'm going to carry on ignoring them. If you want to use *name$(0,0)* or *name$(0,2)* it's up to you. I won't. This may be wasteful of space but I find this better than trying to imagine a row zero or column nought, but as an illustration of their existence, Program II shows these zero elements in use.

And talking of rows and columns, our ever inquiring reader may have noticed that we've always dealt with our tables in the order row, then column. In other words, the first subscript of the array selected the information held in a row of the table while the second indicated one element of that row, using its column number as a reference.

We're not stuck with this, we could just as easily have arranged it so that the first subscript refers to a column and the second to an element of that column selected by row number. In fact try altering Program I to do this.

Having said that though, when you pick a way of dealing with a table of information, stick to it. It's all too easy to get your rows and columns in a twist. The standard method is to use rows then columns. I'll be sticking to that.

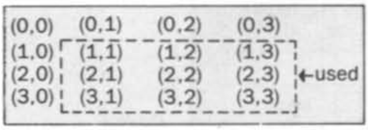


Figure III: Elements available and elements used

```
   10 REM PROGRAM II
   20 DIM number(3,3)
   30 FOR outer=0 TO 3
   40 FOR inner=0 TO 3
   50 number(outer,inner)=outer*inner
   60 PRINT "(";outer;",";inner;")", num
ber(outer,inner)
   70 NEXT inner
   80 NEXT outer
```

Program II

If you write a program which gives you the right results but in the wrong pattern, have a look at the way you're dealing with your two dimensional arrays.

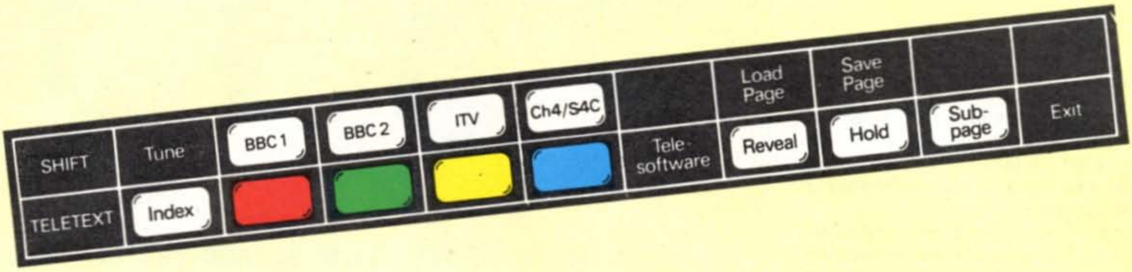
Finally have a look at Program III which deals with the information held in Table III. Notice that I'm using the row/column method of addressing elements of the array. Apart from the fact that it's a numeric array, can you spot anything else about *details()*?

Whereas our previous two dimensional array had three rows and three columns – a 3x3 array – *details()* has three rows and four columns. It's a 3x4 array. Armed with the knowledge that you're not stuck to 3x3 arrays, have a go at dimensioning your own two dimensional arrays.

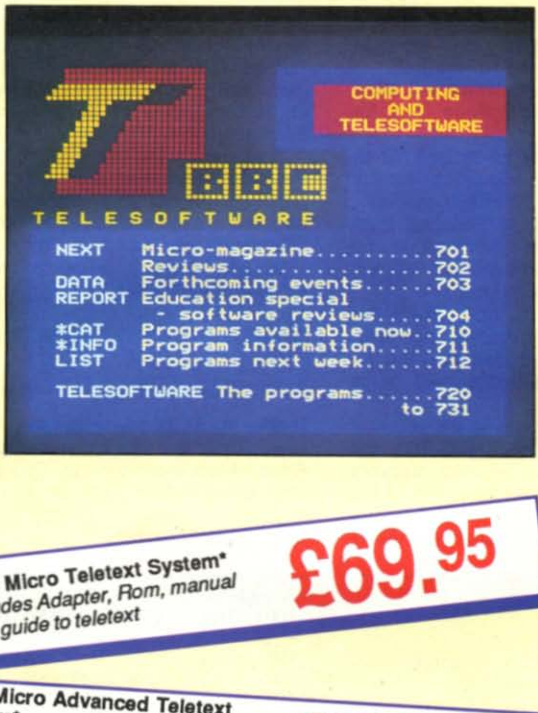
● *That should keep you busy until next month, when we'll be looking at some basic Basic decisions.*

```
 10 REM Program III
 20 figures=3
 30 month=4
 40 DIM details(figures,month)
 50 FOR figures=1 TO 3
 60 FOR month=1 TO 4
 70 READ details(figures,month)
 80 NEXT month
 90 NEXT figures
100 INPUT "Which figure",figures
110 INPUT "Which month",month
120 PRINT details(figures,month)
130 DATA 100,200,300,300
140 DATA 90,190,240,230
150 DATA 10,10,60,70
```

Program III



Turn your BBC Micro into a teletext receiver!



```
COMPUTING
AND
TELESOFTWARE

TELESOFTWARE

NEXT    Micro-magazine..........701
        Reviews.................702
DATA    Forthcoming events......703
REPORT  Education special
         - software reviews.....704
*CAT    Programs available now..710
*INFO   Program information.....711
LIST    Programs next week......712

TELESOFTWARE The programs......720
                             to 731
```

Throughout Britain, 3½ million households regularly watch teletext – the many thousands of pages put out by Ceefax and Oracle covering everything from share prices to football results.

But if you have a BBC Micro you can do much more than just flash from page to page. With the BBC Teletext Adapter and rom – and using a normal TV set or monitor – you can store the pages in memory, transfer them to tape or disc, and display them again and again in any order you like.

BBC Micro Teletext System*
Includes Adapter, Rom, manual and guide to teletext
£69.95

BBC Micro Advanced Teletext System*
Includes Adapter, Advanced Teletext Rom, manual and guide to teletext
£74.95

**Not compatible with the BBC Compact*

BBC Advanced Teletext Rom
For existing users who wish to upgrade to the new Rom software
£7.95

All prices include VAT & P&P

For an extra £5 we will send you the BBC Advanced Teletext software – the only package providing ALL the features offered by the BBC/ITV services. Its many enhancements include automatic loading of associated pages each time you select a page from the menu – considerably speeding up access time.

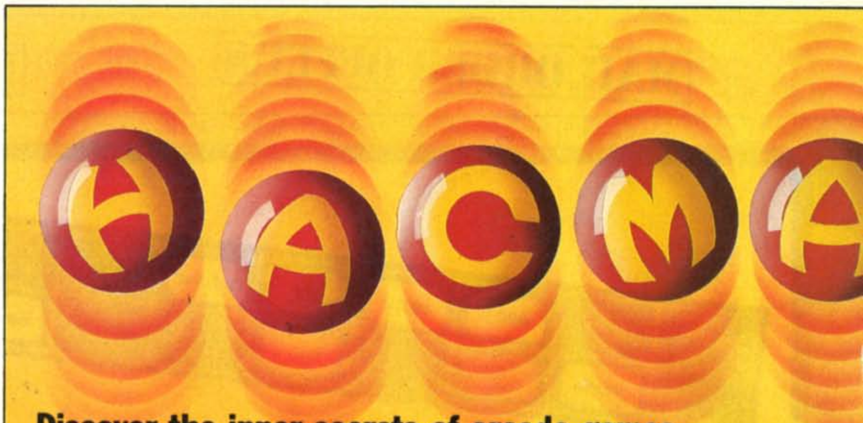
There may be some pages you wish to look at regularly, such as news, sports results or weather. The latest teletext rom can be programmed to "keep" such pages for you, updating them as necessary. They can be displayed at the touch of a key, without waiting for them to come round.

- *If you already have the BBC Teletext System we will send you the new rom for £7.95.*

IMPORTANT: *The BBC point out that the Teletext Adapter, like a TV set, will not work satisfactorily without a good outside aerial. Nor will it funtion correctly if you experience interference such as ghosting.*
They emphasise that these problems only affect a few areas of the country. However, if you have any doubts as to the quality of signal available in your area you should contact the BBC Technical Support Service on 01-927 5040.

TO ORDER TURN TO THE FORM ON PAGE 159

START OF A NEW SERIES



Discover the inner secrets of arcade games

ANYONE who keeps even half an eye on what goes on in the games world will have heard of Miner Willy, who first reared his head in the enormously successful game Manic Miner.

Using simple controls – left, right and jump – you have to progress through 20 levels collecting keys located in the most inaccessible places while avoiding such bizarre obstacles as telephones, Pac-men and flapping toilets.

The follow-up, Jet Set Willy, is possibly the biggest selling arcade game of all time. It has almost certainly been hacked about more than any other.

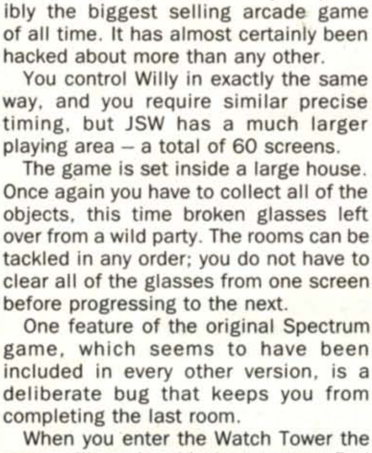
You control Willy in exactly the same way, and you require similar precise timing, but JSW has a much larger playing area – a total of 60 screens.

The game is set inside a large house. Once again you have to collect all of the objects, this time broken glasses left over from a wild party. The rooms can be tackled in any order; you do not have to clear all of the glasses from one screen before progressing to the next.

One feature of the original Spectrum game, which seems to have been included in every other version, is a deliberate bug that keeps you from completing the last room.

When you enter the Watch Tower the game will crash, with the message Bad Program. Does anyone know a poke for the BBC Micro version to fix this?

Both Manic Miner and Jet Set Willy are available for the BBC Micro, courtesy of Tynesoft. Miner is also one of the titles on the Computer Hits 10 Volume 3 compilation.



By now many of you will have seen the latest challenge, Jet Set Willy II. This is an enhanced version of JSW, on tape only, and follows the same basic idea.

It is an extremely good game in its own right, and certainly well worth looking at if you enjoyed the other two.

You start in the bathroom as before, but thereafter, with few exceptions, the house is entirely different. A word of warning – this time the toilet kills!

Listing I is a routine which will allow invulnerability and/or infinite lives for the new game.

Type it in exactly as shown. Then insert a blank tape and press Record/Play. Type *SPOOL JSW2HACK and LIST.

When the listing is finished type *SPOOL. This will save the program in a form in which it can be merged with the original program, as follows.

Type PAGE=&1400 and CHAIN the original JSW II tape from the beginning. When LOADER has loaded, and the Jet Set Willy II message is displayed, press Escape.

Put the upgrade tape in the recorder and type *EXEC JSW2HACK. This will load the new routine into memory exactly as if you had typed it in at the keyboard.

Disregard the two Mistake error messages at the start and end – they are not important.

When the JSW2HACK file has finished loading put the original tape back into the recorder and type RUN. You will then be asked if you want infinite lives or invulnerability: Just hit Y or N.

Press Play on the recorder and the game proper will load and run. The loading screen display will be corrupted, but this does not matter.

These extra facilities, together with the map and list of room names also provided, should give everyone – not only the arcade wizards – a chance of completing this superb game.

But who can do it in the fastest time *without* these cheats?

Over to you . . .

Thanks to all of you who have written in with hints and tips for various games. Please keep them coming. One point I must stress is that if you send in pokes and similar routines, please give full descriptions of how they are to be

```
  50 MODE1:PROCupgrade
 187 CALL&900:END
1000 DEF PROCupgrade
1010 REM Jet Set Willy II Upgrade
1020 REM by Hac-Man 1987
1030 REM (c) The Micro User
1040 FORI%=0TO2STEP2:P%=&900:[OPTI%
1050 LDX#cli1 MOD256:LDY#cli1 DIV256:JS
R&FFF7
1060 LDX#cli2 MOD256:LDY#cli2 DIV256:JS
R&FFF7
1070 LDA&73:BEQ infinite:LDA#&EA:STA&18
17:STA&1818:STA&1A6B:STA&1A6C:STA&1A8A:
STA&1A8B:STA&5527:STA&5528:\invulnerabi
lity
1080 .infinite LDA&70:BEQ lives:LDA#&EA
:STA&169C:STA&169D:\ infinite lives
1090 .lives LDA&71:STA&5570:\ no. of li
ves (&9B)
1100 LDA#18:STA&557E:\ starting room (&
55)
1110 LDA#7:STA&556B:\ 7 o'clock start (
&556B)
1120 LDA#&BF:STA&157A:STA&527A:\ Caps L
ock - left
1130 LDA#&FE:STA&1583:STA&5283:\ Contro
l - right
1140 LDA#&B6:STA&158F:STA&528F:\ Return
 - jump
1150 JMP&4D07
1160 .cli1 EQUS "LOAD WHOP1"+CHR$(13)+C
HR$(0)
1170 .cli2 EQUS "LOAD WHOP2"+CHR$(13)+C
HR$(0)
1180 ]:NEXT
1190 PRINT'"Do you want infinite lives(
Y/N)? ";
1200 G%=GET:?&70=0:IFG%<>89THENPRINT"No
"ELSEPRINT"Yes":?&70=1:A$="7":GOTO1230:
REM infinite lives
1210 PRINT'"Please type the no. of live
s(1-16): ";
1220 INPUT'"A$:IFA$=CHR$(13)ORVAL(A$)<1
ORVAL(A$)>16THENA$="7":PRINTTAB(36,3);A
$
1230 ?&71=VAL(A$):REM no. of lives (&9B)
1240 PRINT'"Do you want invulnerability
(Y/N)? ";
1250 G%=GET:?&73=0:IFG%<>89THENPRINT"No
"ELSEPRINT"Yes":?&73=1:REM invulnerable
1260 A%=INKEY(1000)
1270 ENDPROC
```

Listing I: Jet Set Willy cheat program

entered. They should be designed to work with the commercially available program exactly as it would be bought off the shelf – not, as in some cases, with a modified version of the game.

One game which keeps cropping up time and again is Superior's Thrust. Stephen (sorry – can't read your surname) of Belfast writes in with an interesting tip.

On the Reverse Gravity level "if you turn your TV or monitor upside down it becomes much easier to play". I wonder why I didn't think of that?

Martin and Matt of Cardiff have sent in a short routine to obtain infinite lives and fuel on Thrust. It goes as follows:

```
*LOAD THRUST3
?&56EB=0
CALL&5720
```

Wait for five seconds and press Break:

```
?&5685=0:?&56C7=&60
CALL&5633
?&1971=0:?&1981=0
```

For infinite lives, and:

```
?&1A54=0:?&1A56=0
```

For infinite fuel; finally type:

```
CALL&3C80
```

Don't forget to press Return after each line. The routine works very well, but I still can't get the hang of the game.

M.R. Herdman has sent in four pages of hints on how to play Thrust. Unfortunately we don't have the space to print them, but the sheer effort was much appreciated. He (she?) would also like to know if anyone has found Dr Torpedo in Spy Hunter. Can anyone help?

Twelve-year-old Ian Colvin seems to have the ancient art of Yie Ar Kung-Fu sewn up. He has written in with all the tactics needed to become the Grand Master.

Your first opponent, Buchu, can be flattened with a combination of roundhouse kicks and lunge punches. Star can be defeated using lunge punches, whereas ankle punches are needed for the Nuncha.

Pole is easy – just kick him in the head. Feedle is difficult; you have to dodge or hit many objects at once. Practice makes perfect . . .

A change of background brings on a further array of suspicious characters, all with the same evil intent.

Chain can be taken out with ankle punches while both Fan and Sword are most vulnerable to roundhouse kicks.

Here's where it gets confusing – you must fight a carbon copy of yourself. It can get difficult to remember which is which.

After another round of Feedle throwing things at you, you are entitled to call yourself a Grand Master.

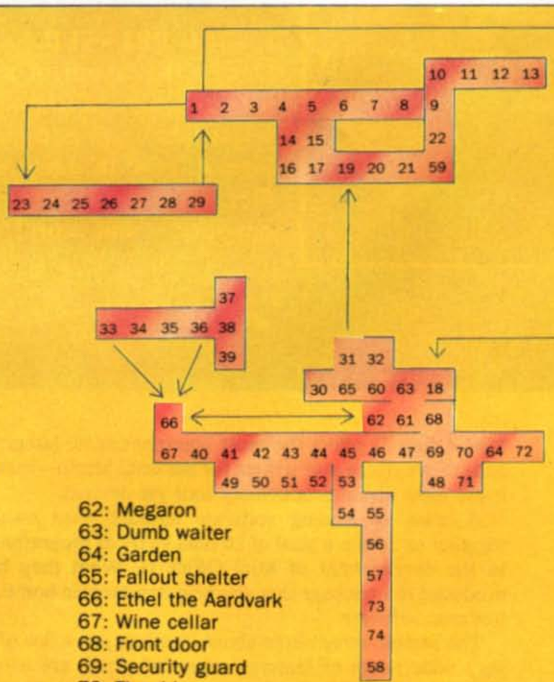
Well done Ian. Can we have the same for Yie Ar Kung-Fu II?

● *Next month we will be looking at the star of the show, or at least of my postbag: Repton 3.*

Jet Set Willy II – The map

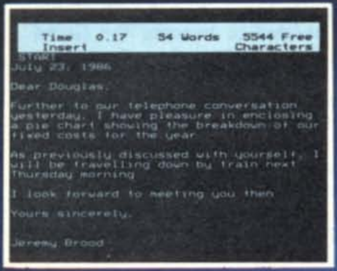
Room names for JSWII:

1: Beam me down Spotty
2: Captain Slog
3: Alienate
4: Ship's computer
5: Main lift (top)
6: Phaser power
7: Sickbay
8: Foot room
9: Someone else
10: Maria in space
11: Banned
12: Flower power source
13: Star drive
14: Defence system
15: Main lift (middle)
16: Photon tube
17: Main lift
18: The bathroom
19: Docking bay
20: Starship
21: Aye 'appen
22: The trouble with Tribbles is
23: Teleport
24: Galactic invasion
25: Incredible
26: Hole
27: In the ground
28: Loony jet set
29: Beam me up Spotty
30: Master bedroom
31: Rocket room
32: Belfry
33: The outlet
34: In the drains
35: Nasties
36: Sewer entrance
37: Mega Hill
38: Holt Road
39: Downstairs
40: Trip switch
41: Willy's lookout
42: Sky blue pink
43: Potty pot plant
44: Rigor mortis
45: Crypt
46: Decapitare
47: Money bags
48: Highway to Hell
49: Wonga's spillage tray
50: Willy's bird bath
51: Seedy hole
52: The zoo
53: Pit gear on
54: In t'rat hole
55: Down t'pit
56: Water supply
57: Well (top)
58: Drinking water
59: Shuttle bay
60: Macaroni Ted
61: Butler's pantry



62: Megaron
63: Dumb waiter
64: Garden
65: Fallout shelter
66: Ethel the Aardvark
67: Wine cellar
68: Front door
69: Security guard
70: The drive
71: Under the drive
72: Off licence
73: Well (middle)
74: Well (bottom)

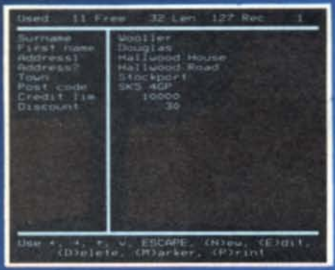
All this in just



```
 Time   0.17   54 Words   5544 Free
 Insert                  Characters
START
July 23, 1986

Dear Douglas,

Further to our telephone conversation
yesterday, I have pleasure in enclosing
a pie chart showing the breakdown of our
fixed costs for the year

As previously discussed with yourself, I
will be travelling down by train next
Thursday morning

I look forward to meeting you then

Yours sincerely,


Jeremy Brood
```

WORD PROCESSOR

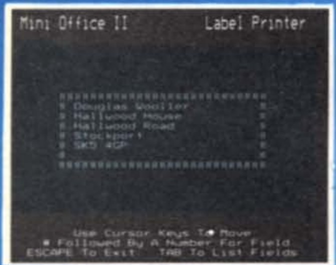
Compose a letter, set the print-out options using embedded commands or menus, use the mail merge facility to produce personalised circulars – and more!



```
Used   11 Free   32 Len  127 Rec    1
Surname       Wooller
First name    Douglas
Address1      Hallwood House
Address2      Hallwood Road
Town          Stockport
Post code     SK5 4GP
Credit lim        10000
Discount             30

Use ↑, ↓, ←, ↓, ESCAPE, (N)ew, (E)dit,
     (D)elete, (M)arker, (P)rint
```

DATABASE

Build up a versatile card index, use the flexible print out routine, do powerful multi-field sorting, perform all arithmetic functions, link with the word processor – and more!



```
Mini Office II            Label Printer


      ################################
      # Douglas Wooller              #
      # Hallwood House               #
      # Hallwood Road                #
      # Stockport                    #
      # SK5 4GP                      #
      #                              #
      ################################


        Use Cursor Keys To Move
     # Followed By A Number For Field
  ESCAPE To Exit    TAB To List Fields
```

LABEL PRINTER

Design the layout of a label with the easy-to-use editor, select label size and sheet format, read in database files, print out in any quantity – and more!

70
60
50
40
30
20
10
0
J F M A M J J A S
PRODUCTION COSTS
DATABASE SOFTWARE
Mini
Office
Mini Office II
Main menu
Word Processor
Database
Spreadsheet
Graphics
Communications
Label Printer
Exit Mini Office II
Use cursor keys to choose
then press RETURN
(c) Database Software 1986

...and at a price

Mini Office II offers the most comprehensive, integrated suite of programs ever written for the BBC Micro – making it the most useful productivity tool yet devised.

A team of leading software authors were brought together to devote a total of 26 man years of programming to the development of Mini Office II. What they have produced is a package that sets new standards in home and business software.

The sample screenshots above illustrate just a few of the very wide range of features, many of which are usually restricted to software costing hundreds of pounds. Most are accessed by using cursor keys to move up and down a list of options and pressing Enter to select.

Is it that easy to use? Several leading reviewers have already sung its praises on this very point.

Yet possibly the best advertisement for Mini Office II is that it comes from the same stable that produced the original Mini Office package back in 1984.

That was so successful it was shortlisted in two major categories of the British Microcomputing Awards – the Oscars of the industry – and sold in excess of 100,000 units!

It was up to Mini Office II to take over where the first Mini Office left off, with 32 extra features, two additional modules, a program to convert existing Mini Office files to Mini Office II format, and a 60 page, very easy to follow manual.

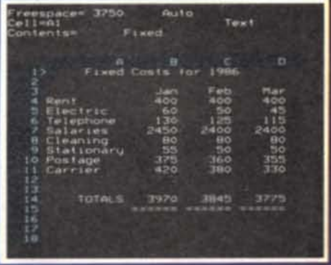
This is the package thousands of BBC Micro owners have been waiting for – and at a price everyone can afford!

ONE package!

CUMANA
BBC
Micro

SPREADSHEET

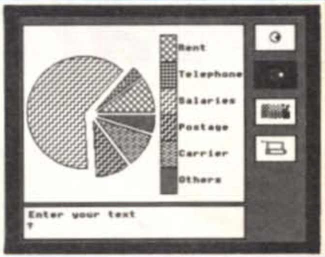
Prepare budgets or tables, total columns or rows with ease, copy formulae absolutely or relatively, view in either 40 or 80 column modes, recalculate automatically – and more!



```
Freespace= 3750      Auto
Cell=A1                     Text
Contents=      Fixed

             A         B         C         D
 1>       Fixed Costs for 1986
 2
 3                    Jan       Feb       Mar
 4  Rent              400       400       400
 5  Electric           60        50        45
 6  Telephone         130       125       115
 7  Salaries         2450      2400      2400
 8  Cleaning           80        80        80
 9  Stationary         55        50        50
10  Postage           375       360       355
11  Carrier           420       380       330
12
13
14          TOTALS   3970      3845      3775
15                 ======    ======    ======
16
17
18
```

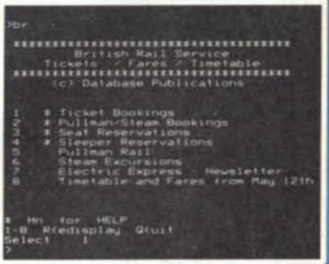
GRAPHICS

Enter data directly or load data from the spreadsheet, produce pie charts, display bar charts side by side or stacked, overlay line graphs – and more!



COMMS MODULE

Using a modem you can access services such as MicroLink and book rail or theatre tickets, send electronic mail, telex and telemessages in a flash – and more!



```
>br

 ****************************************
          British Rail Service
     Tickets  / Fares / Timetable
 ****************************************
       (c) Database Publications

 1    # Ticket Bookings
 2    # Pullman/Steam Bookings
 3    # Seat Reservations
 4    # Sleeper Reservations
 5      Pullman Rail
 6      Steam Excursions
 7      Electric Express - Newsletter
 8      Timetable and Fares from May 12th


#  Hn  for  HELP
1-8  R(edisplay  Q(uit
Select     1
>
```

that can't be matched!

Here's what some independent reviewers say about Mini Office II:

Menus throughout the program were abundant and well structured, allowing complex choices to be made with hardly a glance at the pocket-sized spiral-bound manual, and offering a wealth of user-defined functions . . . For the money it really is unbeatable. Dedicated word processors, spreadsheets and comms packages may offer some extra facilities, but some are so full of whistles and bells you may find yourself forever in the manual or even not using half of their power. What you get with Mini Office II is a valiant attempt to provide an all-embracing small business package at a down to earth price; it fulfills all its promises, and there's nothing cut-rate about the facilities it provides. – **Viewfax 258 (Prestel)**

BBC Model B and B+

Cassette £14.95
$5\frac{1}{4}$" disc £16.95

Voted Business Program of the Year – 1985 AND 1986

"Popular Computing Weekly"

'This package is incredible value. It includes a word processor, database, spreadsheet, graphics display, label printer and communications module. You could well spend over £200 to get the same range of functions if you bought separate programs from other firms.'

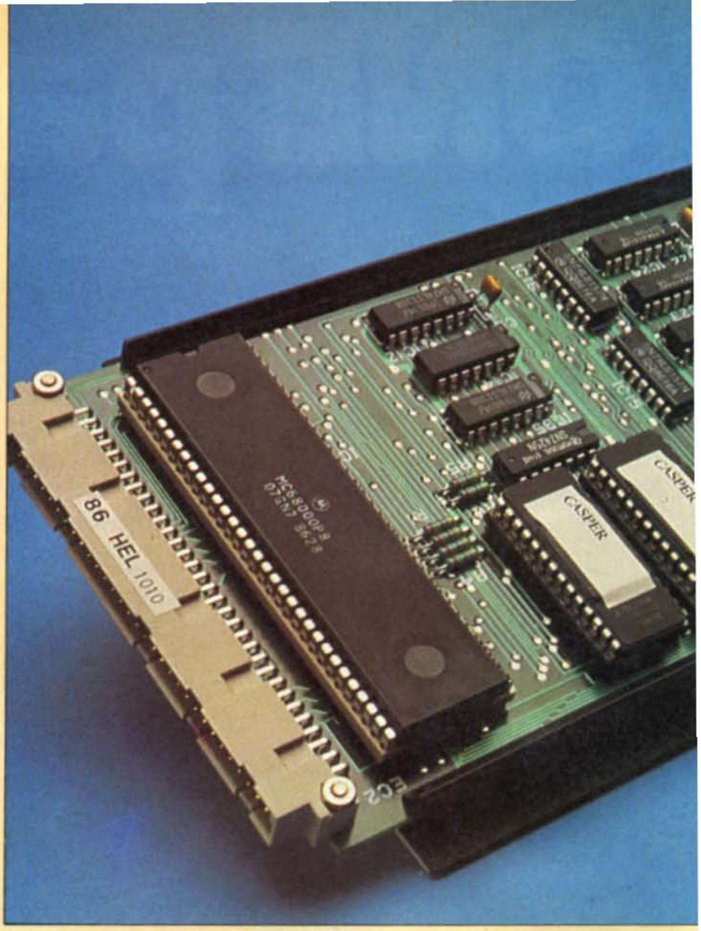
"Daily Mail Home Computing Guide"

DATABASE SOFTWARE

Order form on Page 159

Mike Cook looks at a powerful and flexible 32-bit second processor

The go-faster board



Product: Casper 68000 second processor
Price: £299
Manufacturers: C.A. Special Products, Moss Way, Donibristle Industrial Estate, Dunfermline, Fife.
Tel: 0383 823928

THE 68000 must be one of the most desirable processors currently available. It has a 16 bit data bus with a 32 bit internal architecture.

That means that each time data is read into the microprocessor it reads 16 bits at a time – twice as many as the BBC Micro – and that all internal registers are 32 bits wide, as opposed to 8 bits on the microprocessor in the BBC Micro.

This alone would make it fast and powerful but the 68000 also has a superb instruction set which makes it quite excellent.

The 68000 Casper second processor contains a true 68000 – there is a device called a 68008 which has the same instruction set but only an 8 bit data bus. This means that it has to perform two fetch cycles for every one the 68000 performs thus slowing it down by approximately half.

This device is used in the ill-fated Sinclair QL and some other so-called 68000 second processors on the market. In my opinion, this is a compromise best avoided.

So the Casper 68000 second processor actually contains a 68000. It's a very large 64-pin chip covering the whole width of the 100mm by 250mm board, along with two 8k eproms, 128k bytes of dynamic ram and two VIAs.

One disappointment is that there is only a 4MHz clock to run the system and the processor is capable of running at 8MHz. I suspect this is to simplify the memory interface but it does halve the possible speed from the system.

The board plugs into the Tube connector and derives its power from there. It can be mounted internally in the BBC Micro by attaching it to the lid using sticky-backed foam pads on the plastic mounting rails that hold the board.

On the far end of the board is a 64-way Euro-connector which will allow expansion of the system. To complete the package there are two sideways roms to fit and two discs containing tests, examples and utilities. The two roms contain a linker and an assembler, the latter being the one written by Crossware.

68000 programming

The Casper 68000 second processor can be programmed by using either the assembler or the monitor, a simple program that allows you to examine and change memory locations and execute a program – back in the dark ages of the seventies this was the only piece of software to be shipped with a micro.

The monitor will also perform other functions, such as transferring blocks of memory from the BBC Micro into the second processor, cataloguing discs and even single stepping through your program.

But while it is quite feasible to program any of the 8 bit microprocessors using a monitor, it would soon drive you insane trying the same trick with the 68000 because the instruction bytes have data and addressing mode bits embedded in them.

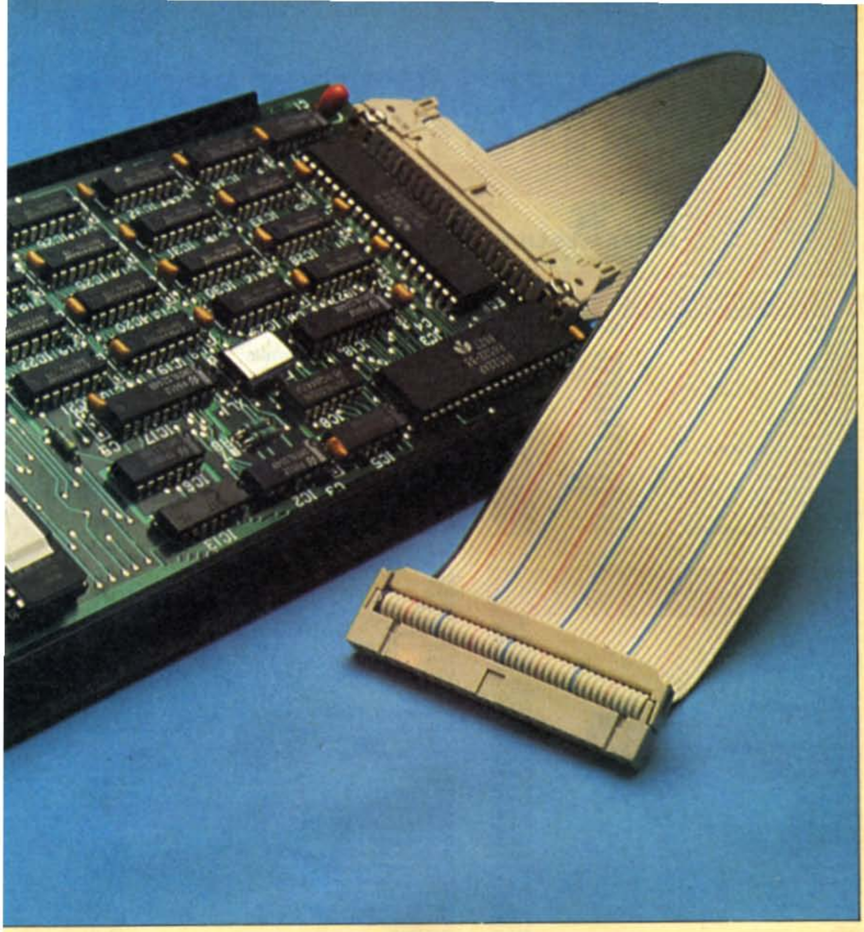
Therefore to work out an instruction you would have to start out with the basic skeleton bits, add your options and then convert the whole lot into hex. After a few sessions of that you would be glad of an assembler.

The assembler supplied actually converts Basic's built-in assembler to use 68000 op-codes. So you use this assembler from within the Basic environment you are already familiar with, which means that you have to have Basic II fitted otherwise nothing will work.

The 68000 assembler is invoked using *MCODE in place of the right-facing square brackets of the built-in 6502 assembler. A left-facing square bracket terminates both assemblers.

Due to the way this works, the Basic IF statement is awkward to use within the assembler, so a multi-line IF . . . THEN . . . ELSE . . . ENDIF statement is provided by Casper for conditional assemblies. A *VDUMP command is supplied to list all the variables used in an assembly.

The spiral-bound manual is printed on high quality glossy paper but curiously shaped – about the size of an A4 page



folded in half lengthways and thus long and thin. It is sub-divided into three sections: User Manual, Assembler and Teaching, with this section taking 73 of its 121 pages.

The User Manual describes how to fit the 68000 Casper second processor and the instructions understood by the monitor. It also lists the entry addresses of some monitor subroutines that can be incorporated into your own programs. This is useful to allow your programs to communicate with the BBC Micro.

A memory map of the system is given, (see Figure I) but it is wrong to label the lower 128k as rom because there is only 8k of it. The system input and output has 64k allocated to it whereas in fact it consists of just 32 bytes. We are not told in the manual whether this is uniquely decoded – an important consideration when adding your own expansion.

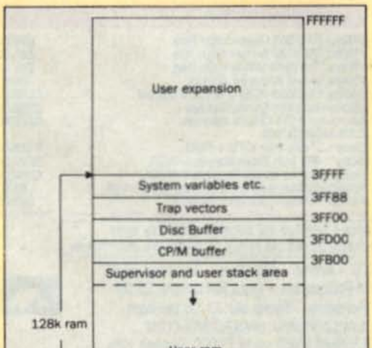


Figure I: System memory map

The 68000 chip has 1k of memory devoted to vectors of all sorts, but as this area is in rom you can't alter them. The exception is the 16 trap vectors that are re-vectored through ram.

This means you can use the TRAP instructions for your own programs but other forms of exception processing, like interrupts and errors, are effectively removed from your control.

Other 68000 processor systems have an arrangement whereby this area of memory that contains the vectors is first assigned to rom and then, during the power-up sequence, is switched to be ram. The 68000 Casper second processor is much simpler and keeps a stable memory map.

The pin-out of the 64-way expansion plug is shown in the manual.

Basically the signals consist of the address and data bus, the control signals and a few decoded memory slots. However, no explanation is given as to what these signals might be.

This is all right for the standard processor signals but we are given no clue as to what $\overline{\text{RAM5}}$ might signify. In short I would have liked to see much more in the 21 pages that comprise the user manual.

The Assembler manual, on the other hand, appears to be much more comprehensive. It describes how to use the assembler and what pseudo-op codes there are along with the assembler's error messages.

The assembler has the ability to utilise sideways ram if fitted and you can write even larger programs using an overlay facility.

The teaching guide gives a brief introduction into the techniques of programming the 68000 chip and consists of a number of tutorials. The first walks you through the monitor and its operation and is very detailed in what key you need to press and why. The other sections use the assembler and some files on one of the discs.

After explaining what to do it asks you to make simple modifications to the routines to test and improve your understanding of what is going on. The routines themselves do nothing spectacular, just move blocks of memory about, but that is a good place to start learning and most of the basics are covered.

I thought this section was the best piece of the whole package as it gives you a toehold on the workings of the processor and at the same time allows you to become familiar with the system. There is a limited amount of information about the 68000 processor but for a full picture of this device you need to buy one of the many books devoted to it.

Who's it for?

Well, who would use the 68000 Casper second processor? The answer must be anyone who wants to learn about the 68000 processor on a limited budget. It must be a very attractive package to Colleges and Universities that teach the 68000 processor and its architecture, and who have a number of BBC Micro systems already.

I would not recommend it as a first instruction set to learn since it is quite complex, so I am not sure how suitable this is for schools, but it is a logical progression from the 6502 instruction set. Nevertheless the 68000 Casper second processor represents quite good value for money.

For those interested in high level languages there is a version of C available for only £99. It is not a full implementation but should be suitable for control purposes.

Apart from the manual not containing as much information about the board as I would like, I found the teaching section very well written and thought out. All in all, if you are in the market for this sort of product the 68000 Casper second processor would seem to fit the bill quite nicely. ■

p&h electronics Ltd

5 THE PARADE · YATELEY
HANTS
TEL: 0252 877222

☎ 24 HR SALES LINE
0252 878107

22/24 GUILDFORD ROAD
BAGSHOT · SURREY
TEL: BAGSHOT 0276 74533

Acorn Systems

FREE SONY WM33 Walkman with every Master or Compact system

Master 128K	£490.00
Master Turbo Upgrade	£120.00
Master 512 Upgrade	£220.00
Master Eprom Cartridge	£14.00
Compact without Monitor	£440.00
Compact with TV Modulator	£455.00
Compact with Mono Monitor	£535.00
Compact with Colour Monitor	£685.00
Disk Drives	
Compact 2nd 3.5" drive	£110.00
Dual 400k 5.25" drive (built in Master Plinth)	£310.00

Printers

FREE Printer Lead with every Printer

DOT MATRIX	
Epson LX86	£269.00
Epson LX86 Tractor Unit	£22.00
Epson LX86 Sheet Feeder	£55.00
Epson FX86	£365.00
Cannon PW1080A	£279.00
Micro P MP 165	£230.00
Citizen 120D with Par/Int	£219.00
DAISYWHEEL	
Juki 6100	£345.00
Juki 6000	£199.00
Printer - Master/BBC/Compact lead to suit	£12.00

Computer Books

15 Hour Word Proc Use BBC View	£5.95
30 Hour BASIC Standard Ed.	£7.95
40 Best Mach Code Routine BBC	£7.95
6502 Develop Pack (6502 2nd Pro)	£7.50
Advanced BASIC ROM For the BBC	£9.95
Advanced Disk User Guide	£16.95
Advanced Graphics with the BBC	£9.95
Advanced User Guide (BBC)	£15.95
Advanced User Guide – Binder	£3.91
Applied Assemby Language BBC	£9.95
Art of Micro Graphics BBC/Electron	£14.95
Assembly Language Prog for the BBC	£8.95
BASIC ROM User Guide (BBC/Electron)	£11.95
BBC B Compendium	£5.95
BBC BASIC for beginners	£7.95
BBC Hardware Projects	£8.95
BBC Master 128/ High Flyers	£10.95
BBC Micro & The Small Business	£5.75
BBC Micro Advanced Programming	£9.95
BBC Micro Disk Companion	£8.95
BBC Software Projects	£6.95
BCPL The Language & Compiler	£7.50
Basic Rom User Guide Cassette	£5.18
Beginners Guide Word Proc BBC	£7.95
Beyond Basic	£7.25
Building Blocks for BBC Games	£6.95
Comp Graph & Cad Fundam BBC Micro	£9.95
Complete Disc Manual – BB	£7.95
Creative Assembler BBC/Electron	£5.95
Disk Programming Tech for BBC	£10.95
File Handling on BBC Micro	£6.95
Guide to the BBC ROMS	£9.95
Interfacing & Robotics on BBC	£15.95
Interfacing your BBC Micro	£8.95
Introducing CP/M-2nd Processor	£9.95
Making Most Your BBC Disc system	£5.95
Mastering Assembly Code BBC	£8.95
Mastering Music BBC	£6.95
Mastering the Disc Drive	£7.95
Mathematical Prog in BBC Basic	£7.95
Step by Step Prog BBC Book 1	£5.95
Step by Step Prog BBC Book 2	£5.95
Structured Basic	£7.25
The BBC Micro Rom Book	£10.95
Tool Box 2 BBC/Electron	£10.95
Within The BBC Microcomputer	£13.95
Wordwise Plus	£9.95
Practical Disc File Techniques	£5.95
6502 Applications	£13.95
6502 Assembly Lang Subroutines	£19.95
6502 Reference Guide	£9.95
Programming the 6502	£16.95
6502 Ass Lang Prog 2nd Ed.	£19.95

Roms/Utilities

Intersheet	Rom	£50.00
Interword		£49.00
Interchart	Rom	£34.00
Disc Doctor	Rom	£26.00
Printmaster	Rom	£26.00
Graphics	Rom	£26.00
Logo (LCSI)	Rom	£59.00
Replica III 40/80	Disc	£14.00
Beta Base 40/80	Disc	£23.00
Vine Replay (State Disc I/F)	Rom	£33.00
Vine Tape to Disc	Rom	£18.00
Island Logic Music	Cassette1	£13.50
Island Logic Music	Cassette2	£13.50
Island Logic Music	Disc	£27.00
Fleet Street Editor	Disc	£38.00
Spelling Checker (Comp Con)	Rom	P.O.A.

Compact Software on 3.5" Disc

FREE CARRIAGE When you order 3 Compact Discs (U.K. only)

Micropower Magic 10	£8.50
Acornsoft Hits Vol 1	£13.50
Acornsoft Hits Vol 2	£13.50
Best for Language	£18.00
Best for Maths	£18.00
Beta Base	£24.50
Birdie Barrage Golf	£11.50
Care Disc	£22.50
Citadel	£13.50
Commonwealth Games	£10.50
Compilation One	£18.00
Compilation Two	£18.00
Elite	£18.00
Galaforce	£13.50
Games Disc	£13.50
Games Disc 1	£11.50
Games Disc 2	£11.50
Karate Combat	£13.50
Mousetrap	£10.50
Repton 2	£13.50
Repton 3	£13.50
Revs 4 Tracks	£18.00
Speech	£13.50
Steve Davis Snooker	£11.50
Strykers Run	£13.50
US Drag Racing	£10.50
Viewsheet	£52.00
Vindaloo	£10.50
Winter Olympics	£10.50

Acornsoft Books

Creative Graphics	£7.50
Graphs and Charts	£7.50
Lisp Manual	£7.50
Forth Manual	£7.50
Comal Manual	£10.00
BCPL Manual	£15.00
ISO Pascal Manual	£10.00
View Guide	£10.00
Viewsheet Guide	£10.00
Viewstore Manual	£10.00
Master Reference Manual Part 1	£14.95
Master Reference Manual Part 2	£14.95
Logo Manual	£7.50
Microtext Manual	£10.00
BBC User Guide	£12.95
Into View 2.1	£5.00
Micro Prolog	£10.00
Turtle Graphics	£7.50
Creative Sound	£9.95

Acornsoft View

SALE

View – Wordprocessor ROM	£45.00
View 3 inc. Printer Drivers	£70.00
Viewsheet – Spreadsheet ROM	£45.00
View Index Disc	£15.00
ViewStore – Database ROM	£45.00
Viewspell	£32.00
Viewplot	£23.00
Printer Driver Generator – Cassette	£9.00
Printer Driver Generator – Disc	£10.00

Disc Drives

CUMANA	
CSX100 100K 40T	£105.00
CSX400S 400K 40/80T Switchable	£145.00
CDX800S Dual 400K Switchable	£265.00
CS100 100K 40T With Power supply	£135.00
CS400S 400K 40/80 With Power supply	£170.00
CD800S Dual 400K With Power supply	£315.00
3.5" CS 354 400K	£130.00
3.5" CD 358 Dual 400K	£225.00
PACE	
PSD1 100K 40T	£102.00
PSD3 400K 40/80T Switchable	£130.00
PDD3 Dual 400K Switchable	£255.00
PSD1P 100K 40T With Power supply	£125.00
PSD3P 400K 40/80T With Power supply	£155.00
PDD3P Dual 400K With Power supply	£285.00

Top Games

Elite	Cass £11.50	Disc £13.50
Revs	Cass £11.50	Disc £13.50
Thrust	Cass £9.50	Disc £11.50
Repton 3	Cass £8.50	Disc £10.50
Commando	Cass £9.50	Disc £12.50
Phantom Combat	Cass £9.50	Disc £14.50
Trivial Pursuit	Cass £13.50	Disc £18.00
Micro Power 10 Hits	Cass £8.50	Disc £10.50
Airwolf	Cass £9.50	Disc £14.00
Scrabble	Cass £12.50	Disc £17.00
Whiteknight 12 Chess	Cass £9.50	Disc £18.50
Monopoly	Cass £12.50	Disc £14.50
Lord of the Rings	Cass £14.50	
Strike Force Harrier	Cass £9.50	Disc £14.50
Ravenskull	£8.50	Disc £10.50
Aviator	Cass £13.50	Disc £16.50
Yie Ar Kung Fu	Cass £8.50	Disc £10.50

Accessories

Data Recorder	£29.00
Data Recorder – BBC Lead	£4.00
Full Proportional Joy Stick	£12.50
Full Proportional Joy Stick Pair	£20.00
Voltmace 14b Joystick	£14.50
AMX Mouse – with Super Art	£75.00
AMX Utilities Software	£13.50
AMX Desk	£22.00
AMX Paintbox	£13.50
AMX 3D Zicon	£22.00
AMX Pagemaker	£47.00
AMX Xam	£22.00
AMX Data Base	£22.00
AMX Super Art	£47.00
Modem Nightingale with Commstar	£149.00
Modem Auto Answer Board + Software	£75.00
Sideways ROM Board (APTL)	£43.00
5.25in Discs 10 in Library Case DS/DD	£18.00
TV Aerial/Computer Switch	£2.50
BBC Key Function Key Mask	£3.00
Computer Covers Soft	£5.50
Computer Covers Hard BBC B	£10.00
Printer Covers –State type	£6.50
Disc Drive Covers – State type	£5.00
Analogue Mouse (by NIDD)	£33.00
Digital Mouse (by NIDD)	£33.00

BBC Micro Upgrades

Hurry Limited supplies	
Z80 Second Processor + Business software	£200.00
17/70 Disc Upgrade Kit	£46.00
DNFS Rom	£20.00
ADFS Rom	£28.00
64K Upgrade Kit for B plus 64K	£38.00

Monitors

Philips BM7502 Green High Res	£79.00
Philips BM7522 Amber High Res	£85.00
Philips BM 7542 White High Res	£85.00
Philips swivel stand for above	£9.00
Philips CM8533 RGB + Mono + Sound	£285.00
Microvitec 1431 Colour std res	£225.00
Microvitec1451 Colour med res	£270.00
CTV/MONITORS	
Sanyo 3143v 14in CTV + RGB	£185.00
Sony 1440 14in Black screen + RGB	£225.00
Sony 1442 As above Remote Control	£285.00
Monitor to Master/BBC/Compact lead to suit	£4.50
Philips TV tuner (for your monitor)	£65.00

MAIL ORDER COUPON

P&H ELECTRONICS LIMITED
22/24 GUILDFORD ROAD · BAGSHOT · SURREY GU19 5JN

FAST VAT FREE EXPORT SERVICE ON ORDERS OVER £15 NETT
PLEASE ALLOW FOR CARRIAGE COSTS OR REQUEST CARRIAGE QUOTATION

CARRIAGE COSTS – Micros – Monitors – Printers: £7.00
Disc Drives – 2nd Processors – Data Recorders: £5.00
Accessories – Software – Books etc: £1.00 per item
ACCESS/BARCLAYCARD/VISA ORDERS WELCOME
CREDIT FACILITIES Instant credit up to £1,000, deposit 10%

PLEASE STATE; DISK FORMAT 40 OR 80 TRACK

Please send me: (or order by letter)

1 ____________ at £ ______ P&P ______
2 ____________ at £ ______ P&P ______
3 ____________ at £ ______ P&P ______

I enclose cheque/PO for £ ____________

Or please debit my Access/Barclaycard/Visa* *(delete as applicable)*

Card Number ____________ Expiry Date ____________

Name ____________
Address ____________

Telephone ____________

MU 3 87

Steve Turnbull offers a utility to end a reader's star command clash

Unacceptable interception

> *I have a Disc Doctor rom, by Computer Concepts, fitted in rom position zero, and a Watford Electronics DFS in position 11. When I want to format a disc with *FORM, Disc Doctor intercepts it. This is fine because I prefer the decreased access time due to Disc Doctor's skew formatting.*
>
> *But when I want to edit the function key definition with *EDIT, the DFS intercepts it instead. Can you tell me why?* – **Terry Paul, Stockport.**

THIS problem is due to the way that the MOS presents star commands to the roms.

First it checks the command against its own list of commands, including *CAT, *BASIC and so on. If the command is not recognised by the machine operating system – MOS – it is passed to the roms.

Each rom has a position number from zero to 15 and each is accessed in turn from highest position to lowest position by being presented with the command via the rom service entry using call code four.

When the rom receives the command, it is compared with its own list of options and, if recognised, carries the command out.

If the command is still unrecognised after each rom has been checked, the operating system sends the command to the filing system. But the filing system is a rom, and so should already have been accessed once. So why again?

The answer lies in the fact that the DFS in the BBC Micro has two separate lists of commands. One is of common commands, such as *TYPE, and the second list is of commands specific to the disc system itself, for example *INFO, called intrinsic commands.

The common commands are accessible whatever filing system is in use, so you can *DUMP a file from cassette via the cassette filing system – CFS – or from rom via the rom filing system – RFS – and so on.

It is this list of common commands which is checked during the sequential access of the roms by the MOS. So if two roms have the command *EDIT in their lists the higher priority rom will intercept it and carry it out.

The second access is to the currently active filing system. The rom is entered via the filing system control vector – FSCV – using code three.

This entry is provided so that fast access filing systems, such as the disc system, can take the command and if it is not in the second list of options it can search the file media for the filename to load and *RUN.

If the filing system is not a rapid access device – for instance the CFS – it does not go to the file media but simply returns the Bad command error. Otherwise you could spend minutes waiting for an attempt to find a mis-spelt star command on the tape.

In the Master and Compact micros all the common commands have been moved into the MOS and out of the DFS. This means that all filing system specific DFS, ADFS, CFS and RFS commands are accessed via the FSCV, but all common commands are handled by the MOS.

So the final answer to the original question – if you haven't worked it out yet – is that the *EDIT command is treated as a common command by the Watford Electronics DFS and because the rom is in the high priority position, it is this rom which intercepts the command first.

But *FORM is an intrinsic command for the DFS, and so is intercepted by the Disc Doctor first before it has a chance to reach the intrinsic list of the DFS.

Figure I shows the route that star commands take when processed by the MOS.

To overcome your problem, you can use the utility listed here to bypass the standard * command route, and send commands directly to the rom of your choice, or to the current filing system.

After you have typed in the listing make sure that you save the program before you run it, because any errors could corrupt your original. The program installs itself automatically when run, but you can save the machine code with:

```
*SAVE stars C00+100
```

Once the program has been installed – after running the source code or by typing:

```
*stars
```

from disc – it is invisible to the user until the *LINE command is used.

*LINE provides a standard entry to machine code via the MOS. When a *LINE command is processed a jump is made via the user vector – *userv* – with the accumulator set to one and X and Y containing the address of the rest of the command line.

To use the utility from immediate mode or from within a program use *LINE, then the position of the rom as a single hexadecimal digit followed by the command that you want to send.

The program first ensures that there is some text following *LINE using the general string initialisation routine –

Turn to Page 52 ▶

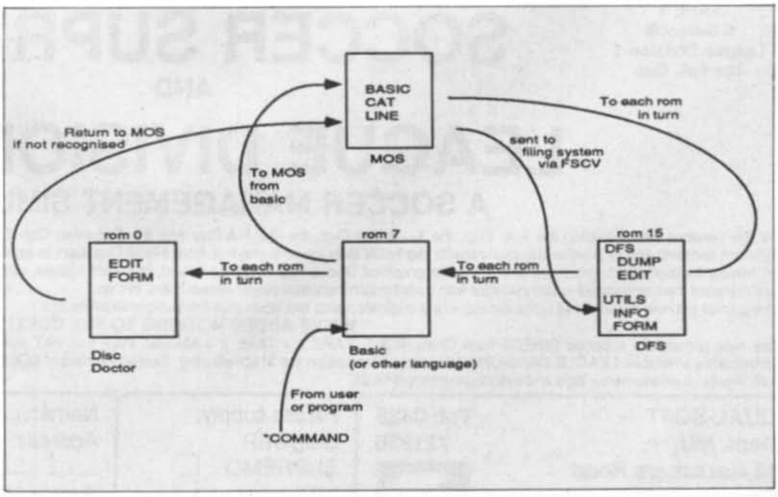


Figure I: The route taken by star commands

◀ *From Page 51*

gsinit – and if no text follows the error Bad *LINE is returned.

Next a search is made for either a single hex digit or the character >. If a hex digit is found two checks are made, first to ensure that there is a rom in the required rom position, returning Bad ROM if there is none. And second that the rom has a service entry to jump into, otherwise you get the No service entry error.

Once the tests have been satisfied the command is sent to the rom. For instance:

```
*LINE 0 EDIT
```

will call the soft key edit routine from Disc Doctor if it is in position zero.

Where the character > has been found the command is sent via the FSCV to whatever filing system is active, for instance:

```
*LINE > LIST text
```

will run a program called LIST without it being recognised and intercepted by the DFS common command list.

```
    1 REM  *LINE COMMANDS
    2 REM by Steve Turnbull
    3 REM (c)The Micro User
   10 osbyte=&FFF4
   20 gsread=&FFC5
   30 gsinit=&FFC2
   40 select=&FE30
   50 servic=&8003
   60 userv=&200
   70 fscv=&21E
   80 rom=&F4
   90 ptr=&F2
  100 off=&7F
  110 romtab=&7D
  120 C%=&C00
  130 FOR L%=0 TO 2 STEP 2
  140 P%=C%
  150 [OPT L%
  160 .start
  170  LDX #myvec MOD256
  180  LDY #myvec DIV256
  190  STX userv:STY userv+1
  200  LDA #170:LDX #0
  210  LDY #255:JSR osbyte
  220  STX romtab:STY romtab+1
  230  RTS
  240 .myvec
  250  CMP #1:BNE exit
  260  STX ptr:STY ptr+1
  270  LDY #0:SEC
  280  JSR gsinit:BEQ badlin
  290 .gethex
  300  JSR gsread:STY off
  310  CMP #ASC(">"):BEQ file
  320  SEC:SBC #&30:BMI badhex
  330  CMP #10:BCC normal
  340  CMP #17:BCC badhex:SBC #7
  350  CMP #16:BCS badhex
  360 .normal
  370  TAX:TAY:LDA (romtab),Y
  380  BEQ badrom:BPL noserv
  390  LDA rom:PHA
  400  STX select:STX rom
  410  LDA #4:LDY off:JSR servic
  420  TAX:BNE notrec
  430  PLA:STA select:STA rom
  440 .exit RTS
  450 .file
  460  CLC:TYA:ADC ptr:TAX
  470  LDA ptr+1:ADC #0:TAY
  480  LDA #3:JMP (fscv)
  490 .badlin OPT FNerr(127,"Bad *LINE")
  500 .badhex OPT FNerr(126,"Bad HEX")
  510 .badrom OPT FNerr(125,"Bad ROM")
  520 .noserv OPT FNerr(124,"No service
entry")
  530 .notrec OPT FNerr(123,"Not recogni
zed")
  540 ]:NEXT:CALLstart:END
  550 DEF FNerr(E%,t$):LOCAL K%
  560 K%=LENt$:?P%=0:P%?1=E%
  570 $(P%+2)=t$:P%=P%+K%+3
  580 P%?-1=0:=L%
```

Finally, if a command is returned without being intercepted, the error message Not recognised is generated.

And that just about wraps up the handling of star commands. Next month there will be another complete answer to one of your letters, so keep the questions coming into Letters, *The Micro User*, Europa House, 68 Chester Road, Hazel Grove, Stockport SK7 5NY. ■

QUAL-SOFT THOUGHTWARE **Sports simulations**

Way back in 1983 we introduced LEAGUE DIVISION 1 for the BBC Micro. In September 1984 the original version of SOCCER SUPREMO, and the LD1 upgrade DIV1 '85 were introduced, the 1st graphics oriented, the 2nd an out and out strategy game. In both games you become the manager of a newly promoted 1st division team, which you have to build up into a challenger, and hopefully winner, of the 1st Division Championship. The game uses professional simulation techniques which produce a true, natural management simulation rather than the simple minded mental arithmetic exercises of other "simulations". This caused this response:

"Hugely enjoyable but dangerously addictive" **says Dr. Trevor Harley, Department of Psychology, University of Warwick**

WELL DR HARLEY ***YOU AIN'T SEEN NOTHING YET!!***

THE NEW

TAPE 1
6 Seasons
League Division 1
The F.A. Cup

SOCCER SUPREMO

AND

LEAGUE DIVISION ONE

A SOCCER MANAGEMENT SIMULATION

TAPE 2
European Cup
U.E.F.A. Cup
Cup Winners Cup

To the versions we've added; the F.A. Cup, the European Cup, the U.E.F.A.Cup and the European Cup Winners Cup. We've introduced multiple DATA files for the different seasons and to allow a massive transfer market of over seventy players, from World Cup stars to top scoring non-league players, we've retained the 3D, 22 man, 90 minute football match graphics, improving the graphics' layout, We've added sound, in-match injuries, named goal scorers, penalty shoot-outs (European matches), and replaced the complicated match statistics with a post match individual player assessment. We've .... well, lots of other small improvements.
The games are now almost three times the size of the originals, using two tapes plus the multiple datafiles. But ....

WE'VE ADDED NOTHING TO THE COST!

The new games are supplied DIRECT from QUAL-SOFT. TAPE 1 + TAPE 2 + Manual, P&P and VAT still costs £9.95. RELEASE DATES: SOCCER SUPREMO is immediately available, LEAGUE DIVISION ONE will be released on the 21st February. Current owners of SOCCER SUPREMO, DIV1 85 and the COMBO tape can obtain a £5 rebate. Just return your tape and include payment of £4.95.

QUAL-SOFT
Dept. MU,
18 Hazlemere Road
Stevenage SG2 8RX

Tel: 0438 721936

Please supply:
SOCCER SUPREMO ☐
LD1 ☐

Name: ______
Address: ______
______
Access No. (if applicable) ______

Your technical questions answered by MIKE COOK

PROBLEM SOLVED

Joystick testing

I HAVE a joystick that will not work and as it's the first one that I've had I don't know if the fault is with it or my micro. When I returned it to Voltmace for checking it was returned to me with no explanation – and still not working.

The fault is that the cursor goes to the bottom right hand corner and will not move but the fire button works. – **Michael Williams, Bridgwater, Somerset.**

● *There are two possibilities here. It could be that the joystick is faulty or it could be your computer and there is really no way of telling from your description.*

Try your joystick on someone else's computer and see if it works or alternatively test your computer's analogue input port.

If you have no test equipment you could try a rough and ready test. Write a program to continuously display the readings from all the analogue input channels (using the ADVAL statement).

Then slightly moisten your fingers and press them against the analogue input port connector on the back of the BBC micro. If the numbers change then it is unlikely that your computer is faulty.

Video hook-ups

AFTER experimenting with the setup that connects a BBC Micro to a video recorder from the July 1985 edition of *The Micro User* I have obtained some excellent results.

But I would like to know how to overlay computer graphics on to a pre-recorded video picture.

Is there a way of connecting two video input plugs to a recorder by means of a splitter? – **N.R. Mistry, Blackburn, Lancs.**

● *You can't use a splitter to mix two video signals as the synchronising pulses of the two signals must occur at exactly the same time for the pictures to mix properly.*

To do this you need a special modification to your BBC Micro or other video source to lock the two signals together. This is known as a "genlock" system, is quite complex and can cost several hundred pounds.

If you want to pursue the matter further contact 62 Systems, 5 Mead Lane, Farnham, Surrey GU9 7DY.

Buggy building

I WOULD like to build myself a buggy that will work on the BBC Micro but my problem is that I cannot figure out a program to get it to work.

Could you please send me a program listing and a plan on how to build a buggy and how to get it working with the BBC Micro? – **J. Staniforth, Nottingham**

● *Why should I design a buggy for you when it is quite interesting to learn yourself and it would take me about a week and you are not paying me?*

A buggy is simply a vehicle with a motor driving a wheel on each side so essentially all you need to know is how to control motors from your computer.

Look no further than the Body Building course May 1984 for information about how to drive stepping motors or November 1985 for how to drive DC motors.

If you do not fancy that then virtually every book on BBC Micro interfacing contains something on buggies: Try DIY Robotics and Sensors with the BBC Computer, J. Billingsley, (Sunshine Books) 1983.

Switch setting

I HAVE two separate TEAC Disc Drives and a Watford Electronics double cable. However, the internal DIP switches need to be set so that one of the drives recognises that it is drive 1. Could you please tell me how to set these switches? – **David Machin, London.**

● *Well, I don't think I have been asked how to throw a switch before. I think you want to know how to identify the correct switch.*

The layout of the switches is different on all makes of drive and there are even different TEAC assemblies. Open it up and look for a row of switches or links the size of a 14 pin IC.

On the switch or the board you will find three, sometimes four switches labelled 0 1 2. You will find both drives have switch 0 made and the others not.

On one drive unmake the one labelled 0 and make the one labelled 1. If you have links instead of switches you might have to solder a link across the one labelled 1.

Mains control

I NORMALLY leave the on/off switches of my BBC Micro and monitor in the on position, using the mains socket switch to start up and close down the whole system.

Someone has told me that this practice is bad, particularly for the monitor. Please can you tell me if that is true and, if so, explain the difference?

Also, my disc drive is powered from the micro and the supplier told me that surges due to switching off and on could corrupt any disc left in the drive with the hatch closed.

Consequently, I always remove discs when I reset the machine (say after a lock-up). Should I continue to do this, or is it an unnecessary precaution? – **Nigel Reed, Langford Budville, Somerset.**

● *Like the curate's egg, your advice is good in parts. I can see no reason why you should not control your system from the mains switch. I have been doing this for years with a whole room full of BBC Micros.*

However, it is good practice to remove your discs before powering down as this could damage their contents. Normally it is sufficient simply to open the drive door as this prevents the head from making contact with the disc

Second processors

I RECENTLY purchased a BBC Model B with Solidisk 1770 DFS and ADFS. Shortly after this, I was offered an Acorn 6502 second processor and the Bitstick.

When I had finally fitted all the fiddly bits, I found it to be incompatible – the problem seems to arise due to the 1770 DFS clashing with the 6502 second processor around zero page locations.

Is there any possible way I could get the 6502 second processor and the Bitstick to work with my 1770 DFS? Also is it possible to have an Acorn DFS and my 1770 DFS installed at the same time? – **Ian Roberts, Sheffield.**

● *There is no reason why the 1770 system should not work with the second processor. However, in order for the second processor to function you need the DNFS fitted (not the DFS) to copy the tube software into the I/O processor.*

If this is fitted in a lower priority rom socket than the 1770 DFS then the 1770 DFS will be active. When I use the second processor with the Watford DFS the DNFS has also to be fitted.

I am surprised to hear that any disc file server is using page zero memory locations. It should not as there is an area reserved for them.

Audio problem

I USE a BBC Model B with issue 4 board and it is in constant use. Recently when the computer is on the speaker emits a very loud crackling noise, particularly when a program is being run or the Break or Escape keys are pressed.

I am at a loss what to do as this has only just started and I have checked inside for loose or bad connections. The terrible noise does not affect the normal operation of the computer. – **Greg Page, Tollesbury, Essex.**

● *This is simply a loose connection but finding it could prove a problem. It is most probable that it is in the audio circuitry and this can be found in the lower right hand corner of the board.*

Turn to Page 54 ▶

Your technical questions answered by MIKE COOK

PROBLEM SOLVED

◀ *From Page 53*

Also you could try removing the audio chips if they are in sockets to see if a pin is bent under the chip and only making intermittent contact.

Finally, check the 15 volt lead that comes in on the edge of the board as the sound chip and serial chip system are the only sections to use it and it could be faulty without affecting the rest of the system.

Keyboard cleaning

OVER the three years that I have had my BBC Micro it has had quite a lot of use.

During the last month or so I have noticed that one or two of the keys are beginning to stick a bit. They do not always come up quite as quickly as they ought to and they feel a bit stiffer to press than the others.

This particularly affects the most used keys such as the Return key and the spacebar. I do not know whether this is a result of dirt getting into the keys or just wear.

Is it possible to clean the mechanism of the keys and if so what is the best way of going about it? – **David Harper, Wollaton, Nottingham.**

● *The plunger in the key switch sometimes sticks because dirt accumulates around it and you can clean it with switch cleaner.*

If you carefully prise off the key tops you will see a channel going into the switch body. Spray a little switch cleaner and pick out the dirt with fine tweezers or a cocktail stick.

Finally you can place a few drops of Electrolube on the slider. This is a non-drying electrical lubricant which will give the keys a smooth action and at the same time collect dirt.

But once started this process might have to be repeated every few years.

Program translation

PLEASE could you tell me whether it is possible to write a program on the BBC Micro to translate disc programs from an ICL Basic disc.

Also, is it possible for a 40 track disc drive to play games or read data from an 80 track disc using software and/or hardware?

Can double sided discs be read at all using a single sided drive and can you recommend a good rom for tape to disc transfers? – **John Terry, Luton, Beds.**

● *First the good news: It is always possible to write a program to translate one version of Basic to another. Now the bad news: It will only work for the most trivial of programs that do not utilise the hardware of the system (like the Graphic capabilities).*

A 40 track disc drive has a head that is twice as wide as an 80 track drive and therefore when reading an 80 track disc with a 40 track drive you will be reading two tracks at once.

No hardware or software can possibly make any sense of this. If you try to read a double sided disc in a single sided drive by inserting it the wrong way round the disc spins in the opposite direction and so all the pulses are in the reverse order, again no sense can be made of this.

Any tape/disc transfer rom has to make assumptions about the protection methods it will encounter therefore none can be guaranteed to work under all conditions.

Push button control

PLEASE can you tell me how a push button or perhaps two could be connected to the BBC Micro and used via the ADVAL commands. If this is possible please could you tell me where I could buy the sockets and switches? – **Paul Welch, Colyton, Devon.**

● *Simply connect one push button between pins 3 and 10 and the other between pins 6 and 13 of the 15 way D-type connector.*

You can then easily read this with an ADVAL(0) AND 3 statement. This will give a value of 3 when no button is pressed and 0 when both are pressed.

If only one button is pressed the value will be 1 or 2 depending which is being pressed. The plug and switches can be obtained from Watford Electronics.

Compatibility queries

I OWN a BBC Model B machine with Watford's 32k shadow ram board and MK2 extension rom board. The only other roms I've got so far are the DUMPOUT3 and a Greek-English Word Processor which was originally made in Greece.

Is the Challenger 1.3 compatible with the above and can I use the shadow 32k ram? Also, is it compatible with the software and hardware that exists for BBC Micros?

I don't mean games or the like, but programs like Mini Office II. Finally, as I am not aware of the usual commands of any DFS or DDFS, do those of Challenger 1.3 have the same capability as, say, Acorn's DFS or Watford's DDFS? – **Nicholas Conides, Athens, Greece.**

● *Any filing system that is not the original Acorn DFS runs the risk of not being compatible with some software but I see no reason to suppose that the roms you have installed will not work.*

The major difficulty for compatibility comes from either protection systems or clever programmers. Many packages are software protected and unfortunately usually neither the supplier of the software nor the hardware manufacturer will know what to do with Z80, not the 6502. product.

The sad fact is that you will have to consult those famous French engineers Messieurs Suckit and See.

The Challenger will not use the shadow ram but its commands are quite adequate for the needs of any disc user, as are virtually all alternative DFSs.

As to the compatibility of anything with anything else my motto is always "be surprised when it works not angry when it doesn't".

Generating interrupts

I AM having trouble finding out about interrupts. The books I have do not explain it enough for beginners like myself, and the colleges round here only know what to do with Z80, not the 6502.

I have two stepper motors and I am trying to get them to draw a circle. I managed to do it using a look up table but I use up a lot of memory especially with a large circle.

Using interrupts, one for each motor, would get round the problem and give me the speed I am after, as I am using a stepper driver that can spin the motor to 3000 pulses a second.

How do you set up the time for each interrupt? – **Terry Leaman, Waunllwyd, Ebbw Vale.**

● *Interrupts are a way that an external device can call a subroutine. If you understand the Z80 interrupt structure then the BBC Micro works in a similar way to the Mode 1 interrupt level on the Z80.*

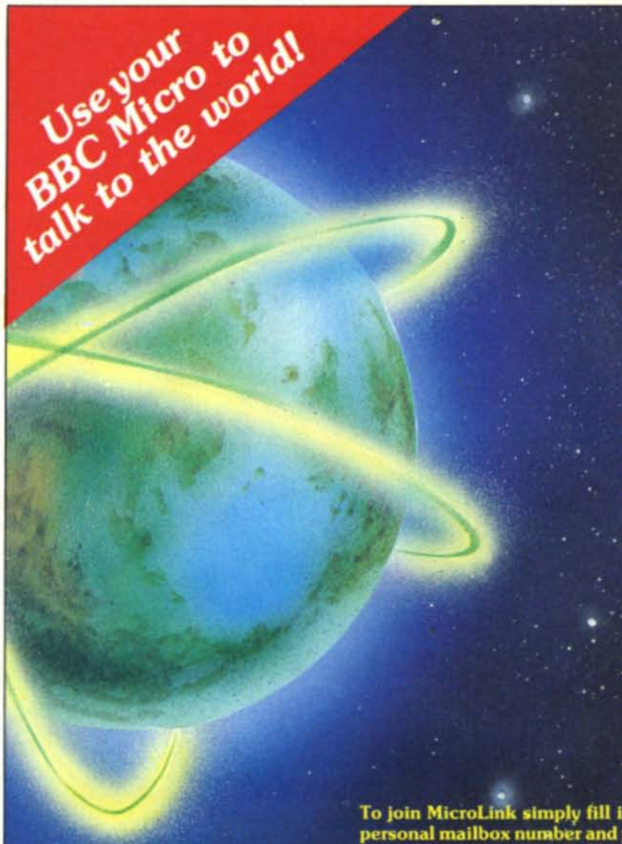
As there are many devices interrupting the BBC Micro, service routines have to look at what device caused the interrupt before it knows what to do. This could be reading the keyboard, getting characters out of buffers or reading the analogue to digital converter.

You can generate your own interrupts from the user port VIA and they can be made to occur at regular intervals by use of timer 1. For further details of this see the Advanced User Guide.

As to the second part of the question, I am a little puzzled. Interrupts will not help you speed up driving a stepping motor at all.

If you want to draw a circle and do not want to use a look up table then you need an algorithm to generate the pulses.

A good one is Bresenham's Circle Algorithm which can be found in most quality graphics texts books like Procedural Elements for Computer Graphics by D.F. Rogers, (McGraw Hill) 1985.


Use your BBC Micro to talk to the world!

MicroLink

in association with **TELECOM GOLD**

Join MicroLink – and use your micro to send and receive electronic mail, telexes, telemessages, go teleshopping, book theatre and rail tickets, read the latest micro news, form your own exclusive closed user group ... even go via satellite to the USA to chat in real time to other users with similar interests as yourself. And it's all as easy as making a phone call!
All you need to access MicroLink with your micro is a modem, appropriate software and a telephone.

How much does it cost?

- Standing charge of £3 a month. ● Connect charges of 3.5p a minute (between 7pm and 8am weekdays and all Saturday and Sunday), or 11p a minute during office hours. ● Cost of local phone call (London area) or cheap-rate PSS (extra 2.5p a minute).

These are basic charges. Most MicroLink facilities are free, including sending messages to other people on the system. Extras are:

Telex: 5.5p per 100 characters (UK), 11p per 100 (Europe), 18p per 100 (N. America), £1.25 per 400 (rest of the world), £2.75p per 400 (ships at sea). Plus a once-only telex registration fee of £10.

Telemessages: £1.45 for up to 350 words. An illustrated greetings card (for weddings, birthdays, etc) costs an extra 75p. Delivered anywhere in Britain first post the following day.

Overseas mail: 20p (Germany, Denmark), 30p (USA, Canada, Australia, Singapore, Hong Kong, Israel) for first 2,048 characters. For additional 1,024 characters, 10p and 15p.

To join MicroLink simply fill in and return the form below. Within days you will receive your personal mailbox number and password, an easy-to-understand Quick Guide to MicroLink, and the phone number of the Helpline where you can get additional assistance should you require it.

Your personal passport to the wide world of communications

Application Form

Name ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

Position ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

Company ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

Address ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

Postcode ☐☐☐☐☐☐ Daytime tel: ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

Commencement of Service
Please indicate month of commencement ☐☐ 19 ☐☐
Allow 7 days for validation of mailbox

Date of first payment to be on 15th of month following commencement. Please complete billing authorisation form A, B or C.

* *Telecom Gold is a trademark of British Telecommunications plc.*

I/We hereby apply to join MicroLink

(✓)☐ I enclose my cheque for £5 payable to Database Publications as registration fee to MicroLink.

(✓)☐ I also wish to use Telex. I authorise you to charge an additional £10 to my initial bill for validation.

☐ I confirm that I am over 18 years of age.

☐ I confirm that I accept the terms and conditions for the time being in force, copies of which are available on request

I intend to use the following computer model ____________

Signature ____________

Date ____________

A. Direct Debiting Instruction *(Enter full postal address of UK Bank Branch) to:*

I/We authorise you until further notice in writing to charge to my/our account with you on or immediately after 15th day of each month unspecified amounts which may be deited thereto at the instance of Database Publications Ltd – MicroLink by Direct Debit. Bills are issued 10 days before debit is processed.

Name of Account to be debited ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

Account Number ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐ Sort Code ☐☐-☐☐-☐☐

B. Please debit my/our Access/Mastercard/Visa/ *American Express No. ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐
**Overseas subscribers only*

I/We authorise you until further notice in writing to charge to my/our account with you on or immediately after 15th day of each month unspecified amounts which may be debited thereto at the instance of Database Publications Ltd – MicroLink. Bills are issued 10 days before charge is applied to your account.

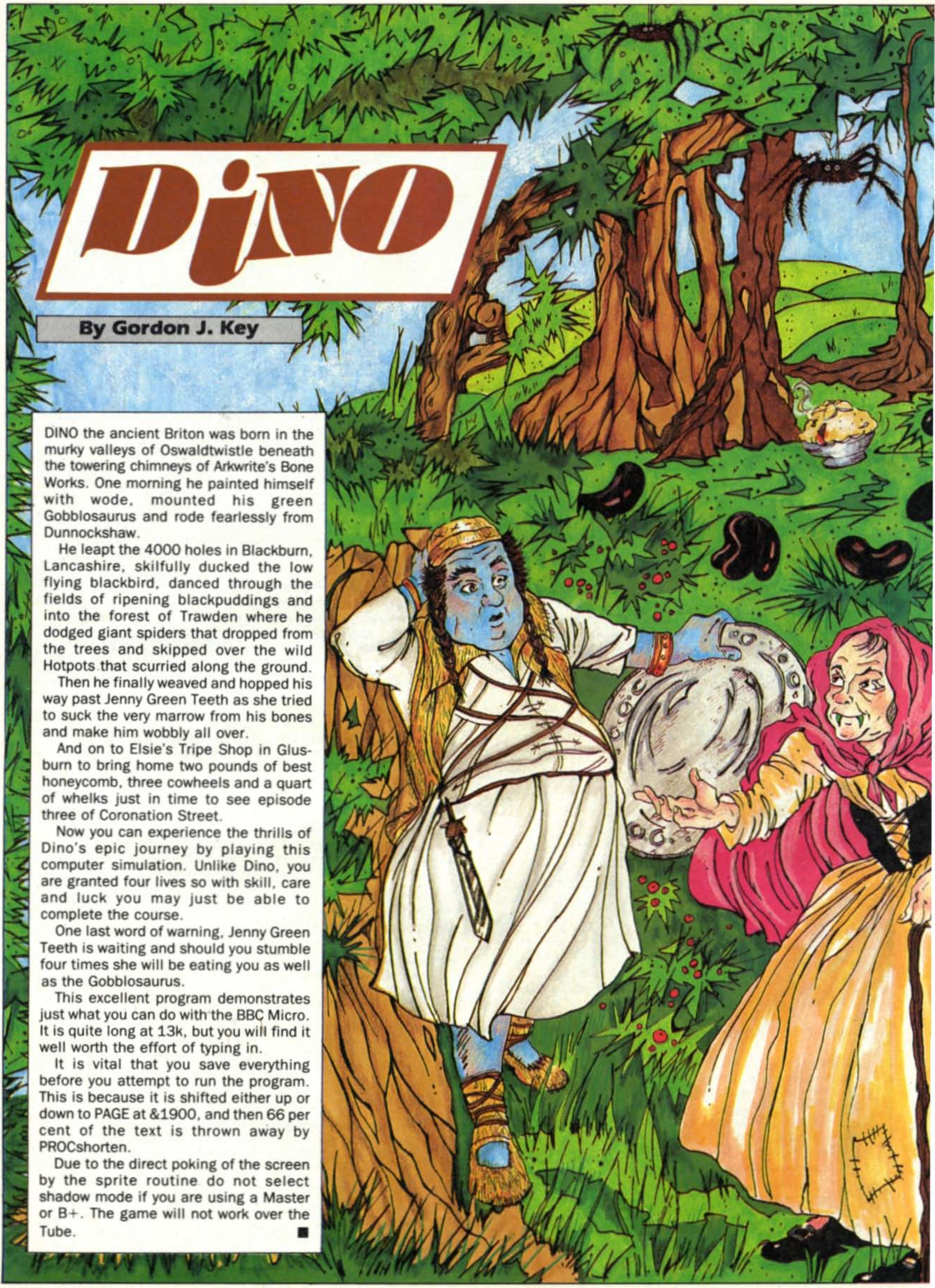
Signature ____________ Date

C. Please invoice the company/authority.
(✓)☐ If you select this option, which is ONLY AVAILABLE to government establishments and Public Limited Companies, we will require an OFFICIAL ORDER to accept unspecified amounts.

Send to: **MicroLink,**
Database Publications,
Europa House,
68 Chester Road,
Hazel Grove,
Stockport SK7 5NY.

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY:
Mailbox assigned ____________
Start date ____________
Password ____________

MU3



DINO

By Gordon J. Key

DINO the ancient Briton was born in the murky valleys of Oswaldtwistle beneath the towering chimneys of Arkwrite's Bone Works. One morning he painted himself with wode, mounted his green Gobblosaurus and rode fearlessly from Dunnockshaw.

He leapt the 4000 holes in Blackburn, Lancashire, skilfully ducked the low flying blackbird, danced through the fields of ripening blackpuddings and into the forest of Trawden where he dodged giant spiders that dropped from the trees and skipped over the wild Hotpots that scurried along the ground.

Then he finally weaved and hopped his way past Jenny Green Teeth as she tried to suck the very marrow from his bones and make him wobbly all over.

And on to Elsie's Tripe Shop in Glusburn to bring home two pounds of best honeycomb, three cowheels and a quart of whelks just in time to see episode three of Coronation Street.

Now you can experience the thrills of Dino's epic journey by playing this computer simulation. Unlike Dino, you are granted four lives so with skill, care and luck you may just be able to complete the course.

One last word of warning, Jenny Green Teeth is waiting and should you stumble four times she will be eating you as well as the Gobblosaurus.

This excellent program demonstrates just what you can do with the BBC Micro. It is quite long at 13k, but you will find it well worth the effort of typing in.

It is vital that you save everything before you attempt to run the program. This is because it is shifted either up or down to PAGE at &1900, and then 66 per cent of the text is thrown away by PROCshorten.

Due to the direct poking of the screen by the sprite routine do not select shadow mode if you are using a Master or B+. The game will not work over the Tube. ■

VARIABLES

A%	Value returned by the screen functions.
B%	Bounce value for PROCfall.
C%,X%,Y%	Dinos call variables, also some local usage.
D%	Collision flag.
E%	Constant value of &84.
F%,G%,H%	Values to be added for sprite animation.
I%	Used to read the tune data.
L%	Number of lives.
N%	Pointer for data storage.
O%	Flag for spider movement.
P%	Check value for TIME.
Q%	Call address for the sprite routine.
S%	Current screen number.
T%	General counter.
U%,V%	End of screen flags.
W%	Flag for Jenny movement.
Z%	Flag for Blackbird's song.
a%,b%,c%	First sprite call variables.
d%,e%,f%	Second sprite call variables.
g%,h%,i%	Third sprite call variables.
j%,k%	Used to control the rate of bounce when Dino falls off the saurus.
m%	Status flag.
s%	Current score.
w%	Delay variable used by PROCdel.
c%,x%,y%	Used locally for sprite animation.
hs%	High score.
xa%,ya%	Used to animate Jenny in PROCgetspc.
cd%,xd%,yd%	Used to animate the Hotpot in PROCdash.
A$	Used by PROCshorten to isolate the word THEEND.
$&390	The current high score name.

Full listing starts on Page 146 ▶

G.P.D. SYSTEMS

31 ABBEY ROAD, BILLERICAY, ESSEX CM12 9NF. TEL: (02774) 51443

COMPUTERS

	ex. VAT	inc. VAT
Master 'Compact' New BBC system with integral 3.5" disc and separate keyboard. 128k RAM. Comes complete with a wide range of software. View, Logotron and much more		
Base unit	£385	£442.74
Base unit + UHF modulator	£395	£454.25
Base unit + monochrome monitor	£465	£534.75
Base unit + colour monitor	£595	£684.25
BBC MASTER 128k with VIEW and other free software	£390	£448.50
BBC+ 64k (price subject to availability)	£350	£402.50
ADFS Upgrade with manual	£26	£29.90
1770 DFS Uprgrade with manual	£42	£48.30
Eprom Cartridge	£13	£14.95

DISC DRIVES

	exc. VAT	inc. VAT
Mitsubishi 5.25" 2 year manufacturer's guarantee 40/80 switchable (switch at front of unit) Complete with Manual and Utility Disk		
Without PSU		
Single 400k DS	£102	£117.30
Dual 800k DS	£190	£218.50
With PSU		
Single 400k DS	£117	£134.55
Dual 800k DS	£215	£247.25
Dual 800k horizontally mounted in a monitor stand. Fits both the BBC and Master series.	£250	£287.50
Low cost 5.25" Hoshin drives 1 year guarantee		
Single 400k DS Without PSU	£90	£103.50
Dual 800k DS Without PSU	£170	£195.50
Single 400k DS With PSU	£105	£120.75
Dual 800k DS with PSU	£190	£218.50
3.5" Disc Drives	POA	

PRINTERS

	exc. VAT	inc. VAT
Star NL10 30cps NLQ 120cps Draft	£205	£235.75
Star SD10 40cps NLQ 160cps Draft	£319	£366.85
Taxan KP810 30cps NLQ 140 Draft	£230	£264.50
Taxan KP910 as KP810 but 156 col	£374	£430.10
Shinwa CP80A 100cps Draft	£160	£184.00
EP 80+ 100 cps Draft	£130	£149.50
Epson LX86 28cps NLQ 120cps Draft	£215	£247.25
Quendata 1120 Daisywheel	£148	£170.20
2000 sheets 11" micro-perf. fanfold paper	£11	£12.65
Printer Ribbons	P.O.A.	

DISKS

Box of 10 5.25" 96tpi double sided disks with free library case.	£11	£12.65
Box of 10 3.5" disks S/S with free library case	£20	£23.00
Box of 10 3.5" disks D/S with free library case	£25	£28.75
Disk storage boxes	from £2	£2.30

MONITORS

	exc. VAT	inc. VAT
Philips 8501 standard resolution colour	£150	£172.50
Philips 8533 medium resolution colour	£249	£286.35
Philips Monochrome green, anti-glare, high res	£76	£87.40
Taxan 14" standard resolution colour	£195	£224.25
Taxan Supervision III high resolution colour	£320	£368.00
Taxan Supervison IV ultra-res colour	£360	£414.00
Taxan Monochrome green or amber	£105	£120.75
Microvitec 1451 med res colour	£233	£267.95
Mitsubishi 1404 medium res colour	£208	£239.20
Monitor stand for Master	£13	£14.95

BOOKS

	exc. VAT	inc. VAT
Master Reference Manual Part 1	£15	£15
Master Reference Manual Part 2	£15	£15
View User Guide	£10	£10

BBC FIRMWARE

	exc. VAT	inc. VAT
AMX Mouse with Super Art Rom	£68	£78.20
Acorn View	£45	£51.75
Wordwise Plus	£40	£46.00
Printmaster (Epson or Star)	£23	£26.45
Help ROM	£21	£24.15
Spellcheck I	£25	£28.75

Discounts available for quantity purchases

Large selection of educational and business software.

Educational and official orders welcome.

Carriage (incl. VAT) £2.00 orders under £80
£8.00 orders over £80 +
£2 for additional items

Late night order + enquiry line
02774-55076
5.30pm-9.00pm weekdays

VISA

MCS MIKES COMPUTER STORE

Code	Product Name	RRP Inc. VAT	MCS Inc VAT
520STFM1	Atari 520STFM Computer	£399.95	**£369.95**
520STFM2	520 STFM+ SM125 B/W Mon.	£499.95	**£462.95**
520STFM3	520STFM+ Philips 8533 Col. Mon.	£714.90	**£652.95**
1040STF1	Atari 1040STF Computer	£599.95	**£554.95**
1040STF2	1040STF+SM125 Hi-Res. B/W Monitor	£699.95	**£646.95**
1040STF3	1040STF+ Philips 8533 Colour Monitor	£914.90	**£838.41**
SF354	Atari 500K Disk Drive	£149.50	**£134.55**
SF314	Atari 1Meg Disk Drive	£200.10	**£180.09**
SH204	Atari 20 Meg hard Disk	£699.95	**£647.95**
SM125	Atari High Res. Monitor B/W	£149.50	**£134.55**
CUM1MEG	Cumana 1 Meg Disk Drive	£159.00	**£143.10**
CUM1TWIN	Cumana Twin 1 Meg Disk Drive	£269.00	**£242.10**
P8533MON	Philips 8533 Med. Res. Mon.	£314.95	**£283.46**
P8501MON	Philips 8501 Low Res. Mon.	£243.95	**£219.55**
LX86PRIN	Epson LX-86 120 cps Printer	£316.25	**£284.63**
LX86+TR	Epson LX-86 + Tractor Feed	£339.25	**£299.95**
EPSSHEET	Epson LX-86 Sheet Feeder	£63.25	**£56.93**
LQ800	Epson LQ-800 24 pin Printer	£684.25	**£599.95**
LQ800TR	Epson LQ-800 Tractor Feed	£46.00	**£41.40**
BRO1109	Brother 1109 NLQ Printer	£253.00	**£227.70**
WS4000	Miracle WS4000 Modem	£172.44	**£154.95**

SAVE £20 –
Buy
FAST ST BASIC
with any Atari ST
pack for
ONLY £69

Securicor 'Next Day' delivery + Insurance £10

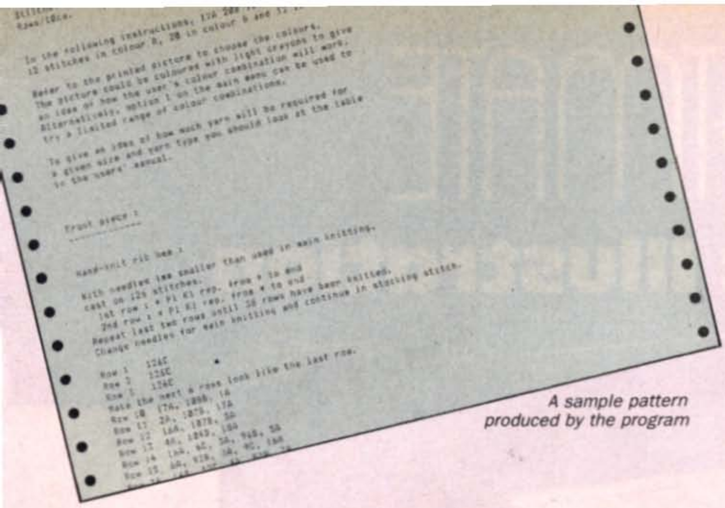
SHOP OPEN
Monday–Saturday
9.30am–5.30pm

All prices are correct at time of going to press. We reserve the right to change prices and specifications without notice.

VISA

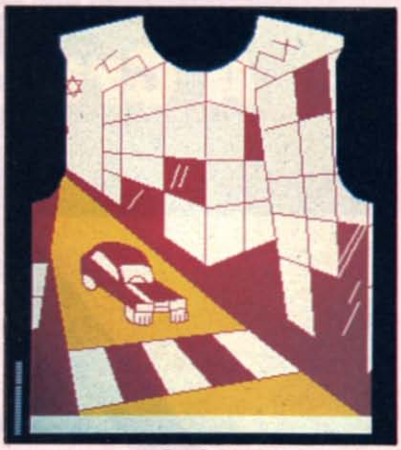
SHOP
292 London Road Westcliff-on-Sea,
Essex SS0 7JJ. Tel: 0702 332554

MAIL ORDER
P.O. Box 31, Westcliff-on-Sea, Essex SS0 3LQ
Tel: 0702 335379



```
In the following instructions,
12 stitches in colour A, 28 in colour B and

Refer to the printed picture to choose the colours.
The picture could be coloured with light crayons to give
an idea of how the user's colour combination will work.
Alternatively, option 1 on the main menu can be used to
try a limited range of colour combinations.

To give an idea of how much yarn will be required for
a given size and yarn type you should look at the table
in the users' manual.

Front piece 1
-------------

Hand-knit rib band

With needles 1mm smaller than used in main knitting,
cast on 125 stitches.
  1st row : * P1 K1 rep. from * to end
  2nd row : * P1 K1 rep. from * to end
Repeat last two rows until 18 rows have been knitted.
Change needles for main knitting and continue in stocking stitch.
```

A sample pattern produced by the program



The finished design tank top

Software for knitwear . . .

Product: Knitting Softwear
Price: £51.50
Supplier: Newsight, Reliance House, 340 Clapham Road, London SW9 9AT
Tel: 01-627 3148/9

Elisabeth Dennis tries her hand at a pattern producing package

I SEEM to spend quite a lot of time knitting. It's not that I'm sitting at home with my feet up all day – quite the opposite. I'm often in the car waiting for piano or ballet lessons to end so that I can drive the children to the next of their many social engagements.

Knitting has the advantage that it is easily portable and, unlike reading, can be done while attending to other things.

I therefore leapt at the chance to review Knitting Softwear (lovely pun) from Newsight. The idea behind the menu-driven program is to design patterns for knitwear. Anything that can take some of the toil out of this must be worth investigating.

The package consists of a high quality manual, a rom – which seems to contain very little useful code – and either 40 or 80 track disc where my first problem arose: It's double-sided. I have only a single-sided drive, as have most of my friends, but I managed to borrow one eventually.

To make full use of the package you'll also need a colour TV or monitor and a suitable printer. For the latter, the manual specifies an Epson RX-80 or compatible dot matrix machine.

Basically the package allows you to create a colourful picture for the front of tank top sleeveless pullovers, save the file to disc for future use, and print out either the pattern itself or the knitting instructions required to create it.

It gives no choice of texture or shape, which is limiting but could still be quite useful. Only three colours are allowed but these can be changed to any of the BBC Micro's actual colours.

A design sub-menu gives a choice of four patterns – random pattern, random sine wave, tesselation or free sketching.

I tried each in turn and found both the random variants a little boring. On the other hand, the tesselation was nice and with a few tries I produced some interesting designs.

The free sketching was rather disappointing, given the range of graphics packages that are readily available for the BBC Micro.

There is an option to fill an enclosed area. I couldn't see the lines clearly enough to spot an occasional missing pixel so my attempts to fill invariably bled across the whole screen. Unfortunately there isn't an undo or delete last move option so the only alternative was to save the design after every little addition.

I spent a long time trying to produce a pattern in the free sketch section and got more and more frustrated by its primitive nature.

You can import pictures from other graphics packages as long as they are in Mode 1 format and have only three colours, none of which can be black.

I eventually settled on one of my tesselation designs and used that to get a printout of the pattern. I tested this on an Epson FX-100 which is basically an FX-80 with a longer carriage.

When printing the pattern instructions for a design there is an interminable wait, then the program simply outputs a long string and relies on the printer to supply a line feed.

With normal width paper in the FX-100 a large part of the instructions was printed on the platen. I tried setting the right-hand margin before running the program, but that didn't work. I suspect, that like many programs, this one resets the printer before starting. The only solution was to resort to wide paper.

Using this I got the "knit 1, purl 2, knit 2 together" kind of instructions for knitting my design. However, like most people, when I'm knitting I prefer to work from a chart instead of the stitch instructions, and this would enable me to use the pattern on other garments (like long-sleeved pullovers).

It is possible to produce a graphical stitch map of the garment but the width is restricted to 120 stitches. By reducing the size of my original pullover from 12 to 8 — well, it might fit one of the kids – I got the program to agree to produce the chart. "Printing – Please Wait" flashed on the screen and the printer did nothing more than execute a series of form-feeds. Half an hour's experimentation, and many sheets of paper later, I gave up.

Printing machine instructions was no better. If you've got an intelligent knitting machine that runs from cards, you'll still have to convert the knit 1, purl 2 to holes on the card. The option to print the chart yielded the same form-feed farce.

Casting off . . .

To be fair, I can't recommend this package. I had hoped to knit some samples which could be photographed for this review, but after spending a lot of time over several weeks, I was left with little more than frustration and disappointment.

At just under £50, I consider this software expensive. It is a good idea but poorly implemented, slow and of very limited use. Frankly, until someone produces a much better package I'll stick to graph paper and felt-tip pens. ■

PLOTMATE

A Graphic Illustration

'Plotter' is too simple a word to describe PLOTMATE. It is, in effect, a highly sophisticated data communications device that greatly extends a micro system's options and capabilities allowing high resolution input and high definition output. It is compatible with all leading micros including the BBC, IBM, AMSTRAD, ATARI and NIMBUS.

PLOTMATE A3M with Linear Graphics' high resolution image scanner — LINSCAN.

LINEAR GRAPHICS
EDUCATIONAL
SUPPORT
SCHEME

NEW RELEASES

HPGL	By expanding the on-board graphics language range PLOTMATE understands commands from HPGL 7475A/7470A industry standard languages enabling compatibility with BITSTICK, AUTOCAD, LOTUS 123, SUPERCALC 3, CHARTMASTER and many others.
IMAGE SCANNING	PLOTMATE's flexibility is further extended by the use of Linear Graphics' own scanner, LINSCAN. This allows PLOTMATE to function as a sophisticated image scanner producing high resolution pictures that can be used within desktop publishing packages such as Pagemaker, GEM, Fleet Street Editor and Image.
EXTENDED GRAPHICS COMMANDS	The in-built graphics commands of the BBC micro that PLOTMATE understands now encompass the extended graphics commands of the BBC Master such as circle and arc drawing, sector and segment filling, rectangle and parallelogram shading.
DOMESDAY	All 'Welcome' disks allow data files produced by the DOMESDAY database to be output in pie, bar and line chart format on the BBC Master.

Not content with providing this wealth of technical capacity Linear Graphics have even introduced a unique discount scheme for primary and secondary schools — the 'Educational Support Scheme.'

COMPARE THESE PRICES!

PLOTMATE A4S	£277 a saving of 25%
PLOTMATE A4SM	£337 a saving of 25%
PLOTMATE A3 (with free Cadlink Disk)	£299 a saving of 30%
PLOTMATE A3M	£426 a saving of 25%
LINSCAN	£120 a saving of 20%
UPGRADE KIT A3 TO A3M	£150

PLUS save 20%-25% on all plotting accessories.
All prices are ex VAT.

PLOTMATE Graphics Plotters are British manufactured products and approved by ILEA.

PLOTMATE

LINEAR GRAPHICS LTD

28 Purdeys Way Rochford Essex SS4 1NE
Tel 0702 541663/4/5 Telex 995701

Please send me details on Linear Graphics' PLOTMATE. I am particularly interested in (please indicate)

NAME ....

POSITION ....

ESTABLISHMENT ....

ADDRESS ....

....

MU3 .... TEL. ....

EDUCATION NEWS

Swadelands teach-in for teachers

SWADELANDS school in Kent, already well known for its weather satellite pictures and the Swafax viewdatabases, will play host to over 100 Kent secondary school teachers from March 9 to 16.

The school has been chosen as the venue for an in-service training for teachers initiative.

It is the latest in a series of courses funded by the Manpower Services Commission to encourage teachers in Kent to become aware of new technology.

Already many of them have enjoyed a day away from the classroom to get hands-on experience of computing.

There has been an overwhelming response from UK software houses to a request for assistance from organisers of the latest TRIST event.

First to offer help was Database Software which sent Instant Mini-Office II, the top-selling 6-in-1 package, and French on the Run.

Teachers attending the course will attempt to escape from World War II German-occupied France. O Level French will take the teachers most of the way – A Level is needed for a successful journey.

Many other major software houses will be strongly represented at the computer awareness course – including Logotron, Commotion, Control Technology and Minerva Systems.

Secondary school teachers on the course will receive expert instruction on how to communicate easily with other schools and huge mainframe databases using a modem.

Among the databases they will explore are Teletel, the French database now accessible by PSS, Prestel and MicroLink.

With Swafax's three telephone lines it will be possible to log on to all three and compare them.

New Swafax faciities are being offered to callers and schools are invited to log on to the system during the period of the course to explore the enlarged database and to send messages.

Schools with a Swafax mailbox can demonstrate online editing of their minidatabase, or demonstrate uploading and downloading of programs.

Swafax youngster Mark Horlock at work on the system that is teaching teachers about new technology.

Readers of *The Micro User* are also invited to log on. The Swafax numbers are 0622 850440 and 0622 858304.

Also on Swafax will be a minidatabase by Healthdata, the work of London doctor Christopher Dobbing. A full, regularly updated version of Healthdata, including the very latest information on AIDS, can be found on 01-986-4360.

Another attraction for teachers is the Weather Station. They will be shown how to capture pictures from polar orbiting satellites such as NOAA 9 and NOAA 10 and perhaps the Russian ones.

Even more interesting will be pictures obtained from the European Space Agency's geostationary satellite, Meteosat which transmits images regularly during the day.

Tap in to the weather

A NEW weather map decoder has been designed by *Micro User* reader James Bailey.

He saw an article on Swafax a year ago and it inspired him to design a low-cost Fax recorder.

He now has a workable device. When it is connected to a short-wave radio and a dot matrix printer, weather maps showing isobars, sea temperatures and the position of icebergs in the Atlantic can be obtained from Russia, Germany, France and Bracknell.

A database designed for youngsters

PUBLISHER Chalksoft claims its latest release First Filer is the first database program specifically designed for young children.

Author Andrew Davis, a senior lecturer at Homerton College, Cambridge, says it "avoids the awkward syntax and funny words loved by some so-called children's databases".

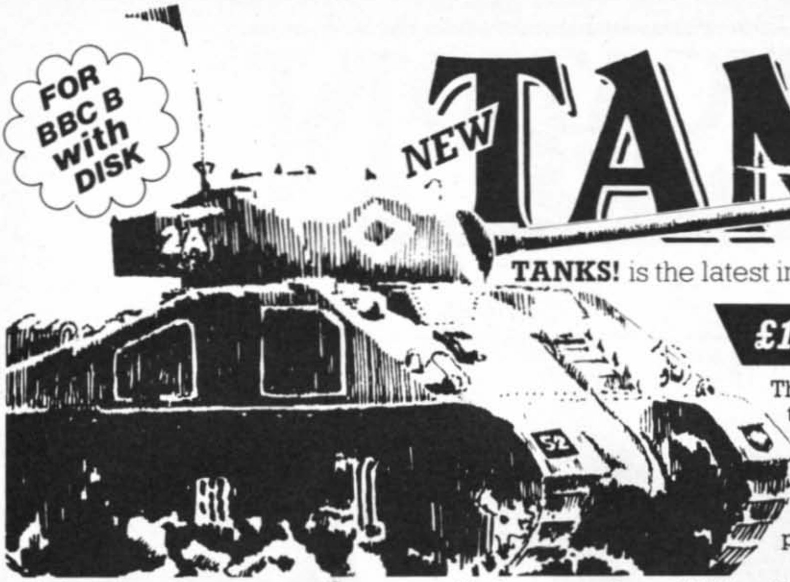
First Filer is menu driven and comes complete with worksheets which help children use the program.

Files contain up to 500 records and input may be in upper or lower case. Chalksoft says mistakes are easily remedied, and creating, changing and printing files are skills which are easy to learn with the help of the worksheets.

First Filer for the BBC Micro and Master costs £17.35, £19.35 for the Master Compact.

The package includes three ready-made databases on which the worksheets are based – birds, food, mammals – matching keycards, teacher guide and worksheets.

FOR BBC B with DISK



NEW TANKS!

TANKS! is the latest in our unique series of battlegames.

£12.95 +£1.00 p&p

The game simulates a Second World War tank battle. You choose from three scenarios: Western Europe 1944. North Africa 1942 or Russia Winter 1943. Then you may choose you forces. **TANKS!** is one player, and you play against the computer.

Action takes place on a scrolling map, with the enemy forces hidden. You must consider the quickest route to your objective, avoid or defuse the mines placed by the opposing forces, hide from marauding enemy bombers, negotiate enemy fortified positions, or destroy them with artillery or mortars. You must keep your tanks refuelled, but protect your valuable petrol trucks. Oh, and of course, you will also have to fight the enemy tanks.

TANKS!, like **SINK THE BISMARCK** is split into sections on disc, which allows a much larger program than would otherwise be possible. For instance, TANKS! is 14K of pure machine code and 18K of data, but runs in hi-res colour MODEs.

SINK THE BISMARCK

'Sink The Bismarck' is the first of a new generation of wargames for the BBC Micro with disc drive. The game is split into several sections, each of which is loaded from disc when required.

'Sink The Bismarck' simulates the conditions in the North Atlantic in May 1941, as the British Home Fleet was despatched to catch and destroy Bismarck. But with a dozen troop and supply convoys in the Atlantic, time was of the essence. You must also consider the strengths and weaknesses of each of your ships, weather, U-boat attacks and fuel limitations.

"Sink The Bismarck has the perfect balance between pure strategy and an arcade game."
Micro User January 1987

"If you've never tried a warfare simulation before them may I suggest that this would be a good place to start? Well designed, playable and good value for a disc-based game."
A&B December 1986

£10.99 plus £1.00 p&p

SINK THE BISMARCK for the BBC Micro with disc. Compatible with all BBC variants and filing systems.

Available from: Design People Software, 77 Grimwade Street, Ipswich, Suffolk IP4 1LN, or from good distributors.

It's all Greek to Sciways

NEW Sciways rom from Mayhew Telonics allows printing of science-based characters and symbols on both the micro screen and an Epson or compatible printer.

The entire Greek alphabet is supported, together with all the main scientific and mathematical symbols.

Superscript, subscript and user-defined characters can also be printed.

As Sciways is a utility and not a word processor in itself, it can be used with most existing word processors and also from Basic and other languages.

A major application is expected to involve the use of Sciways to allow educational software to be written with realistic screen displays.

Sciways runs on the BBC Micro and Master 128 and costs £33.50.

Science lab on a video disc

FOR schools that encourage budding scientists, Futuremedia has released an interactive science laboratory on videodisc.

Produced in conjunction with the Department of Trade and Industry and publishers John Wiley and Sons, it allows the student to interact with the videodisc and conduct a series of complex experiments.

These include chromatography, distillation, electrolysis and AC circuits – all without the danger associated with real experiments, or the need for expensive laboratory equipment.

Futuremedia managing director Peter Copeland points out that a real gas chromatograph would cost £15,000. But it can be safely "blown up" on the videodisc and reappear for use moments later.

The interactive science laboratory works on the BBC Micro or Master, keyboard or mouse operated, and a Philips laservision 83 or BBC Domesday Player.

The videodisc and accompanying floppy discs are being sold at a package price of £350.

Colleges' cornucopia

THE High Technology and Equipment in Education exhibition held at the Barbican, London, proved to be a cornucopia for BBC Micro-owning schools and colleges.

One of the highlights was the preview of Acorn's network fileserver, Filestore, which will end the need for schools with Econet to tie up a micro in order to run the file and printer server software.

Filestore is a true stand-alone system requiring neither keyboard nor monitor and is simple to start up thanks to a battery-backed memory which holds the factory-set default parameters.

Fully compatible with Level 3 fileservers and capable of servicing up to 80 stations, the system provides all fileserver processing functions and includes 20Mb hard disc and printer server with parallel port.

Acorn says the system is between three and six times faster than existing fileservers, and at £1,500 comes £600 cheaper than its nearest comparable competitor.

British Thornton launched Compass Starter, the first in a series of computer aided design packages for the BBC Micro and Master.

Aimed at schools implementing new courses including CAD and advanced manufacturing technology, the program provides comprehensive facilities for drawing and editing complex shapes, manipulating screen images, storage and retrieval and using a database.

Features include autodimension, fillit, grid, hatch, text and zoom, as well as manipulative routines such as repeat, reflect and rotate.

Logotron launched an adventure writer for use with its Pendown word processor on the BBC Micro, Master and Compact.

Children can not only play adventure games but can create their own by first defining the text of a page and then the program to allow player interaction.

Once this has been done the computer assembles the pages into the adventure story, checking all the time that the program and story structure are valid. Pages may be saved and used in different stories, or for other purposes.

The Advisory Unit, Microtech in Education, launched two programs for the BBC Micro, Master and Compact.

Twin program Fads enables children to explore the world of clothes design. Module 1 allows users to dress a human figure in clothes of their choice selected from the program's "wardrobe". In Module 2, clothes can be designed and mixed with those from Module 1. Price £25.

Quest, from the same source, is an information retrieval package built around a database containing information on various subjects including history and geography.

Statistical and graphical utilities are available which facilitate the creation of bar charts and graphs. Price £27.

Commotion had a general purpose interface called Beasty Plus on offer. It allows the BBC Micro and Master to control various construction models such as Lego.

The package comes with software and its own built-in control language, plus a selection of motors, buzzers and light bulbs. Price £199.

Three new educational programs for the BBC Micro and Master were launched by GSN Software.

Chemistry in Action is a simulation of iron and steel creation. Youngsters have to select the correct method for producing the metals from a series of options, and determine how to remove impurities.

A Place to Live is based on pond life and has a database containing details of 44 creatures existing in such stagnant environments.

The database can be interrogated and youngsters can also create their own pond and define up to 10 creatures which may live there. The program will then provide details about the way of life of the creatures chosen.

Geography Today contains information on rivers and slopes. Histograms and bar charts are plotted to follow the course of rivers and associated natural erosion. Users can define their own rivers and slopes and analyse them accordingly. The three programs cost £17.95 each.

Email service for schools

ESSEX County Council has not only sent the free DTI modem to all its schools with secondary pupils, it has also installed a dedicated telephone line for each one at the County's expense.

The cost of the first year's telephone calls will also be met by Essex and if schools do not abuse the service the bills for subsequent years will also be paid.

AT PL **Advanced Technology Products Limited**

B.U.5.
Station Road, Clowne,
Chesterfield, S43 4AB.
☎ **(0246) 811585 (4 lines)**

WE OFFER A DESIGN DEVELOPMENT AND MANUFACTURING SERVICE

SIDEWISE

No.1 MARKET LEADER

SIDEWISE, ROM/RAM EXPANSION FOR THE BBC MICRO

- ★ Full Sideways ROM Expansion to a total of 16 ROMS.
- ★ 16K Battery backed CMOS RAM Option - Ram is treated as ROM no 15 on read.
- ★ Software for Sideways ROMS may be down loaded and run in RAM under true Sideways environment. See below for details of software packages available.
- ★ An ideal tool for Sideways ROM program development with the addition of RAM.
- ★ Plug-in-and go construction mounts neatly inside the BBC.
- ★ No soldering required to fit Sidewise.
- ★ Full buffering of address and data busses - prevents data bus loading problems assocaited with unbuffered boards.

Join the 10's of thousands of happy users.

£38.00 + £1.00 P&P + VAT

OPTIONS FOR SIDEWISE

Battery back up kit

£17.00 + 50p P&P + VAT

CMOS RAM 8K Bytes

£5.00 + 50p P&P + VAT

Buy 2 for £8.00 + 50p P&P + VAT

SIDEWISE PLUS

The Sideways ROM Board for the new BBC B+ Computer

- ★ Full Sideways expansion to a total of 10 x 16K ROMS.
- ★ Mounts neatly over the Sideways area inside BBC+ Micro.
- ★ No soldering required to fit Sidewise Plus.
- ★ Fully buffered board.

£32.95 + £1.00 P&P + VAT

SOFTWARE PACKAGES

A range of software specifically designed to enhance and extend the use of Sideways RAM on ATPL Sidewise and other products.

★ **SPOOLIT** Allows the Sideways RAM to be used as an 8K or 16K printer buffer.

£10.00 + 50p P&P + VAT

★ **DFS SHIFT** Moves the user RAM workspace required by the DFS into Sideways RAM. Allows memory recovery to & 0E00. Works with Acorn 0.9 DFS only.

£10.00 + 50p P&P + VAT

★ **SIDESWIPE** Allows you to save Sideways ROM onto disc and load Sideways ROMS from disc into RAM.

£10.00 + 50p P&P + VAT

★ **TURBOPROM - 1-2** Uses a fast programming algorithm to greatly reduce programming time of EPROMS (14 mins = 2 mins). Used with Autoprom available on disc or Sideways ROM.

£15.00 + 50p P&P + VAT

NEW **CUSTOM RAM/ROM WRITER** Utility to produce a ROM image for AUTOPROM or SIDEWISE RAM to automatically download and run a BASIC programme, and/or your utilities on power up. Several utilities supplied with this package. please specify 40T, 80T, disk or cassette.

£14.95 + 50p P&P + VAT

Please state 40 or 80 track disc.

CAD SYSTEMS

ROBO SYSTEMS

Distributor

Professional CAD packages for IBM, Sperry, BBC and Apple computers

★ Over 10,000 users worldwide comprising: Electrical, electronic, mechanical, chemical, planning engineers, architects and educational establishments.

★ Complete systems supplied comprising: Computers, monitors, plotters and software.

Please contact Dale Atkins for further details.

DEALERS ENQUIRIES WELCOME ON ALL OUR PRODUCTS –PLEASE CALL

NEW **ATPL HOTLINE**

For technical queries on ATPL products phone **(0246) 811585** between 3-5 p.m. Mon to Fri.

INSIDEOUT

INSIDEOUT is designed to make a sideways ROM socket available outside the BBC computer, to allow for easy exchange of Sideways ROM's.

- ★ Can be used from BBC model B or expansion board sockets.
- ★ Supplied with low insertion force socket for ease of use- no costly cartridge packing.
- ★ EPROM plug in and go.
- ★ Not limited to one device.
- ★ Socket rated at 100's of insertions mounted outside the BBC. Easily removed and refitted.
- ★ Can be mounted in user defined location — not fitting in an illegal position.

ONLY £13.00 + 50p P&P + VAT

MOUSE PAC

Advanced software for the BBC Computer, available in the following combinations.

NEW	**Mouse + Software**	**£49.95** + £1.50 P&P + VAT
NEW	**Colour Stick + Software**	**£34.95** + £1.00 P&P + VAT
NEW	**Mouse only**	**£29.90** + £1.50 P&P + VAT
NEW	**Software only**	**£20.00** + £1.00 P&P + VAT

COMPATIBLE WITH AMX MOUSE

- ★ Comprehensive manual.
- ★ Drawing facilities include: Multi point rubber banding, 4 colour shapes for circles, squares, rectangles, elipses, arcs and sectors at any angle and size.
- ★ Drag drawing and air brush facilities with unique area masking.
- ★ Colour fill in any of 4 solid colours and a choice of 120 textured colours.
- ★ Screen printer dumps to Epson printer.
- ★ Utilities to use mouse or light pen in your own programs.
- ★ Colour stick fits analogue port, mouse fits to user port and needs 40 or 80 track disc drive.
- ★ Text can be entered in various sizes, fonts and colours.
- ★ Save and load screens to and from disc.

BREAK LOCK

EVER HIT YOUR 'BREAK' KEY WHEN YOU DIDN'T MEAN TO?

FOR THE BBC MICRO

Fit ATPL 'BREAK LOCK' to your BBC Micro and avoid disaster where inadvertant use of 'BREAK' will cause loss of data and/or programmes.

ATPL 'BREAK LOCK' is a 2 position key-switch that will:

- ★ Prevent accidental or unauthorised use of the 'BREAK' key.
- ★ Act as a security device to prevent unauthorised use of your system more effectively and cheaper than security ROMs.
- ★ Easily and neatly fit in the 'Ash-tray'.
- ★ Render demonstration machines tamper-proof.

£8.53 + 50p P&P + VAT

AUTOPROM

Professional EPROM Programmer for the BBC computer and Acorn type Systems.

- ★ Capable of programming all 27 series EPROMS up to 27256 and most 25 series EPROMS.
- ★ Tape or disc based software, including fast program algorithm (27128 in 2 mins) and comprehensive manual.
- ★ Unique facility to run users own basic or machine code programs at Switch on or Reset.

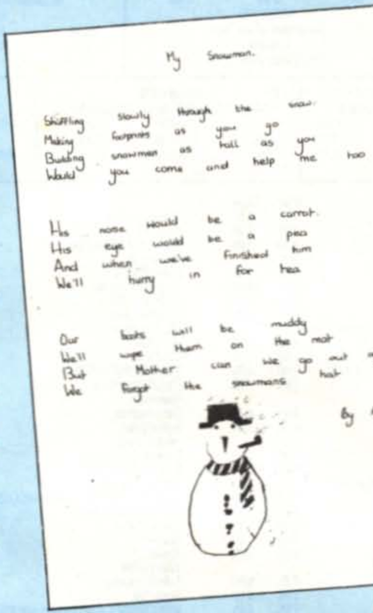
£98.00 + £2.00 P&P + VAT

CONDITIONS OF SALE & DELIVERY

Cheques made payable to Advanced Technology Products Ltd. Please allow 28 days for delivery. Cost of carriage or postage refer to each section. Quantity orders and overseas carriage charged at cost. Condition of sales available on request.

ACCESS/VISA accepted. Carriage to be added to advertised price, then add VAT to the total. In accordance with our policy of progressive development, we reserve the right to modify specifications without prior notice.

EDUCATION THEME



My Snowman.

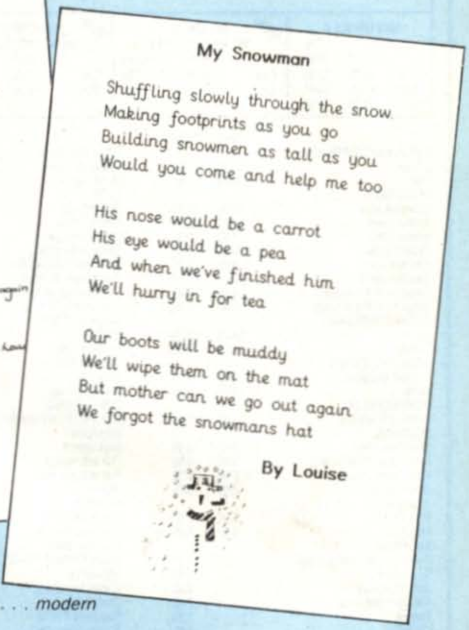
Shuffling slowly through the snow
Making footprints as you go
Building snowmen as tall as you
Would you come and help me too

His nose would be a carrot.
His eye would be a pea
And when we've finished him
We'll hurry in for tea

Our boots will be muddy
We'll wipe them on the mat
But Mother can we go out again
We forgot the snowmans hat

By Lou

Traditional . . .



My Snowman

Shuffling slowly through the snow
Making footprints as you go
Building snowmen as tall as you
Would you come and help me too

His nose would be a carrot
His eye would be a pea
And when we've finished him
We'll hurry in for tea

Our boots will be muddy
We'll wipe them on the mat
But mother can we go out again
We forgot the snowmans hat

By Louise

. . . modern

Primary value of word processing

By Andrew Heaton

SEVERAL years have passed since micros were introduced into primary schools and their rate of acceptance is accelerating.

Initially they we just treated as additional pieces of equipment to be used like televisions, video recorders or slide projectors – as teaching aids.

Many of the early software packages available to primary schools were only for drill and practice and although well received by pupils they were of little educational value.

The introduction of radical innovations is often greeted with suspicion and scepticism, so with the rather weak software available were micros doomed from the start?

In some cases the answer, sadly, is yes. But for those who persevered through the early formative years micros can now be seen as an important additional feature of the primary curriculum.

They are the agents of fundamental change and this change needs to be carefully managed. There has been considerable outside pressure to adopt micros in schools and this has caused many teachers to feel quite insecure – especially as children appear to be more easily able to cope than the teachers themselves.

The past 18 months has witnessed many primary schools adding word processors to their software collections.

By using micros in this role, children are given powerful tools which respond in a friendly, rewarding manner. The tiresome task of physically putting pen to paper is removed as they concentrate on the creative processes in their work.

Group work is often discouraged in language work, but word processors give children an ideal opportunity for collaborative work. They can discuss ideas, language and layout while learning together. And, once they are familiar with the software, the creative processes of drafting, editing and revising may be carried out.

Children are on new ground now because previously their first attempt in a book with a pencil had to produce the finished result. Now they are asked to constructively look at and change their work.

The initial interest and incentive will still remain as they modify their text, and when their work is complete it can be saved on disc for future use and any number of copies produced.

As well as encouraging children to write and correct their work, word processors allow them to overcome handwriting difficulties and presentation problems – a positive asset with younger pupils.

By using concept keyboards, word processing can even be introduced to pre-school children.

These keyboards are designed for children with special education needs and offer teachers a very effective, efficient and powerful aid to learning.

With little effort or skill they can produce professional software for any child or group of children, based on their work and needs. Words can be replaced by pictures and simple matching games devised.

Children can then work without using the computer keyboard. This is important to many infants who are unable to recognise the upper case letters, and the surrounding function keys only serve to further baffle them.

Self-produced keyboard overlays can be as simple as a few pictures with words and phrases or just a lower case alphabet with a shift and delete facility.

Does this method of learning justify the expense? Using a word processor eases the transition from oral to written language. It stimulates, gives children more purpose and can be very easily integrated with and enhance work in the classroom.

Whatever stage or word processing children are at, their critical faculties improve as they examine their own or others work.

Word processors are not just fancy electronic typewriters. They are an effective way to plan, write, refine and record ideas – and are an essential part of any school's AVA equipment. ■

21st Software

(ELECTRON VERSIONS AVAILABLE)

ACCESS HOTLINE
Ask for Jacqui
0625 528885
24Hr Answer Service

PRESENTS A SELECTION OF HARDWARE, UTILITIES & SOFTWARE FOR THE BBC MICRO

NEW

SUPERIOR/ACORNSOFT
COMPACT DISCS 3.5"
REVS + REVS TRACKS RRP **£19.95** Our Price **£18.65**
ELITE RRP **£19.95** Our Price **£17.95**
CITADEL/KARATE COMBAT/SPEECH
REPTON 2/GALAFORCE/STRYKERS RUN
RRP **£14.95** each Our Price **£13.45** each

NEW

C.D.S.
Brian Clough's
FOOTBALL FORTUNES

	RRP	Ours
Cas	14.95	12.95
Disc	17.95	15.95

GREMLINS
Footballer of the Year
Cas only
RRP £9.95 Ours £8.65

NEW

ACORNSOFT/SUPERIOR'S
ACORNSOFT'S HITS VOL1

	RRP	Ours
Cas	9.95	8.45
Disc	11.95	11.65

ACORNSOFT'S HITS VOLII

	RRP	Ours
Cas	9.95	8.45
Disc	11.95	11.65

Compact versions £12.95 each

SPECIAL OFFERS
MAJIC MUSHROOMS
Disc £10.95
MAZE Cas £6.95
YIE AR KUNG FU Cas £6.95
POLE POSITION Cas £5.95
TRIVIAL PURSUITS Disc £15.95
OFFICE MATE Cas only £10.00
Ends 15th March 1987

MINI OFFICE II

	RRP	Our Price
Cas	14.95	12.95
5.25"	16.95	14.95
3"	19.95	17.95

NEW

IMAGINE'S
YIE AR KUNG FU II

	RRP	Ours
Cas	8.95	7.65
Disc	12.95	11.65

NEW

AUDIOGENICS
THUNDERSTRUCK II

	RRP	Ours
Cas	7.95	6.75
Disc	11.95	10.65

NEW

DOMARK'S
TRIVIAL PURSUITS Young Players Edtn.

	RRP	Ours
Cas	14.95	13.45
Disc	19.95	16.95

VINE MICRO'S ROM
SOFTWARE ADDCOM
RRP **£28.00** Our Price **£26.00**
REPLAY
RRP **£35.00** Our Price **£31.50**
Please state Op. system

NEW

MARTECH'S WAR

	RRP	Ours
Cas	8.95	7.65
Disc	14.95	12.95

	RRP	Ours
AARDVAAK SOFTWARE		
Zalaga	7.95	6.95
Frak	8.95	7.95
ACORNSOFT		
Viewspell Rom	39.95	35.55
Aviator (cas)	14.95	13.25
Aviator (disc)	17.65	15.25
Firebug (cas)	9.95	8.95
Snooker (cas)	9.95	8.95
Snooker (disc)	11.50	10.50
Gateway to Karos (cas)	9.95	8.95
Kingdom of Hamil (cas)	9.95	8.95
ACORN/LINKWORD		
Italian	14.95	12.95
Spanish	14.95	12.95
ADDICTIVE GAMES		
Football Manager	8.95	7.95
Boffin	9.95	8.95
ADVENTURE INT.		
Robin of Sherwood	7.95	6.95
ALLIGATA		
Decathlon (disc)	9.95	8.95
Who Dares Wins II (disc)	9.95	8.95
Quiz Quest (disc)	9.95	8.95
Son of Blagga	7.95	6.95
ATARISOFT		
Pole Position	9.95	8.95
Robotron	9.95	8.95
BUG BYTE		
Twin Kingdom Valley (cas)		2.95
Tennis (cas)		2.95
Jack Atac (cas)		2.95
Savage Pond (cas)		2.95
Robots		2.95
Cricket		2.95
Starforce 7		2.95
Dunjun 2		2.95
Skyhawk		2.95
C.D.S.		
Colossus Chess IV (cas)	9.95	8.25
Colossus Chess IV (disc)	14.95	12.95
Steve Davis Snooker (cas)	8.95	7.95
Steve Davis Snooker (disc)	12.95	11.95
CLARES		
Profile (disc)	12.00	11.00
Fontwise Plus (disc)	20.00	18.00
Brom (ROM)	34.50	31.50
Brom (disc)	27.50	25.00
Replica III (disc)	15.00	13.50
Enhanced Beta Base (disc)	25.00	22.00
Beta Base Utilities (disc)	12.00	10.85
Macrom Rom	40.00	36.00
Macrom disc	35.00	32.00
COMSOFT		
Playbox	4.95	3.85
DR. SOFT (*Disc 40T add £2)		
747 Flight Sim*	7.95	6.95
Phantom Combat*	9.95	8.95
Double Phantom (disc)	19.95	17.95
D.A.C.C.		
Flight Sim 747 (DACC)	9.95	8.95
Bobby Charlton Soccer	11.95	10.95
DATABASE (Discs add £3)*		
Red Arrows*	8.95	7.95
Instant Mini Office (Roms on board	59.95	54.95
DESIGN PEOPLE		
Tanks (disc)	12.99	11.65
Sink/Bismark (disc)	10.99	9.65
DOMARK		
Trivial Pursuits (cas)	14.95	12.45
Trivial Pursuits (disc)	19.95	15.95
DURELL MARTECH (*Disc add £3)		
Sam Fox's strip poker (disc)	12.95	11.65
Tarzan*	9.85	8.45
Brian Jacks Superstars	7.65	6.95
Combat Lynx	8.95	7.95

	RRP	Ours
Eddie Kidd Jump	7.95	6.95
Gisburn's Castle	7.95	6.95
Geoff Capes	8.95	7.95
ELITE		
Airwolf (cas)	9.95	8.95
Airwolf (disc)	14.95	13.65
Commando (cas)	9.95	8.95
Commando (disc)	14.95	13.65
EPIC SOFTWARE (Disc versions add £2)		
The Wheel of Fortune (cas)	9.95	8.45
Castle Frankenstein (cas)	7.95	6.55
The Quest of the Holy Grail (cas)	7.95	6.55
Kingdom of Klein (cas)	7.95	6.55
FIREBIRD		
Sentinel (cas)	9.95	8.45
Sentinel (disc)	14.95	12.95
GILSOFT		
The Quill (cas)	16.95	15.45
The Quill (disc)	22.95	20.45
GOLEM (for disc version add £2)		
Education I	8.00	7.00
Education II	8.00	7.00
Fun with words	8.00	7.00
Fun with numbers	8.00	7.00
Jigsaw	8.00	7.00
HEWSON		
Heathrow A.T.C.	7.95	6.95
Fantasia Diamond	7.95	6.95
Southern Belle	7.95	6.95
ASL/ICON SOFTWARE		
Psycastria	7.95	6.75
Caveman Capers	7.95	6.95
Contraption	8.95	6.95
Bug Eyes II (cas)	7.95	6.95
Frankenstein 2000	6.95	5.95
Int. Megasports/Genesis	8.45	7.45
Last of the Free	7.95	6.75
Thunderstruck	7.95	6.75
INCENTIVE		
Moon Cresta (cas)	7.95	6.95
Moon Cresta (disc)	9.96	8.95
Graphic Adv. Creator (cas)	22.95	20.45
Graphic Adv. Creator (disc)	27.95	25.00
IMAGINE		
Mikie	9.95	8.95
Wizardore	7.95	6.95
Yie Ar Kung Fu	9.95	8.95
Kung Fu (disc)	12.95	11.65
Hypersports (disc only)	12.95	11.65
KOSMOS SOFTWARE (Disc version add £1)		
French Mistress A or B*	8.95	7.95
German Master A or B*	8.95	7.95
Spanish Tutor A or B*	8.95	7.95
Answer Back Jun. or Sen.*	9.95	8.95
Answer Back Sport*	9.95	8.95
Identify Europe*	7.95	6.95
LCL (Disc version same price)		
Micro Maths (24 progs. 'O' Level)	24.50	21.50
Micro English (24 progs. 'O' Level)	24.50	21.50
Mega Maths ('A' Level)	24.50	21.50
Micro French ('O' Level)	24.90	21.50
LONGMAN'S SOFTWARE		
First Moves (Chess 8+)	9.95	8.95
LEISURE GENIUS (Disc add £2)		
Scrabble	12.95	11.65
Monopoly	12.95	11.65
LEVEL 9		
Price of Magyck	9.95	8.95
Adventure Quest	9.95	8.95
Dungeon Adventure	9.95	8.95
Emerald Isle	6.95	5.95
Lords of Time	9.95	8.95

	RRP	Ours
Return to Eden	9.95	8.95
Snowball	9.95	8.95
The Worm of Paradise	9.95	8.95
Red Moon	6.95	5.95
LLAMASOFT		
Colourspace (cas)	7.95	6.95
MASCEN SOFT		
Treasure Hunt	9.95	8.95
Block Busters	7.95	6.95
Bulls Eye	8.95	7.95
Gold Run	8.95	7.95
MELBOURNE HOUSE		
Classic Adventure	6.95	5.95
Hamstead	7.95	6.85
Terrormolinos	7.95	6.95
Hobbit (cas)	14.95	13.45
Hobbit (disc)	17.95	16.25
Exploding Fist (cas)	9.95	8.95
Exploding Fist (disc)	14.95	13.45
Dodgy Geezers	8.95	7.95
MICROPOWER (Disc version add £2)		
Dr. Who/Terror Mines	18.95	17.25
Castle Quest	12.95	11.65
Ghouls	7.95	6.95
Chess	7.95	6.95
Killer Gorilla	7.95	6.95
Felix in Factory	7.95	6.95
Stock Car	6.95	5.95
MIRRORSOFT (Disc version add £3)		
Count with Oliver	7.95	6.95
First Steps	8.95	7.95
Here/There with Mr. Men	7.95	6.95
Quick Thinking Plus	6.95	5.95
Harrier Strike Force	9.95	8.95
Word Games	9.95	8.95
MC LOTHLORIEN		
Redcats	6.95	5.95
Paras	6.95	5.95
Johnny Reb	6.95	5.95
Special Operations	6.95	5.95
Battlezone	6.95	5.95
Waterloo	9.95	8.95
MICROBYTE		
Er Bert	4.95	3.95
Reversi	4.95	3.95
Pinball	4.95	3.95
MOSAIC		
Erik the Viking (cas only)	7.95	6.95
OCEAN		
Daley Thompson Supertest (cas)	8.95	7.65
Daley Thompson Supertest (disc)	12.95	11.65
Match Day	9.95	8.95
REDSHIFT		
English Civil War (cas)	9.95	5.95
ROBICO SOFTWARE (Disc version add £2)		
Banjax	9.95	8.95
Enthar 7 (disc)	17.95	16.45
Island of Xaan	9.95	8.95
Rick Hanson	9.95	8.95
Project Thesius	9.95	8.65
Myorem	9.95	8.65
SHARDS (*Disc version add £3)		
Operation Safras	7.95	6.95
Whoopsy	6.95	5.95
Woodbury End*	9.95	8.95
SHIELD		
O Level Maths Ex	9.95	8.95
O Level Chemistry Ex.	9.95	8.95
O Level Physics Ex.	9.95	8.95
SOFTWARE INVASION (*Disc version add £3)		
3D Bomb Alley	7.95	6.95
Gunsmoke	7.95	6.95

	RRP	Ours
Blitzkrieg*	7.95	6.95
Vortex	7.95	6.95
Jet Boat	7.95	6.95
3D Grand Prix*	9.95	8.95
Stairway to Hell*	12.95	9.95
SQUIRRELSOFT		
Supergolf	7.50	6.50
Trafalgar	8.00	7.00
ACORNSOFT AND SUPERIOR SOFTWARE (*Disc version add £2)		
Overdrive	7.95	6.95
Tempest*	9.95	8.95
Repton*	9.95	8.95
Death Star*	9.95	8.95
Repton 2	9.95	8.95
Citadel*	9.95	8.95
Speech*	9.95	8.95
Karate Combat (cas)	8.95	7.95
Karate Combat (disc)	11.95	10.95
Thrust (cas)	7.95	6.95
Thrust (disc)	11.95	10.65
Strykers Run (cas)	9.95	8.75
Strykers Run (disc)	11.95	10.65
Gala Force (cas)	9.95	8.75
Gala Force (disc)	11.95	10.65
Repton 3 (cas)	9.95	8.45
Repton 3 (disc)	11.95	10.65
Ravenskull (cas)	9.95	8.45
Ravenskull (disc)	11.95	10.65
Elite (cas)	12.95	11.65
Elite (disc)	14.95	13.65
Revs + 4 Tracks (cas)	12.95	11.65
Revs + 4 Tracks (disc)	14.95	13.65
TYNESOFT (*Disc versions add £3)		
Goal (cas)	7.95	6.50
Goal (disc)	11.95	10.65
Futureshock (cas)	7.95	6.50
Futureshock (disc)	11.95	10.65
Jet Set Willy II (cas)	7.95	6.50
Jet Set Willy II (disc)	11.95	10.65
The Big K.O. (cas)	7.95	6.50
The Big K.O. (disc)	11.95	10.65
Commonwealth Games (cas)	7.95	6.50
Commonwealth Games (disc)	11.95	10.65
US Drag Racing*	6.95	5.95
Vindaloo*	7.95	6.50
Ian Botham's Test*	7.95	6.95
Mousetrap*	6.95	5.95
Winter Olympics*	7.95	6.95
Jet Set Willy*	8.95	7.95
U.S. GOLD		
Spyhunter	9.95	8.45
Beach Head	9.95	8.95
Rebel Planet	7.95	6.95
Impossible Mission (cas)	8.95	7.65
Impossible Mission (disc)	14.95	13.65
Crystal Castles (cas)	9.95	8.45
Crystal Castles (disc)	14.95	13.45
ULTIMATE		
Alic Atac	7.95	6.95
Alien 8	9.95	8.95
Knightlore	9.95	8.95
Jetpac	7.95	6.95
Sabre Wolf	9.95	8.95
Nightshade	9.95	8.95

SPECIAL OFFERS
CASSETTE ONLY

Chuckie Egg	3.95
Mr. Wimpy	4.95
Fortress	3.95
B.C. Bill	3.95
J.C.B. Digger	4.95
Crossword Puzzler	3.95

21st Software Limited. 15 Bridgefield Avenue, Wilmsow. Cheshire, SK9 2JS. Tel: (0625 528885)
ALL PRICES ARE INCLUSIVE OF VAT AND CARRIAGE
OVERSEAS ORDERS PLEASE ADD £1.00 PER ITEM
We guarantee all titles are originals. We offer a quick and reliable service.

Please send me: Cas ☐ Disc ☐ 40T ☐ 80T ☐
Compact Disc ☐

1. ______________________ £______
2. ______________________ £______
3. ______________________ £______
4. ______________________ £______

TOTAL £______

Please make cheques payable to:
21st Software Ltd

Send Orders to:
21st SOFTWARE LTD. Dept MU
15 Bridgefield Avenue,
Wilmslow SK9 2JS
Tel: Wilmslow (0625) 528885

Name ______________________
Address ______________________
____
____
Post Code ______________________
Tel. No ______________________

EDUCATION SOFTWARE

Another look at Logo

Program: Honeylogo
Price: £16 (disc plus handbook), £28 (school pack)
Supplier: Glentop Publishers, Standfast House, Bath Place, High Street, Barnet, Herts. EN5 5XE.
Tel: 01-441 4130

MANY wonderful claims were made about the educational advantages of using Logo in the classroom. To date most of those claims remain unsubstantiated, and are viewed with scepticism by the majority of teachers.

Sales of the various Logo chips have proved to be very disappointing, underlining the lack of faith most have in Logo.

It is rather a shame that so much was claimed, as with much lower ideals and aims Logo can be a useful resource in the classroom.

Perhaps the hardest thing for a teacher wishing to implement Logo is trying to find out what he or she should do with it. This is where Honeylogo scores.

It is a disc-based Logo (hence the more reasonable cost) and the school pack contains a wealth of ideas for its use.

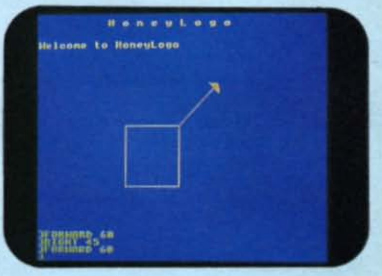
Honeylogo is not new, it has been on sale for about two years, but it has recently been updated and enhanced making it a very useful starting point for anyone wanted to try Logo out.

The latest version (version 3) will now work on the BBC Master and offers several new commands.

Logo is a language that lets you communicate with the computer using a set of ordinary English words and phrases. As such it provides a useful working environment for planning and testing work.

Many children are encouraged because, although the results of the instructions may not be what the child anticipated, they are not wrong — only different.

Honeylogo not only has a good version of turtle graphics, but also it introduces the concept of text manipulation. The BBC Micro's sound and colour can also be used.



```
                HoneyLogo
Welcome to HoneyLogo

>FORWARD 60
>RIGHT 45
>FORWARD 60
>
```

A useful feature of Honeylogo is an Epson screen dump facility that can be called from within a procedure or directly. It is also possible to print out a procedure.

The school pack contains the software, the handbook (about 250 pages long), an A4 pupil's handbook and a set of 21 A4 stiff workcards providing extra project material.

Existing Honeylogo users will be pleased to note that Glentop does an update service on earlier versions of its software.

Philip Andrews

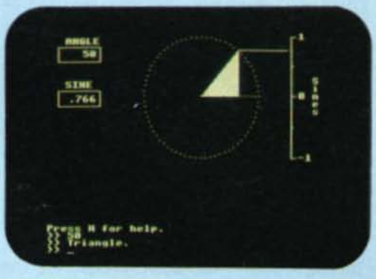
Useful maths topics

Program: Teaching With a Micro – Maths 1
Price: £12 (disc)
Supplier: The Shell Centre, University of Nottingham, Nottingham NG7 2RD.
Tel: 0602-506101

THIS is a suite of five programs with a mathematical theme. The majority can be used as the basis for a lesson, others are more suitable as computerised illustrations.

The first program, Decode, is suitable for use by both English and Maths departments. A large paragraph of text is displayed on the screen, encoded using a letter substitution method. Your task is to analyse the text and decide which "real" letters are represented by the ones on the screen.

If you are having difficulty getting started the computer can be called upon to produce a histogram of the frequency with which the individual letters occur. As E and T are the most frequently used letters in the English language they are a pretty good starting point.



```
Press H for help.
>> 50
>> Triangle.
>> _
```

In Plod you play the role of a chief of police who must utilise his manpower as economically as possible and still provide the city with adequate police cover.

The city is laid out as a rectangle and can be up to eight by six blocks in size. Officers can be placed on any intersection and can see a distance of one block. When you have finished placing your men you can ask the computer to display the optimal solution.

Salesman is a program in which you must choose the shortest route between 10 towns. It illustrates two methods of tackling this problem with a computer.

The first is an exhaustive search in which the computer tests each of the 3,628,800 possible routes. The second employs a "three cut method" which, although not guaranteed to give the shortest possible route, will get very close much quicker.

A town-to-town mileage chart is provided in the booklet so that you can make your own estimates before running the computer program.

Sincos is a routine which illustrates how the sine and cosine of an angle vary as you increase and decrease its size.

The final program is Vector, a treasure hunt game in which you guide a turtle around a grid to a hidden treasure. You have to enter both positive and negative vectors in order to control the turtle.

The teachers' notes are most useful, often suggesting ways in which pen and paper work can be run in parallel with the computer. Maths 1 is an interesting set of programs which cover a wide range of topics.

Hannah Frances

Heroin horror story

Program: Smack
Price: £18.50 plus VAT (disc only)
Supplier: Daco Software, 59 Mackenzie Road, Birmingham B11 4EP.
Tel: 021-449 2253

SMACK is a program for secondary school pupils and young adults which aims to deter them from trying heroin.

The package is supplied on three discs, two of which contain the program and another for storing the progress of pupils who don't complete the program in one session.

Each session takes the form of a series of multiple choice questions. Your response to each question determines the route the program takes through each scenario.

There are eight randomly selected opening scenarios, including a pop festival, a trip to Paris, a party, and a friend's house. From any of these situations you can take your first step along what soon becomes an increasingly downward spiral.

As you become more involved in the situation you begin to feel the depression and helplessness of your imaginary life.

The ill-health, the constant search for money, the progression from smoking to injecting heroin, rejection by your family and friends, hospitalisation and, if you take it far enough, death.

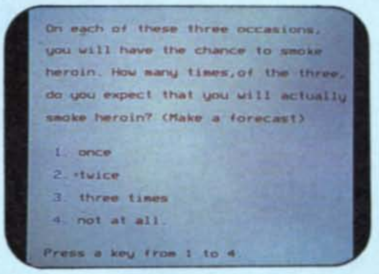
I felt a great sense of relief when I ran through the program a second time, rejecting heroin on all occasions.

When playing the good guy the program links together successive starting scenarios waiting for you to say Yes to heroin.

The program emphasises that all your responses will be erased at the end of the session. This will hopefully encourage the pupil to follow courses of action which would normally be out of character.

The pupil who uses the program as a safe enviroment in which to experience the lifestyle of a heroin user will gain the most benefit from the package.

At any time during a session you can call up a progress report either on the screen or via a printer. This details the effects which heroin addiction has had on your life. Alternatively it highlights what you have achieved by saying No to heroin, and the fate of those around you who weakened.



```
On each of these three occasions,
you will have the chance to smoke
heroin. How many times,of the three,
do you expect that you will actually
smoke heroin? (Make a forecast)

 1. once
 2. twice
 3. three times
 4. not at all.

Press a key from 1 to 4
```

The accompanying documentation is excellent – more than half of the 24-page booklet is devoted to teachers' notes, any one of which could be used as the basis for a group discussion. There is also a comprehensive list of useful addresses and suggested reading on the subject.

Smack is an excellent product which highlights the horrors of heroin abuse and the many ways in which today's youth can be exposed to this danger.

Hannah Frances

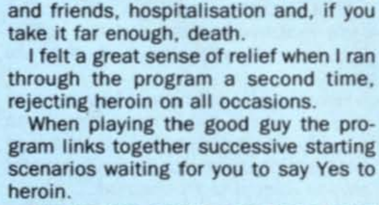
Tour round Tudor England

Program: Tudor England
Price: £9.95 (cassette) £19.15 (40 or 80 track disc) £58.25 (Econet Level 2, 80 track disc)
Supplier: Akadimias Educational Software, University College of North Wales, Bangor, Gwynedd LL57 2DG.

TUDOR England is just one of a series of more than 25 educational titles produced by Akadimias Software. The software company is the brainchild of John Illsley of the History and Computing departments of Bangor University.

The program is based around a multiple-choice format and is intended for use by A level history students, but would be beneficial to some GCSE pupils and even university undergraduates. However, with the multiple options and time categories, this is much more than just another question and answer learning aid.

There are 10 individual units to Tudor England, each covering a particular sphere in this period of history. From the



```
A      Politics & Lordship

Q1.  There was a major revolt in
Kent in 1450.  What was the main
grievance canvassed ?

A1.  The main grievance of  Cade
and his followers was that Royal
Justice  was being perverted  to
serve private ends.

Press Q to quit
or any other key to continue
```

good politics and lordship of Henry VII, through the mid-Tudor crisis, to the religious dissent which culminated in the Spanish Armada, each topic is covered comprehensively and methodically.

Every question is incisive and there may be two or even three probable answers from a range which sometimes extends to seven possiblities.

When you boot the disc you get instructions that are clear and easy to understand even for the non-computer literate student. For me the greatest advantage of this program over similar pretenders is the range of formats each topic can take.

When you choose one you are presented with a choice of Revision, Test or Random Test mode, and a decision can be made depending upon the stage in learning you have reached. In each mode you can then opt for preview, beginner, intermediate or advanced level.

To be successful, you require clear thinking and logical reasoning and not simply the ability to learn rote fashion. Under no circumstances should any Akadimias program be used purely as a substitute for proper reading and research of the subject.

Tudor England incorporates an excellent booklet of topic notes and an exhaustive bibliography of more than 70 associated books.

As a graduate teacher of history I have used this and other Akadimias discs extensively with my students. They have provided good stimulation and almost addictive revision procedures.

To quote one of last year's A level successes, "I actually did find that the different timings and levels of Tudor England helped me think faster and prepare myself for the rigours of the examination".

At almost £10 for the cassette and £19.15 for the disc, Tudor England represents good value for money, but I would think twice about paying nearly £60 for the Econet version. On the whole, however, I have no hesitation in recommending this program.

Nic Outterside

The most adventurous and original way to test your French ever devised.

FRENCH on the RUN!

The adventure game with a big difference.

£9.95 cassette
£11.95 5¼" disc

You're on your own in Occupied France — facing the toughest test that a British pilot has ever had to experience!

The year is 1943. As an RAF officer stranded in Occupied France you have one aim – to get back to Britain.

The only way to do this is to try to pass as a Frenchman, but if your French isn't good enough you risk capture and interrogation by the police or even the Gestapo.

Even the simplest tasks – from buying food to taking buses – place you at risk. And to add to your problems you've got limited funds: "Should I hitch a lift or take the train?", "Do I sell my belongings or get a job?"

Whatever you decide to do, time is short. And there are always people willing to denounce you . . .

French on the Run is that rare combination: A truly educational program that's also a thoroughly enjoyable game. This text adventure not only tests your grammar and vocabulary, but your knowledge of France and the French way of life.

And as your French improves the language problems get harder and the situations become progressively more dangerous. There are four routes to complete in sequence – you need the password from the last before attempting the next. The standard of French required is about O level, though on the last route it rises to just below A level.

And there's a chance for you to try out the French you'll learn in practice: We are offering a FREE WEEKEND IN PARIS as a prize to the first person to get back to England alive, having broken a code near the end of the final route.

For teachers: *French on the Run uses multi-choice questions with randomised distractors, all carefully chosen to illustrate linguistic points or points concerning things French. The program is meant for individual assessment, but can be used just as effectively for classroom work. A sealed envelope contains details of how the secret passwords are created.*

DATABASE SOFTWARE

TO ORDER TURN TO THE FORM ON PAGE 159

CHALICE

SOFTWARE/HARDWARE

MEGA-ROM

67 Powerful commands on this 16K Rom. A comprehensive BASIC toolkit, friendly and thorough Rom management, utilities for the disk user including format, verify, repair, editor & search routines.

"Overall a good selection of numerous utilities and a recommended buy at around £35" **MICRO USER – JUNE 1986.**

NOW ONLY £29.95

ROM MASTER

New improved version of our powerful Rom management system.

Now with even more commands to control your errant Roms. This Rom will keep others turned off even through CTRL BREAK. Over 20 commands including the ability to encrypt & de-crypt files to keep them secure from prying eyes.

PRICE £14.95

VECTOR 1

TAPE TO DISK UTILITY

FEATURES

- + Once only purchase
- + Can save to any disk
- + Very user friendly, help pages on disk
- + 40/80 Format
- + No awkward ROMs, can be used on ány machine
- + Can load to all available RAM &400-&7FFF
- = Simply the best tape to disk utility available

Vector 1 versions compatible with Acorn,Opus, UDM, Cumana, BBC+, WATFORD (Not 1-42, 1-43 DFS's.) and Solidisk.

VECTOR 2

DISK UTILITY

Features

- + 40/80 Format
- + User friendly, menu driven
- + Contains powerful features such as a disk sector editor, Disk Compare, format, verify and track repair
- = The most powerful disk utility available compatible with Acorn, Opus 335/345 and Solidisk DFS's.

VECTOR 1 & VECTOR 2 now compatible with BBC+ and Master series Please state DFS when ordering

NEW IMPROVED VERSION (1.40)

Send £2.00 with old disk for upgrade.

Prices: £12.00 each for Vector 1 or Vector 2 £23 for both.

SCYTHE TOOLKIT **£21.95**

(Send for full details)

All prices shown include VAT and p&p. Please add £3.00 per disk if you require 3" disks and specify when ordering.

Orders to:

CHALICE SOFTWARE, Dept MU
3 Merlin Way, Covingham,
Swindon SN3 5AN.
Telephone 0793 615026

Microdis

FREE CABLE AND PAPER

DISCOUNT!

SPECIAL OFFERS

Daisystep 80 col Daisywheel Printer	139.08	159.95
Juki 6100 Daisywheel Printer	234.74	269.95
National Panasonic KXP1080U	156.48	179.95
Epson LX86 (new model) 120cps/25NLQ	260.83	299.95
MP165 160cps/40NLQ	182.57	209.95
MP201 200cps/50NLQ	364.95	419.69

	Ex VAT	inc VAT & Carriage
DOT MATRIX PRINTERS		
Canon PW1080A	217.35	249.95
Canon PW1156	334.74	384.95
Epson LX86 (new model) 120cps/25NLQ	208.65	239.95
Epson LX Tractor Attachment	18.91	21.75
Epson LX Sheet Feeder	48.65	55.95
Epson FX80 (160cps)	347.78	399.95
Epson P40 (Thermal, 80 col)	52.13	59.95
Juki 5510 186 cps/NLQ (colour option)	260.83	299.95
Juki 5510 Colour Upgrade	97.20	111.78
Juki 5520 Colour Printer	304.30	349.95
DAISYWHEEL PRINTERS		
Juki 6100	234.74	269.95
Juki 2200	243.74	269.95
LASER/INK JET PRINTERS		
Epson SQ2000 Inkjet	1529.82	1759.30
QMS Kiss Laser	1695.65	1950.00
Canon LP88A1	2600.00	2990.00

FREE! FREE! FREE!
WITH EVERY PRINTER –
LISTING PAPER + BBC LEAD
(phone for other leads)

LISTING PAPER		
60 GSM (Listing) 9.5"x11" 2000 sheets	15.00	17.25
80 GSM (letter grade) 9.25"x12" 2000 sheets	17.90	20.58
Labels – Box of 8000	39.00	44.86
(2 abreast on 9.5" backing with central perf.)		
MONITORS –		
Philips 7502 (Green)	74.74	85.95
Philips 7522 (Amber)	82.57	94.95
Colour 14" Screen		
Philips TV/Monitor	182.57	209.95
Sanyo CD5123	173.73	199.95

FAST SERVICE

24 HOUR HOTLINE

091 587 2430

NOTE: ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT + CARRIAGE

BUSINESS SPECIAL

IBM Compatible PCII SYS.4.

Included as standard:

1Mb On-board RAM – 20Mb Hard Drive
Switchable 8MHz Turbo – High Res
Hercules Graphics Card & Monitor
Serial & Parallel Ports
Choice of Juki Daisywheel or MP165
Dot Matrix Printer.
NewWord Word Processor and Tutor

ONLY £1333 Ex VAT

PCII SYSs 1, 2 & 3 also available – Phone for details

MICROVITEC RGB MONITORS (BBC)		
1431 (472X585 dots)	193.00	221.95
1431 AMP54 (with audio & PAL)	219.09	251.95
1451 (653x582 dots)	234.74	269.95
1451 AMPS4	313.00	359.95
BBC ROM UTILITY SOFTWARE		
Wordwise	31.26	35.95
Wordwise Plus	40.65	46.75
View 2.1	41.26	47.45
View 3	61.00	70.15

Dept. MU387, 46 Middle Street, Blackhall,
Hartlepool, Cleveland TS27 4EA.
Tel: 091 587 2430

Sorry, office only – No callers without appointment

Prices and specifications subject to variation.
Please phone for best prices

INCREDIBLE DISC DRIVE PRICES

HIGH QUALITY DISC DRIVES

Cased with leads, etc

READY TO GO

5.25"	Ex VAT	Inc VAT & Carriage
Acorn DFS	43.33	49.95
Opus DDOS	40.83	46.95
BBC SX (Uses BBC's Power Supply)		
SX400S 80 track double side (400K)	99.96	114.95
Dual (uses BBC's power supply)		
DX800S Dual 80 track double side	186.91	214.95
Single With Power Supply		
S400S 80 track double side	117.35	134.95
Dual Drives (with Power Supply)		
D800S 2x80 track double side	213.00	244.95

NOTE – All 80 track drives have a 40/80 switch!

COMPUTERS		
Master 128	395.65	459.95
Compacts	Phone for latest	
OTHER BBC PERIPHERALS		
Teletext Receiver	188.95	217.29
6502 Second Processor	177.50	204.13
Z80A Second Processor	312.95	359.89
ATPL ROM Board	39.09	44.95
MEDIA – ARCHIVE DATA		
(Fully guaranteed)		
High quality diskettes 5.25" boxed in 10's		
40 Track SSSD	9.13	10.50
40 Track DSDD	9.52	10.95
80 Track SSSD	12.83	14.75
80 Track DSDD	11.74	13.50
3" Box of 10	37.35	42.95
3" Disc (each)	3.91	4.50
HEAD CLEANING KITS		
3M Standard	13.87	15.95
Rexel Drive/VDU	19.96	22.95

EDUCATION LETTERS

Keep your letters coming in – the education pages are here to reflect your interests. We want to hear your tips, ideas, experiences and suggestions. Send your contributions to:

Peter Davidson, Education Editor, The Micro User, Europa House, 68 Chester Road, Hazel Grove, Stockport, SK7 5NY.

Finding a sailor

I WAS very interested to read your review, Tackling music to good effect, which appeared in the October 1986 edition of The Micro User.

Unfortunately there were no details about the program Jolly Jack Tar which was mentioned.

Is it possible for you to give me the name and address of the supplier of this program as it does sound very useful. **— Mrs Ann Burnie, Falkirk, Stirlingshire.**

● Jolly Jack Tar is produced by Sherston Software, 8 Court Street, Sherston, Malmesbury, Wiltshire SN16 0LL. Tel:0666 840433. It costs £12.

Testing in mono

I WOULD like your recommendations on how I can improve the already useful program, Testing, Testing, 1x2x3, which was in the December 1986 issue of The Micro User.

Not everyone has a colour monitor so could you please give an amendment for just white text? An even more useful amendment would be to select just one good colour, such as yellow, for test. **— G.B. Dean, Didcot, Oxford.**

● If you run the following routine before that or any other Mode 7 program, you will find that the screen remains in the colour of your choice when the program is run.

The numbers requested as you run the short routine refer to the character codes where 129 is red. You will find a table containing all the numbers in the User Guide.

This routine can be incorporated into your own programs but note that PROCASSEMBLE must only be called once. Calling PROCSWITCH switches between full colour and the single colour mode.

```
  10 REM ONE COLOUR MODE 7
   20 REM By Peter Davidson
   30 REM (c) Micro User
   40 PROCASSEMBLE
   50 PROCSWITCH
   60 END
   70 DEFPROCSWITCH
   80 IF?&20E=VEC%MOD256 ?&
20E=&70:?&20F=0ELSE ?&20E=V
EC%MOD256:?&20F=VEC%DIV256
   90 ENDPROC
  100 DEFPROCASSEMBLE
  110 INPUT"COLOUR NUMBER (
129 - 135)",C
  120 IFC<129 OR C>135 THEN
110
  130 VEC%=?&20E+256*?&20F
  140 FORI%=0TO2STEP2
  150 P%=&70
  160 [
  170 OPTI%
  180 PHA
  190 CMP#141
  200 BEQ NOCHANGE
  210 AND#128
  220 CMP#128
  230 BEQ CHANGE
  240 .NOCHANGE PLA
  250 JMP VEC%
  260 .CHANGE PLA
  270 LDA#C
  280 JMP VEC%
  290 ]
  300 NEXT
  310 ENDPROC
```

Percy's prospectus

I WAS very interested to read your item Percy goes public in the January 1987 edition of The Micro User, *particularly in view of your claim that Percy was the world's first computerised college prospectus.*

I hadn't previously thought in these terms, but I should like to put forward the claim of Boston College of Further Education to have got there several months in front of Percival Whitley.

At Christmas 1985 I devised a BBC Micro based version of our college prospectus on 40 track disc.

It went out to all schools in our catchment area in January 1986 and consists of 78 pages of text and graphics using Schoolfax, a viewdata emulator package developed by Ray Burcham at New College, Swindon.

It uses the conventional menu-driven viewdata structure to enable pupils to find out information about our college courses according to subject, area, level of study and entry qualifications.

It was designed to appeal particularly to those pupils who find pages of print rather daunting and offers a more flexible way of accessing the information in our annual prospectus.

In addition it also offers information about college facilities, grants and transport.

The prospectus is also incorporated into the Prestel-type college database which runs on our network. It has been popular with our own students who use it to discover appropriate routes available to them from the courses which they are already on. **— D.J. Stephens, Boston College of Further Education, Boston, Lincs.**

● We know that the Open University had a computerised prospectus with speech output as far back as 1981 but it's always interesting to hear of new products and existing ones that we have not seen.

Our claim in the news item was that Percy is the first authoring package for computerised prospectuses, allowing other establishments to use it for their own prospectus. As far as we know this is still true.

Quad erat demonstrandum

THANK you for the program in the November 1986 issue of The Micro User, *that solved simultaneous equations.*

Another common mathematical problem is solving quadratic equations and factorising quadratic expressions.

The following is a short program which will do this. **– Hung Ngo, Great Malvern, Worcs.**

```
   10 REM SOLVING & FACTORI
SING
   20 REM QUADRATRIC EXPRES
SIONS
   30 REM  by Hung Ngo
   40 REM (c) Micro User
   50 MODE1
   60 VDU23;8202;0;0;0;:VDU
19,1,4;0;
   70 VDU28,5,6,36,1:COLOUR
129:CLS
   80 COLOUR2:@%=&2020A
   90 PRINT'TAB(5)"Factoris
ing & Solving"''TAB(4)"QUA
DRATIC EXPRESSIONS"''TAB(5
)"AX↑2+BX+C=0  By Hung Ngo"
  100 VDU28,1,20,38,12:COLO
UR130:CLS
  110 COLOUR1:VDU19,0,1;0;
  120 REPEAT:com%=0:PRINT"
Three coefficents ";
  130 REPEAT:INPUT"A= "A:I
FA=0PRINT"Silly!"
  140 UNTILA<>0:INPUT"B= "B
"C= "C:CLS
  150 equat=B↑2-4*A*C
  160 IF equat<0 PRINT"Comp
lex roots"'"X=";-B/(2*A);:P
RINT" +/- ";SQR(-equat)/(2*
A)"i":X1=-B/(2*A):X2=SQR(-e
quat)/(2*A):com%=-1
  170 IF equat=0 X1=B/(2*A)
:X2=X1
  180 IF equat>0 X1=(-B+SQR
(equat))/(2*A):X2=(-B-SQR(e
quat))/(2*A)
  190 IF com%=0 PRINTTAB(3)
;"X= ";X1'TAB(3);"X= ";X2:P
RINT'"(";A"X";-A*X1")(X";-X
2")" ELSE PRINT'"(";A"X+";-
A*X1"+"X2"i)(X+";-A*X1"-"X2
"i)"
  200 INPUT'TAB(10)"Anothe
r Go",A$:CLS:UNTIL INSTR("N
n",LEFT$(A$,1))>0
  210 END
```

Learning CAN be fun

- **Use your BBC Micro to teach and amuse your children at the same time.**
- **Three packages crammed full of educational programs – and so easy to use!**
- **Each program has been educationally approved after extensive testing in the classroom.**

Reduced prices!
£3.95 tape
£4.95 5¼" disc
£6.95 3" disc

FUN SCHOOL!
10 programs for 8-12 year olds
BBC Micro & Electron
FUN SCHOOL!
programs for 5-8 year olds
BBC Micro & Electron
BBC Micro & Electron

Ages 2-5

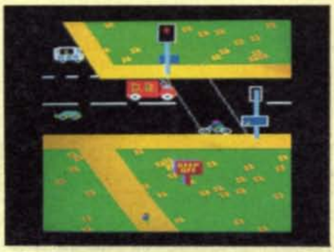
- Alphabet
- Colours
- Counting
- House
- Magic Garden
- Matchmaker
- Numbers
- Pelican
- Seaside
- Snap

Ages 5-8

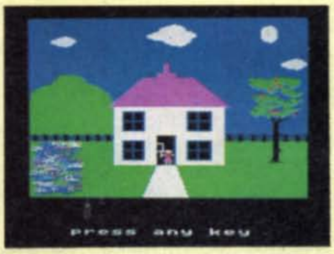
- Balance
- Castle
- Derrick
- Fred's Words
- Hilo
- Maths Test
- Mouser
- Number Signs
- Seawall
- Super Spell

Ages 8-12

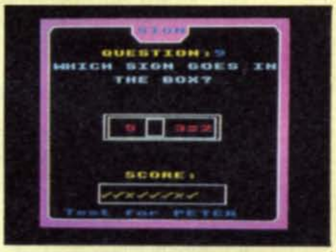
- Anagram
- Codebreaker
- Dog Duck Corn
- Guessing
- Hangman
- Maths Hike
- Nim
- Odd Man Out
- Pelmanism
- Towers of Hanoi



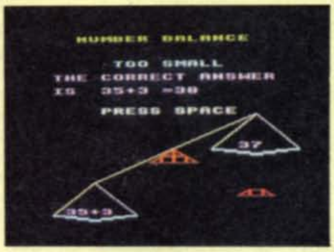
PELICAN
Teach your children to cross the road safely at a Pelican crossing


press any key

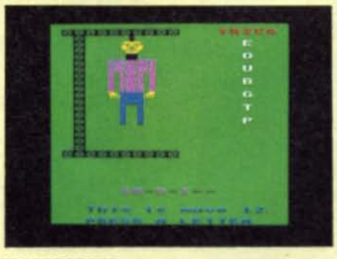
HOUSE
Select the colours to draw a house – hours of creative entertainment


QUESTION: 9
WHICH SIGN GOES IN THE BOX?
SCORE:
Test for PETER

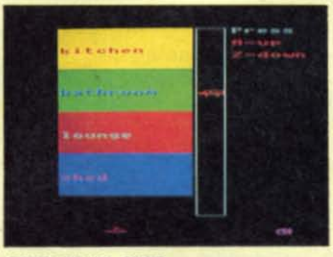
NUMBER SIGNS
Provide the correct arithmetic sign and aim to score ten out of ten


NUMBER BALANCE
TOO SMALL
THE CORRECT ANSWER IS 35+3 =38
PRESS SPACE
37
35+3

BALANCE
Learn maths the fun way. Type in the answer to balance the scales



HANGMAN
Improve your child's spelling with this fun version of the popular game


kitchen
bathroom
lounge
shed

ODD MAN OUT
Find the word that does not fit – before your time runs out

TO ORDER TURN TO THE FORM ON PAGE 159

Rog Frost explores radioactive decay

HALF LIFE

DECAY in radioactive elements is a random process, but follows a fairly standard pattern. This program allows students studying maths or physics to investigate that strange phenomenon called Half Life – the time it takes for a decaying substance to halve in size.

This process simulation was designed to help pupils within the radioactivity section of the physics syllabus, but has much wider applications.

The idea is based on an experiment from the 'A' level Nuffield physics course. First throw 100 dice. Discard all those that land as a 2 and throw the rest again.

Keep repeating this process, and after several throws, you will have 50 dice left. That number of throws is the half life for the process. If you continue to repeat the dice throwing, eventually you will halve the number again and so on.

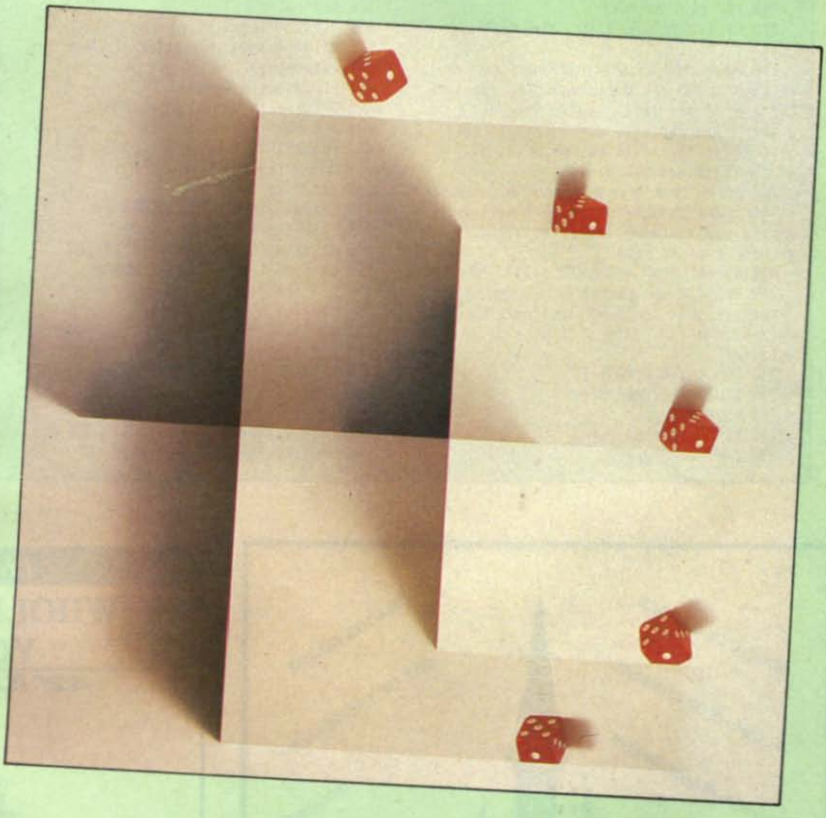
Here the computer is used instead of actual dice. A record is kept of how many dice remain after each throw, and when all the dice have gone – or after 30 throws – a table of the results is shown.

This set of results is used to plot a graph from which the half life is calculated.

By using a computer, the number of possible sides on the dice can be altered. The program allows for dice with between two and nine possible sides. This gives eight different random processes and each will have its own half life.

Half Life is not a program that teaches or helps to revise old knowledge. Its purpose is to allow children – or adults – to investigate a particular process and formulate their own ideas.

A possible aim would be to investigate the relationship between the number of sides on the dice and the half life. This concept is much more in line with the new GCSE emphasis on skills and methods of doing things than on plain memory.

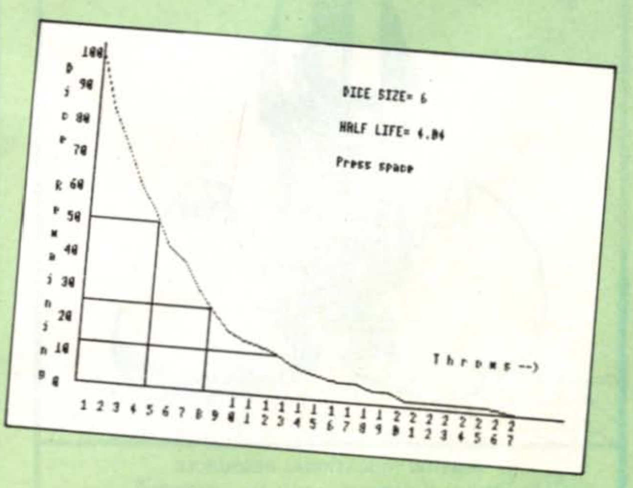


PROCEDURES

decay	Deals with the generating of the random numbers.
graph	Draws the graph of the results and calculates the half life.
init	Sets up variables and arrays.
instruct	Gives instructions and allows dice size to be chosen.
table	Displays the results of all the throws.

VARIABLES

c%	Number of 2s this throw.
d%	Total number of discarded dice.
n%	Number of dice to be thrown.
x%	Number of throws so far.
p%()	Coordination for half life calculation.
s%()	Record of number of dice on each throw.



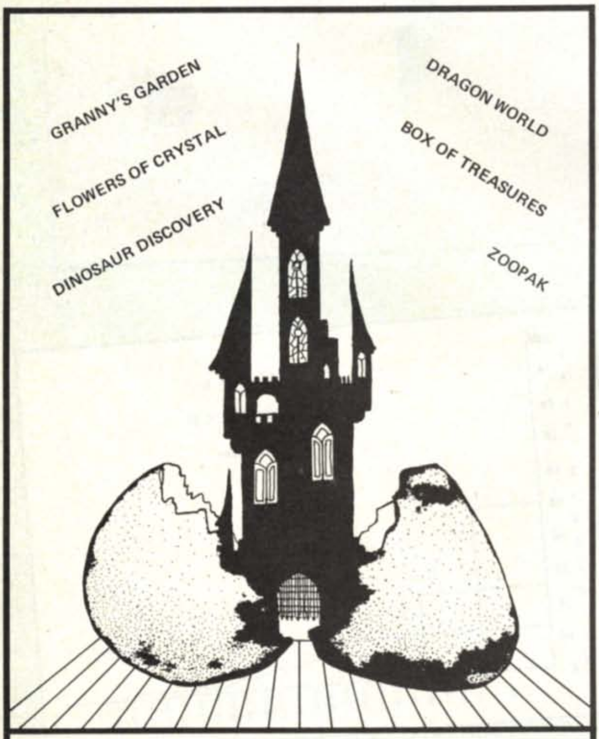
```
DICE SIZE= 6

HALF LIFE= 4.04

Press space
```

Turn to Page 74 ▶

◀ From Page 73

```
  100 REM Half Life
  110 REM By Rog Frost
  120 REM (C) The Micro User
  130 ON ERROR GOTO 850
  140 MODE6:Z%=RND(-TIME):*FX11
  150 VDU19,0,4;0;
  160 PROCinstruct:PROCinit
  170 PROCdecay:PROCtable
  180 MODE0:PROCgraph:RUN
  190 DEF PROCinstruct
  200 PRINTTAB(15,1)"Half Life"TAB(15,2)
"----------"
  210 PRINT'"100 dice are thrown. Any th
at come up"'"'2' are discarded. The rema
ining dice"'"are thrown again and the '2
s are"'"discarded once more. This is re
peated"'"for thirty throws or until all
of the"'"dice are discarded."
  220 PRINT'"Your dice can have any numb
er of sides"'"between 2 and 9. Please in
dicate now"'"how many sides you would li
ke your dice to have."
  230 REPEATINPUT',hi%:UNTILhi%>1 AND hi%<10
  240 PRINT'"After the throws, a table o
f results"'"will be given, followed by a
 graph."'"The half life will also be cal
culated."
  250 PROCspace(0,VPOS+2)
  260 VDU23;8202;0;0;0;0;
  270 ENDPROC
  280 DEF PROCinit
  290 DIM s%(31),p%(3)
  300 x%=RND(-TIME)x%=0:n%=100:s%(0)=100
  310 d%=0:ENDPROC
  320 DEF PROCdecay
  330 REPEAT CLS:c%=0:x%=x%+1
  340 PRINT'" Throw number ";x%'
  350 FOR a%=1 TO n%:b%=RND(hi%)
  360 IF b%=2 c%=c%+1:SOUND0,-7,5,1:COLO
UR129:COLOUR0
  370 PRINTFNn(b%,1);
  380 COLOUR128:COLOUR1:PRINT" ";
  390 NEXT:d%=d%+c%
  400 s%(x%)=100-d%:n%=n%-c%
  410 PRINT''"Number discarded= ";c%''"N
umber remaining= ";n%
  420 PROCspace(0,VPOS+4)
  430 UNTIL n%=0 OR x%=30:ENDPROC
  440 DEF PROCtable:CLS:PRINT'''
  450 PRINTTAB(5)"Throws"TAB(13)"Dice"TA
B(22)"Throws"TAB(30)"Dice"
  460 FOR Z%=0 TO x%
  470 X%=Z%DIV16*17+7:Y%=Z%MOD16+5
  480 PRINTTAB(X%,Y%)FNn(Z%,2);
  490 PRINTTAB(X%+7,Y%)FNn(s%(Z%),3)
  500 NEXT:PROCspace(1,22):ENDPROC
  510 DEF PROCgraph
  520 VDU19,0,6;0;19,1,4;0;
  530 VDU23;8202;0;0;0;0;
  540 VDU28,1,31,1,2
  550 PRINT"D i c e   R e m a i n i n g"
  560 VDU26,29,100;100;
  570 PRINTTAB(56,24)"T h r o w s -->"
  580 MOVE 0,1000:DRAW 0,0:DRAW 1100,0
  590 VDU5:FOR N%=0 TO 100 STEP 10
  600 MOVE-50,N%*9+6:PRINT;N%:NEXT:VDU4
  610 s%=1000/x%:MOVE 0,900:D%=0
  620 FOR N%=s% TO 1000 STEP s%
  630 D%=D%+↑:D$=FNn(D%,2)
  640 DRAW N%,s%(D%)*9:VDU5
  650 MOVE N%-20,-10:PRINTLEFT$(D$,1)
  660 MOVE N%-20,-50:PRINTRIGHT$(D$,1)
  670 VDU4:MOVE N%,s%(D%)*9:NEXT
  680 p%(1)=FNp(112)
  690 p%(2)=FNp(225)
  700 p%(3)=FNp(450)
  710 hlife=(p%(1)/3+p%(2)/2+p%(3))/3/s%
  720 PRINTTAB(40,2)"Dice Size= ";hi%
  730 @%=&02020A
  740 PRINTTAB(40,5)"Half Life= ";hlife
  750 @%=0:PROCspace(40,8):ENDPROC
  760 DEF FNn(N%,F%)=RIGHT$("   "+STR$N%,F%)
  770 DEF FNp(Y%)
  780 LOCAL X%:MOVE 0,Y%
  790 REPEAT X%=X%+2:DRAW X%,Y%
  800 UNTIL POINT(X%+2,Y%)=1
  810 DRAW X%,0:=X%
  820 DEF PROCspace(X%,Y%):*FX15
  830 PRINTTAB(X%,Y%)"Press space"
  840 REPEATUNTILGET=32:ENDPROC
  850 MODE6:REPORT
  860 PRINT" at line ";ERL:*FX12
  870 @%=10:END
```

This listing is included in this month's cassette tape offer. See order form on Page 159.



4MATION EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES

Linden Lea, Rock Park, Barnstaple, Devon EX32 9AQ
Telephone: (0271) 45566 Telex No: 42513 Sharet G. 4MAT

SEND A5 S.A.E. FOR CATALOGUE

PLEASE READ THIS

WHOLESALE PRICES TO YOU THE USER

5.25" PLAIN LABEL DISKS BY BASF, XIDEX, RPS ECT

10 = £5.99
25 = £13.99
50 = £25.99
100 = £48.99
200 = £95.99
250 = £115.99
500 = £198.99
1000 = £345.99

Prices inc. VAT & delivery.
100% Error free certified.
Lifetime warranty.
Suit all drives SS/SD, SS/DD, DS/DD & DS/QD 48TPI & 96 TPI.
Include hub rings, envelopes & Label sets

3.5" DS/DD PLAIN LABEL DISK
We only sell Made in Japan items as they are the best ie. SONY, FUJI, MAXELL ECT

10 = £19.99
20 = £36.99
50 = £80.99
100 = £143.99

Prices inc. VAT & delivery
100% Error free certified
Lifetime warranty
Includes labels

LOCKABLE DISK BOXES

5.25" 50 Capacity Ref. DD50L £9.50
5.25" 100 Capacity Ref. DD100L £11.00
3.5" 40 Capacity Ref. DS40L £9.00
3.5" 80 Capacity Ref. DD80L £11.00

Discount for Quantity
10% for 3+
20% for 6+
25% for 12+

ACCESSORIES

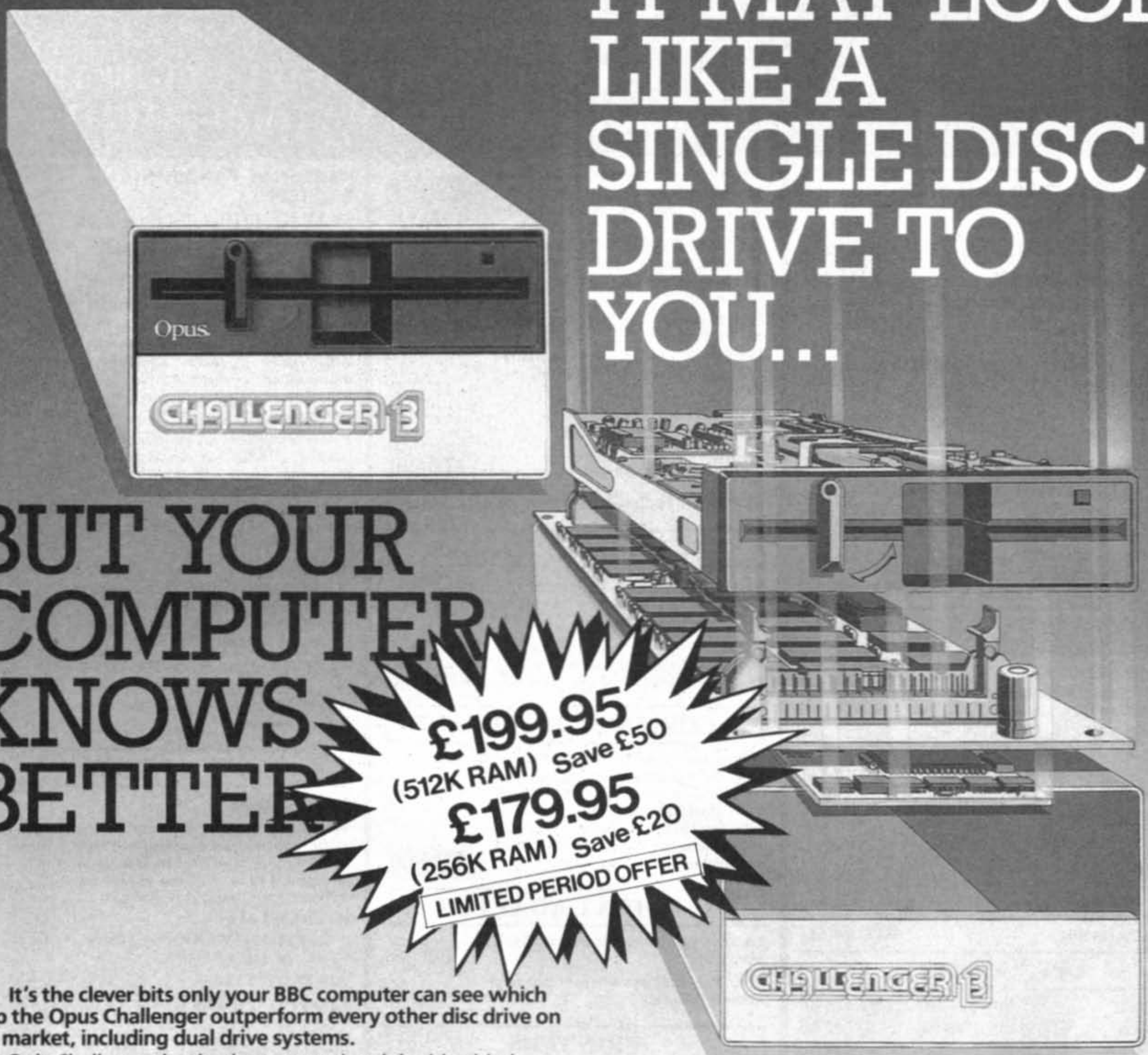
5.25" Head Cleaner + Fluid £4.00
A4 Copy Holder £13.00
Tilt & Turn for 12" Monitor £12.00
Tilt & Turn for 14" Monitor £14.00

Discount for Quantity
10% for 3+
20% for 6+
25% for 12+

REMEMBER THE PRICES YOU SEE IS ALL YOU PAY.
CHEQUE & P.O. TO:

MCS **Manor Court Supplies Ltd**
80 North Road, Yate, Bristol, Avon BS17 5PR. Tel: 0454 322744
VAT invoice if required. Co. Reg. No. 1730374

IT MAY LOOK LIKE A SINGLE DISC DRIVE TO YOU...



BUT YOUR COMPUTER KNOWS BETTER

£199.95
(512K RAM) Save £50
£179.95
(256K RAM) Save £20
LIMITED PERIOD OFFER

It's the clever bits only your BBC computer can see which help the Opus Challenger outperform every other disc drive on the market, including dual drive systems.

Only Challenger has both a conventional double-sided floppy disc drive and a high technology RAM disc, effectively a second, lightning fast solid state disc drive which turns your unit into a unique dual system with up to a massive 1.2 Megabytes of useable capacity.

Only Challenger has its own built-in double density disc interface, making all that soldering and track cutting associated with other interface connections, a thing of the past. Just plug-in and away you go.

You'll find more performance than from any dual disc drive system and from only £179.95, Challenger is up to £70 cheaper than even the most inexpensive twin drive and interface package. Unbeatable value and a unique 3-in-1 combination:

- **5¼" DOUBLE-SIDED 40/80 TRACK DISC DRIVE**
- **BUILT-IN DOUBLE DENSITY DISC INTERFACE**
- **INTEGRAL SOLID STATE RAM DISC** Up to 20 times faster than a disc drive and now available in 256K and 512K versions'

With all that power and performance you can race through work conventional disc drives labour over and, when you need to save to floppy, the RAM disc backs-up your information in a fraction of the time without any need for tiresome disc swopping. A & B Computing, which voted Challenger "Best buy of the year", said: "Using the RAM disc is a real dream... We checked a document just over 21K long, which took 5 minutes 56 seconds on floppy and only 1 minute 7 seconds using the RAM disc".

You don't even need to worry about compatibility. We've fitted the same disc controller chip used on the BBC B + to make Challenger compatible with all leading software titles and it's suitable for use with the new 128 Master Series.

Challenger's price even includes VAT, FREE 72-hour delivery, the unbeatable Opus two-year warranty and a full operating manual.

So call us now on 0737 65080 for details of our nationwide dealer network or simply post the coupon. Generous education and dealer discounts available.

CHALLENGER – SIMPLY LIGHT YEARS AHEAD OF THE OPPOSITION

To: Opus Supplies Limited, 55 Ormside Way, Holmethorpe Industrial Estate, Redhill, Surrey.
Please rush me the following: (PRICES INCLUDE VAT AND CARRIAGE) BBC
________ Challenger Unit(s) £179.95 each including 256K RAM disc
________ Challenger Unit(s) £199.95 each including 512K RAM disc
I enclose a cheque for £ ________ or please debit my credit card account with the amount of £ ________
My Access ☐ Visa ☐ no. is: ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐
NAME ________
ADDRESS ________
____
TELEPHONE ________

Opus.

LEADING SUPPLIER TO THE BBC MARKET
ESTABLISHED OVER 15 YEARS

TECHNOMATIC

BBC COMPUTERS & ECONET CENTRE

17 Burnley Road, London NW10 1ED Tel: 01-208 1177
305 Edgware Road, London W2 Tel: 01-723 0233

BBC MASTER SERIES

AMB15 MASTER (includes one free ROM cartridge)	£385 (a)
AMB12 MASTER ET	£315 (a)
AMCO6 Turbo 65C02 Module	£99 (b)
ADC08 512 Processor	£195 (b)

ADF13 ROM Cartridge	£13 (d)	ADJ23 Ref Manual Part II	£14 (c)
ADF10 Econet Module	£41 (c)	ADJ24 Adv Ref Manual	£19.50 (c)
ADJ22 Ref Manual Part I	£14 (c)	View User Guide	£10 (d)
BBC MASTER Dust Cover	£4.75 (d)	Viewsheet User Guide	£10 (d)

MASTER ROM/RAM CARTRIDGES

TRC1 Two rom cartridge	£7.95 (d)
TRC4 Four rom cartridge	£9.95 (d)
TRC 32K Cartridge ind RAM.	£26.95 (d)

BBC MASTER COMPACT

A free packet of ten 3.5" DS Discs with each COMPACT" See page 5 for details

SYSTEM 1 128K, Single 640K Drive & bundled software.	£385 (a)
SYSTEM 2 System 1 with a 12" Hi Res Monochrome Monitor.	£469 (a)
SYSTEM 3 System 1 with a 14" Med Res RGB Monitor.	£599 (a)
Second Drive Kit.	£99 (c)
Serial Kit.	£29 (d)
T.V. Modulator	£29 (d)
Extension cable for external 5.25" 80T Drive (Serial Kit).	£12.50 (d)

UPGRADE KITS

1.2 OS ROM	£15 (d)	ADFS ROM	£26 (d)
DNFS ROM	£17.50 (d)	1770 DFS Kit	£43.50 (d)
BASIC II ROM	£22.50 (d)	Econet Kit	£55 (d)

ECONET ACCESSORIES

Econet Starter Kit	£85 (b)	Econet Bridge	£174 (b)
Econet Socket Set	£29 (c)	Printer Server Rom	£41 (d)
File Server Level II	£75 (b)	10 Station Lead Set	£26 (d)
Master FS Utility Disc	£17.25 (d)		

32016 CO PROCESSOR

For full specification see page 5 £999 (a)

CAMBRIDGE W/STATION

For full specification see page 5 £3,450 (a)

PANOS/PANDORA Upgrade incl 32000 BASIC FP.	£29 (d)
Co-Processor upgrade to 10 MHz operation for faster processing.	£POA (d)
Time Warp Real Time Clock with utilities for reading time and date in PANOS (for model B and B+ users).	£39 (c)
32016 Instruction Set Manual.	£25 (c)

WINCHESTER DRIVES

Acorn 30 Mbyte Winchester with File Server Level III and ADFS hierarchical filing System.	£1,529 (a)
P20HD TECHNOMATIC 20 Mbyte Winchester Drive fully compatible with Acorn ADFS and FS III. Includes ADFS Rom. Special reduced price.	£499 (a)
P204HP TECHNOMATIC 20 Mbyte Winchester and a 80T DS floppy Drive built in a monitor stand. Includes ADFS Rom.	£849 (a)
P2041HT As P204HP but also with a 10 Mbyte tape streamer backup unit and backup utilities. Includes ADFS Rom.	£1,499 (a)
TS10 10 Mbyte Tape Streamer Backup unit with utilities.	£695 (a)
TFC10 10 Mbyte Pre-formatted Cartridge for use with P2041HT and TS10.	£19 (d)
WINCHESTER Drive Multiplexer TWM2 for two computers. TWM4 for four Computers.	 £99 (b) £159 (b)

Details on Technomatic Winchesters on page 6

SECOND PROCESSORS

ACORN 6502 2nd Processor	£173 (b)
TORCH ZEP100	£229 (a)
MULTIFORM Z80 TECHNOMATICs multi format Z80 system includes a FREE Pocket Wordstar + MS/DOS Read/Write Utility	£289 (b)

ACORN IEEE INTERFACE

Allows BBC computer to control any scientific and technical equipment that conforms to the IEEE488 standard. The interface can link upto 14 compatible devices. Typical applications are in experimental work in academic and industrial labs. £265 (a)

TELETEXT ADAPTOR

Converts your computer into a teletext receiver.	£95 (b)
BBC Publications rom for enhanced Teletext Utilities.	£7.95 (d)

PRINTERS

EPSON LX86 120 cps, variety of fonts, including NLQ, bit image graphics, IBM char/graphics compatible, centronics interface standard.	£199 (a)
EPSON LX80/86 Tractor Feed	£20 (c)
EPSON LX80/86 Sheet Feeder	£49 (c)
EPSON FX800 An enhanced version of FX85. Call for details.	£319 (a)
EPSON FX1000 An enhanced version of FX105. Call for details.	£449 (a)
EPSON EX800 See details on page 5.	£409 (a)
Colour option for EX800/EX1000.	£55 (b)
EPSON LQ800 See details on page 5.	£439 (a)
EPSON LQ1000 As LQ800 but wider carriage for 136 columns.	£589 (a)
TAXAN KP815 Enhanced KP810 with 160cps and full IBM compatibility.	£249 (a)
TAXAN KP915 Enhanced KP910 with 180cps and full IBM compatibility.	£369 (a)
NATIONAL PANASONIC KX P1080	£149 (a)
STAR NL 10 (Parallel Interface)	£239 (a)
STAR NL 10 (Serial Interface)	£279 (a)
EPSON JX80 colour printer	£249 (a)
INTEGREX Multicolour Inkjet printer.	£549 (a)
Ideally suited for high res colour VDU screen dumps. Quiteness & consistent output are major characteristics.	£525 (a)
BBC Screen dump for Integrex.	£15 (d)
BROTHER HR20 A new attractively styled printer from Brother with unusually quiet operation, host of new fatures, including option to copy current documents. 8K buffer standard expandable to 16K. Parallel & Serial ports as standard.	£329 (a)
STAR POWER Type A new low cost daisy wheel printer incorporating STAR technology for innovation and enhancements. Phone for details. See page 5 for details.	£229 (a)
JUKI 6100 Daisy wheel printer 15 cps, 2K buffer, switchable 10/12/15 cpi proportional spacing, underlining. Parallel interface.	£259 (a)

PLOTTERS

EPSON HI 80 This highly popular A4 four colour plotter which offers precision and high speed plotting is offered at a never to be repeated price. A choice of pens for different applications is available.	£249 (a)
HITACHI 672	£459 (a)
GRAPHICS WORKSTATION	£599 (a)
LINEAR GRAPHICS	
A4S PLOTMATE	£370 (a)
A4SM PLOTMATE	£450 (a)
A3M PLOTMATE	£569 (a)
Parallel Printer Lead (1.2m).	£6 (d)
Serial Printer Lead (1.2m).	£7 (d)

PRINTER SHARERS & BUFFERS

BUFFALO PB Buffer
Parallel buffer for internal fitting to most Epson printers. Simple to instal.
PB128 (128K) £99 (c)

PERIPHERAL & COMPUTER SHARERS
High quality switches to allow the user to switch between computers, printers, modems etc. Fully shielded metal cases. all lines fully switched.

		Parallel		Serial
3 Computers to 1 Printer	36x36-3	£69 (c)	25x25-3	£65(c)
4 Computers to 1 Printer	36x36-4	£85 (c)	25x25-4	£75(c)
2 computers/2 Printers X-over	36x36-x	£69 (c)	25x25-x	£65(c)
BBC Cable set 3 to 1 (1m ea)		£32 (d)		£34(c)
BBC Cable set 4 to 1 (1m ea)		£39 (d)		£41(c)

BBC Computer Sharer: TCS26
1 computer to 2 printers fitted with BBC cable £22 (c)

Paper & Labels
Plain fanfold paper with microperforation:

2000 sheets 9½ × 11"	£12 (£3.50)
2000 sheets 14½ × 11"	£18.50 (£4.50)
1000 sheets A4	£12.50 (£3.50)

Labels/1000

Single Row 3½ × 1 7/16"	£5 (d)
Triple Row 2 7/16" × 1 7/16"	£5 (d)

TECHNOLINE
(24 hr viewdata system)
Tel: 01-450 9764

MAIL ORDER
17 Burnley Road
London NW10 1ED
Telex: 922800

RETAIL SHOPS
15 Burnley Road, London NW10 1ED
Tel: 01-208 1177 Telex: 922800
(close to Dollis Hill ⊖)

West End Branch
305 Edgware Road, London W2
Tel: 01-723 0233
(near Edgware Road ⊖)

For fast delivery telephone your order on 01-208 1177 using VISA/Access Card

Orders welcome from government depts & educational establishments.

All prices ex VAT.
Prices are subject to change without notice.

Please add carriage
(a) £8.00 (Datapost)
(b) £2.50
(c) £1.50
(d) £1.00

DISC DRIVES

Full details on page 6.
All drives fitted with MITSUBISHI mechanisms.

5.25" Single Drives 40/80 switchable:	
TS400 400K/640K	**£114 (b)**
PS400 400K/640K with integral mains power supply	**£129 (b)**
5.25" Dual Drives 40/80 switchable:	
TD800 800K/128OK	**£199 (a)**
PD800 800K/1280K with integral mains power supply	**£229 (a)**
PD800P 800K/1280K with integral mainspower supply and monitor stand	**£249 (a)**
3.5" 80T DS Drives:	
TS351 single 400K/640K	**£99 (b)**
PS351 single 400K/640K with integral mains power supply	**£119 (b)**
TD352 Dual 800K/1280K	**£170 (b)**
PD352 Dual 800K/1280K with integral mains power supply	**£187 (b)**
PD853 Combo Dual 5.25"/3.5" drive with psu.	**£229 (a)**

DISC DRIVE MULTIPLEXER

Full specification on page 6.

TDM2 Dual Unit: 2 computers/one drive unit	**£75 (b)**
TDM4 Quad Unit: 4 computers/one drive unit	**£135 (b)**

3M FLOPPY DISCS

5.25" Discs in packs of 10	
744 40T SS DD	**£10.00 (d)**
745 40T DS DD	**£12.00 (d)**
746 80T SS DD	**£14.50 (d)**
747 80T DS DD	**£15.50 (d)**

See page 10 for details of Special Offer

(Add £1 for library case packing)

3.5" Discs in packs of 10	
80T SS DD	**£20 (d)**
80T DS DD	**£25 (d)**

BULK DISCS

High quality unlabelled discs supplied in packs of 50 in a storage box. The 5.25" discs have the reinforcing hub rings. These discs are guaranteed for life.

50 5.25" 40 T single sided discs in lockable box.	**£35 (b)**
50 5.25" 80T double sided discs in lockable box.	**£45 (b)**
50 3.5" 80T double sided discs in lockable box.	**£95 (b)**

FLOPPICLENE DRIVE HEAD CLEANING KIT

5.25" Kit with 20 disposable discs	**£12.50 (d)**
3.5" Kit with 20 disposable discs	**£14.00 (d)**

DISC STORAGE BOXES

DB340 Lockable 40 x 3.5"	**£8.50 (c)**
DB550 Lockable 50 x 5.25"	**£9.00 (c)**
DB570 Lockable 70 x 5.25"	**£11.00 (c)**
DB5100 Lockable 100 x 5.25"	**£13.00 (c)**

MONITORS

BBC lead incl with all monitors

MICROVITEC 14" RGB Monitors
Please specify plastic or metal case.

Microvitec 1431 Standard Resolution 453 pixels	**£179 (a)**
Microvitec 1431AP As 1431 + composite video and sound input	**£199 (a)**
Microvitec 1451 Medium Resolution 653 pixels	**£225 (a)**
Microvitec 1451AP As 1451 + composite video and sound input	**£259 (a)**
Microvitec 1441 High Resolution 895 pixels	**£365 (a)**

Microvitec 20" RGB/PAL/ Audio Monitors

Microvitec 2030CS Standard Resolution RGB/Comp Video	**£380 (a)**
Microvitec 2040CS High Resolution RGB/Comp Video	**£685 (a)**
TOUCHTEC-501 Brings genuine touch screen operation on metal cased Microvitec monitors, incl utilities disc with starter and development programs	**£239 (b)**
PHILIPS 8501 See page 10 for details.	**£139 (a)**
TAXAN SUPER VISION II 12" Hi Res/Hi Contrast Option to switch to green/amber BBC/IBM Compatible	**£279 (a)**
TAXAN SUPER VISION III 12" Super Hi Res and contrast RGB Monitor with option to switch to mono BBC/IBM compatible.	**£319 (a)**
MITSUBISHI XC1404 14" Med Res RGB Monitor Etched dark screen brilliance and contrast control, BBC/IBM compatible	**£219 (a)**

12" MONOCHROME MONITORS

TAXAN KX1201G Hi Res green etched screen	**£90 (a)**
TAXAN KX1202G Hi Res Long Persistence (P39)	**£95 (a)**
TAXAN KX1203A Hi Res amber etched screen	**£95 (a)**
PHILIPS BM 7502 Hi Res green screen	**£75 (a)**
PHILIPS BM7522 Hi Res amber screen	**£79 (a)**

MONITOR ACCESSORIES

Microvitec Swivel Base (14" plastic monitors)	**£20 (c)**
Philips Swivel Base	**£14 (c)**
Monitor Stand Models B & B+	**£10 (c)**
Monitor Stand Master	**£13 (c)**
Double Tier stand Models B, B+ or Master	**£24 (b)**
Taxan RGB Lead	**£5 (d)**
Microvitec Lead	**£3.50 (d)**
Monochrome BNC/Phono Lead	**£3.50 (d)**

EPROMS/RAMS

2764-25	**£2.50 (d)**
27128-25	**£2.75 (d)**
6264LP-15	**£2.80 (d)**

RAM/ROM EXPANSION

ATPL Board for Model B. Simple to instal, no soldering. Allows expansion to 15 Roms + 2 8K Rams	**£37 (c)**
ATPL Battery backup kit	**£16 (d)**
ATPL Board for BBC+ (now in stock).	**£31 (c)**
TIME WARP Real Time Clock. Plugs into the user port, battery back up as standard, includes manual, demo software including a diary/planner application program	**£31 (d)**
Time Warp with PANOS Utilities.	**£39 (d)**

MODEMS

(All modems are BABT approved)
See page 7 for modem specifications

MIRACLE WS2000V21/23 & BELL stds	**£95 (c)**
WS2000 Auto Dial Card	**£27 (d)**
WS2000 Auto Answer Card	**£27 (d)**
WS2000 SK1 Kit	**£5 (d)**
WS2000 DS1 disc	**£10 (d)**
WS2000 Data Cable for BBC	**£6 (d)**
MIRACLE WS4000 V21/23	**£149 (b)**
MIRACLE WS3000 V21/23	**£295 (b)**
MIRACLE WS3000 V22	**£495 (b)**
MIRACLE WS3000 V22 bis	**£650 (b)**
WS3022 1200/1200 fd	**£395 (b)**
WS3024 2400/2400 fd	**£570 (b)**
BBC Data Cable for WS3000/4000	**£7 (d)**

PROGRAMMING ACCESSORIES/SOFTWARE

See page 8 for detailed specification

Compatible with B, B+ and Master

EPROMER II while stocks last.	**£89 (b)**
EPROMER III See page 8 for details.	**Approx £119 (b)**
MPROMER	**£49 (c)**
META ASSEMBLER	**£145 (b)**
PORTAL EPROM EMULATOR 128K	**£185 (b)**
PORTAL EPROM EMULATOR 512K	**£285 (b)**
TEAM Disassembler	**£145 (b)**
EPROM ERASERS **UV1B** 6 eproms, safety cutout	**£47 (b)**
UV1T 6 eproms, timer, safety cutout	**£59 (b)**

LEADING
SUPPLIER TO THE
BBC MARKET
ESTABLISHED OVER 15 YEARS

TECHNOMATIC

BBC COMPUTERS & ECONET CENTRE

17 Burnley Road, London NW10 1ED Tel: 01-208 1177
305 Edgware Road, London W2 Tel: 01-723 0233

CAD/DRAWING PACKAGES

NOVACAD II (Master only)	£149 (c)
NOVACAD CAD Package for B, B+ MASTER & Compact. (See page 9 for specification)	
Tracker Ball/Mouse Version (TM)	£79 (d)
TM Version plus Tracker Ball	£119 (c)
TM Version plus Mouse	£105 (c)
Plotter Driver Generator	£25 (d)
MOUSE	
AMX MOUSE with SUPER ART (pse specify B, B+ or Master)	£63 (d)
Super Art	£43 (d)
PAGEMAKER	£39 (d)
MAX	£17.35 (d)
3D ZICON	£21 (d)
PAINTPOT	£21 (d)
DATABASE	£21 (d)
RB2 TRACKER BALL	
RB2 Tracker Ball with Icon Master (for B, B+ & Master)	£59 (c)
RB2 Tracker Ball with Cursor Control Rom (for Master only)	£59 (c)
RB2 Tracker Ball 'Stand Alone' for use with NOVACAD & other software)	£47 (c)
Cursor Control Rom for Master	£12.50 (d)
MIRRORSOFT FLEET STREET EDITOR incl VAT	£39.50 (d)

CP/M SOFTWARE

for Acorn, Torch & Multiform Z80 Processors

MICROPRO's Wordstar Professional	£310 (a)
ASHTON TATE's DBASE II	£310 (a)
SUPERCALC II	£195 (a)

Send for details on our full range of CP/M & PC DOS packages for Business, Communications & High Level Languages.

BBC SOFT/FIRMWARE

DATABASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS

VIEWSTORE Acorn's database with display in any mode in spreadsheet or user defined card format and powerful sort facilities. Max file size 4Mb	£37 (d)
STARdataBASE A fast machine code, true random access database. Upto 4000 records/file, 69 fields. Fully menu driven, user defined record layout, very fast searches thru keysearch facility. Mailmerging from VIEW and WW.	£49 (d)
MASTERFILE II Highly popular economically priced database. 17 fields per record, file size limited by drive capacity only. (40T or 80T) Please state DFS or ADFS.	£17 (d)

WORD PROCESSORS

VIEW 2.1	£37 (d)
VIEW 3.0	£56 (c)
VIEW INDEX	£12 (d)
VIEW PRINTER DRIVER GENERATOR	£9 (d)
DOT PRINT PLUS Full details on page 5 NLQ rom for Epson FX/RX, MX and GLP.	£28 (d)
WORDWISE	£24 (d)
WORDWISE PLUS	£38 (d)
WYSIWYG PLUS See page 7 for details.	£21 (d)
INTERWORD (If you own a WW+ then quote your reg number and pay £39).	£46 (d)
SPELLMASTER	£49 (d)
WORDEASE A 16K rom based utility for WW+	£24 (d)
SPELLCHECK III A 16K rom based spellcheck program for View and WW. Contains 2000 words on the rom and 6000 (expandable to 17000) words on a disc.	£31 (d)
EDWORD II (Please specify model B, B+, Compact or Master).	£43 (c)

SPREADSHEETS

VIEWSHEET Acorn's spreadsheet provides 255 cols and 255 rows and will operate in any mode. Fully compatible with VIEW and 6502 2nd processor.	£37 (d)
WINDOMATIC Enhances the power of Viewsheet See page 9 for details.	£15 (d)
VIEWPLOT A disc based plotting program. (To be released soon).	£22 (d)
INTERSHEET The new spreadsheet from Computer Concepts with many advanced features like 105 col mode, holding several spreadsheets in memory at a time etc.	£39 (d)
INTERCHART Graphics package for Intersheet	£27 (d)
ULTRACALC BBC Publications very popular and well proven spreadsheet rom includes graphics utility disc.	£52 (d)
QUICKCALC A disc based economically priced spreadsheet package (40 or 80T Disc).	£14.50(d)
MINI OFFICE II (for BBC B) A suite of inexpensive but extensive word processor, database and spreadsheet packages. (40T or 80T)	£14.75(d)
MINI OFFICE II (Rom)	£48 (d)

LANGUAGES

META ASSEMBLER Multi processor Assembler full details on page 8	
TEAM DISASSEMBLER	£145 (b)
MACROM A very fast full featured macro assembler rom from 6502 and 65C02 codes, allows use of macros from library disc. Assembly can be disc to memory, memory to memory, memory to disc and disc to disc thus allowing very long source code upto the length of disc in use. About 3 times as fast as ADE and 30% more economical in memory.	£33 (d)
ACORN MICRO PROLOG Logic programming language used extensively in the artificial intelligence field. A simple 'front end' is supplied to make syntax more friendly.	£62 (d)
ISO-PASCAL Acorn's full implementation of International Std Pascal on 2x16K roms.	£48 (c)
ISO PASCAL STAND ALONE GENERATOR	£30 (d)
OXFORD PASCAL A fast P-code compiler and stand alone utility (40 or 80T).	£36 (d)
BCPL	£46 (c)
BCPL CALCULATIONS Supports floating point, fixed point and fast integer calculations on BCPL	£17.50 (d)
BCPL STAND ALONE GENERATOR	£39 (d)
ACORN LOGO	£46 (c)
LOGOTRON LOGO	£55 (c)
BBC PUBLICATIONS OPEN LOGO	£59 (c)
ACORN LISP ROM	£39 (d)
ACORN FORTH ROM	£39 (d)
ACORN COMAL ROM	£43 (d)
MICROTEXT A frame based authoring system from NPL for interactive computer tutoring. Disc based	£52 (c)
MICROTEXT PLUS Extended Features incl extra memory, control of external devices etc. Rom based.	£229 (b)

COMMUNICATIONS

TERMULATOR Advanced terminal emulator which includes VT52/100, Tektronics 4010, teletype emulations.	£25 (d)
COMMSTAR A highly popular communication rom suitable for all general purpose applications (specify B or Master)	£28 (d)
COMMUNICATOR A full 80 col VT100 emulation program with easy to follow screen menus.	£49 (d)
DATABEEB A variety of facilities for use with WS2000 Modem	£26 (d)
COMMAND (specify the modem type)	£34 (d)

COMPACT
(all on 3½" disc)

ARTROOM	£27 (d)
FONTWISE+	£22 (d)
FONT EDITOR	£22 (d)
RAMROD	£37 (d)
BROM PLUS	£32 (d)
MACROM	£37 (d)
BETABASE	£27 (d)

UTILITIES

ACCELERATOR	£49 (d)
ACORN BASIC EDITOR	£22 (d)
MONITOR (BBC Pub)	£34 (a)
BROM PLUS	£26.50 (d;
SLEUTH	£23 (d)
TOOLKIT PLUS	£31 (d)
TOOLBOX 2 (BBC Pub) Manual	£9.50 (d)
Cassette	£9 (d)
EXMON II	£23 (d)
HELP II	£25 (d)
ACORN GXR GRAPHICS ROM specify B or B+	£22 (d)
PRINTMASTER	£24 (d)
PRINTWISE	£24 (d)
DUMPMASTER supports about 40 printers	£26 (d)
FONTWISE PLUS	£17 (d)
HERSHEY FONT CHARACTER GENERATOR	£18 (d)
ICON MASTER	£29 (d)
MOVIE MAKER Two Roms + Cassette	£26 (d)
ADV TELETEXT UTILITIES ROM	£7.95 (d)

TECHNOLINE
(24 hr viewdata system)
Tel: 01-450 9764

MAIL ORDER
17 Burnley Road
London NW10 1ED
Telex: 922800

RETAIL SHOPS
15 Burnley Road, London NW10 1ED
Tel: 01-208 1177 Telex: 922800
(close to Dollis Hill ⊖)

West End Branch
305 Edgware Road, London W2
Tel: 01-723 0233
(near Edgware Road ⊖)

For fast delivery telephone your order on 01-208 1177 using VISA/Access Card

Orders welcome from government depts & educational establishments.

All prices ex VAT.
Prices are subject to change without notice.

Please add carriage
(a) £8.00 (Datapost)
(b) £2.50
(c) £1.50
(d) £1.00

BBC PUBLICATIONS EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

A series of programs developed in many cases alongside Radio & TV programmes by BBC's Education Department which supplement the classroom studies by moving and colourful displays helping in clear understanding of a variety of subjects. Some packages also include audio cassettes.

PRIMARY EDUCATION

ASTRONOMY:
9-12 years. Phases of moon, eclipses, seasons etc. Includes a game. Disc **£11 (d)**

COMPUTERS AT WORK:
The Work Game illustrates two of the most important computer applications: Robotics & IT. Incl. a database prog, word processing tutorial and a robotic control prog. Aud/EC/disc **£16 (c)**

PICTURE CRAFT
An inexhaustible, versatile and flexible suite of programs to design shapes & patterns, paint them and convert them into pictures, puzzles and games. Disc **£17 (d)**

INTRODUCING GEOGRAPHY
9-13 years. Four exciting graphical adventures include river navigation, flying, mountain climbing and desert crossing. Disc **£16 (d)**

MATHS WITH A STORY 1
Four primary level programs incl symmetry, co-ordinates and probability for children of wide ranging abilities. Cass **£8 (d)**

MATHS WITH A STORY 2
Similar programs as 1 but covered from a different angle. Cass **£8 (d)**

NUMBER GAMES:
6 programs designed to stimulate the mind of an active child of 8 years and upward. Cass/EC **£7.50(d)**

USING YOUR COMPUTER
8/12 years. Introduction to computers using synchronised audio techniques. Total of 80mins of audio & 14 progs. Cass **£24 (c)**

WORD PLAY
An elegant but simple introduction to word processing using animal shapes for editing functions. Fun manual for the children. Cass **£10 (d)**

WORD MOVER
A simple text editor. Cass **£8 (d)**

SECONDARY LEARNING

ADVANCED LEVEL

STUDIES: STATISTICS
6 progs covering central concepts and principles. Topics include Discrete Data & Binomial Distribution. Eont. Data & Normal Data Distribution. Hypothesis Testing & Confidence intervals, Central Limit theorem & Estimation, Simulations, Correlations and Regressions. Disc **£23 (d)**

ADVANCED STUDIES: GEOGRAPHY
4 progs covering social geography: Traffic & Town planning, drainage & basin management and planning for industry. Cass **£10 (d)**

INSIDE INFORMATION
Designed to introduce IT to young adults. Suitable for use in sec. schools, ITeCs & Adult Educ. Centres.
Prog Cass **£10 (d)**
Audio Cass **£5 (d)**
Book **£8 (d)**

SCIENCE TOPICS (ST)

S.T.: WAVES
A Physics program allows display of waveforms and shows changes caused by different parameters. Disc **£14 (d)**

S.T.: RELATIONSHIPS
A Biology program giving a sophisticated simulation exercise based on data from W.H.O. Disc **£14 (d)**

S.T.: BONDING
A Chemistry program to reinforce & strengthen the concept of bonding of elements. Transfer and sharing of electrons are both shown graphically. Disc **£14 (d)**

S.T.: ELECTROMAGNETIC SPECTRUM
A graphical adventure prog to test your knowledge of the electromagnetic spectrum. Disc **£14 (d)**

S.T.: ELECTRONICS IN ACTION
Program about using computers for control. Control is achieved by using 6502 assy lang. Prog editor is supplied. Disc **£14 (d)**

S.T.: NEWTON & THE SHUTTLE
A interactive prog in 3 parts covering launch to recapture of a satellite to test the knowledge of Newtonian mech. Disc **£19 (d)**

S.T.: ECOLOGY
Simulation program managing a nature reserve to meet a host of individual needs. Disc/EC **£19 (d)**

S.T.: POLYMERS
Students run a manufacturing co. and have to choose best materials for their products and compete with a rival co. run by the computer. Disc/EC **£19 (d)**

S.T.: CLASSIFICATION & PERIODIC TABLE
A database program for producing different classifications of chemical information and presented in any format. Disc **£20 (d)**

S.T.: FOOD & POPULATION
Simulation in space of biological aspects of nutrition and food production logistics. Disc **£20 (d)**

SEC. SCIENCE: MICROTECHNOLOGY
Fundamental concepts of electronics Logic & Resistor Tutors, Servo Cct simulation & a cct design program. Cass **£7 (d)**

SEC. SCIENCE: THE MOLE CONCEPT
A computer sync. audio program explains definitions of atomic & molecular masses and depicts molar equations. Disc/Aud/EC **£16 (c)**

SEC. SC.: UNIFORMLY ACCELERATED MOTION:
Illustrates basic eqns., uniform accln, under gravity and an idea of terminal velocity. Disc/AUD/EC **£16 (d)**

VU-TYPE
The popular 'Sight & Sound' touch typing tutor with alterable settings. Disc/EC **£15 (d)**

GENERAL

VU TYPE PROFESSIONAL
An enhanced and expanded version of Vu Type with 63 Pitman approved exercise. Disc **£19 (d)**

WHITE KNIGHT MK II
(Specify it for Master). Disc **£16 (d)**

BATTLEFIELDS Cass **£8.50 (d)**

A VOUS LA FRANCE
A home study aid for anyone learning French.
Cass/EC **£17 (d)**
Book **£5.25 (d)**

DEUTSCH DIREKT
Disc based vocabulary learning prog with audio cassette to help with pronounciation.
Disc/aud/EC **£16 (c)**
Book **£5.95 (d)**

Cassette based programs listed above can be supplied on disc at an extra charge of £1.50 per disc and please specify the format required 40 or 80T.

PRINTER ACCESSORIES

EPSON ACCESSORIES:

Interfaces:

8143 RS232	£28 (d)
8148 + RS232 + 2K	£57 (d)
8148 + RS232 + 8K	£65 (d)
8165 IEEE + Cable	£65 (d)
8132 Apple II	£60 (d)
8177P NLQ for FX80 + /FX100 +	£99 (d)

Parallel & Serial Buffers of various size also available.

FX80/80 + /85 Tractor Attachment	£27 (c)
LX80/86 Tractor Feed	£20 (d)
LX800 Tractor Feed	£44 (b)
LQ1000 Tractor Feed	£49 (b)
EX800/1000 Colour option	£55 (b)
H180 HP GL Emulation Rom + Ram	£59 (c)
H180 Printer Emulation Rom	£35 (c)

SHEET FEEDERS:

8338 LX80	£49 (b)
8333 FX100 + /105	£169 (a)
8331 FX80 + /85	£129 (b)
8330 RX80 +	£129 (b)
LQ800	£129 (b)
LQ1000	£159 (b)
EX800	£129 (b)
EX 1000	£289 (b)
FX 800	£129 (b)
FX 1000	£169 (b)

Ribbons:

RX/FX100/100 + . FX105	£7 (d)
RX/FX80/80 + , FX85	£4 (d)
LX80	£4.50 (d)
LQ800	£8.50 (d)
LQ1000	£10 (d)
LQ1000	£10 (d)
EX800/1000	£7.50 (d)
H180 Pen Set (Aqueous/Ball point)	£7.50 (d)

Dust Covers:

FX80	£5.50 (d)
TAXAN/Canon KP810	£6 (d)
FX100 **£7.50 (d)** **KP910**	£7 (d)

HITACHI 672 Plotter

Aqueous Pen Set six pens	£18.50 (d)
Oil Based Pen Set six pens	£25.00 (d)

TAXAN CANON Accessories:

RS232 + 2K interface	£63 (d)
Ribbon. KP 810/815/910/915	£6 (d)

Star Printer

NL10 Sheet Feeder	£52 (b)
NL10 RS232 Interface	£69 (c)
NL10 IBM Type Interface	£39 (c)
NL10 Ribbon	£4.50 (d)

National Panasonic KX P1080

Spare Ribbon	£4.50 (d)
Serial Interface	£39 (c)

JUKI 6100

RS232 Interfaces	£65 (d)
Tractor Feed	£149 (a)
Ribbon (Carbon)	£2.00 (d)
Spare Daisy Wheel	£14 (d)
Sheet Feeder	£182 (a)

BROTHER HR20

Daisy Wheel	£18 (d)
Tractor Feed	£116 (a)
Spare Ribbon Nylon	£3.00 (d)
Spare Ribbon Carbon	£4.50 (d)

INTEGREX INK JET COLOUR PRINTER

Spare Ink Cartridge Black	£9 (d)
Spare Ink Cartridge Colour	£15 (d)
Paper Roll	£7 (d)

Printer Leads:

BBC Parallel Lead (1.2m)	£6 (d)
BBC Serial (Epson) Lead (1.2m)	£7 (d)

Other lengths can be supplied on order:

IBM Parallel Lead (2m)	£12 (d)

PAPER & LABELS

Plain Fanfold paper with micro perforations:

2000 sheets 91/2" × 11" 60gms/sq m	£12 (£3)
2000 sheets 141/2" × 11" 60gms/sq m	£18.50 (4.50)
1000 sheets A4 90gms/sq m	£12 (b)

Labels/1000:

Single Row 3½ × 1 7/16"	£5.25 (d)
Triple Row 27/16" × 17/16"	£5 (d)

LEADING SUPPLIER TO BBC MARKET ESTABLISHED OVER 15 YEARS

TECHNOMATIC

BBC COMPUTERS & ECONET CENTRE

17 Burnley Road, London NW10 1ED Tel: 01-208 1177
305 Edgware Road, London W2 Tel: 01-723 0233

ACW443 CAMBRIDGE WORKSTATION

A complete self-contained workstation with:.

- NS32016 8MHz Main Processor & 32081 FP processor.
- 20 Mbyte Winchester and one 80T Ds floppy drive.
- A detachable keyboard Hi Res RGB Monitor.
- 4Mbyte of on board Ram as standard.
- Languages supplied include: Fortran 77, Pascal, C, Cambridge LISP, 32016 Assembler & 32bit BASIC.
- Utilities on the operating system to cross link programs between different languages, utilities for porting programs to mainframes.
- **Phone for detailed leaflet.**

32016 CO-PROCESSOR

A second processor that brings genuine 'Mainframe' power to the BBC Computer.

- Interfaces with the BBC through the tube connector.
- NS32016 6MHz CPU & 32081 FP processor.
- 1Mbyte Ram as standard.
- Packaged software includes all the languages and utilities supplied with the ACW Work Station.
- **Phone for detailed leaflet.**

CPU/FP Upgrade Kit (non-Acorn) for the Co Processor for 10Mhz operation to enable faster processing. It can be fitted at no extra charge if ordered with the Co Processor.

TIME WARP Real Time Clock with PANOS utility allows screen display of time, day and date within PANOS at anytime and allows these data to be printed on documents. Model B users will find this particularly useful.

512 CO-PROCESSOR

Brings professional software to the BBC Master.

- 10 Mhz 80186 *DOS PLUS.
- GEM Write & GEM Draw.
- 'WIMP' Environment with high quality Mouse.
- Runs many 'IBM' programs — even 'Flight Simulator'!
- Convert to/from IBM/BBC data.

DOTPRINT PLUS

A uniquely versatile NLQ ROM for the BBC Micro.

- Built-in character font generator.
- Built-in view printer driver.
- Supports microspacing for professional justification in View & with disc in Wordwise/Plus.
- True bold print as well as double width.
- 12 character pitch as standard.
- Fully variable pitch and line spacing.
- Suitable for fully **'EPSON'** compatible printers with quad-density graphics.
- **DOTPRINT PLUS** for EPSON FX/RX and compatibles.
- **DOTPRINT DUAL** for EPSON MX range.

MICROJUSTIFIED TEXT

homes of a ruling class whose right to
rule was based on the ownership of
land. Large estates produced money;
perhaps even more important, they
supplied people to fight for their

NORMALLY JUSTIFIED TEXT

homes of a ruling class whose right to
rule was based on the ownership of
land. Large estates produced money;
perhaps even more important, they
supplied people to fight for their

Notice how MICROJUSTIFICATION eliminates 'stretched' spaces between words.

THE BBC
MASTER SERIES
MICROCOMPUTER

For price details see page 1.

Compact
BRITISH BROADCASTING CORPORATION
MASTER SERIES MICROCOMPUTER

THE FAMILY COMPUTER

Now available from stock

This low cost high tech computer has developed specially as a computer for home use.

SPECIFICATION

128K RAM, ADFS Filing system, BBC Basic version 4, MASTER style keyboard, a single 640K 3.5″ double sided drive. RGB/Mono Monitor as an optional extra.

Bundled software pack includes:
Desk Top Prog with note pad & calculator, VIEW 3.0, Card Index, & LOGOTRON. A set of exciting games and graphic demos.

Authorised dealer for
"Advanced Interactive Video System"
Please send for details on the equipment and subsidies available to schools

EPSON PRINTERS

EPSON have launched a new series of printers to update the FX range — world's best selling printer range. The new **FX800** and **FX1000** range combines printing versatility and superior technical features with the highest standards of reliability. The features include two NLQ fonts, 10, 12, 17 and 20 cpi, dble ht and dble width, 200 cps in draft and 40 cps NLQ, tractor and friction as standard, IBM compatible, full graphics, 8K buffer, Parallel interface.

EPSON EX800/1000 range offers high speed printing to offer versatility in volume printing with speeds of 300 cps in 12 cpi mode. Four colour printing option is available for these printers.

EPSON LQ800/1000 range with its 24 pin print head offers the highest standards in letter quality printing at high speeds while maintaining the versatility of dot matrix printers. The hex density graphics capability produces about the best printout any dot matrix printer can produce.

STAR NL10

A 80 col 120 cps printer with fine NLQ at 30 cps offers novel and innovative features. There are no dip switches to set, full control from the front console. Plug in interface cartridge simplifies adaptation to different computers. Friction & Tractor feed as standards. Epson Compatible Graphics.

NATIONAL PANASONIC KX P1080

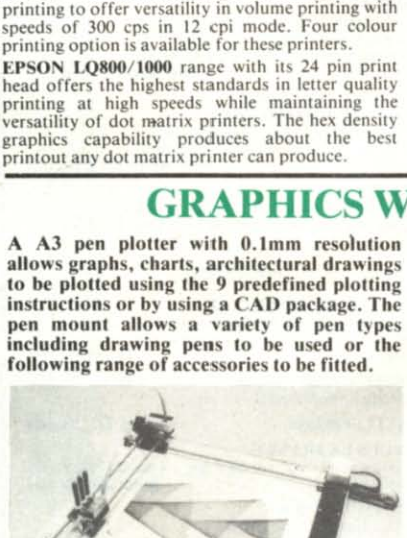
A high performance low cost printer with full character pitch feature 10, 12, 15 & 17 cpi and proportional spacing in both draft and NLQ mode. 80 column, 100 cps draft and 20 cps in NLQ. Parallel interface and Friction and Tractor feeds as standard. Epson Compatible Graphics.

HITACHI 672

- A3 four colour precision plotter.
- Serial and parallel ports as standard.
- Produces 'OHP' transparencies as well as plain paper.
- 'HP' graphics language or single character commands.

GRAPHICS WORKSTATION

A A3 pen plotter with 0.1mm resolution allows graphs, charts, architectural drawings to be plotted using the 9 predefined plotting instructions or by using a CAD package. The pen mount allows a variety of pen types including drawing pens to be used or the following range of accessories to be fitted.



OPTICAL SENSOR

This converts the plotter into a input device and offers a new range of applications: Scan or digitise a picture or a drawing to display or store. Traverse mazes and investigate methods of artificial intelligence. Reliably read bar codes.

DRILL/ROUTER

This will drill holes, machine moulds and cut complex 3-D shapes in a range of suitable materials to a depth of 16mm. Driver software is supplied on disc and an optional application program is available to interface the drill/router to our NOVACAD package.

SCRIBER

The sharp pointed scriber may be used to etch fine line drawings on surfaces such as scraperboard, wax coated copper etc. Full details on request. See page 1 for price.

All accessories available separately if required.

TECHNOLINE
(24 hr viewdata system)
Tel: 01-450 9764

MAIL ORDER
17 Burnley Road
London NW10 1ED
Telex: 922800

RETAIL SHOPS
15 Burnley Road, London NW10 1ED
Tel: 01-208 1177 Telex: 922800
(close to Dollis Hill ⊖)

West End Branch
305 Edgware Road, London W2
Tel: 01-723 0233
(near Edgware Road ⊖)

For fast delivery telephone
your order on 01-208 1177
using VISA/Access Card

Orders welcome from
government depts &
educational establishments.

All prices ex VAT.
Prices are subject
to change without notice.

Please add carriage
(a) £8.00 (Datapost)
(b) £2.50
(c) £1.50
(d) £1.00

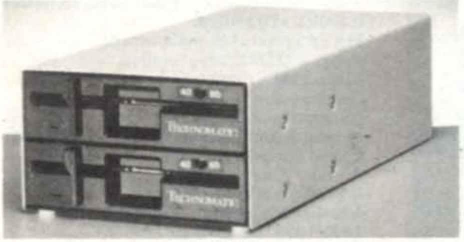
DISC DRIVES

TECHNOMATIC offers a wide range of high quality, high performance drives to meet all needs of BBC micro users. Please see our detailed and competitive price list on page 2.

TS 400

*All drives are fitted with high quality slim line ultra low power Mitsubishi mechanisms capable of single and double density operation and offering very fast track access and head settling times.

*5.25" floppy drives are fitted with 40/80 track switches as standard at no extra cost. The switches are located in the front and clearly marked to indicate the status at a glance.



PD 800

*The mechanisms are set inside attractively styled, sturdy metal casings painted in BBC beige colour.

*The plinth version drives provide for a neat and compact system installation giving it a more professional look.

*All drives fitted with all necessary leads and are ready for operation on unpacking. The drives with the mains power supply are supplied with a mains lead fitted with suitably fused 13A moulded plug.

PD 800 P

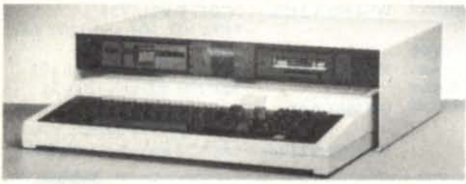
*PD853 Combo drive includes a combination of 5¼" (40/80T switchable) and a 3½" 80 Track Double Sided mechanisms. Complete with mains p.s.u. Ideal for software conversion for 5¼" to 3½" or vice versa.

Such is our faith in Mitsubishi mechanisms that we offer a two year warranty on our floppy drives

WINCHESTER DRIVES

Mass storage 20 Mbyte drives are available in the following versions:

- P20HD Stand alone.
- P204HP With a single floppy housed in a plinth version case.
- P214TS Top of the range with a 10 Mbyte back up streamer and a single floppy housed in a plinth type casing and supplied with backup utilities.
- TS10 A stand alone 10Mbyte streamer for those who are already equipped with a Winchester and a floppy drive. Utilities for backup can only be loaded from a floppy.



P2041 HT

All models are fully compatible with Acorn's ADFS system and include a mains psu and the necessary cable connections.

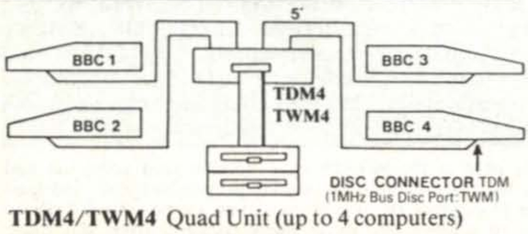
ALL TECHNOMATIC DRIVES NOW CARRY A TWO YEAR WARRANTY

FLOPPICLENE
Disc Drive Cleaning Kit

Floppiclene introduces a positive concept in ensuring continuous high performance of the disc drives by providing an easy and efficient method of keeping the drive heads clean. Use of disposable cleaning discs eliminates the risk always present in reuseable discs of recontamination and abrasion of the sensitive drive heads. Available for both 5.25" and 3.5" drives. Please see page 2 for prices.

DISC DRIVE MULTIPLEXER

The cost-effective alternative to networking! A self-contained unit that enables up to four computers to be connected to one single or dual disc drive. No hardware modifications — simply plugs into the computers disc interface connectors. No ROMs or other software needed. All DFS commands work as normal. The switching of drives between computers is totally automatic and completely invisible to the user. This unit is ideal for installing in classrooms and other situations, where networking is not planned or necessary, or where costs must be kept low. In many cases software needs to be shared, although full networking complexity and cost is not needed. Several of these units can be connected in series to allow more computers to access the same discs, i.e. two quads connected together will allow 7 computers to share 1 drive. Units are supplied with 5' of cable per outlet as standard. Mains powered.



TDM4/TWM4 Quad Unit (up to 4 computers)
TDM2/TWM2 Dual Unit (2 computers)

WINCHESTER DRIVE MULTIPLEXER

A unique addition to our hardware range that allows the sharing of a Winchester between a number of computers. The principle of operation is the same as our highly popular disc drive multiplexers and there is no need for any additional software or hardware modifications. The Multiplexers are available in two versions, a dual unit for two computers and a quad unit for four computers to share a Winchester. Multiplexers are particularly useful for accessing common software and transferring data between the computers. (Not recommended for use with randon access files).

LEADING SUPPLIER TO BBC MARKET ESTABLISHED OVER 15 YEARS

TECHNOMATIC

BBC COMPUTERS & ECONET CENTRE

17 Burnley Road, London NW10 1ED Tel: 01-208 1177
305 Edgware Road, London W2 Tel: 01-723 0233

MODEMS

MIRACLE WS4000

- A cost effective intelligent modem that offers the best value for money bringing the world of data communication within easy reach.
- Plain English commands make it simple to use, even for the first time user.
- Latest Hayes-type protocol commands, auto dial, auto answer, auto speed seeking.
- Equalisation model in V23 for line-noise filtering.
- Many other options including upgrading to V22 and V22 bis.

MIRACLE WS2000

- A comprehensive manually switched 'World Standard' modem.
- Competitively price with a capability to be upgraded for various options.
- BT approved for V21/V23, 300/300, 1200/75 and 1200/1200 half duplex.
- Includes BEL103/113/108 standards for use outside UK.

Optional extras include (Not BT approved).

- SK1 chip set for computer control.
- User port cable.
- Auto dial Board.
- Auto Answer Board.
- DS1 disc for auto dial facilities on Commstar.

APPROVED for connection to telecommunication systems specified in the instructions for use subject to the conditions set out in them
MODEM
MODEM V22
MODEM

WS 3000 Range

Miracle have introduced two new models in the WS3000 series for users who require a modem for a specific use. Model WS3022 provides 1200/1200 baud full duplex operation whilst only WS3024 provides 2400/2400 baud fd only.

Please see page 2 for prices

MIRACLE WS3000 RANGE

- A professional range of intelligent modems with full BABT approval.
- Auto Answer and Auto Dial facilities installed as standard.
- HAYES protocols implemented.
- Pulse or DTMF 'tone' dialing.
- Plain English command structure simplifies the use of the modem.
- Integral parallel printer port fitted as standard configurable for both input and output for process control applications.
- A line sharing facility to differential between data and voice calls.
- Intelligent speed buffering converts 1200/1200 terminals to 1200/75
- Equalisation mode for line noise filtering.
- Internal battery back up for storing 63 names, numbers and default settings.
- Upgrade path for 1200/1200 and 2400/2400 and security encryption.
- Applications in the field of graphics and text access, high speed telex, user to user, and user to main frame.

SPECIFICATIONS

WS4000 V2123:	*CCITT V21/V23. *300/300, 600 and 1200 half duplex, 1200/75.
WS3000 V2123:	*CCITT V21/V23/Bell 103. 300/300, 600 and 1200/75
WS3000 V22:	*As V2123 and also 1200/1200 full duplex.
WS3000 V22 bis:	*As V22 and also 2400/2400.

MULTIFORM Z80

A unique Z80 2nd Processor with a 'MULTI FORMAT' capability.

includes a FREE Pocket Wordstar package

- Multiform Z80 will run most CP/M 2.2 formats on the BBC.
- 28 different formats including Acorn Z80, RML 380Z & 480Z, EPSON QX, Amstrad, Osborne etc, supplied on the library disc with the utility to create additional formats.
- Emulates the two of the most commonly used CP/M terminals, HAZELTINE 1500 and ADM-3a in addition to the Acorn VDU making installation of most of the software packages easy.
- Utility to inter convert ASCII text wordprocessed on a standard BBC and under OS/M or CP/M .
- 8271 allows single density CP/M formats whilst 1770 DFS allows both single and double density CP/M formats. Single or dual drive, 40 or 80 track format and SS or DS drives can be used providing the CP/M format matches.
- Dual drive will allow two separate formats to operate simultaneously for data transfer making it ideal for use in environment where machines with different formats are in use.
- Utility to read and write on IBM PC DOS discs available as an optional extra. Utility will also format a PC DOS disc.
- Multiform Z80 is supplied with a OS/M operating system rom, System disc and a Library disc. Please specify the DFS type and the drive format when ordering.

WYSIWYG PLUS

NEW

This new screen/printer utility not only allows you to see on the screen exactly how the text is going to appear on the paper when printed but also simplifies the printer control codes that you need to use to get the different effects.

WYSIWYG + can be used in BASIC or from within most popular word processors like View, Interword & Wordwise Plus.

The printer commands have been simplified to meaningful words so that the user does not have to either remember or keep referring to the printer manual and try to decode the commands to VDU format. For example: *ENGLARGED will display enlarged text on the screen and send the appropriate command to the printer to print in enlarged mode.

Some of the features you could see in WW + or from BASIC include:
*SUBSCRIPT, *SUPERSCRIPT, *ENLARGED, *BOLD, *EMPHASISED, *CONDENSED (up to 132 characters on screen), *PICA, *ELITE, *GRAPHICS (design your own logos and symbols), *UK, *FRENCH, *US, *TELETEXT (character sets), *BACKSPACE (for overprinting), *DOWNLOAD (new characters or fonts).

Simply plug in the WYSIWYG+ rom in your computer and utilise the features built in to your printer with ease and least bother to produce the results you know are possible but not so simple to achieve. No other single package offers this much flexibility and simplicity to get the best from your printer.

WYSIWYG+ rom is supplied with a comprehensive manual.

TECHNOLINE
(24 hr viewdata system)
Tel: 01-450 9764

MAIL ORDER
17 Burnley Road
London NW10 1ED
Telex: 922800

RETAIL SHOPS
15 Burnley Road, London NW10 1ED
Tel: 01-208 1177 Telex: 922800
(close to Dollis Hill ⊖)

West End Branch
305 Edgware Road, London W2
Tel: 01-723 0233
(near Edgware Road ⊖)

For fast delivery telephone your order on 01-208 1177 using VISA/Access Card

Orders welcome from government depts & educational establishments.

All prices ex VAT.
Prices are subject to change without notice.

Please add carriage
(a) £8.00 (Datapost)
(b) £2.50
(c) £1.50
(d) £1.00

EPROMER III
Eprom Programmer

An enhanced version of the highly successful EPROMER II providing added sophistication to the eprom programming applications on the BBC computer range. The new software also utilises the extra facilities of the BBC Master computer. The programming methods are 'state of the art' of programming technology for fast, efficient and cost effective operation.

The single rail eproms handled by the EPROMER III are:

- 2716 2732 2764 27128 27256 27512 27513 27011 2516 2532 2564 (NMOS & CMOS)
- One time eproms P27XXX, 87CXXX etc.
- Also A suffix eproms such as 27XXXA

The software is menu driven, many operations being single key. On screen help clarifying the operation being carried out. Will make the programming process very simple and easy for both specialists and novices alike.

The main features of the programming software are:

* Device, function and voltage selection from the computer keyboard.
* Continuous display of the options selected.
* All eproms upto 27512 (64K) programmed in single pass.
* Automatic Intelligent identifier support for eproms able to respond.
* Selectable programming voltage 25/21/12.5V
* 3 programming methods: Normal, Intelligent & Pulse (20 sec for a 27128).
* Serial port protocols supported.
* Intel HEX, Motorola S, HEX and ASCII protocols supported.
* DFS, NFS, ADFS and Rom Filing System Supported.
* BASIC/Machine Code programming using RFS.
* Powerful editor with input in HEX or ASCII. * Full editable 64K file.
* Block move of data within the address range.
* User can select any section of the eprom from single byte to the full address range to blank check/burn/verify. Facility to program single bytes makes program development/amendment simpler.
* Multiple loading for ROM Filing System

Some of the above features apply to Master Computers only

EPROMER III interfaces with the BBC through the 1 MHz bus, has a mains power supply and is fitted with a 3M TEXTOOL ZIF socket to provide consistent and reliable service for a long period.

META Version III

"All the good features you would expect to find in a good source code editor are present . . . Meta assembler lives in a different world. It is structured to work with any new processor . . . as new instruction sets can be added . . . as needed . . . has a well featured editor with colour highlighting, a sound modular approach." **Acorn User October 1986**

- Assembles for over 30 popular processors, including Z80, 6800/01/02/04/05/09/11 etc — and 68000 — using native mnemonics for each processor, eg. LD A, (HL) for Z80 and MOV AO, $1000 for 68000 etc.
- Fully integrated Editor: four field, all search, search/replace, block copy, delete, move, marked save, load etc.
- Compatible with Portal Eprom Emulators and Team Disassemblers.
- Send object code in Intel Hex, S-Record, straight binary etc. down to discs, RS232, parallel port, Eprom Emulators etc — all **during Assembly.**
- Over 50 directives included as standard: handling nestable macros, conditional assembly and twenty types of table definition directives.
- 32 bit labels; 31 character names. Arithmetic and Boolean arithmetic to 32 bits.
- Modular source code with numeric and string parameter passing.
- Serial communicator area with eight options lines: echo, control code trap, LF supression/addition etc.
- Over 500 in use throughout the world in universities and many different industries.
- Two 16K Roms, two 80 track discs, A4 ring-band manual, function-key strip.

PORTAL EPROM EMULATORS

- Emulates 2716, 2732, 2764, 27128, 27256, 27512 eproms at 150ns Access time.
- Load at 4Kbytes/second — No "erase" time.
- 28 pin header plugs into Eprom socket on target system — status monitored on 13 Leds.
- Fully software controlled from Meta Assembler.
- 100 times faster than standard EPROM program/erase cycle.
- Fully CMOS compatible; draws no power from target system.
- Four portals may be independently programmed off same user-post cable.
- Complete with all cables, manual and disc.

PORTAL 128 (2716, 2732, 2764, 27128):
PORTAL 512 (2716, 2732, 2764, 27128, 27256, 27512).

MICROPROMER

An add on unit for Epromer II enabling the user to program 8741, 8748 and 8749 single chip microcontrollers. Now with the aid of cross assemblers such as META, the user can write code for the above devices and then with the aid of Micropromer program the device.

* Simple menu structure with on screen help. i.e. select a function and on the screen will appear details of the function being performed.
* Comprehensive error reporting and checking.
* Read, verify, blank check, program from 1 to the maximum byte count for the device being used at any address location.
* Support for DFS, ADFS and cassette filing systems.
* Edit data in Hex or ASCII.
* Total control via software, no switches to worry about.
* Supplied with user manual and software on diskette.
* MPROMER simply plugs into the EPROMER II ZIF socket.

TEAM DISSASSEMBLER

The third part of the Universal Development System: a Meta labelling dissassembler.

Supports 1802, 8080, 8085, HD64180, Z80, 65XX (includes 65 col, 6511 etc), 68XX (includes 00, 01, 02, 03, 08 etc): updates soon for most of Meta processors.

- Up to 64K of object code translated back into META compatible source code modules: labels automatically inserted on all jump targets, memory references etc.
- Pre-editing stage allows marking of object code areas as byte, string, word, long word etc, tables. These areas dis-assembled into appropriate directives instead of garbage mnemonics.
- Reconstituted source code ready for immediate re-assembly by META.
- Omniversal search/replace for re-naming arbitary label names with meaningful ones.

BOOKS

No VAT Carriage Code (c)

LANGUAGES

6502 Assy Lang Prog	£19.95
6502 Programming	£13.95
8086 Book	£23.95
Acorn BCPL User Guide	£15.00
Acorn FORTH	£7.50
Acorn LISP	£7.50
Acorn ISO Pascal Ref Manual	£10.00
Intro to COMAL	£10.00
Intro to LOGO	£7.50
Micro Prolog Ref Manual	£10.00
Introduction to Turbo Pascal	£14.95
Prog the Micro with Pascal	£8.50
The UNIX Book	£7.50
Unix User Guide	£19.95
Understanding Unix	£18.45

BBC MICRO GUIDE BOOKS

BBC User Guide Acorn	£15.00
BBC Plus User Guide	£15.00
Drawing your Own BBC Programs	£6.95
Inside Information	£8.95
Math Prog in BBC Basic	£7.95
Toolbox 2	£10.95
VIA 6522 Book	£4.50

PROGRAMMING/UTILITY

Advanced Sidewise Ram User Guide	£9.95
Advanced User Guide (BBC)	£15.95
Advanced User Guide	£12.50
Applied Ass./Lang on the BBC	£9.95
BBC Micro Sideways ROM's RAM's	£9.95
Guide to the BBC ROM	£9.95
Beginners Guide to W.P	£7.95
View 3.0 User Guide	£10.00
Viewstore	£10.00
Viewsheet	£10.00
Wordwise Plus	£9.95

SOUND & GRAPHICS:

Mastering Music	£6.95

DISC DRIVE SYSTEMS:

Advanced Disc User Guide	£16.95
Disc Book	£3.50
Disc Programming Techniques	£7.95
Disc Systems	£6.95
File Handling on the BBC	£6.95
Discovering Disc Drives	£POA

APPLICATIONS:

Interfacing Proj for BBC	£6.95
BBC and Small Business	£5.75

PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE

Wordstar made easy	£16.95
Introduction to Wordstar	£17.95
Wordstar Handbook	£11.95
dBase-II for the first time user	£16.95
Understanding dBase-III	£22.95
Multiplan Made Easy	£18.95
Multimate Complete Guide	£16.95
ABC of LOTUS 123	£17.45
1-2-3 for Business	£16.95
Adv Tech in dBase II/III	£22.95
Mastering CP/M	£17.95
CP/M Bible	£16.50
Introducing CP/M on BBC & Z80	£9.95
MS/PC DOS Prompt	£10.95

LEADING SUPPLIER TO BBC MARKET ESTABLISHED OVER 15 YEARS

TECHNOMATIC

BBC COMPUTERS & ECONET CENTRE
17 Burnley Road, London NW10 1ED Tel: 01-208 1177
305 Edgware Road, London W2 Tel: 01-723 0233

NOVACAD

Computer Aided Draughting for the BBC Micro

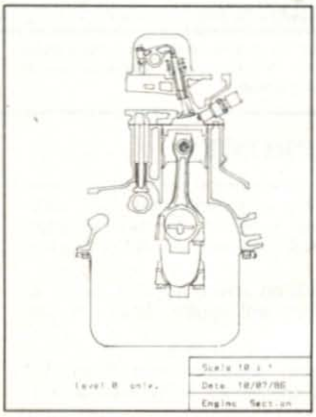
NOVACAD II for the BBC Master
Please ask for a leaflet

> *“The Novacad system is a thoughtfully designed piece of software requiring a minimum of manual bashing so that real results are possible with just a few hours work.”*

> *“Novacad is a professional package, well worth the £90 for the ROM and disc and is expandable to suit your own particular requirements. I would have no reservations if I heard Novacad called, "the best on the market".”* **A&B Computing August 1986**

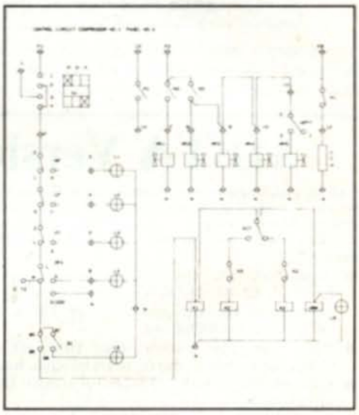
A sophisticated CAD package with unique facilities which are generally confined to the professional CAD packages costing thousands of pounds.

NOVACAD is being used in widely differing fields ranging from leading British industries for producing engineering drawings to Accountants' offices for producing flow charts. Architects, engineers, plumbers, kitchen planners and many other professions requiring easy to use facilities for producing professional quality output are making extensive use of NOVACAD's unique features. NOVACAD is proving to be a invaluable teaching aid in technical schools and colleges simply because of the ease with which it can be used.



The major features of NOVACAD are:

- Simple and easy to use with logical command sequence.
- A large drawing area (approx 15 screens).
- The ability to create complex icons (upto 500 lines instead of the usual 15 to 20 pixels), store them in a library and recall them at different scales and orientations.
- A zoom facility allowing magnification of up to 20 times to insert finer details.
- Block copy of shapes on the screen for repetitive use.
- Text entry at any 90° orientation at any position on the screen.
- Create multi layer drawing with 8 levels available.
- Full compatibility with the BBC range with minimal hardware requirements yet having the capability of exploiting the potential of the extra shadow memory or the second processor's memory and speed.
- Printer routine for Epson 80 and 136 column printers.
- A unique facility to output to any BBC compatible plotter.



MINIMUM HARDWARE REQUIREMENTS

- **Any BBC range computer with Acorn DFS.**
- **40 Track single sided single drive.**
- **Epson compatible dot matrix printer.**

With basic BBC B, NOVACAD operates in mode 4 allowing use of any 2 colours. With shadow memory of the BBC+ or the Master, it can also operate in mode 0 for higher resolution or mode 1 for allowing use of any 4 colours, and it will provide additional user memory for more complex drawings.

6502 second processor or the Turbo on the Master will also increase the drawing speed considerably.

NOVACAD

is available in two versions

*BASIC version for cursor control from the keyboard.

*T/M version for cursor control from the keyboard. Tracker Ball or a Mouse.

OPTIONAL EXTRAS

Plotter driver generator is available as an optional extra to configure a plotter routine for any BBC compatible plotter. Preconfigured programs for the popular plotters like **Epson HI 80, Hitachi 672, Plotmate, Penman** and **HP GL.** This program allows the drawing to be scaled to the maximum plotter size thus enabling drawing of A2 and A3 sizes to be produced with equal ease. The zoom facility will enable inaccuracies of drawing on the screen to be eliminated.

ROUTCAD, an optional software package for our Graphics Workstation allows for production of shapes drawn using NOVACAD in 3D on suitable material and is ideal for a range of applications including template making and model building.

NOVACAD package includes a 16K ROM, Utility disc and a comprehensive manual.

NEW

WINDOMATIC

NEW

All users of Acorn's VIEWSHEET spreadsheet program will be aware of its powerful windowing facility which allows the screen and/or printer to be configured in upto 10 separate windows taken from anywhere in the sheet. They will also be painfully aware of how difficult and time consuming it is to set up a required display. Although VIEWSHEET allows configurations to be saved to the media, it does not have provision for deciphering them.

WINDOWMATIC has been produced with the intention of recitifying these shortcomings and to bring out the very best from VIEWSHEET.

WINDOMATIC provides a quick and easy way to configure screen and printer allowing complicated documents and reports to be set up much more easily. It displays complete text information on all 20 windows and accurate graphic representation of the screen and printer output.

The package includes a screen dump routine for Epson printers and allows use of other printer dump packages.

The program is compatible with BBC Master, B+ and 6502 and Turbo second processors. It can be entered from VIEWSHEET by use of function keys or it may be run by loading a previously saved window configuration from disc.

The program is supplied on a disc with a comprehensive manual.

TECHNOLINE
(24 hr viewdata system)
Tel: 01-450 9764

MAIL ORDER
17 Burnley Road
London NW10 1ED
Telex: 922800

RETAIL SHOPS
15 Burnley Road, London NW10 1ED
Tel: 01-208 1177 Telex: 922800
(close to Dollis Hill ⊖)

West End Branch
305 Edgware Road, London W2
Tel: 01-723 0233
(near Edgware Road ⊖)

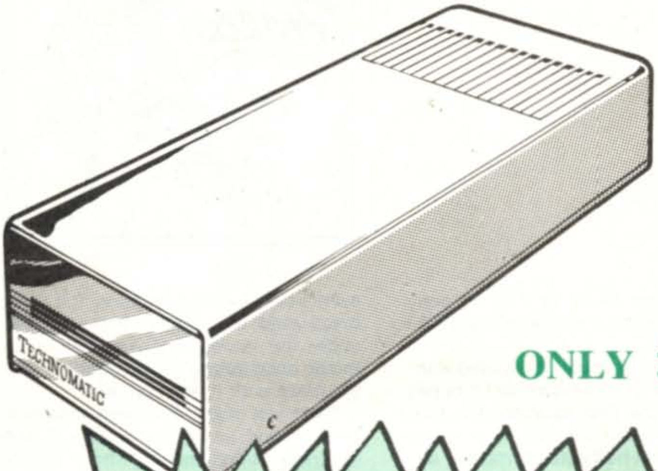
For fast delivery telephone
your order on 01-208 1177
using VISA/Access Card

Orders welcome from
government depts &
educational establishments.

All prices ex VAT.
Prices are subject
to change without notice.

Please add carriage
(a) £8.00 (Datapost)
(b) £2.50
(c) £1.50
(d) £1.00

A PRICE BREAKTHROUGH



20 Mbyte Winchester

- * Cased with power supply and cooling fan.
- * 1MHz bus extension connector.
- * Fully compatible with Acorn ADFS and FS III.
- * 12 months warranty

ONLY £499 (a)

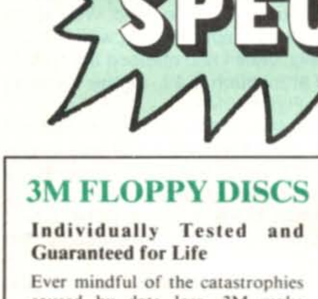
SPECIAL OFFERS PAGE

3M FLOPPY DISCS

Individually Tested and Guaranteed for Life

Ever mindful of the catastrophies caused by data loss, 3M make floppy disks that are at least 32% less abrasive than the industry average. Which is why after stringent analogue and digital tests each 3M floppy disk is guaranteed error free for life.

FREE CLOCK CALCULATOR WITH EVERY 5 BOXES OF 3M DISCS PURCHASED.



EPSON HI 80

An economically priced A4 size, four colour and compactly designed plotter that allows precision plotting at high speeds. It is simple to use plotter and with its powerful built-in commands it makes plotting of complex diagrams an easy task. Programs for plotting superb pie/line/bar charts are included. A variety of pens including water or oil based fibre and ball point makes plotting possible on a wide range of materials including acetate films for transparencies. The plotter can double up as a printer. Provision is made for installing 8K RAM buffer and a HP emulation ROM. Parallel interface as standard.

£249 (a)

includes free BBC lead

PHILIPS COLOUR MONITOR
(CM8501)

An extremely attractive standard resolution colour monitor.

- RGB
- 8MHz.
- Horizontal resolution 390 pixels
- Adjustable leg.

£139 (a)

EPSON JX80

Four colour dot matrix printer — will produce high res with 7 colours

Special offer price

£249 (a)

(includes a free BBC printer lead)

Twisty maze mapping in action

by
The Mad Hatter
10/6

TO begin on a personal note, people have been asking if I am a sir or a madam, and what do I do when I am not locked in mortal combat with adventure games.

Well, I am a clerical worker, my two sons call me Dad, and I am of a shy and retiring disposition. But that's enough of my problems – let's start on yours.

There's a classic to be found in Robico's Enthar Seven – the forest maze. Located in area 3, it is a clever variant of the twisty little maze beloved of those who like to uprate my blood pressure.

Before you look at a detailed map of the maze (Figure 1) I want to comment on the mapping technique.

Enthar Seven is a multi-sectioned game, so I vary my mapping system slightly. It clarifies procedures and also keeps the map from becoming too cumbersome.

It involves numbering the locations differently. I numbered those in the Space Hopper a1 to a6, and those in the Command Centre 1 to 25.

When it came to the seven planetary areas I added a prefix showing which button had been pushed. Thus area 4 had numbers from 4.01 to 4.42, area 5 started at 5.01, and so on for each.

The moment I realised that the forest was a maze needing to be mapped by the "drop an object" technique, I went back to my saved position in the Command Centre where all the objects I had acquired were stored.

Incidentally, when I update this sort of save (unlike the temporary kind where I just think there is potential trouble ahead) I don't wipe any previous ones. Instead I include a prefix number in the file label every time I save so that I build up a set of saved positions.

The reason is simple. If at some future point in the game I find that I need to backtrack a little, I then have a series of saved positions at the Command Centre after completing each section. It means I should not be utterly humiliated by having to start again from scratch.

Anyway, back at the Command Centre I picked up as much as I could carry (wearing everything wearable) then off I went.

Random moves must be avoided when mapping this type of maze, so I dropped the coin at the first location and then went North. Because the coin disappeared I knew I had actually moved, so I dropped the pliers.

I next moved South hoping I would emerge at the coin location – but no, the pliers stayed visible, so I entered the comment "Same" indicating no move had been made.

I then entered N (a real move), dropped the flower, found that S took me back to the pliers, went back to the flower and moved N again.

Gradually the pattern of the maze emerged, and it became the simple but tedious matter of covering all eight lateral directions for every location discovered.

You should now be able to follow my progress from the map. Note, too, that even when I found location 3.11 and discovered the Flipper Plate (hidden under the leaves that are part of the forest description) I continued to map the maze until it was complete.

There just might have been something else to find under the leaves. I had, naturally, been moving them all the time.

You should always take this sort of action when you find loose earth, sand, or a mound of some kind. You don't always need a spade to dig with, either.

Finally, once I had mapped the forest I saved at location 3.11, before standing on the Flipper Plate.

I gave this particular file the suffix 3 (name ENTH3 in section 3) and it can be over-written every time something new is discovered, or when a potentially dangerous move is about to be made, providing it is in the same section of the game.

Prefixes (like 3Enth) are used for permanent saves.

Helpline

The answer to A.D.Marter's shooting gallery problem in ***Castle of Riddles*** came from Jonathan Ormond and Mike Maule.

Arrive at the Shooting Gallery with the ticking case and ticking box. Go N into the Gallery then NW,NE (ignore brooch) SE,NE,NW,SW. Now drop the case (bomb) and the box and go NW,NE,NE into the Riddle Room.

Wait until the bomb explodes. The giants will have gone and the treasures can be collected. The problem at the start of ***Labyrinths of La Coshe*** will be answered next month.

Adam Halley's Black Maze problem in the Castle can be fixed by waving the rod and noting the different colour of smoke in each location.

Jonathan Ormond has also put me right about the OOPS in ***Myorem:*** If you get killed, wait till you are back at the start and then use it. Silly me!

Simon Kemp confirms that J. Holden needs Tom's help in ***Lord of the Rings:*** Go NE to Tom's House, enter SAY TO TOM "HELP" and lead him back to the Willow then go back to Tom's House. Frodo can pass the Barrow Wight by wearing the ring, but also try throwing the pot plant as well (there's an elfstone inside).

Mike Maule's help for Peter Aumayr in ***Pyramid of Doom*** is this: ENTER POOL, GET KEY (large), E, GET POLE, GET WATER, N, E, DIG, GET KEY (tiny), S, DIG, ENTER HOLE, OPEN DOOR, UP, GET STONE, OPEN DOOR, ENTER DOOR, LIGHT FLASHLIGHT...

For ***Pirate Adventure:*** The key is under the mat in the flat. John Tipper says go to the thin crack, get the hammer, return to the flat and remove the nails from the rug which can now be lifted.

To pass the crocs drop the bottle of

Location	Description	Direction	Result
3.01	Forest: coin dropped	N	3.02
		NE	3.05
		E	3.04
		SE	3.04
		S	3.04
		SW	3.08
		W	3.07
		NW	3.07
3.02	Forest: pliers dropped	N	3.03
		NE	3.04
		E	3.06
		SE	3.04
		S	Same
		SW	3.08
		W	3.07
		NW	3.01
3.03	Forest: flower dropped	N	3.04
		NE	3.06
		E	3.06
		SE	3.04
		S	3.02
		SW	3.01
		W	3.10
		NW	3.05
3.04	Forest: decibox dropped	N	3.05
		NE	3.07
		E	3.08
		SE	3.06
		S	3.01
		SW	3.03
		W	3.05
		NW	3.02
3.05	Forest: cushion dropped	N	3.06
		NE	3.04
		E	3.03
		SE	3.07
		S	3.04
		SW	3.02
		W	3.02
		NW	Same
3.06	Forest: mat dropped	N	3.04
		NE	3.05
		E	3.08
		SE	3.03
		S	Same
		SW	3.07
		W	3.02
		NW	Same
3.07	Forest: oar dropped	N	3.06
		NE	3.03
		E	3.02
		SE	3.01
		S	3.08
		SW	3.04
		W	3.05
		NW	Same
3.08	Clearing, archway to cubicle in centre	N	3.07
		NE	3.01
		E	3.01
		SE	3.04
		S	3.04
		SW	3.01
		W	3.04
		NW	3.05
		IN	3.09
3.09	Teleport booth	OUT	3.08
		PUSH	5
3.10	Forest: goggles dropped move leaves for Flipper Plate	N	3.01
		NE	3.04
		E	3.03
		SE	3.02
		S	3.07
		SW	3.05
		W	3.06
		NW	3.01
		STAND	3.11

Figure I: The forest maze after S3 pressed

rum in the pirate's shack, go back to the secret passage and get the empty bottle, go to the beach, wear the water wings and go to the lagoon to get some fish for the crocodiles. John sent in a nice map of the game.

And for ***Strange Odyssey:*** RESET PHASER, TO DESTROY, SHOOT BOULDER.

J.W. Hargreaves' problems in ***Countdown to Doom*** are solved as follows: In the metal corridor in the dome are niches marked with symbols. Note the order (different each time) as you need this information later. At the Pentagon Niche, PUSH PENTAGON, L, R, L, F, F, L, D while collecting the four discs on the way.

The answer to his problems in ***Hulk:*** To start – BITE LIP, GET FAN, GET GEM, E, PUSH BUTTON, BITE LIP, GO TUNNEL. This takes you past the high gravity area into a field.

Nick Southgate's ***Gremlins*** problem: To disable the snowplough you need the welding torch, gas bottle with valve and pipe, plus the electronic spark igniter. Then OPEN VALVE, IGNITE TORCH, WELD PLOUGH, CLOSE VALVE (gas needed later). PUSH BUTTON to use flash on the camera and scare the Gremlins.

Mike (120 adventures completed) is a helpliner connected with the fanzine Guiding Light and can be contacted on 0502-82774 between 7pm and 9pm seven nights a week.

For Guiding Light details and other Helpline contacts write to Roger Garret, 52 Micawber Way, Newlands Spring, Chelmsford Essex.

Some ***Bored of the Rings*** tips from Nick Sayer: The password for part 2 is Psychoanalysis, and for part 3 Psychoanalysis again. For Sceptical, don't ask us.

Hall of Fame

Nigel Allen has introduced me to another way of mapping, particularly useful for mazes. Watch this space for an example from **Philosophers Quest.**

Here's more of Stuart Booth's solution to **Snowball.**

The crew member: Go through the airlock doors at the North end of the cylinder. Continue going North, examining the bracelet each time you reach the flexible tube, until the last colour on the bracelet is the same as the first colour that you wrote down.

Go down and into the elevator, then press the third colour button of the crew members' colour sequence. If at any time you hear quiet clanking, open a mortuary door, go in and wait for the clanking to fade away.

Walk along the corridor examining the lights until they are the same as the first three codes of the crew

Turn to Page 88 ▶

Hall of Fame

◀ *From Page 87*

members' colours.

Enter the green or blue mortuary (according to what the mempak said) and press the coloured buttons on the panel corresponding to the last three colour codes that you wrote down.

Take the coffin to the revival chamber North of the elevator and give the coffin's occupant the cup of liquid (100). Note down the Habi-dome's security code. Take the elevator to black level and return to freezer control. The bracelet and stacker lift have no further use.

The Habi-dome/Snowball Hilton: Go to the South end of the cylinder. Enter the airlock and wear the helmet. Leave the airlock and go into the hanger. Take the gun.

Travel to the pylon either by following the web or by leaving the web with the lamp on, holding the gun.

Fire the gun when told to. Climb the pylon, enter the shuttle and press the button (50). Go down and into the Hilton.

Go through the airlock and drop then take the helmet to preserve air. Go South and take the paint can and the flask. Insert paint can into toolbox, go down to the round room and enter the security code (50).

Take the holo-wand to remove the illusions. Take the tray from the lounge and put objects on to it that the toolbox won't accept. Close the toolbox, wear the helmet and go down through the airlock to the observatory. Take and wear the glasses.

Now go to the pink room and take the cat. Do not take anything from the ground or drop it while holding the cat. Make sure the toolbox is closed and leave the Habi-dome.

Catch the shuttle past the snowdozer to Jacob's ladder. The debt card's only use is with the droid counters – to allow instant access, with a ticket, to the lance. The gun's only use is to aid movement in space. The debt card, gun and holo-wand have no further effect on play.

Problem Corner

If Alasdair Rawson of Alsagar, Staffs cares to send me a black ink map of Ultimate's **Knightlore** we might be able to reproduce it in the column. He also needs help in **Nightshade.**

Andrew Grocott is stuck in the Mines of Moria (a maze?) in **Lord of the Rings.**

Philip Ward needs help in **Gisburne's Castle.** How does he use the dynamite, flint, broom and oil; how does he open the chapel door? He offers hints, too: Use the coins, gold and so on (don't hoard them) but the pink bottle is a valuable shrink-aid.

Vivienne Sutherland of Shetland can't even get started in **Questprobe, Human Torch** and **The Thing.** The Thing keeps getting sucked into the tar pit.

Apart from collecting 1000 points in **Twin Kingdom Valley,** is there anything else Neil Carson has to do to finish the game officially? He too is stuck in **Gisburne's Castle;** he thinks he needs to enter a monastery, and finds shooting Gisburne with a cannon not a lot of help! ■

PINEAPPLE SOFTWARE

Programs for the BBC models 'B' with disc drive with FREE updating service on all software

DIAGRAM

Still the only drawing program available for the BBC micro which gives you the ability to draw really large diagrams and scroll them smoothly around the screen stopping to edit them at any time if required.

Pineapple's unique method of storing the diagram information on disc means that the size of diagrams is limited only by the free space on disc, and not the amount of computer memory you have available. (A blank 80 track disc will allow up to 39 mode 0 screens of diagram).

The superb print routines supplied with the program enable large areas of the diagram to be printed in a single print run in a number of different sizes and rotated through 90 deg. if required. Full use can also be made of printers which have a wider than normal carriage available.

The program is fully compatible with the Marconi Tracker ball described below.

PLEASE STATE 40 or 80 TRACK DISC & WHETHER STANDARD BBC or MASTER VERSION IS REQUIRED

PRICE £25.00 + VAT

DIAGRAM UTILITIES

A suite of six utility programs which add additional features to the 'Diagram' drawing program. The utilities include the saving and loading of areas of diagram to and from disc. The ability to display the whole of your large diagram on the screen at one time (in either 4★4 or 8★8 screen format). The addition of borders and screen indents to diagrams, and the ability to shift a whole diagram in any direction.

PRICE £10.00 + VAT

MARCONI TRACKER BALL

This high quality device comes with it's own Icon Artmaster drawing program and utilities to enable it to be used in place of keyboard keys, joysticks, or with your own programs.

PRICE £60.00 + VAT p&p £1.75
PRICE INCLUDING 'DIAGRAM' SOFTWARE £79.00 + VAT p&p £1.75

TRACKER BALL for MASTER series

The Pointer ROM is supplied instead of the Icon Artmaster disc and enables the Tracker ball to work directly with the MASTER series computers. (e.g. to use with TIMPAINT etc.). Prices are the same as for the standard tracker ball.

POINTER

The Pointer Rom is available separately for people already owning tracker balls, and comes with instructions for use with the MASTER computer.

PRICE £12.50 + VAT

PCB

This new release from Pineapple is a printed circuit board draughting aid which is aimed at producing complex double sided PCB's very rapidly using a standard BBC micro and any FX compatible dot-matrix printer.

The program is supplied on EPROM and will run with any 32k BBC micro (including Master series). Also supplied is a disc containing a sample PCB layout to demonstrate the programs features.

By using an EPROM for the program code the maximum amount of RAM is available for storing component location and ASCII identification files etc. (Up to 500 components and 500 ASCII component descriptions may be stored for a given layout). These is no limit to the number of tracks for a given PCB, although the maximum size of board is restricted to 8" * 5.6".

Using a mode 1 screen, tracks on the top side of the board are shown in red, while those on the underside are blue. Each side of the board may be shown individually or superimposed. A component placement screen allows component outlines to be drawn for silk screen purposes and component numbers entered on this screen may be displayed during track routing to aid identification of roundels.

The print routines allow separate printouts of each side of the PCB in a very accurate expanded definition 1:1 or 2:1 scale, enabling direct contact printing to be used on resist covered copper clad board.

This program has too many superb features to describe adequately here, so please write or 'phone for more information and sample prinouts.

PRICE £85.00 + VAT

CONVERTER LEADS

Converter leads to enable the Trackerball to run mouse software and the mouse to run trackerball software (inc. DIAGRAM). Please state which way round when ordering.

PRICE £8.00 + VAT

MICROSPICE

A new addition to our range of engineering software. Microspice is a very powerful DC and AC analogue circuit simulator package for any model BBC computer.

As well as all the usual facilities available with this type of program, non-linear effects. small signal, noise measurements and sweeps may be performed. Component values may be swept, allowing component tolerances to be investigated as well as thermal performance etc. Comprehensive transistor modelling is incorporated using a 20 parameter Ebers Moll description. The program is supplied on disc with a very comprehensive 49 page manual.

Please write or 'phone for more information

PRICE £99.00 + VAT P&P FREE

ALL ORDERS SENT BY RETURN OF POST

39 Brownlea Gardens, Seven Kings, Ilford, Essex 1G3 9NL. ☎ Tel: 01-599 1476

MICROMAN
Computers

ACORN SPECIALIST COMPUTER CENTRE

All our prices include VAT.

APPOINTED WATFORD DEALER

Microman has been appointed a Watford Dealer. We are stocking a large range of Watford products, including the popular BEEB DIGITIZER, MAGAZINE MAKER, 32K SHADOW RAM CARD, RAM/ROM CARDS, DFS UPGRADES and many more available from our shop.

BBC MASTER SERIES

Master 128	475.00
Master Turbo Module	125.00
Master 512 Upgrade	228.85

BBC MASTER COMPACT SERIES

Master Compact + TV Modulator	458.85
Master Compact + Green Monitor	539.35
Master Compact + Colour Monitor	688.85
Compact ViewSheet	59.80
Compact ViewStore	59.80
A selection of games	call for prices

ACORN PERIPHERALS

800K Dual Disc Drive + Stand	316.00
Teletext Receiver	113.85
Prestel Receiver	139.00
IEEE Interface	325.00

BBC B DISC INTERFACES

Acorn 1770 Disc Interface	49.95
Acorn ADFS ROM	29.99
Watford Single Density DFS	66.70

RAM/ROM SHADOW EXPANSION

Watford Solderless ROM Board	36.80
Aries B12 Sideways ROM Board	46.00
Watford Shadow Board	67.85
Aries B32 RAM Extension Board	92.00
ATPL Sidewide ROM Board	43.70

EPROM PROGRAMMERS/ERASERS

Control Telemetry Eprom Prog.	109.25
Uviprom EPROM Prog.	20.95
Uviprom EPROM Prog. + ZIF	25.95
Multiprom Programmer	44.95
Please note - Uviprom Programmer software extra.	
Uviprom ROM Software	5.00
Uviprom SWR Disc Software	2.00
Uvipac EPROM Eraser	20.95
Uvipac EPROM Eraser + Timer	25.95

EPROMS/RAM

Eprom 2764 8K	2.95
Eproms 27128 16K	3.45
27128 per 5 Eproms	16.50
RAM 6264 LP-15 8K	3.95
27256 (12.5v)	5.95
27512 (12.5v)	9.95

MONITORS (inc BBC CABLE)

Microvitec 1421 Std/Metal	229.00
Microvitec 1451 Med/Metal	279.00
Philips CMB8533 Med/RGB/CV	299.00
PHilips Green 7502	85.00
Philips Amber 7522	89.00
Philips White 7542	89.00

MODEMS/COMMUNICATIONS

Pace Nightingale + Commstar II	P.O.A.

PRINTERS (inc FREE BBC CABLE)

Canon PW1080A	289.00
Panasonic KX-P1080	179.00
Star NL10 + BBC/Cent Interface	278.00
Star NL10 Sheet Feeder	63.25
Juki 6100 Daisywheel	299.00

PLOTTERS

Roland DXY-880A A3 Plotter	835.00
Roland DXY-980A A3 Plotter	1207.50
Epson HI80 Plotter (4 pen)	458.85
Hitachi 672	595.00
Microman Plotter ROM	29.95

LOW COST A4 PLOTTER PACKAGE

PL 80 A4 4pen Plotter (DXY type commands) 0.2mm resolution, plus **FREE MICROMAN PLOTTER ROM** (produces plots from Viewplot, Interchart, etc.), plus BBC Cable

- All for only £189.00

DIGITISERS

Graphpad II	75.50
Cherry Digitiser	632.50

BBC CAD SYSTEMS

Bitstik 1	375.00
Bitstik Multi-plotter Driver	79.00
Bitstik 2 (Master compatible)	799.00
Bitstik 2 Upgrade	460.00
Pineapple Diagram (40T Disc)	28.75
Pineapple Diagram (80T Disc)	28.75
Pineapple PCB Designer	97.75
Novacad Trackerball Compatible	113.85
Novacad Plotter Utilities	32.78

OPUS DISC DRIVES

OPUS 5802 400K 40/80T/DS

£109.95

OPUS 5802D 800K 40/80T/DS

£209.95

OPUS 5802D 800K 40/80T/DS including PSU

£239.95

MOUSE/TRACKERBALL PRODUCTS

AMX Mouse +Free Watford Art	79.95
AMX Mouse: Master Version	79.95
AMX Pagemaker	49.95
AMX Pagemaker: Master Version	49.95
AMX Max	19.95
AMX Super Art ROM	49.95
AMX Super Art ROM: (Master Version)	49.95
Fleet Street Editor	39.95
Fleet Street Editor Utilities	14.95
Trackerball RB2 +ICON Soft	69.95
Trackerball + Pointer (Master)	69.95
Pointer ROM	14.37
Trackerball/Mouse Interface	9.20

VIDEO DIGITISERS

Watford BEEB Video Digitiser	126.50
Watford Magazine Maker	148.35

WORD-PROCESSORS + UTILITIES

View 2.1 ROM	52.00
View 3.0 ROM	79.00
Viewspell ROM	39.95
Interword ROM	49.00
Wordwise Plus ROM	49.00
Watford Word-Aid	27.60

FONT/NLQ UTILITIES

Watford NLQ ROM for Epson	28.75
View Printer Driver for above	11.50
Hershey Font (Disc)	21.00
Clares Fontwise (Disc)	12.00
Clares Fontwise Plus (Disc)	20.00
Clares Fonteditor (Disc)	20.00
Fontaid ROM	30.00
Fontaid Utilities Disc A	15.00
Fontaid Utilities Disc B	15.00
Multi-Font NLQ	30.00

DATABASES + UTILITIES

Viewstore ROM	52.00
Acorn Database (Disc)	15.35
Masterfile II (Disc)	22.00
Betabase	25.00

SPREADSHEETS/CHARTS

Viewsheet ROM	52.00
Viewplot ROM	29.95
Intersheet ROM	49.95
Interchart ROM	33.95

PANASONIC KX-P1080 PRINTER

This well-built printer offers many advanced features. It provides both friction and tractor feed NLQ as well as draft modes and full Epson code compatibility. This special offer includes a BBC Cable.

£179.00

LANGUAGES

BCPL ROM	59.80
BCPL Calculations	34.50
BCPL Stand Alone Generator	49.90
ISO Pascal ROM	59.95
ISO Pascal Stand Alone Gen.	34.50
Comal ROM	49.85
Acorn LOGO ROM	69.00
Logotron LOGO ROM	69.00
Micro-Prolog ROM	79.95

UTILITIES

Acorn Basic Editor ROM	29.90
Acorn Termulator ROM	34.50
Acorn Graphics Ext. ROM	29.90
Computer Concepts	Full range
Beebug	Full range
Caretaker Basic Utility ROM	33.35
System ADE+ BBC&BBC+	**52.90**
System ADE+ Master	**56.35**
Slave Plus ROM	39.95
Floppywise Plus ROM	29.95
Proc-Kit (Disc)	10.95
Loc-Kit (Disc)	25.00
Vine Replay ROM's	35.00
Vine TD ROM	18.00
Clares Profile Disc	12.00
Clares BROM Plus	30.00
Clares Ramrod ROM	40.00
Watford The Investigator	23.00
Watford Dumpout 3 ROM	28.75
CJE Inform	20.00
Moviemaker ROM	29.90
Supergraph	28.75
Pineapple Compiler	28.75

VIGLEN PRODUCTS

Viglen Console, Cartridge System and Printer Stand	**P.O.A.**

PC SHOWROOM

With the launch of the Amstrad PC1512 and Opus PC II, we are opening a new showroom for the sales of PC compatible computers, add-on card, hard discs, printers and software. The showroom is adjacent to our existing shop and we welcome our existing and new customers to visit us and have an opportunity to see and use this new range of machines and software.

We will be stocking the range of Amstrad PC1512, Opus PC II and Tandon computers along with software titles such as VP Planner, VP Info, Executive Writer, Supercalc 3, Wordstar 1512, Word Junior and many more applications.

Opening times for the showroom will be 9-5 Mon.-Fri. and 9-12 Sat. Our shop times remain unchanged.

MAIL ORDER SALES

PHONE 074488 5295

Access

VISA

We accept both Access and Visa credit cards. Simply telephone your order, giving card number, expiry date, name and address, or send your order with cheque or postal order to the address opposite.

Carriage/Postage Charges: Computers/Printers/Disc Drives: Next day delivery, £8.00; Royal Mail Trackback, £4.00; ROM/Exp. Boards/Software: First class post, £1.00.

Our Mail Order Dept. will despatch your order within 24 hours (subject to availability).

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT

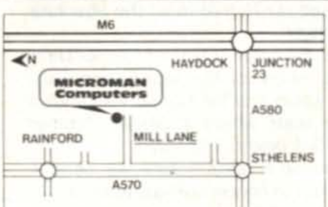
Government and Educational Orders accepted.

SHOP

SHOP OPENING
9-6 MONDAY TO SATURDAY

**Unit 1A
Rainford Industrial Estate
Mill Lane, Rainford,
St Helens, Merseyside, WA11 8LS
Phone 074488 5242/3667**

Prices subject to change without notice



Mike Cook lets his BBC Micro dip its toe and test the temperature

Some like it hot

TEMPERATURE measurement is a subject so far neglected in the Bodybuilding Course so let's rectify that right away and look at some of the various techniques for getting your micro to measure temperature.

Just what is temperature? Well a simple explanation can be obtained if you consider that everything is made of atoms. The atoms in a solid are evenly spaced to form a crystal lattice and the shape of the spacing is dependent on the type of atoms involved and the way they bond together.

For instance diamonds, which are simply crystallised carbon, form regular cubes with the atoms at each corner. These atoms vibrate slightly and the amount of vibration is what we call temperature.

When they are not vibrating much we say a substance is cold and when they are vibrating a lot we say it is hot.

The vibrations can become so violent that the bonds holding the atoms in place are broken and the substance melts. Even more vibrations and the liquid turns into a gas with individual atoms flying all over the place.

At the opposite extreme, when the vibrations stop completely the substance is as cold as it can get – the temperature known as absolute zero.

There is a scale of temperature measurement that starts off here, known as the Kelvin scale. The size of points on this scale are the same as the Celsius scale commonly in use, the difference is that 273.15 degrees Kelvin is 0 degrees Celsius.

So conversion is easy – simply subtract 273.15 from a temprature in Kelvin to get the equivalent in Celsius. All scientific work is carried out in degrees Kelvin and is referred to as the absolute temperature.

There are other scales of temperature as well, such as the well-known Fahrenheit scale and the not-so-well known Reamur scale where 1 degree Reamur equals 5/4 degree Celsius.

To measure temperature we need a transducer to convert temperature into a voltage – voltage is easily readable by the BBC Micro and the built-in analogue to digital converter will give you an acceptable reading.

The main sources of error are that the voltage reference is not entirely stable and the conversion has some noise on the signal. The conversion is nominally accurate to 10 bits but I don't really trust it above 8 bits.

Another point is that the built-in converter gives its reading not in volts but in arbitrary units. This means that for any type of absolute measurement you need to calibrate the converter.

However, for a really accurate reading you will need to use the digital voltmeter (DVM) described in the April 1985 issue of *The Micro User*, and available as Bodybuilding Pack No.22.

This gives you four and a half digits accuracy and the ability to measure positive and negative voltages. The output of the DVM reads directly in volts making conversion into temperature quite straightforward.

The simplest temperature transducer relies upon the effect that in any conductor the resistance changes with temperature. As I said before, all materials are made of atoms, and those in conducting material can be thought of as being surrounded by a sea of free electrons and the movement of these is what we call electricity.

In any substance, the more electrons there are and the more easily they can move, the better the material will conduct electricity. A good conductor has low resistance and a poor conductor high resistance.

One of the things stopping electrons from moving freely is that they keep bumping into the atoms and if the atoms are vibrating a lot the chance of a collision increases. Therefore, as the temperature of a conductor increases its resistance will increase too. This effect can be used to make a resistance thermometer.

The theory is simple; just pass a current through a conductor and see how well it flows – the hotter it is the worse it will flow. Whereas in theory any conductor can be used, in practice we use a metal that has a comparatively high resistance to start with and that also gives reliable and repeatable results – platinum.

A platinum resistance transducer is simply a length of platinum wire or foil and it can be used for measuring temperature between –70 and +600 C with very good stability.

They can be quite expensive, especially wire-wound high quality standard ones, but the foil type are cheaper and for most purposes perform just as well.

Typically they have a resistance of 100Ω at 0°C and this increases to 138Ω at 100°C, with a stability of ±0.05%. The change is linear so each degree rise produces exactly the same size of increase in resistance and this can easily be converted into a change in voltage by the circuit shown in Figure I.

The resistance change is linear with temperature and so to make the voltage change linear we need to feed it with a constant current. The simplest way of achieving this is to use a constant current diode.

The one shown will provide 1mA and is not subject to temperature variations as it has a stability of about 1μA per degree Celsius. It is best to run resistance transducers at low current to prevent any self-heating affecting the measurements.

As you can see, while a platinum

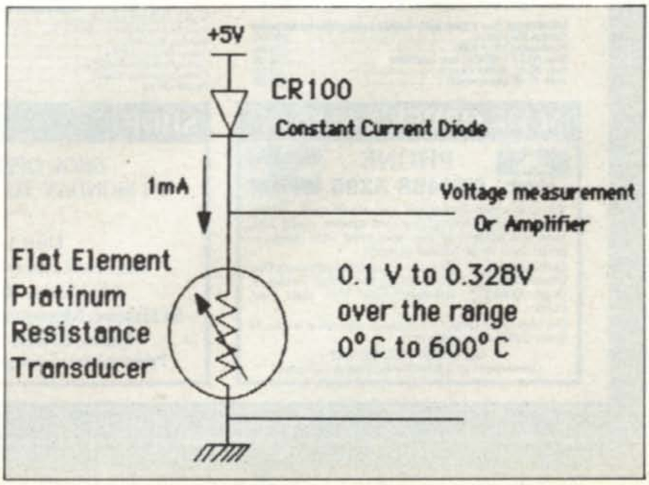


Figure I: Changing resistance to voltage

resistance transducer is very accurate and can cover a wide temperature range it is not very sensitive. In other words there is not much change in the resistance for wide temperature changes.

While the circuit in Figure I will work, the resolution of the built-in analogue input port will give very coarse temperature steps and much better results will be obtained with the DVM.

Most platinum resistance transducers are used with amplifiers to increase the signal and unless you need to measure high temperatures with your micro there are better transducers to use.

A common and cheap transducer is the thermistor which is made not from conductors but from semi-conductors – materials that should have no free electrons and hence will not conduct at all.

However, at normal temperature the vibrations of the atoms will dislodge sufficient electrons to make it conduct, albeit poorly. Now the hotter the material gets the more electrons are dislodged and the better it conducts.

In other words, as the temperature increases, the resistance decreases. This is known as a negative temperature coefficient and is the opposite of the positive coefficient of the metal transducers just discussed. This effect is still at work in a semi-conductor but is negligible as it is swamped by the release of extra electrons.

Normal semiconductor materials such as silicon or germanium are very sensitive to impurities and so most thermistors are made from mixtures of metal oxides such as nickel, cobalt and manganese combined under heat and pressure.

Thermistors provide good sensitivity over a reasonable temperature range and are made in a variety of shapes and sizes, a common one being a small bead set in glass.

The only fly in the ointment is that they give a non-linear output, so the change in resistance per degree Celsius depends on the temperature of the thermistor. However, temperature response is repeatable and can be compensated or linearised.

THE BEEB BODY BUILDING COURSE

Figure II shows a simple thermistor temperature probe for the BBC Micro. The resistor Rs will allow us to measure the resistance change and, if chosen correctly, will also act to linearise the thermistor's response.

By choosing a high impedance thermistor we are able to use the reference voltage of the analogue input port without unduly loading it.

As we have a non-linear response and the BBC Micro giving readings in arbitrary units, the best way to use this circuit is to calibrate it using an ordinary liquid-in-glass thermometer and a thermistor in a beaker of ice and water.

Heat the water slowly and note the reading from the analogue input channel and the thermometer in, say, 10 degree Celsius steps. I always use the statement V=ADVAL(1)DIV 64 to get readings between 0 and 1023 as this is the maximum resolution the built-in analogue to digital converter can give you.

Take the readings and place them in an array. You can now use this to "look up" any reading from the analogue channel and convert it into temperature. Note that you will only be able to resolve temperature accurately in the increments you have calibrated.

If you get a reading between those in your look-up table then you can make a reasonable guess by assuming the thermistor response to be linear between the calibration points. This is known as straight line interpolation.

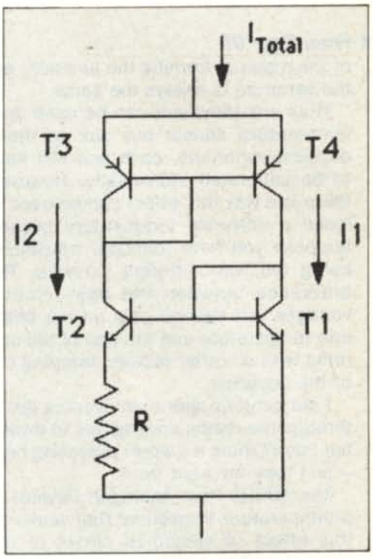


Figure III: The AD592 transducer

As an instance I have calibrated an NTC Type G Thermistor and a program to perform the necessary conversion is shown in Listing I.

Remember that if you are making temperature measurements some distance from your micro, the resistance of the connecting wire might have an effect and the simplest way to compensate for this is to have the length of cable in circuit when the calibration is made.

Alternatively you can take the thermistor's calibration curve and work out the resistance you will get at each temperature step. As we are using the reference voltage, you can calculate the fraction of that voltage that will be fed to the analogue input port and hence you can calculate the reading for a series of temperatures.

This is less accurate than measuring temperatures as you are relying on the accuracy of the calibration curve.

There is a third class of temperature transducer and this perhaps has the greatest benefits for the computer user – the solid state transducer. This is based on the principle that the forward voltage drop across a semiconductor junction varies with temperature.

For instance, the base emitter voltage of a transistor will vary by 2.5mV per degree Celsius providing the transistor is drawing a constant current. The actual size of the voltage depends on what current is being drawn along, the physical size of the junction and the composition

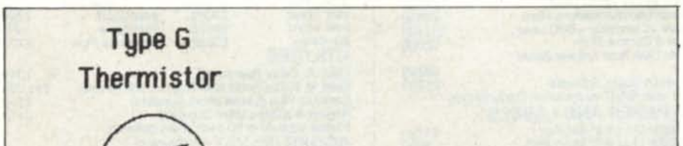


Figure II: A thermistor temperature probe

Turn to Page 92 ▶

◀ *From Page 91*

of the material forming the junction, but the variation is always the same.

Thus any transistor can be used as a temperature sensor but due to these physical variations, each one will have to be calibrated individually. However, there is a way this effect can be used to make a universal temperature sensor. Suppose you have identical transistors being fed with different currents. The difference between the base emitter voltages will depend only on the absolute temperature and the size of the currents with all other factors dropping out of the equation.

I did actually spend an evening going through the maths proving this to myself but I don't think it's worth repeating here – just take my word for it.

The AD592 from Analogue Devices is a temperature transducer that works on this effect. A simplified circuit of the device can be seen in Figure III.

It works like this: Assume that the transistors are all perfect and produced on the same slice of silicon so that they are all at the same temperature and as far as possible identical.

Transistors T3 and T4 act as a current mirror which means they will split any current into two equal parts, I1 and I2. These currents are then fed to two transistors T1 and T2, but in fact T2 is not one transistor but eight transistors in parallel.

This splits I2 so that the current density in T1 is eight times the density in

```
10 MODE7
20 PRINT TAB(0,4)"THE BEEB BODY BUILD
COURSE"
30 PRINT"MICRO USER MARCH 1987"
40 PRINT"By Mike Cook"
50 PRINT"Thermistor thermometer"
60 READ N%
70 DIM RD%(N%+1),TMP%(N%+1)
80 FOR A%=1 TO N%
90 READ RD%(A%),TMP%(A%)
100 NEXT
110 RD%(N%+1)=2000
120 *FX16,1
130 REPEAT
140 ACC%=0
150 T%=5
160 FOR A%=1 TO T%
170 ACC%=ACC%+(ADVAL(1) DIV 64)
180 TIME=0
190 REPEAT:UNTIL TIME>10
200 NEXT
210 R=ACC%/T%
220 REM Now search for value
230 PRINT TAB(0,14);"Temperature is";
240 S%=0
250 REPEAT
260 S%=S%+1
270 UNTIL RD%(S%)>R
280 IF S%=1 OR S%>N% THEN PRINT "OUT O
F RANGE":GOTO 320
290 F=(R-RD%(S%-1))/(RD%(S%)-RD%(S%-1)
)
300 HOT=TMP%(S%-1)+((TMP%(S%)-TMP%(S%-
1))*F)
310 PRINT INT(HOT+0.5);" C"
320 UNTIL FALSE
330 DATA 11
340 DATA 337,0,453,10,588,20,674,30
350 DATA 767,40,837,50,882,60
360 DATA 921,70,942,80,959,90,972,100
```

Listing I

B AND S COMPUTING (NOTTM) LTD.
THE LENTON BUSINESS CENTRE
LENTON BOULEVARD
NOTTINGHAM NG7 2BY
Tel 0602 787923

BUSINESS SYSTEMS · HARDWARE · SOFTWARE
VIDEO SYSTEMS · MEDIA SUPPLIES
APPROVED DOMESDAY DEALERS

ACORN APPROVED DEALER

ACORN PRODUCTS

BBC Master Compact from £389
Phone for special package offers. Choice of either Free Software, Disks, Plinths etc.

BBC Master 128	£399(a)
BBC Master ET (Econet filing system only)	£329(a)
Master Turbo Upgrade	£99(c)
Master 512 Upgrade	£195(a)
Master 128 Eprom Cartridge	£11(e)
Master Compact RS232 Interface	£26(e)
64K Upgrade kit for BBC B+ 64K	£30(d)
Z80 Second Processor	£324(a)
6502 Second Processor	£182 (a)
1770 Disc Interface (for BBC B)	£41(d)
ADFS ROM (BBC+ or BBC B with 1770 Interface)	£25(e)

DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

Kaga KP810 80 col/150 cps +27 cpsNLQ	£239(a)
Mannesmann Tally MT 85 80 col/180 cps +45cps NLQ	£314(a)
Epson LX 86 80 col/120 cps +16cps NLQ	£229(a)
Juki 5510 80col/180 cps + 30cps NLQ	POA
Juki 5510 Colour Upgrade Kit	£94(c)
Canon PW1080 80col/150cps +27cps NLQ	£239(a)
Citizen 120D 80col/120 cps +25cps NLQ	£169(a)
Citizen MSP20 80 col/200 cps +50cps NLQ (8K buffer)	£289(a)

DAISY WHEEL PRINTERS

Juki 6100 20 cps	£229(a)
MP Daisy Junior 14 cps	£144(a)

MONITORS

Philips BM7502 High Res Mono Green +Sound	£69(a)
Philips BM7522 High Res Mono Amber + Sound	£74(a)
Philips CM8533 Med Res Colour RGB +Composite Video +Sound (Green screen switchable)	£242(a)
Taxan Super Vision III	£329(a)
Hantarex Med Res Colour RGB/CV +Sound	£159(a)
Microvitec 1431MS Std Res Colour RGB	£179(a)
Microvitec 1451MS Med Res Colour RGB	£224(a)
Microvitec 1441MS High Res Colour RGB	£375(a)
Master Monitor Plinth	£12(c)
Master Monitor Plinth with shelf	£22(b)

"All Monitors are supplied with a **FREE** BBC lead"

DISC DRIVES

Direct VPD0241 40/80T DS 400K	£99(a)
Direct VPD0243 dual 40/80T DS 800K (horizontal)	£194(a)
Direct VPD0246 40/80T DS 400K +PSU	£114(a)
Direct VPD0248 dual 40/80T DS 800K +PSU (horizontal)	£214(a)
Direct VPD0249 dual 40/80T DS 800K +PSU on Master Plinth	£229(a)
UFD MD802C dual 40/80T DS 800K (vertical)	£214(a)
UFD MD802E dual 40/80T DS 800K +PSU (Vertical)	£244(a)

Direct Drives - Complete with a three year warranty

DISKS AND ACCESSORIES

3M 744 SS/DD 48tpi 5.25" (box of 10)	£11(d)
3M 745 DS/DD 48tpi 5.25" (box of 10)	£13(d)
3M 747 DS/DD 96tpi 5.25" (box of 10)	£17(d)
3M 35SS SS/DD 3.5" (box of 10)	£23(d)
3M 35DS DS/DD 3.5" (box of 10)	£33(d)
B and S DS/DD 96tpi 5.25" (Case of 10)	£13(d)
Lockable Library Cases: 50 disc £8(c)	**100 disc £10(c)**

MODEMS

Miracle WS2000 Auto Dial Boards and Auto Answer Boards	£28(d)
Miracle WS3000 Series (Hayes Compatible Modems)	from £269(a)
Miracle WS4000 V2123 +BBC Lead	£144(a)
Miracle Databeeb Communications Rom	£24(e)
Pace Nightingale +Commstar +BBC Lead	£114(c)
Pace Commstar II Comms Rom	£28(e)
Nightingale Auto Dial/ Auto Answer Board and Software	£52(d)
Pace OBBS Bulletin Board Software	£19(e)

*** Please note: BABT approval on Modems only ***

FANFOLD PAPER AND LABELS

2000 x 1Part 60gm 11" x 9.5" Std Perf	£11(c)
1000 x 1Part 85gm 11" x 9.5" Micro Perf	£9(c)
1000 x 1Part 90gm PERFECT A4 Micro Perf	£13(c)
1000 Labels 89 mm x 36 mm	£4(d)
1000 Labels 89 mm x 49 mm	£6(d)
1000 Labels 102 mm x36 mm	£5(d)

Please state Single or Twin Row when ordering Labels

AMX MOUSE AND SOFTWARE

AMX Mouse and Super Art	£65(d)
AMX Pagemaker	£37(d)

Please state Computer (B/B+/MASTER)

PRINTER RIBBONS & ACCESSORIES

Epson 8143 Serial XON/XOFF +0K Buffer	£26(d)
Epson 8148 Serial XON/XOFF +2K Buffer	£59(d)
Epson LX 80/86 Ribbon (Compatible)	£2.89(e)
Epson 8302 LX 80/86 Tractor Unit	£19(c)
Epson 8338 LX 80/86 Single Sheet Feeder	£49(b)
Epson MX 80/FX80/ FX85/Juki 5510 Ribbon (Compatible)	£2.24(e)
Juki 5520 Colour Ribbon	£7.50(e)
Citizen 120D Ribbon	£4(e)
Mannesmann Tally MT 85 Fabric Ribbon	£4.50(e)
Mannesmann Tally MT 85 Carbon Film Ribbon	£5.50(e)
Mannesmann Tally MT 85/MT86 Font Cartridge	£17(e)
Centronics Parallel Printer Lead (1.5m)	£6(e)

Full range of Ribbons & Accessories supplied - Call for details

LANGUAGES

Micro Prolog	£49(d)	Forth	£32(e)
ISO-Pascal	£42(d)	Comal	£32(d)
Logo	£44(d)	Lisp	£32(e)
BCPL	£37(C)		

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

View 2.1	£37(d)	View Sheet	£37(d)
View 3.0	£57(d)	View Store	£37(d)
View Spell	£29(d)	View Plot (Disc)	£21(e)
Hi View	£37(d)	View Index (Disc)	£10(e)
View Printer Driver Generator		Tape £7(e) Disc £8(e)	
Inter Sheet	£39(d)	Inter Chart	£26(d)
Inter-Word	£39(d)	Inter-Base	POA
Wordwise	£30(d)	Wordwise Plus	£37(d)

UTILITIES

Fleet St. Editor (Mirrorsoft)	£31(d)
Fleet St. Editor Fonts and Graphics (Mirrorsoft)	£11.75(e)
Fontwise Plus (Clares Micro Supplies)	£16(e)
Replica III (Clares Micro Supplies)	£11(e)

Please state 40 or 80 track when ordering.

BOOKS (No VAT on Books)

Master Reference Manuals: Part 1 £14(d). Part 2 £14(d)
Advanced Master Reference Manual POA

ISO Pascal	£6.50(e)	Forth	£6.50(e)
View Guide	£4.50(e)	Into View	£4.50(e)
View 3	£9(e)	View Sheet	£9(e)
View Store	£9(e)	Lisp	£6.50(e)
BCPL	£14(d)		

"Large Range supplied - Phone for details"

ROM BOARDS

ATPL 'Sidewise' (State B or B+)	£36(d)

UK customers: please add 15% VAT to all prices (including carriage) Government and Educational establishments official orders welcomed. When ordering please enclose a cheque or postal order for the appropriate amount.

UK Carriage rates: (a)£8.50- courier insured delivery. (b)£3.50. (c) £2.50. (d) £1.50. (e) £1.00
All prices are correct at time of going to press. All offers are subject to availability. All prices are subject to change without prior notification and are available on request. Current price list is available on request.

the other leg. As all eight transistors in T2 are in parallel they will all have the same base emitter voltage.

The difference in base emitter voltage of the two transistors is developed across R. Thus the voltage across R is proportional to the absolute temperature of the transistors.

The current I2 will be determined by the voltage across R and, as I1=I2, so will the current through the whole device. Therefore the total current through the device will be proportional to absolute temperature.

If we make R a suitable value then we can have a convenient relationship between current and temperature. In fact if you do the maths the difference between the two base emitter voltages works out as:

```
Vt=((k*T)/q)*Ln(I1/I2)
```

Where k is Boltsman's constant, q is the charge on an electron and T is the absolute temperature, Ln is the natural logarithm function. As the ratio of the two currents I1 and I2 is 8, it works out that the voltage across R can be calculated using Vt=179 * T µV (micro Volts).

Now, as the current through R is half the total current, if we make R equal to 358Ω then the current will increase by 1µA for every degree Kelvin rise.

Don't worry if you did not follow all that, the upshot is that the AD592 will give a current output proportional to absolute temperature, as in Figure IV.

As it is a current output we do not need to worry about the resistance of any long connecting wire. We simply pass the current through a known resistor and output voltage will be a direct measure of temperature.

For instance if we make Rm 1k then we will have a voltage of 1mV per degree K. Remember this is absolute temperature so you will get a standing voltage of 273.15 * 1mV or 0.27315 volts at the freezing point of water and 0.37315 volts at the boiling point.

By increasing the value of Rm you will increase the output and also the offset voltage. To obtain a full scale reading (2V) at 100°C then make Rm 5.35k. The AD592 has an absolute accuracy ±2.5°C max at 25°C and can operate between −25°C and +105°C.

It can be made to give a much smaller maximum error if the system is calibrated at a single temperature. This is done by making part of the resistance variable (usually about 0.1 of the total resistance) and adjusting it until the correct reading is obtained.

This is shown in Figure V. By using this method you can get the error down to below 1°C.

Transducers for temperature measurement may be a little hard to find so I have made some available as Body Building Pack No.40 using the order form shown. Note the packs do not include the 15 way D-type socket needed to connect up to the analogue input port.

Having acquired the ability to measure temperature you can use it in a variety of ways.

If you are using it as part of a weather station you can take both air and ground temperature. Do this by taking three or more transducers and burying them at different depths.

The best way is to attach them to a rule and bury the rule, about 6 inch gaps should be sufficent. The soil temperature will tell you a lot about the long term climate as it takes a longer time to change the temperature the deeper you go.

Of course this will depend to some extent upon the soil type but it should give you some interesting data to play with.

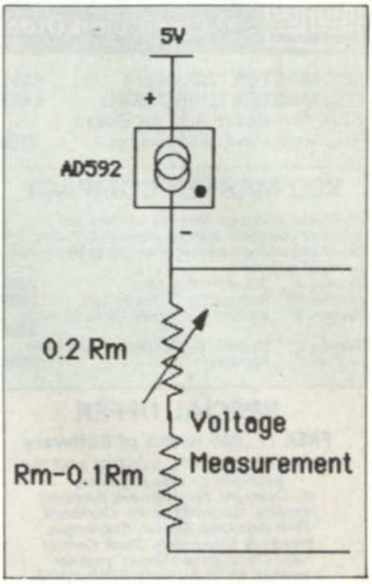


Figure V: Minimising the error

I am aware that there are other solid state temperature sensors that produce an output in volts as well as other techniques of temperature measurement such as thermocouples but I am afraid they will have to wait until another month.

● *So as the heat sinks slowly in the west I will wish you goodbye until next month.*

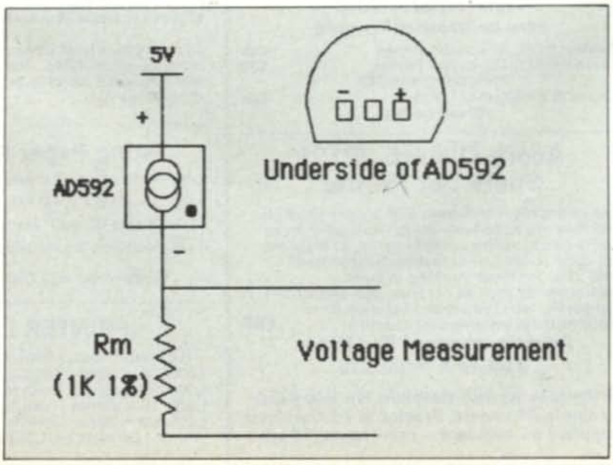


Figure IV: Current output proportional to temperature

BEEB BODY BUILDING PACK ORDER FORM

Body Build Pack 40 to build
Figure I Diode and sensor *£13.00*
Figure II Thermistor and resistor *£8.50*
Figure IV AD592 and resistor *£6.00*
Also available
Pack 22 DVM assembled and calibrated.............................. £40.00
Pack 22 DVM kit £35.00
Body Build Pack 2 .... £8.00
Connecting Cable (for Pack 22)

Name...
Address.....................................
....
Post code...................................

All prices include VAT and P&P

Make cheques payable to Musbury Consultants and send to:-
8 Fairhill, Helmshore, Rossendale, Lancs.
BB4 4JX
Foreign orders add £3 if airmail delivery is required.

ORDER VIA
MicroLink
72:MAG030

Watford Electronics

Jessa House, 250 Lower High Street, Watford WD1 2AN, England
Tel: Watford (0923) 37774-40588 Tlx: 8956095 Fax: 01 950 8989

All prices exclusive of VAT; subject to change without notice & available on request.

Credit Card Orders (ACCESS & VISA) Tel (0923) 33383 or 50234 (24 Hours)

BBC MASTER 128K Micro	**£395**
BBC MASTER TURBO 4MHz	**£493**
512K Processor Add on Board "inc. Mouse and GEM package"	**£195**

BBC MASTER COMPACT

All Master Compact Microcomputers are supplied complete with an integral 3½" Disc Drive and various educational and professional bundled softwares.

System 1	Standard Package	£385
System 1A	System 1 + TV Modulator	£399
System 2	System 1 + Green Hires Monitor	£469
System 3	System 1 + Medium Res Colour Monitor	£599

SPECIAL OFFER

FREE . . . £80 worth of Software

Gemini's OFFICE MATE & OFFICE MASTER packages on Disc consisting of: Database, Spreadsheet, Beebplot graphics. Accounts packs: Cashbook, Final Accounts, Mailist, Easyledger, Invoice & Statements, Stock Control and Computer Concepts' popular Interword wordprocessor ROM; WHEN YOU BUY YOUR BBC MASTER or COMPACT COMPUTERS FROM US.

Turbo 65C102 Add-on Module	£99
BBC MASTER ET (Econet Terminal)	£315
Econet Module for the Master	£43
ROM Cartridges for Master	£13
Reference Manual I	(No VAT) £14
Reference Manual II	(No VAT) £14
Advance Ref. Manual	(No VAT) £19
64K Upgrade Kit for B+	£32
Acorn 1770 DFS Kit complete	£42
ECONET Upgrade Kit for BBC	£42
ALL ECONET UPGRADES Available	
6502 Acorn 2nd Processor package	£175
Z80 Acorn 2nd Processor package	£325
32016 Co-Processor	£999
Cambridge Workstation	£3450
ARIES IEEE Interface	£265
Acorn IEEE Interface Complete	£280
Acorn Teletext Adaptor	£95
Acorn Prestel Receiver	£100
Acorn Bitstick I	£299
Robocom Bitstick II	£759
Upgrade for Bitstick I to II	£450
Bitstick Multiplotter Driver	£65

(Securicor carriage £7)

CO-PRO ADAPTOR

Now for the first time you can add the Master Co-processor boards, to your standard BBC model B, or B+. With this brand new launch from Watford Electronics. You can attach any BBC Master Co-processor to the original BBC Micro. Once again Watford forges ahead with a new concept in BBC micro addons. This unique external CO-PRO ADAPTOR, is protected by patent applications.

Use the super fast Turbo Board with your BBC B, it is much faster than the 6502 2nd processor it supercedes.

With the 512K addon your standard BBC machine achieves IBM PC compatibility at a realistic price running GEM, Lotus 123 and many other programs.

To use this addon you require a BBC model B, fitted with DNFS 1.20 or BBC B+ fitted with 1770 DFS 2.20 or greater. Co-processors work exactly as if they were second processors.

Master owners may use this interface to add a second Co-processor.

Watford, brings power to your BBC at only: **£50.00** (carr £5)

By popular demand our retail shop is now open until 8.00pm. every Thursday.

VARIOUS PRINTERS

● EPSON FX85 Printer	£315
● EPSON FX105 Printer	£430
● EPSON JX-80 Colour Printer	£406
● EPSON Hi-80 Printer Plotter	£290
● Hi-80 Refils, set of 4 Pens	£6
● EPSON Paper Roll Holder	£17
● EPSON LX86 Printer	£199
● EPSON LX80/86 Tractor Feed	£20
● EPSON LX80/86 Sheet Feeder	£49
● EPSON FX800 Printer	£315
● EPSON FX1000 Printer	£425
● EPSON EX800 Printer	£405
● EPSON LQ800 Printer	£449
● Brother HR20 Daisy Wheel	£329
● Centronics Printer Cable to interface all the above Printers to BBC	£6

(Securicor carriage charge on printers £7)

RX & FX PRINTER INTERFACES

Epson interfaces fit inside the printer to allow connection using techniques other than Centronics.

RS232	£2"	RS232 + 2K Buffer	£55
IEEE 488	£65	RS232 & 8K Buffer	£75

CENTRONICS GLP & Brother M1009 (NLQ) Printers

A major price break-through in NLQ Printers from Watford.

At last, a low cost full feature printer, supplied complete with Watford's own NLQ ROM (separately at no extra cost). Due to Watford's bulk purchasing power and low margins we can now offer this incredible printer deal direct from the manufacturers to our customers.

Features include, Epson RX Compatible commands, Near Letter Quality print, 50 CPS Draft mode, Centronics parallel interface, Single, Double & Quadruple density graphics modes, Subscript & Superscript, handle up to 9½" wide standard paper, Friction Feed standard, Low cost Tractor feed optional extra, Bi-directional logic seeking.

*Special Offer **£95** (carr £5)*

Tractor Feed Attachment ***£5***

PRINTER SHARERS

(Ideal for School environment)

Connect 3 BBC Micros to 1 Printer	£60
Connect 6 BBC Micros to 1 Printer	£99
PRINTER CHANGER	
Connects 3 Printers to 1 Micro	£65

(Cables extra)

Acorn-Olivetti JP101 Spark Jet Printer

One of the main problems with most printers is that they are hopelessly noisy. How often have you wanted to print something late at night but not done so for fear of waking the children? Also ideal for those working in quiet environments such as libraries, etc. Silence the complaints with the serious solution from Watford at the amazing cost of only **£59**

Accepts standard 9½" Paper.

Pack of 4 refills **£10**

JP101 accepts 9½" standard fan fold paper or single A4 sheets. Tractor & Friction feed supplied as standard – print speed 50 cps.

RS232 Kit for the COMPACT
£26

SPECIAL OFFER

EPROMs for BBC's Sideways ROMs.

2764-250nS £2.50
27128-250nS £2.75

RAMs (Low power) for ATPL, WATFORD, etc., Sideways ROM Boards

6264LP (8K) £2.90
2 × 6264LP (16K) £5.80

KAGA/TAXAN PRINTERS (IBM/Epson compatible)

KAGA KP815 Printer
Only £239 (carr £7)

KAGA KP915 Printer
Only £369 (carr £7)

PRINTER LEADS

Centronics lead to connect BBC micro to EPSON, KAGA, SEIKOSHA, NEC, STAR, JUKI, BROTHER, SHINWA etc. printers.

Standard length (4 feet long)	£6
Extra long (6 feet long)	£8
Compact's Special Centronics Lead	£9
RS232 Cable	P.O.A.
IBM Parallel 1 metre Cable	£12

PRINTER RIBBONS & VARIOUS DUST COVERS

Type	Ribbons	Dust Covers
BBC Micro	–	£3.50
BBC Master	–	£4.00
Brother HR15	£3.00	-
FX100	£7.00	£5.25
FX80-MX80-FX85	£4.50	£4.95
RX80	£4.50	£4.50
LX80	£4.00	£4.50
GP80	£4.50	£4.00
GP100-GP250	£5.95	£3.95
Centronics GLP	£4.00	£3.75
KAGA KP810	£5.25	£4.75
CANON PW1080	£5.25	£4.75
Panasonic KX1080	£7.75	£4.75
Microvitec Metal Monitors	–	£5.50

Our attractive Dust Covers are manufactured from translucent PVC. The seams are stitched and edges are taped to prevent splitting due to continuous use.

Listing Paper (Perforated)

1,000 Sheets 9½" × 11" Fanfold Paper	£7
2,000 Sheets 9½" × 11" Fanfold Paper	£12
1,000 Sheets 15" × 11" Fanfold Paper	£9
Teleprinter Roll (Econo paper)	£4

Carriage on 1,000 Sheets £1.50

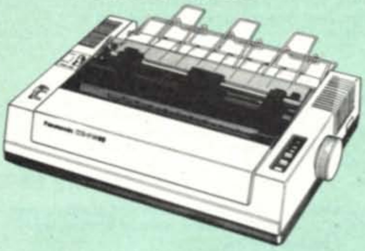
PRINTER LABELS

(On continuous fanfold backing sheet)

1,000 90 × 36mm (Single Row)	£5.00
1,000 90 × 36mm (Twin Row)	£4.90
1,000 90 × 49mm (Twin Row)	£7.50
1,000 102 × 36mm (Twin Row)	£6.25

Carriage on 1,000 Labels £1.00

Panasonic KX-P1080



from the prodigious Japanese Stable of Panasonic comes this fabulous new NLQ Dot Matrix Printer

Available NOW at a superbly realistic price, the KX-P1080 perfectly balances features, quality of construction and Value for Money to produce the printer of tomorrow, here today, ready to sweep the current generation of machines away.

Ingenious innovation in terms of software control codes permits great flexibility when it comes to defining the print style. A nippy 100 cps of clear Draft text backs up the crisp 20 cps Near Letter Quality text mode, with upto 40 superbly useful downloadable characters. A delightful range of assorted character widths is efficiently supported, with sizes ranging from a broad 5 cpi to petite 17 cpi, EVEN in NLQ mode. Some of the extensive support for serious use includes specialised functions to perform justification, centering and even left and right ranging. Proportional spacing permit even greater freedom when it comes to advanced use. Not only is the full Epson RX compatible control code set implemented, but extra codes have also been added to cater for the NLQ options, etc.

A full 96 ASCII character set is supported, with an extended set of 32 international characters A 1K Print Buffer alleviates much of the wait time normally associated with printing, whilst the bi-directional logic seeking print head takes the quickest route to print as required.

The draft text is implemented with a 9 × 9 matrix, with Near Letter Quality effected by means of an 18 × 18 matrix.

(Price inludes, FREE A 4ft Printer Lead, and a Dump Out 3, Screen Dump ROM worth £35 with every printer purchased from us).

Special Price: **£149** (carr. £7)

Panasonic RS232 Interface: **£39**

Panasonic KX-P1091 Dot Matrix Printer

Similar to KX-P1080 but has a speed of 120 cps and is IBM/Epson comptible

Price £249 (carr £7)

Panasonic KX-P3131 Daisy-Wheel Printer

A few months ago, we introduced the KX-P1080 to our large and discerning customer base. As a result of the enthusiastic and overwhelming reaction to this versatile dot matrix printer (see above for details), we are now extremely pleased to be able to bring you details of the fabulous KX-P3131 Daisywheel Printer, also from Panasonic. The KX-P3131 printer is the ideal printer for the home user wishing to produce clear, immaculate letters or reports.

Ideally suited to the pocket of the home user, costing not much more than a pair of disc drives, this daisywheel printer delivers flawless text at 10, 12 or 15 characters per inch. It also supports proportional print mode.

Printing at a respectable 17 characters per second, the KX-P3131 features a capacious 6 kilobytes printer buffer to swallow most printing requirements with ease. For the more demanding user, there is a 32 kilobytes printer buffer option available. Taking paper up to 13.5" wide, the KX-P3131 prints with bidirectional logic seeking, ensuring the minumum time to print your text.

Only **£218** (carr. £7)

Single Sheet Feeder	**£195**
Tractor Feed	**£90**

We stock a range of monitors to suit all needs. Choice of a monitor is a matter of personal taste so we recommend that whenever possible, you ask for a demonstration at our shop. All Monitors are supplied complete with connecting lead.

MICROVITEC 14"

● 1431 – Medium resolution as used on the BBC television computer programme	**£175**
● 1451 – High resolution, suitable for word processing in mode 0	**£225**
● 1441 – High res, exceeds the capabilities of the BBC micro	**£359**
● 1431AP RGB + PAL and AUDIO	**£199**
● 1451AP RGB + PAL and AUDIO	**£255**
● **TOUCHTEC** Touch Screen Pack	**£219**
● Dust Cover for Microvitecs	**£5.50**

KAGA-TAXAN 12"

● KAGA KX1201G Hi-res Green Monitor	**£85**
● KAGA KX1202G Long persistence Hi-Res Green Monitor	**£93**
● KAGA KX1203A Ultra-Hi-Res Amber Monitor	**£93**
● KAGA Vision 2 Hi-res RGB Colour monitor. Ideal for Wordprocessing	**£260**
● **Kaga Super Vision 3,** Ultra Hi-res, RGB Colour) Text mode switch allows monochrome text display in Green, Amber, White reverse or White on Blue	**£320**

ZENITH

"Test Bureau Recommended for use in Education"

12" high resolution monochrome monitor. Ideal for word processing as its green or amber screen is very restful to read. (These are the same professional quality, stylishly finished monitors as used in the larger Zenith PC Systems.)

Green (New Design) Hi-res	**£69**
Amber (New Design) Hi-res	**£74**
LEADS	
BNC Lead for Zenith or Philips	**£3**
Skart Monitor Lead	**£5**
RGB lead for KAGA	**£3**

N.B. carriage on Monitors **£7** (securicor)

SWIVEL BASES

for Video Monitors

By placing your monitor on one of our superb swivel bases, you gain the freedom to adjust the monitor viewing angle to suit your needs. By doing this, you alleviate eye strain and reduce back stress.

for 12" Monitors **£10** (carr. £2.50)
for 14" Monitors **£14** (carr. £2.50)

INCREDIBLE WORD PROCESSING DEAL ! ! !

Watford Electronics, already renowned for quality products at discount prices, are offering, the truly spectacular BARGAIN OF THE YEAR!

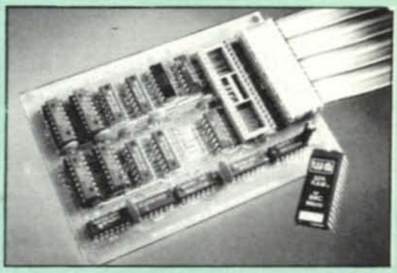
A Watford's 32K Shadow RAM Card – Printer Buffer and the much sought after, Computer Concepts' Inter-WORD, (a very powerful package) All this at an astounding price of:

Only £89 (carr £2)

32K

SHADOW RAM-Printer Buffer

Expansion Board



A MUST FOR WORD PROCESSING

Watford Electronics now brings you the latest state-of-the-art MEMORY EXPANSION BOARD for your BBC microcomputer. Don't throw away your BBC B for a BBC B¿ or BBC Master. Just plug the ribbon cable into the 6502 processor socket, and fit the compact board inside the computer. Immediately you will gain not 16K or even 20K, but a massive 32K of extra RAM!!!

● IMPROVE your WORD PROCESSING system, whether disc or cassette based. Don't wait for a slow printer – type in text while printing. TWO JOBS DONE SIMULTANEOUSLY and £100+ saved on a printer buffer.

● "VIEW" Wordprocessor users can now type in letters in 80 columns and have up to 28,000 bytes free – 5 times as much as normal.

● In WORDWISE (or WORDWISE-PLUS), preview in 80 columns with the full 24K of text in memory. This product is recommended as an ideal complement by Computer Concepts.

● Combine GOOD GRAPHICS and LONG PROGRAMS. Use the top 20K of the expansion RAM as the screen display memory, leaving all the standard BBC RAM free for programs. Benefit from MODE 0/1/2 graphics and 28K of program space.

● Use the FULL 32K or the bottom 12K of the expansion RAM as a PRINTER buffer for PARALLEL or SERIAL printers, sound channels, RS423 etc. Print large text files while running long graphics programs, and have all your buffer options available as well (*FX15,21,138,145,ADVAL etc). Please note only a 12K printer buffer can be used with Wordwise or Wordwise-Plus, due to the way they are written.

● Ensure COMPATIBILITY with a vast range of hardware (including our ROM board, the ATPL ROM boards, double density boards, second processors), and software (including BASIC, TOOLKIT, VIEW, WORDWISE (1.20+), WORDWISE-PLUS, Music 500's AMPLE). This is because our board, unlike those of our competitors, is connected to the computer by a ribbon cable and has the power consumption of a couple of ROMs!

● Achieve EASY OPERATION with ROM based software. A large range of commands is available for machine code and BASIC users, including some useful *HELP messages, and a comprehensive manual is supplied free.

● Unique facility to turn ROMs off and on again. Unlike all other ROM managers, this feature does not use 'unofficial' memory. Two bytes of normally user-inaccessible memory on the RAM card are used to ensure ROMs are disabled WHERE OTHER ROMS FAIL.

Only £59 (carr £2)

(Price includes a comprehensive manual and the ROM)

Continued ⟶

Mark II Light Pen

You no longer have to fiddle with the brilliance control or work in the shade as this NEW Mark II Light Pen is totally insensitive to local lighting conditions. It only operates on high frequency light from the TV or Monitor. The red LED Indicator on the Mk II pen, lights up when valid video data is available. Your program can have access to this signal allowing computer verification of target for high res drawing. The conveniently located switch on the pen body allows the computer to ignore any stray signals. Supplied complete with the sophisticated PEN-PAL Software on Cassette or Disc. Please specify.

Special Offer Price: £15

THE EPSON RX-FX-KAGA PRINTER COMMANDS REVEALED (BOOK)

So you bought yourself a new printer, because the salesman in the shop showed you how clever it is and impressed you with all sorts of printouts to show its capabilities – he may even have offered you a special price.

However, now that you have got it home and connected it to your BBC microcomputer, you are wondering how to make it perform these magical tasks. The manual seems to give no clues, and when you type in the example programs, the computer throws the LPRINT statements back in your face.

Now what do you do, when this £400 piece of high technology refuses even to move its head, and you have stayed up until 2 in the morning with copious supplies of coffee, desperately trying to print something out. Once again, Watford Electronics comes to your help with our new book entitled 'THE EPSON FX-KAGA PRINTER COMMANDS REVEALED'.

This book describes in plain, easy to understand English, how to use and make the most of your KP810, Canon PW1080A or any Epson FX80 compatible Printer with the BBC Micro, both from Basic and Wordwise.

It describes in detail how to obtain the maximum in graphics capability from your printer and includes full indexes allowing you to cross index the numerous commands. Every command is explained in detail, with an accompanying BBC Basic program and an example of its use from Wordwise.

Superb Value at **£5.95** (No VAT)

NOW WITH EXTRA FEATURES AT NO EXTRA COST
Watford's latest DFS 1.44

- Incorporates Acorn's Official Tube Host Code so that those with 2nd processors no longer need to waste a ROM socket on the DNFS.
- Option to DOUBLE the speed of BPUT and BGET.

If you already have the Watford Electronics DFS and wish to incorporate these new facilities ten simply return your existing DFS ROM to us together with £5 remittance for an upgrade. Please pack the ROM securely and address the package to our Upgrades Dept.

WATFORD's & ACORN's SINGLE DENSITY DFS

Watford's popular and widely acclaimed DFS has now been available for four years, and has gained a large following amongst serious users of the BBC Micro. Owners of Acorn or any other standard DFS can upgrade to our "Ultimate" DFS merely by replacing their DFS ROM. See below for this upgrade. ***(P.S. Watford's highly sophisticated DFS is fully compatible with Acorn DFS).***

PRICES

● *Complete Disc Interface Kit including DFS ROM and fitting instructions*	**£62**
● *Acorn's 0.90 DFS Kit complete*	**£57**
● *DFS Manual (Comprehensive)* *(no VAT)*	**£6.95**
(P.S. Our comprehensive DFS Manual covers both Acorn & Watford DFSs).	
● *Watford's sophisticated DFS ROM only*	**£16**
● *We will exchange your existing DFS ROM for Watford's Ultimate DFS ROM for only*	**£12**
● *DNFS ROM only* **£17** ● *ADFS ROM only* **£25**	
● *Watford's DFS is exclusively available from Watford Electronics and their appointed dealers only. Every ROM carries a special label with LOGO and serial number.*	

WATFORD's DOUBLE DENSITY DFS INTERFACE

The DDFS from Watford Electronics represents a new standard in DFSs for the BBC micro. This is a double density version of our popular single density DFS, and combines all the features of this powerful DFS with the advantages of a system that gives 80% more storage per disc in double density mode. P.S. – Please note that not all DDFSs are capable of providing either the full 80% storage increase, or of allowing a file the full size of the disc – Ours allows both of these! Operates both in Single & Double Density modes.

The typical piece of games software these days is provided upon a protected disc. In order to work on any double density system (including the others on the market) a protected piece of software needs to make calls through the OSWORD &7F routines. To ensure compatibility, the Watford DDFS features probably the most comprehensive and powerful 8271 emulation ever written for a double density system.

PRICES

● *Complete DDFS Kit incl. fitting instructions*	**£46**
● *DDFS Manual* *(no VAT)*	**£6.95**
● *We will exchange your existing Single Density DFS Kit for our DDFS Unit at*	**£29**

BBC MICRO BUSINESS/ WORD/PROCESSING PACKAGE

A complete word-processing package (which can be heavily modified to your requirements, maintaining the large discount). Please telephone or call in at our retail shop to discuss your particular requirement and a demonstration.

EXAMPLE PACKAGE

BBC Master 128K Micro, View wordprocessor, Viewsheet, Basic Editor, Terminal Emulator, Twin 800K 40-80 track double sided Disc Drives, Zenith Hi-Res green monitor, Panasonic KX-P3131 professional quality Daisy Wheel printer, Gemini Database, Spreadsheet, Beebplot Graphics, Cashbook, Final Accounts, Mailist, Easiledger, Invoice & Statements, and Stock Control packages on disc with manuals.

Only £899

A Low Cost wordprocessing package: Same as above except, a single disc drive instead of a twin and Olivetti Spark Jet Printer instead of Panasonic.

Only £625

MYSTERIES OF DISC DRIVES & DFS REVEALED (BOOK)

Are you tired of faulty cassettes, and lengthy loading times? Do you want to upgrade your BBC micro to take discs but you get tied up in the plethora of jargon surrounding the choice and use of these systems.

For instance, what is the difference between single and double density formats, how can you use a 40 track disc on an 80 track disc drive[What is the difference between a DFS and disc interface kit? Should you acquire a single Disc drive or twin[What does 48 TPI and 96 TPI discs mean? These are just a few of the questions you may have asked yourself and never found the answer or maybe you have yet to encounter these questions.

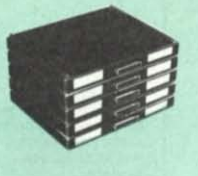
Now the mystery of buying a suitable interface and disc drive for your BBC micro is revealed in Watford's new book entitled 'MYSTERIES of DISC DRIVES & DFS REVEALED'. It describes in fine detail, yet remaining very readable to the beginner, how disc drives operate, the type of interfaces available, which type of discs to use on a disc drive and how data is stored on the discs.

£5.95 (Book No VAT)

DISC ALBUMS

Attractively finished in antique brown leather look vinyl. Stores upto 20 Discs. Each disc can be seen through the clear view pocket.

£4



STAK-PAK

The unique computer program filing and storage system. Made of tough black plastic, these compact drawer sections hold two cassettes each and lock together vertically to form miniature cabinets of any height. Each drawer section has two C12 Data Cassettes with labels plus external index card.

Five twin Packs incl.
10 Cassettes Only: **£5**

FLOPPY HEAD CLEANER KIT

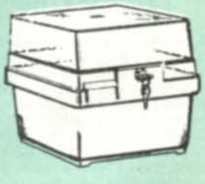
The heads in floppy drives are precision made and very sensitive to dirt. The use of a cleaner Kit is a sensible precaution against losing valuable data. It is recommended to clean the drive head once a week. It is very simple to use.

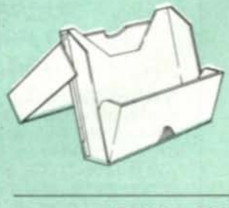
£8

ANTISTATIC LOCKABLE DISC STORAGE UNITS

Gives double protection – Strong plastic case that affords real protection to your discs. Antistatic helps avoid data corruption whilst in storage. The smoked top locks down. Dividers and adhesive title strips are supplied for efficient filing of discs.

● M35 - holds upto 50 discs	**£8**
● M85 – holds upto 95 discs	**£10**





PLASTIC LIBRARY CASES

FOR 5¼" DISC STORAGE holds 10 Discs. **£2.00**

DUST COVERS (For our Disc Drives)

Single CLS (without PSU) ***£3.20*** Twin CLD (without PSU) **£3.85**
Single CS (with PSU) **£3.95** Twin CD (with PSU) **£3.90**

Quality Disc Drives from Watford

To help you decide which drive is the most suitable for your needs (and your pocket!), we have produced the table below.

The first capacity given in the first column indicates capacity in single density mode. That within the brackets is the capacity in double density mode. All disc drive type numbers start with the prefix "C".

The tinting on some of the boxes is used to indicate which Drives are 40 track (non-tinted) and which are 80 track (tinted). All our drives are of Japanese manufacture. All our 80 track drives are already fitted with a 40-80 select switch.

***All our Disc Drives are Double Sided and will operate in both Single and Double Density modes.** Extensive experience of the usage of disc drives suggests that the JAPANESE drives currently represent about the best in terms of speed, reliability and overall "elegance" available for the BBC Micro.*

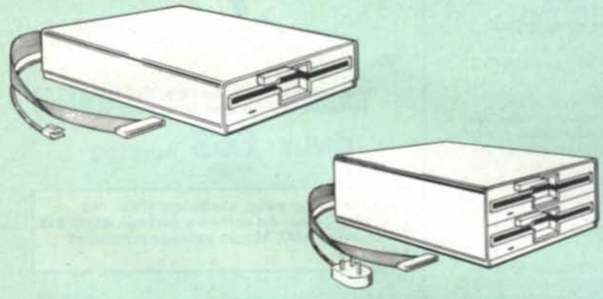
Various other "manufacturers" of disc drives for the BBC micro (more accurately, "packages" label other manufacturers drives with their own name). We buy the high quality JVC and Mitsubishi drives in large quantities directly from the manufacturers, package them and sell them at "dealer" prices direct to the public.

If you look around the popular BBC micro press, you will find that the prices we quote for the top quality, new slimline disc drives are, virtually without exception, some of the best around. These prices, coupled with the backup of one of the country's largest distributors of BBC peripherals provides a superb deal.

Unless you anticipate using dual drives in a fully expanded BBC system for long periods of time with little ventilation, then we suggest that our range of "CL" disc drives without the PSU (Power Supply Unit) would be quite adequate (extensive tests within our workshops have confirmed this). All drives are supplied complete with a SPECIAL UTILITIES Disc, Cables and Plugs. The Drives with power supply have a mains moulded plug for safety purposes. Ideal for Schools & Colleges. We are now able to supply all single disc drives with Power Supply, in either single or dual case. (Dual case has a twin data cable and a power supply capable of driving two disc drives) allows easy expansion to a dual drive unit, at a later date. Prices stated in the pricing boxes below for single drives is for a single drive in a standard single case. Single drive in a dual case cost an extra £5. (At Watford we anticipate your needs of tomorrow, not just today)!

When using a BBC Micro, most people find themselves short of desk space. The Watford's BBC Micro plinths form an ideal way of recovering some of this precious space) your BBC, Disc Drive and Monitor can all occupy the same vertical footprint and still be comfortably situated. With the Watford Double plinth, your Disc Drive is mounted vertically at one side, leaving a very valuable area directly in front of you for such useful items as spare discs, pen, paper, reference manuals, etc. Follow the trend with Watford plinth. (Turn to the 10th page of our advert for the Plinths).
P.S. All our 5¼" Disc Drives are compatible with the Compact Micro. All you require is the special Compact Disc Drive Cables designed by us.

Cable to connect 5¼" Disc Drives to BBC Compact
Single £9 Twin £12



Capacity	Drives without P.S.U.		Drives with P.S.U.	
	Single	Twin	Single	Twin
200K (360K)	CLS 200 £95		CS 200 £108	
400K (720K)	CLS400S £96	CLD 400 £180	CS 400S £109	CD400 £200
800K (1.44M)		CLD 800S £183		CD 800S £204

- TWIN Disc Drive Case, complete with Power Supply & Cables **£43**

Securicor carriage on Disc Drives £5 to £6

*Prefix **C** = Cased Drive*
***L** = Less PSU*
***S** = Single*
***D** = Double*

*Suffix **S** = 40-80 Switchable*

e.g. CLS400S = Cased drive, Less power supply unit, Single 400K, Switchable (40-80 track).

3M – DISKETTES

Top quality 3M – SCOTCH Diskettes from Watford Electronics (Your 3M Appointed Distributors). All our discs carry a lifetime warranty. These discs are quiet in operation and insert positively with their reinforced hub rings. Boxes of 10 supplied complete with self stick disc labels and write protect tabs.

● *10 × 5¼" S/S D/D 40 Track Diskettes*	***£10***
● *10 × 5¼" D/S D/D 40 Track Diskettes*	***£12***
● *10 × 5¼" S/S D/D 80 Track Diskettes*	***£15***
● *10 × 5¼" D/S D/D 80 Track Diskettes*	***£15***
● *Hi-Density 10 × 5¼" 1.6M D/S D/D for IBM*	***£32***
● *10 × 3½" S/S D/D 40/80 track Discs*	***£20***
● *10 × 3½" D/D D/D 40/80 track Discs*	***£24***

TOP QUALITY 3½" & 5¼" DISKETTES

To complement the range of quality discs and disc drives that WE already sell, WE are now supplying some special offer packs of 10 high quality discs. Each Disc has a reinforced hub ring and carries a lifetime guarantee. These are supplied complete with selfstick labels and packaged in an attractive plastic library disc box to protect them from damage. We strongly recommend these Discs.

DON'T SETTLE FOR LESS, BUY THE BEST

● *10 × **M3** 3½" D/S D/D 80 Track Discs*	***£20***
● *10 × **M4** 5¼" S/S D/D 40 Track Discs*	***£9***
● *10 × **M5** 5¼" D/S D/D 40 Track Discs*	***£11***
● *10 × **M7** 5¼" D/S D/D 80 Track Discs*	***£14***
● *3" Double Sided Discs*	***£3 each***

Special BULK OFFER on 5¼" DISCS

(Supplied packed in plastic storage Units)
(Lifetime warranty on Discs)

BULK PACK DISCS in lots of 100

Type	**S-S 80T**	**D-S 80T**
● Without Sleeves	**£49**	**£74**
● With Sleeves	**£50**	**£75**

ACORN WINCHESTER DRIVES

Suitable for direct connection, via the 1MHz bus, to any BBC running ADFS. These Acorn Winchester disc drives are fast and extremely reliable. Each Winchester comes complete with the Level III Econet File Server software.

10 Megabytes **£1050; 30 Megabytes £1549**

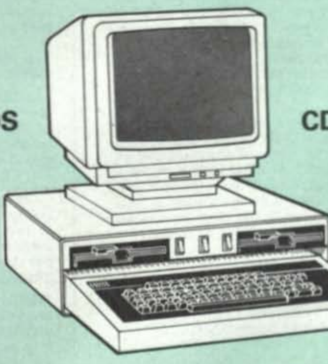
WATFORD's WINCHESTER DRIVES

● 20 Megabytes with ADFS	**£635**
● 40 Megabytes with ADFS	**£999**

WINCHESTER WORKSTATION

20 Megabyte Winchester, plus a Tape Streamer and a 400K Floppy Drive all housed in a plinth with cooling fan **£1499**

CDP 800S **CDPM 800S**



Twin 800K Double sided 40-80 track switchable disc drives mounted in an attractively finished Beige colour plinth for the BBC Micro. Supplied complete with integral power supply, cables and Utilities disc. The switches are mounted on the front panel for ease of use.

CDP 800S for BBC Micro £210

CDPM 800S for Master £225
(Securicor Carr. £7)

ACORN's Special Twin 800K Disc Drives

Specially mounted side by side in a Master Plinth. Supplied complete with Manual and Cables. Plugs directly to the Master Computer.

RRP £250 **Our Price: Only £199** (carr £7)

EPSON NLQ ROM
for the BBC Micro

Harness the full potentials of your Epson RX & FX Printers. Impress your friends and business colleagues with the quality of your letters and printed material with Watford's very simple to use EPSON NLQ! (Near Letter Quality) ROM. Suitable for FX80, RX80, RX80F/T, FX100.

Look at the features:

- Simply type *NLQ80-100 and a single VDU code to use NLQ print.
- NLQ is then available without any modifications from BASIC, WORDWISE, VIEW (with NLQ DRIVER) or virtually any other program or language.
- Single codes select PROPORTIONAL type (yes even on the RX80) ENLARGED type; UNDERLINED type. These features can be used seperately or in any combination.
- Full UK character set) Standard 'pica size') Proportional spacing; Enlarged; Underlined; Normal type.

The NLQ ROM is supplied complete with comprehensive manual.

P.S. NLQ ROM is compatible with the Torch Z80 system and can be used from within the Perfect Writer software.

Only: £25

VIEW PRINTER DRIVER for NLQ ROM

This specially written printer driver has been designed to allow View access to the full features of our NLQ ROM.
A must for all VIEW and NLQ ROM users.

£7.00

(Hi-View compatible)

THE NLQ DESIGNER

(The First & still the Best)

KAGA KP810-910 and Canon PW1080 are two superb printers, as our many thousands of satisfied customers would surely attest to. One of it's particularly strong points is the NLQ option that it offers; perhaps one of the more weaker points is the effort required to design your own custom NLQ font.

Well the solution is here NOW in the shape of Watford's NLQ DESIGNER ROM! For the BBC Micro. This powerful piece of software allows easy design and entry of a full NLQ font, with further fonts recallable from disc. Once a font has been programmed with the versatile NLQ DESIGNER, it can be saved to disc, downloaded to your Kaga (or Canon) printer, or even programmed into an EPROM (given the appropriate hardware) and then plugged directly into your printer so that it is available immediately when you turn it on.
Downloadable Fonts require 6264 RAM chip fitted. Now BBC Master compatible.

A 40 or 80 track (please specify) FONT Disc containing 9 Fonts, (Italic, Courier, Courier Italic, Script, Copper Plate, Shadow, Bold, Double Print, Gothic and Greek is now supplied FREE with every package.

(P.S. This ROM is not suitable for Epson printers.)

- NLQ Designer ROM & FONT Disc **£25**
- Kaga Individual FONT ROMs **£15**

(Write in for further details).

DUMPOUT 3

A highly sophisticated screen dump ROM. This has to be the most flexible and powerful screen dump ROM yet produced for the BBC micro. It will put on paper anything you see on the screen, including all Mode 7 facilities etc. We have to admit that there is one facility that we cannot replicate – if anyone can supply flashing ink we would like to know!
The ROM also provides window setting utilities and two new OSWORD calls that allow mode 7 graphics pixels to be read and plotted using the standard graphic co-ordinate system. The latest version includes a graphic dump trigger for dumping screens from games whilst they are running.
Two commands are used to operate the dump routines(
*GIMAGE – This provides a full graphics dump of any graphics mode, plus modes 7 and '8'. There are many optional parameters but you need only specify the parameters you wish to change.

Features available include:

- Vertical and horizontal scaling through all the graphic modes and mode 7
- Rotation of the image produced through 90, 180 and 270 degrees
- Left hand indentation setting
- Screen dump window definition
- Colour grey scaling
- Two tone fast dump
- Special colour mask
- Mode 7 contrast expansion
- Mode 7 contiguous dump
- Key triggered dumps
- User port switched dumps

What does the independent press say!

Practical Electronics, May 1985
"The Dump Out 3 ROM from Watford Electronics represents one of the most sophisticated types of printer dump utilities available for the BBC Micro . . .".

"an extremely sophisticated and powerful dump utility".

"VERDICT – Dump Out 3 ROM has all the facilities which you are ever likely to need for producing printer dumps. The facilities available work extremely well and if printer dumps are something which you require, then this ROM can be recommended to help you to get the best out of your dot matrix printer".

The Micro User Feb. 1985.
"Well, here is that winner"!

"provides) some rather sophisticated screen dumps. Producing high resolution paper copies of graphic screens in any (graphics) mode will be the major reason for buying this ROM, and this is where Dump Out 3 performs PAR EXCELLENCE". (Our capitals for their italics.)

"The versatility of ßGIMAGE (the graphics dump command) when using these parameters is amazing. Pictures of almost any size, shape, contrast or distortion may be produced without the need for a reducing photocopier or trick photography".

"Without reservation I wholeheartedly recommend the Dump Out 3 ROM as the ultimate screen dump facility for the BBC micro. It is easy to use yet highly versatile, and caters for all BBC screen modes in multitone high resolution printing. Whole, partial, rotated and scaled screens may be dumped to almost any BBC compatible dot matrix printer (see our list at the end of this advert). At £25 it must represent excellent value for money and surely cannot be beaten".

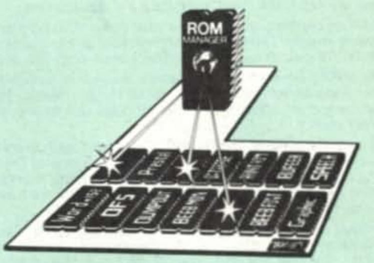
Designed for use with the following printers:

GLP, GP80/100/250, CANNON, STAR, KAGA/ TAXAN, NEC, SHINWA CP80, GEMINI, EPSON MX/RX/FX, M1009, NEC PC8023, DMP100/200/ 400, Panasonic KX1080, Mannesman Tally etc.

Price including comprehensive manual

£25

ROM MANAGER



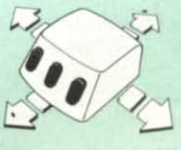
Probably the most powerful way of expanding the BBC micro is from the use of Sideways ROMs. One problem faced by the avid ROM collector is that of ROM command clashes. The solution is very simple in the form of the ROM that "Provides comprehensive management of all your installed ROMs". (Quote from BEEBUG November '84.)

Basically, ROM Manager offers you the ability to turn off any installed ROM, or to send any * command to any specific installed ROM. It is said that imitation is the sincerest form of flattery – Acorn's BBC Plus features many of the abilities of this powerful ROM.

Many more facilities available.

SPECIAL OFFER £20

THE AMX MOUSE



Now supplied with the NEW SUPERART Software ROM & Disc at no extra cost.

ONLY: £63 (carr £1.50)

We are giving away, absolutely **FREE,** our popular Colour Art software package worth **£15** with every AMX Mouse package purchased from us.

AMX DESK Package	£19.00
AMX UTILITY Package	£11.00
AMX SUPERART Package	£42
AMX PAGE-MAKER Pack Best desk-top publishing software. Works with keyboard, joystick and AMX Mouse	£32
AMX 3D ZICON Disc	£19
AMX Database Disc	£19
AMX XAM Educational	£19
AMX MAX(A gem of desktop (ROM)	£17

RB2 MARCONI TRACKER BALL

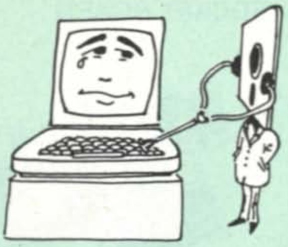
This popular unit is supplied complete with software.

Price: **£50**

FLEET STREET EDITOR

Software pack **£35**

DIAGNOSTICS DISC



The BBC micro is a very complex machine and thus diagnosing a fault can be very difficult. Until now, the only way to discover the nature of a fault was either to find a competent friend with a large degree of patience or to find your nearest dealer and pay him to find out what is wrong.

At Watford Electronics, we realise how difficult it can be when faced with a problem, finding yourself a long way from your nearest dealer, or even just uncertain about your Beeb's health, but not wanting to waste time and money taking it to be looked at.

The solution to these problems is here now, in the form of the Watford's Diagnostics Disc. This excellent utility is specially designed to test out the following areas of your Beeb:

RAMs, ROMs, ULAs, Sound, Keyboard, Disc, RS423, ADC, User Port, Printer Port, Cassette, Joysticks, Speech, Disc Drives, 6502 and Z80 2nd Processors.

This utility is an invaluable aid for all those who take the reliability of their system seriously. A comprehensive manual provides full operating details and a list of possible causes and remedies for any faults that you may find along the way. The package also enables a permanent equipment and service record to be maintained.

Only £20.00

BBC Publication's Popular Educational Software

● Maths with a Story 1 (Cassette). 4 primary level maths programs	£10.95
● Maths with a Story 2 (Cassette) 4 further maths programs	£10.95
● Picture Craft (Disc) 6 - 14 age group. Pack consists of flexible geometrical design & colouring programs	£19.95
● WAVES: Science Topics (Disc) CSC O Level Physics program.	£14.95
● RELATIONSHIP: Science (Disc) O Level Biology program.	£14.95
● BONDING: Science (Disc) O Level Chemistry program.	£14.95
● ELECTROMAGNETIC SPECTRUM (8 Discs) O Level program.	£14.95
● ELECTRONICS IN ACTION (Disc) O Level program	£14.95
● NEWTON & THE SPACE SHUTTLE (Disc) O Level program.	£20
● ECOLOGY (Disc) O Level program.	£20
● POLYMERS (Disc) O Level program.	£20
● Clasification & Periodic Table O Level. The suite is supplied with its own database of chemical elements which can be classified according to your own rule.	£20
● FOOD & POPULATION (Disc) O Level program.	£20
● MICROTECHNOLOGY (Cassette) O Level program.	£6.95
● A VOUS LA FRANCE (2 Cassettes) A French language home study aid.	£17
● DEUTSCH DIREKT! (Disc & Audio Cassette)	£20

TED

The Teletext Editor Package for serious users

TED is the brand new package from Watford Electronics for the editing and creation of teletext (Mode 7) screens and displays. TED is ideal for anyone wanting to create their own Mode 7 pictures (such as game title pages), designing animated displays for shop windows, exhibitions, classrooms, etc. TED is also probably the most powerful Prestel screen editor you will ever come across.

Supplied on a special 32k package, full facilities are providing for manipulating the screen, including easy to use pixel manipulation; line, column and block buffering and copying; left and right margins; large text in a variety of different fonts (contained within the ROM device); various borders and effects templates (contained within the ROM device); line and column insertion and deletion; easy to use graphics line drawing. Those are some of the features of editor itself. In addition to this, TED contains routines for taking a number of Teletext screens and creating them into an animated sequence, with user selectable display times, repeats on a group of shows, various entry methods (how the picture is put onto the screen), routing selection (both predefined and keyboard specific), chaining of other shows, etc. Scrolls treat the Teletext sequence as a very long page with a window onto it. Supplied complete with a comprehensive manual. There are many more facilities not mentioned here, so write in for a comprehensive leaflet; you'll wonder how you managed without TED.

Price: £35

ROM-SPELL

"way ahead of any competition"

ENGLISH DICTIONARY
ROM SPELL

ROM-SPELL is probably THE most advanced and fastest spelling checker available for the BBC Micro. Printed below are some extracts from a recent independent review (A&B Computing Nov. '85), which we feel sure will convince you that this is THE only spelling checker worth considering.

"The editing system is very neat and simple, instead of replying to queries and beeps all of the time . . ."

"The other feature which places ROM-SPELL way in front of any competition is the ability to examine the user dictionary, so any spelling mistakes that have found themselves on the disc can be examined and taken out if necessary".

". . . that it is compatible with many of the popular word processors on the market is a good indication that ROM-SPELL is going to be a very popular product indeed".

". . . ROM-SPELL is by far the best spelling checker for the unexpanded BBC B (with or without word processor). It boasts features which are hard to find on conventional spellcheckers on CP-M and MSDOS, namely Spellstar and has a speed-performance ratio of roughly the same as its CP/M cousin. The difference is that the CP/M version would cost the best part of £500".

". . . and with such vital house keeping features as an ambiguous word checker, the ability to edit the user dictionary, a comprehensive manual that is both easy to read and actually ENJOYABLE to learn from, . . . I feel confident that ROM-SPELL will woo the word processing public with no problems at all".

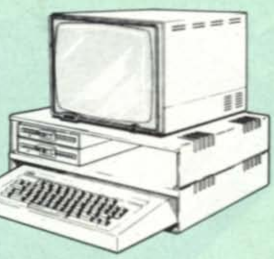
Compatible with: View, Wordwise & Wordwise +.

Don't settle for less, Buy the best.

£25

(Not compatible with 1770 DFS)
(Please state 40 or 80 track disc)

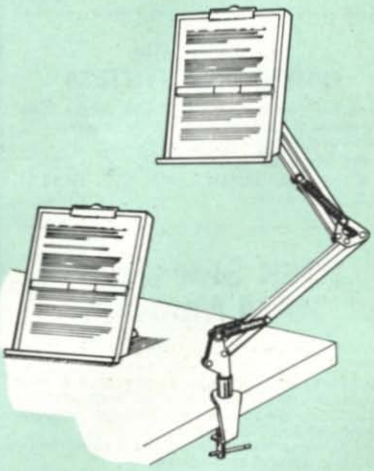
PLINTHS FOR BBC MICRO, MASTER & PRINTERS



Protect your computer from the weight and heat of your monitor. The BBC micro plinths have slots for maximum ventilation. The single plinth is suitable for a BBC and monitor, whilst the double height version provides enough room for our stacked or side-by-side dual disc drives or TORCH Disc pack, to be placed in the centre section. If you use our stacked drives, the remaining space can be used for further peripherals e.g. Speech Synthesizer, EPROM programmer or simply stationery. The computer slides neatly in to the lower section allowing easy access to remove the lid. The printer plinth is equally sturdy but without the cooling slots. It allows for access to the paper from the front as well as from the rear, (a facility not often thought of in similar products) if the paper is located beneath the plinth. This is a very convenient way to work especially if your work area is not deep enough to take the printer and paper separately.

SINGLE BBC PLINTH	**£11** (carr. £1.50)
DOUBLE BBC PLINTH	**£20** (carr. £2.00)
PRINTER PLINTH	**£10** (carr. £1.50)
SINGLE MASTER PLINTH	**£14** (carr £1.50)
DOUBLE MASTER PLINTH	**£25** (carr £2.00)

COPY HOLDERS



How often have you been about to type hand written notes into your computer when you find that there's nowhere to rest the paper or that your notes are resting at the wrong angle to read the type? Whether the notes be your latest program or the draft of a new trilogy, the new Manuscript Holders from Watford are superb for holding your paper at the ideal height and angle to allow you read and type in ease and comfort.

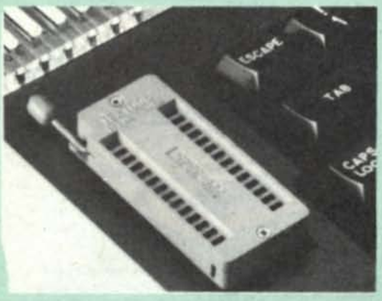
Available in 2 versions, desk resting and shelf clamping versions, these two units hold your paper firmly by means of a magnetic rul er and a clip grip.

Amazing value at only
Desk Top **£10** (carr. £2)
Angle poise **£14** (carr. £3)

All prices in this advert are exclusive of VAT.

Continued →

SIDEWAYS ZIF SOCKET



Allows you to change your ROMs quickly and efficiently, without opening the lid. The ZERO INSERTION FORCE (ZIF) socket is located into the ROM Cartridge's position.

- Very simple to install. NO SOLDERING required. The ZIF (Zero Insertion Force) eliminates the possibility of damage to your ROM pins when inserting & extracting.

- The low profile of the socket allows unrestricted access to the Keyboard.

- All data and address lines are correctly terminated to ensure correct operation of suitable ROMs with the BBC micro. We also supply a purpose designed see-through storage container with anti-static lining, allowing you to store up to 12 ROMs, protecting them from mechanical and static damage.

- This versatile hardware solves the problem of running out of socket space. Simply lift the ROM from the ZIF & insert a different one (No pulling or pushing of Cartridges. It is a must for all professionals and Hobbyists alike.)

- BBC, B+ and Master compatible.

ONLY **£15** (carr £2)

Low Profile CARTRIDGE SYSTEM

Complete System consists of: Low profile ROM Cartridge, Socket housing, Cable assembly, 5 labels and a library storage rack.

● Complete System	**£11**
● Spare Cartridges	**£2.50**
● Spare Rack	**£1.50**

16K Sideways RAM Modules

Complete with such features as read and write protection, these new modules from Watford Electronics are ideal for the hobbyist, software developer and ROM collector.
Key points to note about this new addition to the Watford range of products are:

- Write protection (useful in a variety of circumstances).
- Read protection (allows recovery from ROM crashes).
- Compact construction.
- May be fitted in systems even with a ROM board.
- Multiple units may be fitted, even with a ROM board.
- No overheating or overloading problems.
- Free utilities disc supplied.
- Can be used as a 16K PRINTER BUFFER.
- Ideal for professional software development.
- Supplied with utilities software disc.

Only: **£29** (carr £2)

Optional extras

READ and WRITE protect Switches **£2** each
Battery for Battery Backup **£3**

16K DISC RAM

Unlike other RAM boards, this revolutionary, battery backed up, write protectable 16K sideways RAM board allows you to run from disc every sideways ROM available.

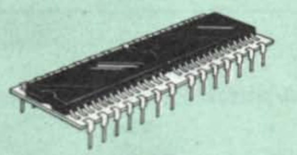
Features available are:

- No soldering or modifications to BBC micro necessary.
- Plugs into normal ROM socket fitting neatly under the keyboard allowing room for other add-ons.
- Easy to use. Comes with disk based software to SAVE and LOAD ROMs. Allows you to make backup copies of your ROMs.
- Disk software can be copied onto other discs when disc is full.
- No messy plugging and unplugging of your ROMs. Simply Load the one you want into DISC RAM.
- Ideal for Professional users to develop ROMs. Backup facility allows testing of final versions without using EPROMs.
- The switch provided allows backup and write protection to be switched off externally.
- Can also be used as 16K printer buffer RAM in conjunction with our Buffer & Backup ROM.

New Low Price: £32 (carr £2)

P.S. 16K DISC RAM Board is not designed to work in conjunction with a Sideways ROM Board.

SOLID STATE 16K SIDEWAYS RAM



This new unit from Watford, which utilises the latest in Static RAM technology, offers 16k of easy-fit sideways RAM in a very compact unit with a footprint no larger than a standard 28pin EPROM. With only a single flying lead terminating in a mini hook-on probe, to fit, (no soldering required) this compact unit works with any BBC Micro with or without a ROM board. ***Compatible with BBC B Plus.*** Like our other 16K RAM Modules, this unit is very simple to fit.

Only **£28** (carr 2)

Supplied complete with comprehensive software on Disc, Operating and fitting instructions.

Do you find the 16K Sideways RAM Units confusing? If so, we have compiled this quick questionnaire to help YOU decide which is the best one for you. If the answer to any of the questions is yes, then use the index number to select from the boards below. Options in brackets indicate possible secondary choices.

Do you require:

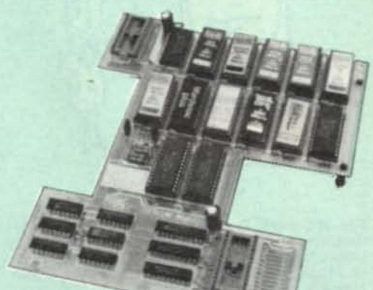
- Sideways RAM for a BBC B+ Choose 1, 2 or 3.
- Sideways RAM for the B+? Choose 3.
- A small, basic module? Choose 3.
- A sideways RAM module for a ROM board? Choose 1 or 3.
- An easy to use utilities disc[Choose 1, 2 or 3.
- More than one module installed at once? Choose 1 or 3.
- To use sideways RAM as a printer buffer? Choose 1 or 3.
- Battery Backup? Choose (1) or 2.
- Write protect for RAM (makes ROM look like RAM)? Choose (1) or 2.
- Read protect (allows recovery from crashes)? Choose 1.

Key:
1) 16k Sideways RAM Module
2) 16k Disc RAM
3) Solid State 16k Sideways RAM

GRAPH PAD 2

Supplied complete with Software
£60 (Carr. £3)

SOLDERLESS SIDEWAYS ROM SOCKET BOARD



In the May 1986 Micro User's independent review, the writer concludes, "The board has been well laid out. Its position is much better than others – not over the HOT RAM chips and further away from the disc controller area". "I give the solderless ROM board the thumbs up and wish it success".

This brand new board from Watford Electronics is designed specifically for those wishing to add a ROM board to their own BBC without the need to perform any soldering.

This new board expands the total possible number of ROMs in a BBC from 4 to 16.

Unlike our competitors inferior boards, the ONLY upgrade required for fitting battery backup to the Watford Solderless ROM board (all Watford ROM boards, actually) is the fitting of the battery itself. (No other expensive components are required.)

- The key features of this new, no fuss, easy to install quality product from BBC leaders Watford Electronics are as follows:
- Increase your BBCs capacity for ROMs from 4 to 16.
- **No soldering required.**
- Very low power consumption.
- Minimal space required.
- Compatible with Torch, DDFS, RAM Card, 2nd Processor, etc.
- Socket 14 takes two 6264 RAM chips.
- Read protect to make RAM "Vanish") allows recovery from ROM crashes.
- Battery backup option for RAM chips.
- Supplied ready to fit with comprehensive instructions.

Price: Only £32
Battery backup fitted **£36**
(carriage £2)

NEW

The BBC B+ Micro ROM EXPANSION BOARD

Specially designed for all BBC Plus users, this board sits in an external box, and will accept either 10 off 16k EPROMs, OR 10 off 32k EPROMs.

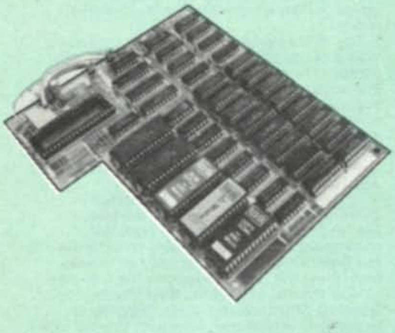
With the 32k EPROMs, only 5 can be 'online' at once (that's all the B+ can address, as each chip 'holds' two normal sockets worth), but you can swap between the two banks if necessary. With the 16k EPROMs, you can obviously address them all at once. An extra card can be added to permit 2 banks of 10 EPROMs to be used (again with only one bank available at once).

The ROM box, which has its own mains power supply, and connects to the BBC Plus via a specially designed card (which is a buffered card for your peace of mind) permits easy access to the EPROMs via the hinged lid. NO soldering is required for this board.

£79 (carr £2)

Watford ROM/RAM CARD

A must for all serious users



Watford Electronics announced the first ever commercial ROM board for the BBC micro, the Watford Electronics 13 ROM Socket Board 3 years ago. Following the success of this board, we have designed what probably represents the ultimate in expansion boards, the new Watford Electronics ROM/RAM board. This highly versatile and sophisticated board represents the latest in "2nd generation" sideways ROM technology for the BBC micro, designed to satisfy the serious BBC user.

- NO SOLDERING required to fit the board.
- NO overheating problems.
- No User Port corruption (avoids problems with the mouse, modems, Eprom Programmers, etc.)
- Fully buffered for peace of mind.
- Firm mounting in BBC micro.
- Compatible with all BBC micros (not BBC+ or Master).
- Total number of ROMs increased from 4 to 8.
- Up to 8 banks of sideways RAM (dynamic).
- Option for 16k of Battery backed CMOS RAM (CMOS RAM needs one ROM socket).
- Software Write protect for ALL RAM.
- Read protect for CMOS RAM (ALLEVIATES crashes during ROM development).
- Separate RAM write register (&FF30 to &FF3F).
- Automatic write to currently selected RAM socket for convenience.
- Accepts any ROM.
- FREE utilities disc packed with software.
- Compatible with our DDFS board, 32k RAM Card, Delta Card, sideways ZIF, etc.
- Large printer buffer.
- UNIQUE Fully implemented RAM FILING SYSTEM (similar to the popular Watford DFS).
- ROM to RAM load and save facilities.

The SFS (Silicon Filing System) can utilise up to the full 128k of RAM (with the SFS in any paged RAM) as a SILICON DISC. This behaves as a disc drive, with all the normal Watford DFS features (including OSWORD &7F for ROM-SPELL, etc.) to provide an environment that looks like a disc but loads and saves MUCH faster.

The ROM-RAM Board plugs into the 6502 CPU socket. This leaves free all the existing ROM sockets, which can still be used normally.

Any ROM that can be plugged into the BBC micro's own ROM sockets may be used in the ROM-RAM Board.

The ROM-RAM Board is supplied with all ordered options fitted as standard. Upgrade kits (with full instructions) are available for all of the options, for later.

Please write in for further details.

INTRODUCTORY PRICES:

ROM/RAM card with 32k dynamic RAM	***£39***
ROM/RAM card with 64k dynamic RAM	***£52***
ROM/RAM card with a massive 128k dynamic RAM	**£80**

(carriage on ROM-RAM Card £3)

OPTIONAL EXTRAS:

16k plug-in Static RAM kit	***£6***
16k Dynamic RAM for Upgrade	***£7.50***
Battery backup	***£3***
Read and Write protect switches	***£2 each***
Complete ROM-RAM board (all options installed)	***£89***

Le Modem

The MODEM from Watford

At last a professional MODEM for the BBC Micro. Unlike other 'Modem packages' this is a complete package there are no extra software costs to get 'up and running'. Of course Le MODEM is multi-standard, i.e. 300/300, 1200/75 & 75/1200 UK and BELL (USA) are all supported.

The features that make Le MODEM such good value are:

- *A complete communications terminal that transforms your BBC Micro into a very powerful World-wide data transfer system.*
- *Auto Dials, Auto answers, and is completely controlled by your micro. There are no external controls!*
- *Allows you to access PRESTEL, B.T. GOLD, THE SOURCE, MICROLINK, MICRONET, MICROWEB, THE TIMES NETWORK, MICRO LIVE (BBC TV database), CITY BB and more.*
- *Designed to be SIMPLE but SOPHISTICATED. To LOGON to a data base all you have to know is its TELEPHONE NUMBER, Le MODEM does the rest.*
- *Supplied with a comprehensive telecomms package in a 16K sideways ROM which includes a FULL PRESTEL terminal allowing TELE-SOFTWARE to be downloaded.*
- *A comprehensive 80 column terminal. This includes XMODEM error checked transfer protocol, to allow error free data transfer anywhere in the world!*
- *FULLY controlled by simple '*COMMANDS allowing you to control it from your own BASIC programs. To get you started we supply a FREE disc of bundled software!*
- *Connects to the 1MHz bus. A *AUDIO ON-OFF command allows you to actually hear the telephone line through your BBC micro loudspeaker.*
- *Completely self contained with internal mains power supply. (Even a free mains plug is fitted!) A *TEST facility gives ON SCREEN indication that Le MODEM is working correctly.*
- *Packaged in such as way that you need nothing else except a BBC Micro to communicate with computers all over the world.*
- ***FREE Registration to MicroLink.***
- *BT Approval applied for.*

(When ordering, please specify the version required, (BBC or Master)

SPECIAL OFFER

Price: **£74**
(carr £3)

(Price includes, Le Modem, Software ROM, Cables & Comprehensive Manual)
(Write in for further details)

Nightingale Modem

SPECIAL PRICE to our Customers

£99

(Price includes: Nightingale Modem, Commstar ROM pack, Cables & Comprehensive manual)

Nightingale Modem without software	**Only £87**
COMMSTAR ROM package only (P&P on modem £2.00)	**£29**
Auto Dial-Auto Answer Board (non BABT)	**£48**
Auto Dial Utilities Disc	**£9.50**
OBBS Bulletin Software	**£20.00**

APOLLO

The NEW Modem from Watford

Following numerous requests from you, our discerning customers for an APPROVED, Low Cost & High Performance modem with Auto Dial & Auto Answer facilities as standard) we bring you the versatile APOLLO Modem. Just compare the features and look at the price (which incidentally includes the cost of the Software, manual and BBC connecting cable). We are sure you will agree that Watford Electronics in their traditional way are giving you a super 'value for money' deal.

Just look at these features:

- V21 for Bulletin boards, Microlink, Telecom Gold, etc.
- V23 for Prestel, Home Banking, and other Viewdata services.
- Reverse V23 allows User run Viewdata service.
- 1200-1200 half duplex for communications.
- XMODEM, HEX and ASCII file transmission.
- Auto Dial of given 'phone number.
- Auto Answer for User's Bulletin Board.
- 80 column terminal with split screen facility.
- Prestel text screen dump.
- Fully BABT approved.
- **FREE Registration to MicroLink.**

The Apollo is attractively finished in matt black. It opens the doors to world communication to both, the Hobbyist and the Professionals alike. With baud rates varying from 300/300 Originate and Answer, 1200/75 and 75/1200 full duplex and 1200/1200 half duplex, virtually all the popular tele-services can be accessed. A comprehensive Comms ROM oversees the use of the APOLLO, providing simple commands for all the software controlled facilities. APOLLO is an ideal modem for both the first time buyer and the seasoned user. Join the Telecommunications Revolution – Buy a Watford APOLLO!

Special Launch Price: **£75**
(Carr £3)
(Write in for full specification)

BT TELEPHONE CONNECTORS

LJU 1/4A Mini Line Master	**£4.50**
LJU 1/6A Mini Line Slave	**£3.00**
LJU 2/4A Line Master	**£4.00**
LJU 2/6A Line Slave	**£2.50**
LJU 3/4A Flush Master	**£3.95**
LJU 3/6A Flush Slave	**£2.75**
LJU 10/3A Dual Splitter	**£5.50**
4 Way BT Plug	**£0.75**

Versatile **BEEB SPEECH SYNTHESISER** Unit

Beeb Speech Synthesiser

The Watford Speech Synthesiser is a very flexible speech synthesis unit based upon the powerful phonemes system. This system stores the building blocks of speech (called phonemes) and allows you to combine them quickly and easily to form virtually any word imaginable.

Supplied with an advanced ROM, you are provided with a 500 word dictionary to get you started. These can easily be added to by following the notes given in the comprehensive manual.

SPECIAL PRICE £32 (carr £2)

Continued →

COMPUTER CONCEPT'S ROMS

ACCELERATOR	£48
CARETAKER Basic Utility	£25
DISC DOCTOR	£28
Graphics ROM	£23
TERMI	£25
COMMUNICATOR	£49
SPEECH ROM	£24
Printmaster	£24

Wordwise

£24

Wordwise plus

WORDWISE PLUS
£40

We are giving away absolutely **FREE,** the superb Word-Aid ROM worth £24, with every WORDWISE PLUS package bought from us.

Word-Aid

The most comprehensive utilities ROM for Wordwise-Plus

Extend the power of your Wordwise Plus word processor with this most advanced ROM from Watford. By utilising the powerful Wordwise Plus programming language, WordAid provides a whole host of extra features, all accessed via a special new menu option. This ROM has been personally approved by Mr Charles Moir, the author of WORDWISE PLUS.

- Alphabetical sorting of names and addresses.
- Text transfer options.
- Chapter marker.
- Epson printer codes function key option.
- Search and display in preview mode.
- Embedded command removal.
- Print Multiple copies of a document.
- Multiple file options for print and preview.
- Address finder.
- Label printer.
- Mail-merger.
- Number/delete/renumber.
- Clear text-segment area.
- BBC B, B+ and Master compatible.

Only **£24**

(N.B. Word Aid requires a Disc Interface in your Micro)

HI-WORDWISE-PLUS

Supplied on disc. This version requires a WORDWISE-PLUS ROM to be present in the machine. It gives up to 44k of text space on the 6502 2nd processor.

£5

Inter SHEET ONLY £37

INTER-CHART

ONLY: £26

Inter-WORD

Only: £42

Special Discount price for the existing Wordwise Plus owners. Simply quote your reg. number and pay.

Only: **£39**

All Prices Exclusive of VAT

VIEW

VIEW WORDPROCESSOR 2.1	£37

VIEW 3.0 ROM

Price: Only **£54**

HI-VIEW

A special version of VIEW designed for use with 6502 2nd Processor. Available on disc, it offers 47K of text memory.

£36

VIEWSHEET (Acornsoft)	**£37**
VIEWSTORE	**£37**
VIEWSPELL with 80 track disc	**£29**
VIEWPLOT Disc	**£22**
VIEW-INDEX	**£12**

Watford's own Sophisticated VIEW PRINTER DRIVER for Epson FX80 & KAGA KP

Only £10

VIEW DRIVERS FOR JUKI & BROTHER HR15 PRINTERS

Only £10

VIEW-VIEW SHEET PRINTER DRIVER for SILVER REED

(Officially approved by Silver Reed)

Only: £10

MINI OFFICE II (disc)	**£14.50**

REPLICA 3

This new improved REPLICA 3 from Clares is a very powerful disc based TAPE to DISC Utility. It now transfers even more programs than ever before. Replica 3 will not work with all programs but then neither will anything else. 30,000 Replicas have been sold to date. It has to be good.

£13 (40 or 80 track)

النور

ARABIC ROM
for the BBC Micro

The ALNOOR ARABIC ROM converts your BBC into a bilingual computer. New keytops provide both English and Arabic symbols. Two sets of Arabic symbols are provided for use in either context sensitive or insensitive operation.

20, 40 and 80 column operation. Compatible with ASMO (449). English-Arabic printer interface software. Numeric entry from either left or right of number. Communications software to send or receive 7 or 8 bit data.

Different shapes of Vowels (e.g. Shadda, Fatha, etc). Different shapes of Hamza. Full English and Arabic character sets with all special characters.

£85

(Price includes Alnoor ROM, Operating Manuals & a full set of Arabic/English Keytops)

VIEW PRINTER DRIVER ROM

(Professional facilities for demanding users)

View is a powerful word processor, but until now has seriously lacked in terms of printer support. With the launch of our Printer Driver ROM, which includes an extremely powerful and easy to use Printer Driver Generator, View users can find themselves in the realms of advanced word processing only at a small outlay.

The VPD extends View's printer command with a series of mnemonic commands. All standard highlight sequences are also supported. A large range of printers are supported by drivers contained within the ROM (the drivers can be downloaded and customised). Printers supported include: Epson's MX, RX, FX, FX, LX, JX80 range, HI80, KP810/910, PW1080, JP101, HR15, M1009, GLP, JUKI 6100, etc.

Other printers are readily supported by defining a Printer Driver using the built in Printer Driver Generator. The features mentioned below are available to both the built in Printer Drivers and user defined drivers (assuming the printer supports the features).

NLQ control, Underline, Bold, Proportional Spacing, Microspacing, Italic, Superscript, Subscript, Condensed, Enlarged, Double Strike, Set lines per inch numerically (e.g. LPI 6), Set characters per inch numerically (e.g. CPI 5), Select printer font, Select printer ribbon colour, Translation sequences, Emulation of BBC Character Set, Simple numeric expressions for certain operations, Full printer setup, Send control codes, Print prompt on screen, Redefinable Pad character, Pause for key press, Prompt to change daisywheel, and Execute * command when printing.

Other features include a very powerful on screen preview, with bold, italic, underline, super/subscript, enlarged highlights, and a special printer driver to allow memory based text to be previewed by View 1.4. Of course, View 1.4, 2.1 and 3.0 are all supported, as is Shadow RAM and 6502 Second Processors. The BBC B series and Master series of micros are supported. A comprehensive manual is supplied. All in all, a very professional product for the discerning user who wants power at their finger tips. (Write in for a detailed leaflet).

Price: Only £33

CREDIT CARD 24 HOUR
Ansaphone Hot Lines
(0923) 50234-33383

THE INVESTIGATOR

This sophisticated Utility program on disc, enables you to make security back-up copies of most of your valuable Disc Software. Makes full use of all 8271 (will not run with double density DFSs) facilities to discover the precise format of your protected disc so that an exact copy can be produced. Supplied with detailed instructions. Please specify 40 or 80 track disc when ordering.

Only **£20**

ROMAS

THE CROSS ASSEMBLER AND MACRO EDITOR FOR SERIOUS PROGRAMMERS!

ROMAS is a carefully designed, sophisticated yet simple to use, development system for serious assembly language programmers. Using the BBC as the development system, you can choose your target system from the following processors:

6502, 65C02, Z80, 8085, 8041, 6809 and Z8
P.S. This includes the Acorn 6502 & Z80.

A give away at . . . **Only £29**

Please specify 40 or 80 track disc when ordering.

ARIES CORNER

Aries B-32 Shadow RAM Card

18 months of intensive research and development have produced a worthy successor to the widely acclaimed Aries-B20: the revolutionary Aries-B32. This 'second generation' expansion board features 32k of RAM and a 16k ROM socket.

Like the BBC B+, the B32 provides 20k of shadow screen RAM and 12k of sideways RAM. Unlike the B+, the B32 has simple software commands which allow the user to reconfigure the RAM as 16k of shadow RAM and 16k of sideways RAM, or all 32k as sideways RAM.

With the B32, the programmer gets up to 28k of RAM available for Basic, Logo, Comal, Forth, Lisp and BCPL programs in any screen mode. The business user gets extra memory for View, ViewSheet, Wordwise Plus and many other applications. For advanced applications, the scientific user gets access to a massive 47k of data storage using the Acorn approved *FX call.

Sideways RAM enables you to load sideways ROM images from disc, allowing you to have a large library of sideways ROMs (subject to the copyright holder's permission) stored on disc. The B32's sideways RAM can also be used to extend any operating system buffer (such as the printer buffer) or to load tape programs into a disc system.

The B32 simply plugs into the processor socket on your BBC micro – no flying leads to connect and no soldering. Provision of the on-board ROM socket means that the Aries-B32 control ROM does not use up one of your existing ROM sockets.

Price: B-32 **£80** (carr. £2)

Aries B-12 Sideways ROM Board

This board is extremely well made, simple to install, reliable when fully loaded and compatible with the Aries B-20 and the Aries B-32. For the business user or educationalist, the compact and secure internal fitting is ideal, with the ROM board tucked neatly inside the lid where it will not cause overheating problems. The serious software developer and the hobbyist may prefer to mount the board externally, giving instant access to the sockets for experimental purposes. A zero-insertion force (ZIF) socket may be fitted to the board to enhance this mode of operation.

The B12 provides a total of twelve sideways ROM sockets (the four in the original machine are replaced by the twelve on the board), all fully accessible by the MOS sideways ROM system. In addition, there are two sockets for sideways RAM, giving up to 16k of RAM using 6264 static RAM chips.

The B12 system consists of two parts: a large detachable 'mother board' which carries the extension ROM sockets and a small 'base board' on a short ribbon cable, which plugs into the existing sideways ROM sockets. This two-board design eliminates the reliability problems previously associated with some other ribbon-cable based systems.

If you do not have an B32 or B20, a small adaptor module (the Aries B-12C) is available at a nominal cost. The 6264 static RAM chips used to provide the sideways RAM are advertised elsewhere in our advert.

Price:
Aries B-12 **£40.** Aries B-12C **£5**

THE ARIES RANGE HARDWARE REQUIREMENTS

Aries B-32 & BBC B, MOS 1.20, hardware plugs into CPU socket.
Aries B-12 & BBC B, MOS 1.20, hardware plugs into all four sideways ROM sockets and connects to the B32 or the B20. The adaptor Aries B-12C module is necessary where these are not fitted.
Aries B-488 BBC B, MOS 1.20, Hardware plugs into 1MHz Bus.

ARIES B-488 IEEE-488 INTERFACE UNIT

The Aries-B488 is an interface unit to enable the BBC micro to control and monitor IEEE-488 bus systems. The IEEE-488 bus (also known as the 'GPIB' or 'HP-IB') is the standard method of interconnecting programmable laboratory instruments and control equipment. Using the B488, up to 15 devices may be connected in a single high-speed data network.

Aries B-488 Unit: **£238** (Carr £3)

OFFICE MASTER

Office Master

CASHBOOK – A complete "Stand Alone" accounting software package for the cash based sole trader/partnership business. It is designed to replace your existing cashbook system and will provide you with a computerised system complete to trail balance.

FINAL ACCOUNTS – Will take data prepared by the Cashbook module and produce a complete set of accounts as following: Trial Balance with inbuilt rounding routine; Notes to the accounts; VAT Summary; Profit & Loss A/C; Balance Sheet.

MAILIST – A very versatile program. Enables you to keep records of names and addresses and then print, examine, sort and find them, all with special selection techniques.

EASILEDGER – A management aid software tool designed to run alongside an existing accounting system. Essentially a Debit/Credit ledger system which can handle sales, purchase and nominal ledger routines to provide instant management information.

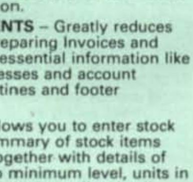
INVOICES & STATEMENTS – Greatly reduces the time and cost of preparing Invoices and Statements by storing essential information like customer names, addresses and account numbers. Has VAT routines and footer messages facility.

STOCK CONTROL – Allows you to enter stock received, stock out, summary of stock items and current holdings together with details of total cost, total stock to minimum level, units in stock ordering, quantity and supplier detail.

All this for only **£21**

(Cassette or Disc)

OFFICE MATE



- DATABASE
- BEEBCALC SPREADSHEET
- BEEBPLOT GRAPHICS
- WORD PROCESSOR

DATABASE – Set up a computerised "card index" system and add records/data to the file your way. Features include search, sort, mathematical calculations, printer routines, data summaries, etc.

SPREADSHEET – Offers a wide range of invaluable calculation and editing features. Beebplot will take files created by Beebcalc to provide data portrayal in graph, histogram or pie chart format.

BEEBPLOT – Provides an easily assimilated visual representation of numerical data.

WORDPROCESSOR – Provides many routines found in large and expensive packages.

OFFICE MATE Only £10

(Cassette or Disc)

THE EUREKA CARD

(The Unique RAM Expansion System)

The Eureka Card is Watford's latest and most sophisticated RAM expansion system. Using advanced PAL based technology this card is a breakthrough in RAM systems for the BBC micro. The Eureka Card provides the user with around 58K of free memory in Basic, VIEW and WORDWISE PLUS. You also get Shadow RAM from within the active language. No other RAM expansion system can match that!

Load up to 58K long Basic programs. Texts in VIEW and WORDWISE PLUS up to 58K as well. This with absolutely NO loss of speed in accessing your text or program. Eureka consists of a card containing 64K of program memory, two parallel banks of sideways RAM and some extremely complex switching circuitry. This is all controlled by Eureka's highly sofisticated software supplied in ROM. Designed to a very high specification, this board is fully buffered to give reliable operation under virtually any circumstances.

The Eureka board plugs into the 6502 socket and has NO messy flying leads. It is compatible with many other products from Watford, such as our Solderless ROM Board and our ROM/RAM Board. All in all, the Eureka Card is an amazing board. Jump into the age of serious data processing with a Eureka Card! Please write in for further details 'on advantages the Eureka can offer you'.

Introductory price: Only **£89** (carr £3)

(P.S. Eureka is only suitable for a standard model B; it normally replaces any Shadow RAM cards present. Some speed degredation does occur with filing system access. Eureka cannot be used at the same time as a second processor).

BEEBMON

The most powerful machine code monitor for the BBC Micro **£24.**

MEGABUFFER 256

This new Megabuffer 356 from Watford is a full featured 256K Printer Buffer. It allows the computer to print 256,000 character in a short time thus freeing the computer very quickly. In short it makes light work of printing large documents, screen dumps, etc. It is extremely simple to connect. The features are:

- Low Cost, High performance.
- Improves efficiency by making more efficient use of computer and printer.
- Compatible with any computer and printer that uses Centronics Parallel connections including all BBCs, IBM PCs, etc.
- Total compatibility with all software.
- Cheaper phone bills when using your Modems.
- Ideal for those doing large graphics screen dumps that are slow to print.
- Multi-Copy facility allows you to print several copies via Megabuffer without going through your computer.
- Data Dump facility is included.
- Built in test unit for both the buffer & your printer.

In conclusion it can safely be said that MEGABUFFER 256 is the ultimate printer Buffer for both the amateur and professional user.

Only £99 (carr £2)

L.B.O. Rom

Life & Business Organiser

Use LBO to organise your life from today until 1999! It can handle literally hundreds of multi-line messages, as many as you are ever likely to need. Despite the very wide range of facilities offered, this professional program is VERY easy to use and requires absolutely NO knowledge of computers. A vital aid to your everyday life, LBO is GREAT FUN TO USE!

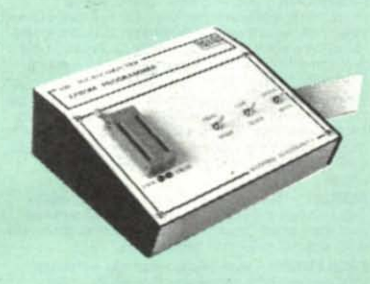
Price only: £17

Continued ⟶

BOOKS (No VAT on Books)

15 Hrs Word Processor Using BBC	£3.95
30 Hour BASIC (BBC Micro)	£7.95
40 Best machine Code Routines	£7.95
6502 Assembly Language Program	£19.95
6502 Application	£11.95
6502 Assembly Lang. Subroutines	£19.95
6502 Development System	£7.50
6502 Machine Code for Humans	£7.95
6502 Reference Guide	£9.95
68000 Assembly Lang. Programming	£19.95
68000 Machine Code Programming	£13.00
68000 Programming the	£22.95
6809, Programming the	£16.95
Art of Music Graphics	£14.95
A User Guide to Wordwise Plus	£9.95
A Young persons Guide to BBC Basic	£5.95
Advanced Disc User Guide	£16.95
Advanced BASIC ROM User Guide	£9.95
Advanced User Guide for BBC	£15.95
Advanced Graphics with BBC	£9.95
Assembly Language Programming on BBC Micro	£11.50
Adventure into BBC BASIC	£6.95
Applied Assembly Lang. for BBC	£9.95
Assembler Routines for the 6502	£7.95
Assembly Language Programming FOR the BBC Micro	£8.95
Assembly Language Programming on the BBC & Electron	£8.95
Basic ROM User Guide	£11.95
Basic User Guide for BBC Micro	£10.00
BBC B Compendium	£5.95
BBC B+ User Guide	£14.95
BBC BASIC for Beginners	£7.95
BBC Forth	£7.50
BBC Hardware Projects	£8.95
BBC Micro & the small Business	£5.75
BBC Micro ROM Book	£10.95
BBC Master 128 High Flyer	£10.95
BBC Micro Advanced Ref. Guide	£10.95
BBC Micro Disc Companion	£8.95
BBC Micro File Handling on	£6.95
BBC User Guide	£10.00
BBC Software Projects	£6.95
BBC Wordprocessor Beginners Guide	£7.95
BBC Within the Micro	£13.95
BCPL User Guide	£14
Complete FORTH	£6.95
CP-M-86 User's Guide	£19.95
CP-M Bible	£16.50
CP-M Handbook with MPM	£9.95
CP-M Plus Handbook	£13.95
CP-M Soul of	£16.50
CP-M The software BUS	£8.95
Creative graphics on BBC Micro	£7.50
Disc Drive Projects for Micros	£5.45
DISC FILING SYSTEM (DFS) Operating Manual for BBC	£6.95
Disc Programming Techniques	£9.95
Disc System for the BBC Micro	£6.95
Exploring FORTH	£6.95
FORTH on the BBC Micro	£7.50
Functional Forth for the BBC Micro	£5.95
Guide to BBC ROMs	£9.95
Graphs & Charts on BBC Micro	£7.50
Hackers Handbook - New	£6.95
Interfacing & Robotics on BBC	£15.95
Into View	£4.50
Introduction to COMAL	£9.50
Introduction to LOGO	£6.95
Introducing 'C'	£9.95
Introducing LOGO	£5.95
Introduction to FORTH	£8.95
Introduction to PASCAL	£17.95
ISO-PASCAL Reference Manual	£9.95
LISP 2nd Edition	£14.95
LISP, A Beginners Guide to	£10.95
LISP the Language of Artificial Intelligence	£9.95
Logo Programming	£9.95
Mysteries of DISC DRIVES and DFS REVEALED	**£5.95**
Mastering Assembly Code	£8.95
Mastering CP-M	£17.95
Mastering Music	£6.95
Mastering the Disc Drive	£7.95
Master Advance Reference Manual	£19.95
Master Reference Manual Part 1	£14.00
Master Reference Manual Part 2	£14.00
Micronet Handbook	£6.95
Points of View	£6.95
Programming the 6502	£16.95
Programming the Z80	£19.95
Structured Basic	£7.95
Structured Prog. with BBC BASIC	£6.50
The Complete FORTH	£6.95
The Epson FX-KAGA PRINTER Commands REVEALED	**£5.95**
Turtle Graphics on BBC Micro	£7.50
Using Floppy Discs with BBC Micro	£5.95
View 3.0 User Guide	£10
View Guide	£4.50
Viewsheet User Guide	£10
Viewstore User Guide	£10
Using BBC Basic	£4.95
Wordprocessing BBC Beginners Guide	£7.95
Wordstar & CP/M made easy	£7.45
Wordwise + A User Guide	£9.95
Z80 Applications	£15.95
Z80 Assembly Language Programming	£19.95
Z80 Reference Guide	£9.95

EPROM PROGRAMMER



The Watford Electronics' EPROM programmer for the BBC micro is a high quality self contained package. Programs all popular EPROMs from 2K to 16K: 2716, 2516, 2532, 2564, 2764 and 27128. All manufacturers' specifications have been followed to program EPROMs at the correct speed – wrong timings could destroy your EPROMs. The unit has its own power supply so does not put heavy loads on the BBC power supply as do some other units. Connects directly to the 1MHz bus following all Acorn recommendations on addressing and bus loadings.

SOFTWARE PACKAGE
The software is supplied on an EPROM which plugs into the Micro and is instantly available with a single command (no time wasting as on Cassette-disc loading). It is a fully purpose designed and ingegrated package to simplify ROM development. The system is menu driven with many prompts to avoid any accidents.

Software facilities include:
Load File – Save File – Down Load EPROM – Program EPROM – Verify – Blank Check – Editing of memory contents prior to programming.
Also included is an automatic system to allow Basic programs to be put in EPROM and accessed through the *ROM filing system. More than one program may be put in an EPROM. All these facilities and more are explained in the comprehensive and clear 15 page manual.

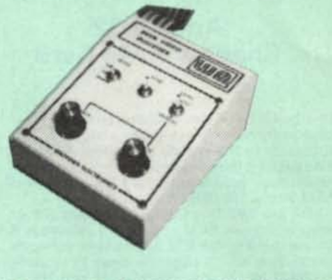
SPECIAL OFFER £69 (£3 carr.)

TEX EPROM ERASERS

EPROMs need careful treatment if they are to survive their expected lifetime. Over erasure of EPROMs very rapidly turns them into ROMs! The TEX erasers operate following the manufacturers specifications to give the maximum possible working life by not erasing too fast. We use these erasers for all our own erasing work.

- ● **ERASER EB** – Standard version erases up to 16 chips. **£28** (carr £2)
- ● **ERASER GT** – Deluxe version erases up to 18 chips. Has automatic safety cut-off to switch off the UV lamp when opened. **£30** (carr £2)
- ● Spare UV tubes. **£9**

BEEB
VIDEO DIGITISER



Using any source of composite video (colour or monochrome) and the Watford Beeb Video Digitiser, you can convert an image from your camera into a graphics screen on the BBC Micro.

This uses the full graphics capacity of the BBC micro in modes 0, 1 or 2. The video source may be a camera, video recorder or television, and is connected via the video output socket.

Images produced can be compressed, stored to disc, printed on an Epson compatible printer, directly used to generate graphics, analysed for scientific and educational use or converted to other formats e.g. Slow Scan TV or receiving a picture from a remote camera using a modem.

The output from the digitiser exactly matches the graphics capability in each mode, with up to 8 levels of grey in mode 2. The unit connects into the User Port and automatically scans a complete picture in 1.6 seconds.

Both the black and white levels can be adjusted manually for the optimum picture, or switched to automatic for unattended use. The image produced can be reversed if necessary.

Full controlling software is supplied on a normal sideways ROM and this is easily accessed via additional * commands. The package is designed to allow easy input of complex screens and give full access of the data to the user. Once on the screen, the image can be used as a normal graphics screen, allowing any of the usual graphics commands in BASIC or other ROM's to work on it.

A special print dump routine is included with the driver programs. This is specially designed to produce a fast, correctly proportioned picture, with reduced "contouring", resulting in an accurate reproduction of the original image.

Detailed examples of driving this unit from BASIC or other languages are all provided in the extensive manual supplied.

£109 (Carr. £3)

(Price includes) Digitiser Unit, Software in ROM & a Comprehensive Manual)
(BBC B+ and Master compatible, except Master with Econet)

Magazine Maker

(As seen on TV)

A combination of the AMX Pagemaker and Watford's Beeb Video Digitiser.

Using any video that provides a composite signal and the digitiser, images from a camera or TV can be converted into a graphics screen on the BBC Micro.

They can then be used within AMX Pagemaker to illustrate magazines or newsletters – in fact anything that needs to be created on A4 size paper.

With Pagemaker's many features, a variety of pictures can be composed – the only limit being the imagination.

Pictures can be doctored using Pagemaker's graphics option to produce any number of effects.

Text can be formatted around the digitised photo on screen using the facilities available, which include 16 typefaces, character and pattern definer, text formatting and the ability to load in wordwise and viewfiles plus much more.

Once created the picture can be printed out.

The Magazine Maker is suitable for any use that requires illustrated documents.

Complete Package **£129.00** (carr. £3)

VOLTMACE JOYSTICKS

Delta 3B Single Joystick	£10
Delta 3B Twin Joysticks	£16
Delta 14B Single Joystick	£12
Delta 14B/1 Adaptor Module	£12
Transfer Software Disc-Tape	£7

ROM EXTRACTION TOOL

This extremely useful tool allows you trouble free chip removal from your computer by distributing the removal force over the whole body of any 24 or 28 pin chip.

Price: **£2**

ACORN MUSIC 500

BBC B, B+ & Master compatible.

You too can acquire this music package that has already thrilled thousands, for:

ONLY £49 *(carr £3)*

(included FREE with every unit, 'MU-500' software disc worth £6)

ATTACHE CARRYING CASE for BBC Micro

This attache carrying case is attractively finished in mottled antique brown leatherette. An ideal and safe way of carrying your BBC Micro around. Supplied with two Keys.

Price: **£13** (£2 carr.)

28 pin ZIF SOCKET (Textool)	**£6.95**

28pin DIL HEADER PLUG

SOLDER type	£1.50
IDC CRIMP type	£1.95

SPARES for BBC Micro

Keyboard	£46	Keystrip	£2
UHF Modulator	£4	Case	£25
Speaker Grill	£1	Speaker	£2
Power Supply	£59	Keyswitch	£1.50

Replacement FLEXIBLE 17 way Keyboard Connector £3

8 WAY DIP SWITCHES

With these DIP switches soldered to their keyboard, any BBC B or B+ owner can take full advantage of the fast disc drives that we supply by configuring his BBC for fast disc drive operation.

Excellent value for money at **£1.00**

CONNECTING LEADS

(All ready made and tested(

CASSETTE LEADS 7 pin DIN Plug	
to 5 pin DIN Plug + 1 Jack Plug	£2.00
to 3 pin DIN Plug + 1 Jack Plug	£2.00
to 7 pin DIN Plug	£2.50
to 3 Jack Plugs	£2.00
6 pin DIN to 6 pin DIN Plug (RGB)	**£2.50**

DISC DRIVE POWER LEADS
Supply from BBC power supply to standard Disc Drive connector.
Single **£3.00** Dual **£3.75**

DISC DRIVE INTERFACE LEADS
BBC to Disc Drives Ribbon Cable
Single **£4** Twin **£6**

MISCELLANEOUS CONNECTORS

	Plugs	Sockets
RGB (6 PIN DIN)	30p	45p
RS423 (5 pin Domino)	40p	50p
Cassette (7 pin DIN)	25p	65p
ECONET (5 pin DIN)	20p	30p
Paddles (15 pin 'D')	80p	200p
BBC Power Plug 6 way	80p	–
Disc Drive Plug 4 way	75p	–
6 way Power Connector	–	95p

Watford Dealer's List

UNITED KINGDOM

Badger Micros (Devon), Badger's Hill, Southerton, Ottery-St. Mary, Devon EX11 1SE. Tel: 0395 68516.

Beebug Retail, Dolphin Place, Holywell Hill, St. Albans.

Cambridge Computer Store, 4 Emmanuel St., Cambridge CB1 1NE. Tel: 0223 358264.

Cirkit Distribution Ltd, Park Lane, Broxbourne, Herts.

C.J.E. Micros, 78 Brighton Road, Worthing, West Sussex. Tel: 0903 213361.

Dennis Spitz Computers Inc, 86 Golders Green Road, London NW11.

Farnell Electronics, Canal Road, LEEDS LS12 2TU.
Tel. 0532 636311.

HCCS, 575-583 Durham Road, Low Fell, Gateshead, Nr. Newcastle Upon Tyne. Tel. 091 4870760.

Mancomp Ltd, Printworks Lane, Levenshulme, Manchester. Tel: 061-224 1888-9888.

Microman Computers, Rainford Industrial Estate, Mill Lane, Rainford, St. Helens

Peartree Computers Ltd, St. Georges Street, Huntingdon Cambs.

Verospeed Ltd, Boyatt Wood, Eastleigh, Hants.

OVERSEAS DEALERS

*Absolute Electronics, Rewal House, 208-210 La Trobe Street, Melbourne, 3000, Victoria, Australia. Tel: (03) 663 2411.

Alpha Computer Co, Shop 314 Chi Fu Commercial Centre, Chi Fu Fa Yuen, Hong Kong, Tel: 5-506592.

Computer Distribution Company, Parklaan, 47, B09300 Aalst, Belgium.

E.B.N., Elisenstrasse 13, 1000 Berlin 41. Tel: (030) 7952057

Lendac Data Systems, Unit 31, IDA Enterprise Centre, Pearce Street, Dublin 12. Tel: 710796.

Scientex P.V.B.S., Zilversmidstraat 2, B-2000 Antwerpen, Belgium, Tel: 03 233 59 06

Techno-matic Data, Holbergsgade 19, 1057 Kobenhavn K, Denmark

*Velobyte, Scheaedyksadyk 5a-6a, 3011 EB Rotterdam, Holland, Tel: (010) 413 8197/414 5171.

Viking Tecno, Vestergade 12.1, 9620 Aalestrup, Denmark, Tel: 08 642522

*Acorn/Watford Referral Centres.

Viglen Console Unit

Enhance the appearance and convenience of your BBC Micro & Master with the Viglen console unit.

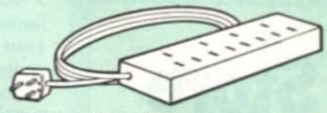
BBC **£42;** Master **£51** (carr. £4)

SURGE PROTECTOR Plug

Fitted in place of your normal mains plug, this device protects your equipment against mains surges. Nearby lightning strikes, thermostats switching and many other sources which put high voltage transient spikes on to the mains. This can lead to data corruption in memory and on disc and can result in spuriously crashing machines. A must for every computer user.

Protection for only **£6.99**

4 WAY MAINS DISTRIBUTION SOCKET



4 way top quality mains trailing sockets. Supplied wired up with mains plug ready for use. Can be screwed to floor or wall if required. Very useful for tidying up all the mains leads from your peripherals. Allows the whole system to be switched on from one plug.

£8.95 (carr £1.50)

Now also available with a built-in surge Arrester, providing Protection for your complete system.

Spikes Cleaner Unit: £12.50 (carr £1.50)

CHIP SHOP

8271	£36		
DS3691	£3.50		
DS88LS120	£5.25	Acorn OS 1.2	£14
LM324	£0.45	Acorn OS B+	£25
SN76489	£5.50	Acorn BCPL	£42
SAA5050	£8.75	BCPL Calc Pack	£15
UPD7002	£4.40	BCPL Stand Alone	
2764-250nS	£2.50	Generator	£36
27128-250nS	£2.75	Basic Editor	£22
27512	£18	ULTRACALC	£52
4013	60p	BROM Plus	£32
4020	£0.90	Buffer & Backup	£20
4464	£8	Beebmon	£22
4816 RAM	£1.75	Beebfont	£25
6264LP-8K		Acorn COMAL	£36
RAM	£3.00	Acorn FORTH	£32
6502A CPU	£4.75	Acorn Graphics	£25
65C02 3M	£9.75	Graphics Extension Rom	
65C12	£9	GXR-B	£21
6512A	£10.00	GXR-B+	£22
6522	£3.40	Acorn LISP	£35
6522A	£5.00	Acorn LOGO	£42
6845SP	£6.00	ISO Pascal	£42
68B50	£2.95	ISO-Pascal Stand	
7438	40p	Alone Generator	£30
74LS00	25p	ICON Master	£28
74LS04	25p	Logotron LOGO	£45
74LS10	25p	Micro Prolog	£62
74LS123	80p	Microtext Disc	£48
74LS163	70p	Mini Office ROM	£47
74LS244	80p	ROMIT	£29
74LS245	£1.00	Serial ULA	£13
74ALS245	£2.75	Video ULA	£15
74LS373	£1.00	TERMULATOR	£25
74LS393	£1.00	MUROM	£21
75453	70p	SLEUTH ROM	£23
		STUDIO 8 Disc	£18
		Toolkit Plus	£31
		Communicator	£49
		Disassembler	£16
		Help II	£27

ASSORTED ROMS

ACORN BASIC2	£19
ACORN ADFS	£25
ACORN DNFS	£17

Prices subject to change without notice and available on request. ALL OFFERS subject to availibility.

Mail Order and RETAIL SHOP. Trade and Export inquiries welcome.

Government and Educational Establishments' OFFICIAL ORDERS Accepted.

Shop Hours: 9.00am to 6.00pm. Monday to Saturday. Thursdays 9am to 8pm. (Free Customer's Car Park)

VAT: UK customers please add 15% VAT to cost incl. Carriage.

CARRIAGE: Unless stated otherwise, minimum £1 on all orders. £2 on Larger items. On bulkier items, £7 Securicor charge applies. Overseas orders, carriage is charged at cost.

Specifications of all products are given in good faith but is subject to change without notice. Some items vary in their availability. Please ring for latest delivery situation.

Watford Electronics

JESSA HOUSE, 250, Lower High Street, WATFORD, ENGLAND
Telephone: (0923) 37774; Telex: 8956095; FAX: 01 950 8989

ORDER VIA
MicroLink
72:MAG030

MicroLink
in association with
TELECOM GOLD

NEWSLETTER

Store deal boosts Email

A MAJOR breakthrough in electronic mail is being forecast as a result of a tie-up between MicroLink and a nationwide dataservice pioneered by the Debenhams stores group.

It means there are now 120 more ways to access MicroLink at local call rate.

Until now, in order to send a message through MicroLink, a subscriber had to dial a London number direct or route the call through a PSS node in one of 20 towns and cities.

The new link-up means 42 more towns get a direct route to MicroLink – making a total of 120 new lines.

"Until now many people in outlying areas have hesitated about using electronic mail because of the cost of long distance calls", says Derek Meakin, head of MicroLink.

"Now that many more can access the service for the cost of a local phone call, we expect the demand for our service to increase dramatically".

MP's lifeline

A MAJOR problem for Parliamentarians who represent far-flung constituencies is communication.

One man who has found a solution is Roy Beggs, Ulster Unionist MP for Antrim East.

He uses MicroLink's telex service to transmit messages to other MPs, and to maintain an information flow between his Northern Ireland base and Westminster.

But the former secondary school vice-principal would like to see MicroLink's technology used more fully in the political arena.

His constituency office is equipped with a micro and modem and eventually he would like to see it linked by electronic mail to both his own and the Ulster Unionist Party office in London.

His engineering graduate son, Roy Beggs jnr, is teaching both him and a constituency research assistant how to use the latest information technology in readiness for the day when Email becomes the favoured medium of communication for everyone at Westminster.

Fast help for the immigrants

WHEN a London YTS scheme suddenly collapsed Roy Tindle was one of a group of organisers who got in their cars and drove around the city desperately trying to find other places for the unlucky youngsters.

"Half the people we wanted to see were out", he said, "and a lot of our efforts were wasted as a result.

"But that was before we joined MicroLink. Today we are equipped to sort out disasters like this rapidly via telex and electronic mail".

Roy is manager of Springboard East YTS in Spitalfields, London, an area which for centuries has provided refuge for successive waves of immigrants to England.

He helps to prepare many of today's newcomers, mainly young Bengalis and Vietnamese, for jobs in City offices by training them to use computers.

"I'm convinced that electronic mail is the communications medium of the future", he said. "I use MicroLink to access educational databases and to contact prospective employers and government agencies.

"I find I get amazing response from people through MicroLink telex and Email. I can often get a situation resolved the same day instead of having to wait up to three months to do it by mail".

DARTS LINK

EACH time Eric Bristow spears a triple 20 in a televised darts tournament, or Emlyn Hughes guesses correctly on A Question of Sport, Mike Stockdale scores as well.

MicroLink subscriber Mike is boss of Paradise Management UK, the firm that supplies the electronic scoring systems for a host of televised sporting events and quiz shows.

His "one-chip micro" system controls the huge scoreboard displays that show the current state of play, which you see on your TV screens.

Mike uses MicroLink telex and electronic mail to keep in touch with his contacts at the BBC and in the darts world – and also for his other business interests.

Prizes for keyboard artistry

PROVING that MicroLink has its lighter side is a competition for subscribers with an artistic bent.

Contestants have to design a poster on their micro using only the characters, symbols and numbers on their keyboard.

Entries are sent over the system to a special poster library on the MicroLink bulletin board to which all subscribers have access.

This "exhibition of original art" will be judged by other MicroLink users whose votes will decide which five entrants will be awarded prizes for originality in an unusual medium.

YOUR chance to join MicroLink – turn to Page 55

The big SQUEEZE

John Kelk presents you with another routine to compress your programs even further

LAST month we gained speed and space in your Basic programs by removing unnecessary spaces, deleting REMs and shortening variable names.

Further progress in speed and space can be achieved if we use long multi-statement lines to replace shorter ones.

But it is not a good idea to write an original program in this way. Extremely long multi-statement lines are difficult to read and must be tediously copied in their entirety if any changes have to be made.

What is needed is a utility which will automatically compress a fully debugged original program into the smallest possible number of lines. The machine code produced by this utility does this.

A Basic target program is scanned byte by byte starting from PAGE, location &18 in page zero, and continuing until TOP-2, calculated from locations &12 and &13. In fact two scans are needed.

On the first the target program is searched for any instances where the maximum possible line compression cannot be allowed. There are seven such special cases, thankfully much less than in variable compression. These cases are shown in Table I.

It may be seen from the above that there are basically two types of special case to be catered for on the first scan. Firstly there are lines to which the next line may not be merged, such as REMs. Secondly there are lines which may not be merged on to the end of the previous line, such as DEFs.

The possibility of any of these arising inside string quotes, and hence not being applicable, is also catered for.

All lines which must not be merged on to a preceding line are identified and marked. The marking is achieved by making use of the fact that Basic line numbers are two byte numbers whose hi-byte must not exceed &7F.

Any line requiring a marker has the

REMs	No addition must be made to the end of any line containing a REM statement since any addition will be assumed by the Basic interpreter to be just part of the REMark.
*** command**	A similar situation applies when an operating system * command is encountered.
DATA	Likewise a line beginning with a DATA statement cannot be extended. Notice also that the DATA statement must be the first statement on the line. So, as well as having no statements merged on to the end of the data, the DATA line itself must not be joined to the preceding line.
IF	An IF statement must not be extended. The addition of any extra statements whose operation would not normally be affected by the IF condition would cause very odd effects.
ON ERROR	This statement must not be extended for a similar reason. But can be added to the preceeding line.
DEF	These statements will not be interpreted if DEF is not the first instruction on a line, as in the case of the DATA statement.
GOTOs	Any line referred to by a GOTO, GOSUB or RESTORE – recognised by the coded line number token &8D – must not be lost by merging it on to the end of another line.

Table I: Special cases for line compression

Turn to Page 108 ▶

```
10 REM ************************
20 REM *MULTI-LINE  COMPRESSOR*
30 REM *    By John Kelk      *
40 REM * (c) The Micro User   *
50 REM ************************
60 MODE7
70 PROCassemble
80 PRINT
90 PROCcheck
100 END
110 :
120 DEFPROCassemble
130 base1=&70:base2=&72
140 top=&74
150 linelo=&76:linehi=&77
160 yold=&78:ynew=&79
170 flag=&7A:work=&7B
180 FOR pass=0 TO 2 STEP 2
190 P%=&B00
200 [OPT pass
210 .main
220 LDA &12:SEC:SBC #2:STA top
230 LDA &13:SBC #0:STA top+1
240 LDA &18:STA base1+1
250 LDY #0:STY base1
260 STY flag
270 JSR scan1
280 LDA &18:STA base1+1:STA base2+1
290 LDY #0:STY base1:STY base2
300 JSR scan2
310 JSR end
320 RTS
330 :
340 .scan1
350 JSR checktop:BEQ endscan1
360 JSR scanline
370 LDY #0:BEQ scan1
380 .endscan1
390 RTS
400 :
410 .scanline
420 INY
430 LDX flag:BEQ nochange
440 LDX #0:STX flag
450 LDA (base1),Y
460 ORA #&80:STA (base1),Y
470 .nochange
480 INY:INY
490 .nextbyte
500 INY:LDA (base1),Y
510 CMP #13:BNE teststring
520 .nextline
530 TYA:CLC:ADC base1:STA base1
540 BCC s2
550 INC base1+1
560 .s2
570 RTS
580 .teststring
590 CMP #34:BNE testrem
600 JSR string:BEQ nextbyte
610 .testrem
620 CMP #&F4:BEQ flagline
630 .teststar
640 CMP #ASC"*":BNE testdata
650 JSR checkos:BEQ flagline
660 BNE nextbyte
670 .testdata
680 CMP #&DC:BNE testif
690 JSR markline
700 .flagline
710 INC flag
720 LDY #3:LDA (base1),Y:TAY
730 BNE nextline
740 .testif
750 CMP #&E7:BEQ flagupdate
760 .teston
770 CMP #&EE:BNE testdef
780 .flagupdate
790 INC flag:BNE nextbyte
800 .testdef
810 CMP #&DD:BNE testlinetoken
820 JSR markline:BNE nextbyte
830 .testlinetoken
840 CMP #&8D:BNE nextbyte
850 JSR linetoken
860 JMP nextbyte
870 :
880 .markline
890 STY ynew
900 LDY #1:LDA (base1),Y
910 ORA #&80:STA (base1),Y
920 LDY ynew
930 RTS
940 :
950 .string
960 INY:LDA (base1),Y
970 CMP #13:BEQ nextline
980 CMP #34:BNE string
990 RTS
1000 :
1010 .checkos
1020 CPY #4:BEQ endcheckos
1030 STY yold:DEY
1040 .c1
1050 LDA (base1),Y
1060 CMP #58:BEQ c2
1070 CMP #32:BNE c2
1080 DEY:CPY #3:BNE c1
1090 .c2
1100 PHP:LDY yold:PLP
1110 .endcheckos
1120 RTS
1130 :
1140 .linetoken
1150 INY:LDA(base1),Y:STA work
1160 AND #&30:ASL A:ASL A:STA work+1
1170 INY:LDA(base1),Y
1180 EOR work+1:STA linelo
1190 LDA work
1200 ASL A:ASL A:ASL A:ASL A:STA work+1
1210 INY:LDA (base1),Y
1220 EOR work+1:ORA #&80:STA linehi
1230 LDA base1:STA base2
1240 LDA base1+1:STA base2+1
1250 STY yold:LDY #2
1260 LDA (base1),Y:CMP linelo
1270 DEY:LDA (base1),Y:ORA #&80
1280 SBC linehi:BCC no
1290 LDA &18:STA base1+1
1300 DEY:STY base1
1310 .match
1320 LDY #2
1330 LDA (base1),Y:CMP linelo:BNE no
1340 DEY:LDA (base1),Y:ORA #&80
1350 CMP linehi:BEQ yes
1360 .no
1370 LDY #3:LDA (base1),Y:TAY
1380 JSR nextline:JMP match
1390 .yes
1400 STA (base1),Y
1410 LDY yold
1420 LDA base2:STA base1
1430 LDA base2+1:STA base1+1
1440 RTS
1450 :
1460 .scan2
1470 JSR checktop:BNE linebuild
1480 RTS
1490 .linebuild
```

This is one of hundreds of programs now available FREE for downloading on MicroLink

```
1500 LDY #0:STY ynew:LDA (base1),Y
1510 JSR update
1520 AND #&7F
1530 JSR update:JSR update
1540 .code
1550 JSR wholeline
1560 JSR checktop:BEQ endline
1570 LDY #1:LDA (base1),Y
1580 BMI stopline
1590 LDY #3:LDA (base1),Y
1600 SEC:SBC #4:ADC ynew:BCS stopline
1610 LDA #ASC":":BNE code
1620 .stopline
1630 JSR endline:JMP scan2
1640 :
1650 .endline
1660 LDA ynew:LDY #3:STA (base2),Y
1670 CLC:ADC base2:STA base2:BCC e1
1680 INC base2+1
1690 .e1
1700 RTS
1710 :
```

◀ ***From Page 107***

hi-byte of its line number ORed with &80. This creates a negative byte which is tested for in the second scan and which may be easily restored by ANDing with &7F.

Complications

The most complicated possibility in the first scan is the dreaded GOTO. Here the line to be marked need not necessarily be the current or next line, but may be any distance forward or backwards in the program. Any of these encountered are dealt with immediately in subroutine *linetoken*.

The line number, held in the three bytes after the token &8D, is decoded into the normal hi-byte, lo-byte format and a check is made on whether the line to be marked is before or after the current line.

The line to be marked is then found by searching either from the program start up to the current line or from the next line onwards to the end.

Note that no error checking is done – it is assumed that the line does indeed exist, as it must in a fully debugged program. Also in a utility of this nature it is impossible to cater for computed GOTOs such as:

```
GOTO linenumber%
```

as these do not involve the token &8D.

It must be said, however, that if the existence of GOTOs in a program is bad computed GOTOs are much rarer and worse.

When all problem lines have been marked the program pointers in *base1* and *base2* are reset to the start of the target program and the second scan is begun.

This carries out the merging of the

```
1720 .wholeline
1730 JSR update
1740 CMP #13:BNE wholeline
1750 JMP nextline
1760 :
1770 .update
1780 INY:STY yold:LDY ynew
1790 STA (base2),Y
1800 INY:STY ynew:LDY yold
1810 LDA (base1),Y
1820 RTS
1830 :
1840 .checktop
1850 LDA base1:CMP top:BNE notequal
1860 LDA base1+1:CMP top+1
1870 .notequal
1880 RTS
1890 :
1900 .end
1910 LDY #0:LDA #&0D:STA (base2),Y
1920 INY   :LDA #&FF:STA (base2),Y
1930 TYA:SEC:ADC base2:STA &12
1940 LDA base2+1:ADC #0:STA &13
1950 RTS
1960 .fin
1970 ]:NEXT
1980 ENDPROC
1990 :
2000 DEF PROCcheck
2010 LOCAL A$,B$,A%,B%,C%,T%
2020 RESTORE 2160
2030 READ A$:A%=EVAL(A$)
2040 REPEAT
2050 READ B$:IF B$="*" GOTO 2130
2060 B%=EVAL(B$):T%=0
2070 FORJ%=A%TOB%-1:T%=T%+?J%:NEXT
2080 PRINT A$;" to ";B$;
2090 PRINTSPC(25-LEN(A$+B$));
2100 READ C%
2110 IF T%=C% PRINT"O.K." ELSE PRINT
"ERROR!"
2120 A$=B$:A%=B%
2130 UNTIL B$="*"
2140 ENDPROC
2150 :
2160 DATA main,scanline,5633
2170 DATA testdata,7581
2180 DATA markline,6677
2190 DATA linetoken,6656
2200 DATA match,7661
2210 DATA scan2,4659
2220 DATA endline,5286
2230 DATA fin,9116
2240 DATA *
```

This listing is included in this month's cassette tape offer. See order form on Page 159.

base1	Pointer to start of current Basic line in the old version of the target program.
base2	As *base1* but for the new version and as temporary storage of *base1* in subroutine *linetoken*.
top	Stores target program's end address.
linelo,linehi	Stores low and high bytes of a line number produced by the decoding of a tokenised line number after &8D.
yold, ynew	Temporarily stores the contents of the Y register.
flag	Indicates if the next line must not be merged to the current line.

Figure I: Variables

main	Initialises pointers, top, and calls scan routines.
scan1	Calls scanline for each program line.
scanline	Checks each Basic line for any of the seven special cases, ignoring text between string quotes with *base1* being updated at the end of each line.
nextline	Resets *base1* to point to the start of the next Basic line.
markline	ORs the high byte of the line number for the current line with &80 to indicate it may not be merged to the preceding line during the second scan.
string	Skips text between quotes.
checkos	Checks the possibility that a * character is the start of an operating system command. The Zero flag will be set if it is.
linetuken	Decodes a three-byte tokenised line number into its normal two-byte form, with the hi-byte ORed with &80. A search for the matching program line is then carried out and that line marked, as described in the main text
scan2	Combines lines except where the high byte has been marked. Removes markers.
endline	Resets *base2* at the end of each merge operation to point to the start of the next mega-line.
wholeline	Copies the whole of the rest of the old line to the new version.
update	Stores current byte in correct position in the new version, then loads next byte from the old version.
checktop	Compares current position in the program with the end of the program. The Zero flag is set when the end of the program is reached.
end	Stores the normal, two byte program finish (&0D, &FF) and resets TOP.

Figure II: Subroutines

lines, creating the new, shorter program over the top of the old one.

Warning!

The warning given in the previous article also applies here: As the target program is overwritten by the new version make sure that you have a copy of the original program on disc or tape before running the utility since any further program development or debugging is most easily accomplished using the original.

If a marked line is not encountered the maximum line length is 255 bytes. It is worth noting that a 255 character line created by this utility could not be typed at the keyboard or edited when created.

This is because of the internal tokenising carried out on the Basic line. The internal storage of the line is thus shorter than the expanded form shown on the screen which will have more than 255 characters and so would exceed the capacity of the keyboard buffer.

The machine code is set to execute at &B00 and is less than two pages long.

After typing in and saving the Basic program. Run it and use:

```
*SAVE COMPL B00+200
```

to save the machine code. The utility may be run on any Basic target program by *RUN COMPL or by CALL &B00 if it is already in memory.

Each line number removed results in a three byte saving: One for the start of line marked by byte &0D, two for the line number, one for the line length – and less one for the new colon which must be inserted before merging can take place.

Although COMPL will work on its own the maximum compression will be achieved if COMPV – last months variable compressor – is run first so that each line is at its minimum length. After running COMPV use OLD to reset TOP.

The target program should have no multi-statement lines with more than 130 characters to start with. Just think what would have to happen if two successive multi-statement lines, each of 130 characters were encountered.

Please do not submit compressed programs to The Micro User *because they cannot be typed in correctly. A compressed line will usually exceed 240 characters when printed in full and the input buffer will not be able to hold all the line.*

■

DATABASE SOFTWARE
Mini Office II
BBC Micro
Mini Office II
Main menu
Word Processor
Database
Spreadsheet
Graphics
Communications
Label Printer
Exit Mini Office II
Use cursor keys to choose
then press RETURN
(c) Database Software
Instant Mini Office II
Database Software

INSTANT

More powerful than ever!

Now on a power-packed ROM board – the BBC Micro's top-selling 6-in-1 package. Included in it are all the highly-acclaimed features of Mini Office II . . . plus many exciting extras.

INSTANT WORD PROCESSOR

Memory can hold up to 3,600 extra words. Text can be entered in 20 (enlarged), 40 or 80 column modes. New embedded commands for Epson compatible printers.

INSTANT DATABASE

Room for an additional 150 average-sized records in RAM. Total capacity only limited by disc space.

INSTANT SPREADSHEET

Provides 3000 extra cells, plus many more maths functions. Can run 40 or 80 column format.

INSTANT COMMUNICATIONS

Bigger buffer capacity means much longer text files can occupy the BBC Micro's memory for uploading or downloading text.

INSTANT GRAPHICS

Speedier switching to and from spreadsheet to create or amend bar charts, line graphs and pie charts with ease.

INSTANT LABEL PRINTER

Labels prepared in the database can be quickly output in any format onto sticky labels

The original Mini Office II is still available on tape and disc. Existing owners of tape or disc versions can exchange them for Instant Mini Office and save £8. See the coupon alongside.

- Four 32k ROMs packed with 128k of super fast machine code – together on one easy to fit board.
- Simply key *MINI for the main menu, or speed directly to each program by keying *WP, *SP, *DB and so on.
- Switch from one application to another in a split second.
- Frees valuable RAM space for much more data.
- No need to swap discs if you've only one drive.
- Easy to install – slots into any sideways ROM.
- Works with Aries or Watford shadow RAM board.
- Compatible with BBC B, B+, Master and Compact.
- Compatible with all filing systems: tape, DFS, ADFS, and ECONET – and many third party DFSs.

ONLY £59.95

Order Form

			£ p
☐ Instant Mini Office	£59.95	2372	
☐ Upgrade Mini Office II to Instant Mini Office *I enclose full tape/disc pack*	£51.95	2375	
☐ Mini Office II cassette	14.95	2368	
☐ 5.25" disc 40T	16.95	2369	
☐ 5.25" disc 80T	16.95	2370	

Add £3 for Europe; £8 for Overseas

☐ Cheque enclosed made payable to Database Publications Ltd.

☐ Please debit my Access/Visa credit card account.

Please allow 28 days for delivery.

Post to: ***Database Software, FREEPOST, Europa House, 68 Chester Road, Hazel Grove, Stockport SK7 5NY***

PHONE ORDERS: 061-429 7931 (24 hours)
ENQUIRIES: 061-480 0171 (9am-5pm)
PRESTEL ORDERS: Key *89 then 614568383
MICROLINK ORDERS: Mailbox 72:MAG001

Name ______

Address ______

Post Code ______ Tel: ______

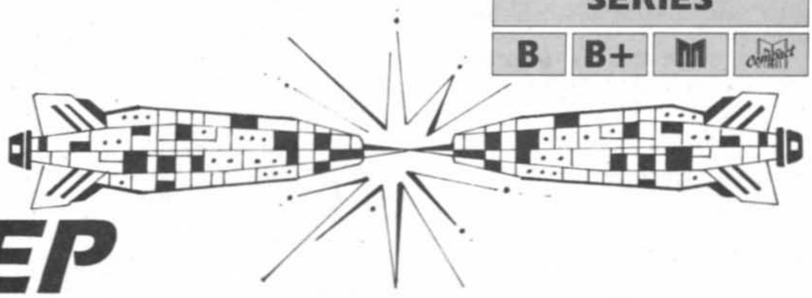
Signed ______

Please quote credit card number and full address • Ref 1MUF

Roland Waddilove
looks at another
method of detecting
colliding sprites

SERIES

B **B+**



BEEP marks the spot

LAST month we looked at two simple methods of detecting collisions between sprites – EOR and peek.

There are many different ways of doing this and machine code arcade games often use more than one depending on the circumstances. So this month I'm going to show you one more method and this is probably the best and most widely used.

The routine used is extremely fast, accurate and does not involve peeking the screen memory. In fact the sprites do not have to be on the screen at all

Figure I shows two simple rectangular sprites that have collided. Sprite one is on the left, sprite two on the right.

The coordinates of sprite one are *x1,y1* and its width and height are *w1* and *h1*. These parameters will be known as they are also used by the print routine *print*.

Similarly sprite two is at *x2,y2* and is *w2* bytes wide and *h2* bytes high.

Here's the algorithm used to test for collision:

IF x1 is less than x2 THEN add w1 to x1, see if this is greater than x2 and return if false ELSE add w2 to x2, see if this is greater than x1 and return if false.

IF y1 is less than y2 THEN add h1 to y1, see if this is greater than y2 and return ELSE add h2 to y2, see if this is greater than y1 and return.

MACHINE CODE GAMES

Part 3

In plain language, it finds out which sprite is further left, one or two. It adds the width to the x coordinate of the left sprite and sees whether this is greater than the x coordinate of the right sprite. If it isn't they can't possibly have collided.

Then it tests which is higher up the screen, sprite one or two. It adds the height to the top sprite's y coordinate and sees whether this is greater than the bottom sprite's y coordinate. If it is the sprites have definitely collided.

To see this in machine code take a look at the subroutine labelled *collision* in this month's listing. It's a general routine which tests the two sprites whose coordinates are stored in *x1,y1, x2,y2* with dimensions in *w1,h1, w2,h2*. It returns with the carry flag set if they have collided.

The subroutine *bumped* sets up these parameters and calls *collision*. If the carry is set Ascii 7 is output and you'll hear a beep. Of course it's up to you what happens and in a real arcade game you would probably have an explosion or some other suitable routine.

That's enough of the theory, it's time to see the routines in action so enter and run this month's listing.

You'll see two sprites, one in the centre of the screen and one at the bottom left. Use the cursor keys to move the bottom sprite and notice what happens when they collide – you'll hear a loud beep. This is *bumped* letting you

Turn to Page 112 ▶

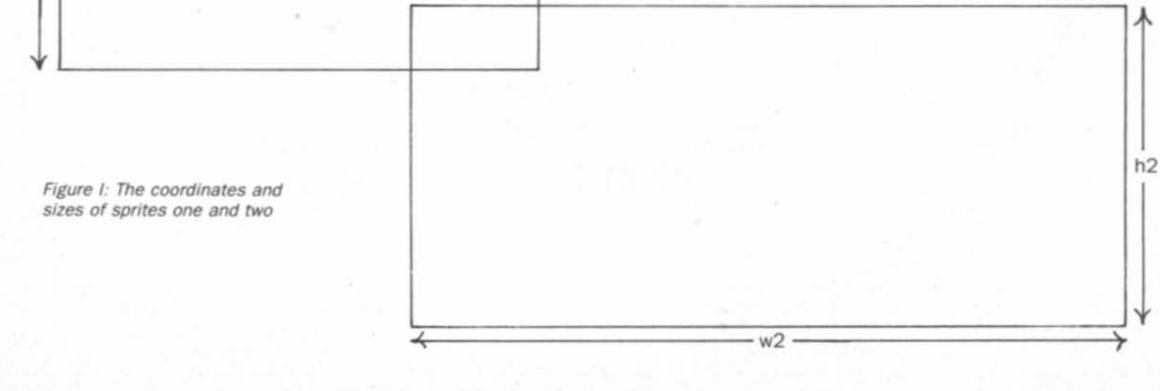


Figure I: The coordinates and sizes of sprites one and two

◀ *From Page 111*

know that *collision* has detected a collision.

Notice that it does not detect when you cross the border round the screen. Of course not, it hasn't been told to test for this.

So, with this collision detection method you can selectively test for any character or part of a character on the screen and totally ignore all others. And your character can pass over all background objects unaffected – yet still explode when it bumps into a bomb.

● *And that's where we'll leave collision detection. Next month we'll be looking at tracking sprites. These will automatically follow any given path.*

```
   10 REM Collision Detection II
   20 REM By R.A.Waddilove
   30 REM (c) Micro User
   40 MODE7:*TV0,1
   50 FOR I%=0 TO 47
   60 READ J%:I%?&C00=J%
   70 NEXT
   80 PROCassemble:CLEAR:*FX16
   90 MODE 2:VDU 23;8202;0;0;0;
  100 MOVE 100,100:DRAW 100,923:DRAW 117
8,923:DRAW 1178,100:DRAW 100,100
  110 CALL &900
  120 END
  130
  140 DEF PROCassemble
  150 old=&70:new=&72:rows=&74:columns=&
75:temp=&76:temp1=&78:temprows=&7A
  160 x1=&90:y1=&91:w1=&92:h1=&93:x2=&94
:y2=&95:w2=&96:h2=&97
  170 address=&80:x%=&82:y%=&83
  180 alien=&84:ax%=&86:ay%=&87
  190 osbyte=&FFF4:oswrch=&FFEE
  200 FOR pass=0 TO 2 STEP 2
  210 P%=&900
  220 [ OPT pass
  230
  240 .initialise
  250 LDA data:STA newdata+1:LDA data+1:
STA newdata+2  \set data
  260 LDX #35:STX ax%:LDY #128:STY ay%
\set alien x,y
  270 JSR convert  \get address
  280 LDX #4:LDY #12:JSR put  \print ali
en
  290 LDA data:STA newdata+1:LDA data+1:
STA newdata+2  \set data
  300 LDX #7:STX x%:LDY #216:STY y%  \se
t your x,y
  310 JSR convert  \get address
  320 LDA new:STA address:LDA new+1:STA
address+1  \save it
  330 LDX #4:LDY #12:JSR put  \print you
  340
  350 .start
  360 JSR bumped
  370 LDA data:STA olddata+1:STA newdata
+1:LDA data+1:STA olddata+2:STA newdata+
2  \set data
  380 LDA address:STA old:LDA address+1:
STA old+1  \set old
  390 JSR readkeys
  400 LDX x%:LDY y%:JSR convert  \get ne
w address
  410 LDA new:STA address:LDA new+1:STA
address+1  \save address
  420 LDA &240:.fx19 CLI:SEI:CMP &240:BE
Q fx19
  430 LDX #4:LDY #12:JSR print
  440 LDA #&81:LDX #&8F:LDY #&FF:JSR osb
yte:TYA:BEQ start  \Escape pressed?
  450 RTS  \return to Basic
  460
  470 .bumped  \set up block for collisi
on detection
  480 LDA x%:STA x1:LDA y%:STA y1:LDA #4
:STA w1:LDA #12:STA h1  \your x,y,size
  490 LDA ax%:STA x2:LDA ay%:STA y2:LDA
#4:STA w2:LDA #12:STA h2 \alien x,y,size
  500 JSR collision:BCC nothit
  510 LDA #21:LDX #7:JSR osbyte  \flush
sound buffer
  520 LDA #7:JMP &FFEE  \BEEP!
  530 .nothit
  540 RTS
  550
  560 .collision
  570 LDA x1:CMP x2:BCC c1  \x1>x2 ?
  580 LDA x2:CLC:ADC w2:CMP x1  \x2+w2>x
1 ?
  590 BCS checky:RTS
  600 .c1 ADC w1:CMP x2  \x1+w1>x2 ?
  610 BCS checky:RTS
  620 .checky
  630 LDA y1:CMP y2:BCC c2  \y1>y2 ?
  640 LDA y2:CLC:ADC h2:CMP y1  \y2+h2>y
1 ?
  650 RTS
  660 .c2 ADC h1:CMP y2  \y1+h1>y2 ?
  670 RTS
  680
  690 .readkeys  \right
  700 OPT FNinkey(-122):BEQ left
  710 INC x%:RTS
  720 .left
  730 OPT FNinkey(-26):BEQ up
  740 DEC x%:RTS
  750 .up
  760 OPT FNinkey(-58):BEQ down
  770 DEC y%:DEC y%:RTS
  780 .down
  790 OPT FNinkey(-42):BEQ nokey
  800 INC y%:INC y%
  810 .nokey RTS
  820
  830 .put
  840 LDA #&80:STA old:STA old+1
  850 .print  \uses new/old/X=rows/Y=col
umns/olddata/newdata
  860 STX columns:STY rows
  870 LDX #0:LDY #0
  880 LDA new:STA temp1:LDA new+1:STA te
mp1+1
  890 LDA old:STA temp:LDA old+1:STA tem
p+1  \save address of column
  900 .loop1
  910 LDA rows:STA temprows
  920 .loop2
  930 .newdata LDA &3000,X:EOR (new),Y:S
TA (new),Y
  940 .olddata LDA &3000,X:EOR (old),Y:S
TA (old),Y
  950 INX:BNE noinc:INC olddata+2:INC ne
wdata+2  \next data byte
  960 .noinc
  970 LDA old:AND #7:CMP #7:BEQ bottom1
  980 INC old:BNE next1:INC old+1:JMP ne
xt1
  990 .bottom1 \row
 1000 CLC:LDA old:ADC #&79:STA old:LDA o
ld+1:ADC #2:STA old+1
 1010 .next1
 1020 LDA new:AND #7:CMP #7:BEQ bottom2
 1030 INC new:BNE next2:INC new+1:JMP ne
xt2
 1040 .bottom2
 1050 CLC:LDA new:ADC #&79:STA new:LDA n
ew+1:ADC #2:STA new+1
 1060 .next2
 1070 DEC temprows:BNE loop2  \next row
 1080 CLC:LDA temp1:ADC #8:STA new:STA t
emp1:LDA temp1+1:ADC #0:STA new+1:STA te
mp1+1
 1090 LDA temp:ADC #8:STA old:STA temp:L
DA temp+1:ADC #0:STA old+1:STA temp+1
 1100 DEC columns:BNE loop1 \next column
 1110 RTS
 1120
 1130 .data  \character data
 1140 OPT FNequw(&C00)
 1150
 1160 .convert  \X,Y->address in new
 1170 LDA #0:STA new+1:TXA:ASL A:ASL A:R
OL new+1:ASL A:ROL new+1:STA new \X*8
 1180 TYA:AND #7:ADC new:STA new:LDA new
+1:ADC #0:STA new+1 \ +(Y MOD 8)
 1190 TYA:LSR A:LSR A:LSR A:ASL A:TAY  \
2*(Y DIV 8)
 1200 LDA table,Y:ADC new:STA new:LDA ta
ble+1,Y:ADC new+1:STA new+1
 1210 RTS
 1220
 1230 .table
 1240 OPT FNtable
 1250 ]
 1260 NEXT
 1270 ENDPROC
 1280
 1290 DEF FNtable
 1300 FOR I%=0 TO 31
 1310 ?P%=(&3000+I%*&280)MOD256
 1320 P%?1=(&3000+I%*&280)DIV256
 1330 P%=P%+2
 1340 NEXT
 1350 =pass
 1360
 1370 DEF FNequw(word)
 1380 ?P%=word MOD256
 1390 P%?1=word DIV256
 1400 P%=P%+2
 1410 =pass
 1420
 1430 DEF FNinkey(number)
 1440 [ OPT pass
 1450 LDA #&81
 1460 LDY #&FF
 1470 LDX #number+256
 1480 JSR osbyte
 1490 TYA
 1500 ]:=pass
 1510
 1520 REM Ball data
 1530 REM columns=4/rows=12
 1540 DATA 0,1,1,3,15,7,7,15,3,1,1,0,3,3
,3,3,15,15,15,15,3,3,3,3,7,3,3,3,15,7,7,
15,3,3,3,7,0,2,2,3,15,15,15,15,3,2,2,0
```

This is one of hundreds of programs now available FREE for downloading on MicroLink

This listing is included in this month's cassette tape offer. See order form on Page 159.

MEGABYTE MIRACLES

ONLY
£109.95
1 MEGABYTE SINGLE DRIVE
5¼" double-sided 80/40 track switchable disc drive. Formatted capacity with DDOS 720K

ONLY
£209.95
2 MEGABYTE DUAL DRIVE
5¼" double-sided 80/40 track switchable disc drive. Formatted capacity with DDOS 1.4 Mb

Don't miss this amazing special offer from Opus — a choice of powerful 1 or 2 Megabyte disc drives at simply magic prices.

Choose our 1 Megabyte drive for just £109.95 or 2 Megabyte dual drive offering for only £209.95. Our prices even include VAT and FREE delivery! And, if you need an interface, add just £40 to the cost of either of our special offer drives and we'll supply you with one of the best double-density systems on the market — the Opus DDOS.

OPUS DRIVES

Our 5¼" drives are double-sided, 80/40 track hardware switchable models representing the very latest in disc drive technology and offering superb performance. They feature reliable direct drive mechanisms, low power consumption and fast track access times and they're backed by our no-quibble 2 year guarantee.

THE OPUS DDOS

Our highly acclaimed DDOS is probably the most advanced double-density disc interface available and if you choose one of our Megabyte bargains we'll slash £20 off the normal retail price — it's yours for just £40.

☎ 0737 65080

Our disc interface uses the same disc controller chip as the BBC B+ allowing you to run all leading software titles — just phone for our comprehensive listing.

The Opus DDOS handles tape to disc transfers, Format and Verify utilities are included on ROM and its powerful machine code operating system gives you up to 248 files — the perfect partner for your new Opus disc drive.

Simply post the coupon or call Opus now on **0737 65080** — we'll guarantee delivery within 72 hours. Our Megabyte Miracles offer is available for a limited period only, so call today to avoid disappointment.

Generous education and dealer discounts available.

To: Opus Supplies Limited, 55 Ormside Way, Holmethorpe Industrial Estate, Redhill, Surrey.
Please rush me the following: (PRICES INCLUDE VAT AND CARRIAGE – UK Mainland only)

_______ 1 Megabyte (unformatted) Sytems(s) at **£109.95** each
_______ 2 Megabyte (unformatted) System(s) at **£209.95** each
_______ Opus Double Density Disc Interface at **£40.00** each
(Only when purchased with drive)
BBC

I enclose cheque for £__________ or please debit my credit card account with the amount of £__________

My Access ☐ Visa ☐ no. is: ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

NAME __________

ADDRESS __________

____

____

TELEPHONE __________

Opus.

Royal Pavilion lives on, courtesy two BBC Micros

Julian Rogers explains how his micros help to keep dry rot away

IN among the sinuously curving rafters that shape the most famous roofline on the south coast line – that of the Royal Pavilion at Brighton – there lurks a pair of BBC Micros.

The machines are helping to preserve the famous building for future generations of visitors by playing their part in a multi-million pound restoration project.

And with a little help from *The Micro User's* Body Building guru Mike Cook, we are stemming the tide of decay in this unique architectural jewel.

For those who don't know its history, the Pavilion was created by the then Prince of Wales – who later became the Prince Regent, then George IV – initially as a place of escape from the restrictive influence of his father, George III.

Surprisingly, the present Pavilion with its onion domes, minarets and fantastically ornate interiors, evolved from a humble farmhouse. This was the Prince's first – and uncharacteristically modest – residence.

The metamorphosis extended over a considerable period – from 1786 to 1823 and beyond – and passed through a number of distinct phases under the expert guidance of at least two different architects.

During this period the earlier buildings were rarely dismantled or demolished. Rather, they were adapted, incorporated or just plain covered over by new building work.

Thus, within the Pavilion today can be found much of the timber structure of the original farmhouse. It is this unusual process of development which, in large measure, has been responsble for the problems from which the building has suffered and which have now culminated in a £10 million programme of structural restoration.

The first phase of building work in 1787 involved the conversion of the farmhouse into an elegant neoclassical villa.

Although it appeared to be a solidly constructed brick building, in reality largely timber-framed construction was used and what seemed to be brick was actually a form of tiling. By 1801, further major additions had been made.

The last and most radical period of development began around 1815 and involved the conversion of the Pavilion by architect John Nash into the oriental fantasy we see today.

Among other alterations, new wings were added at either end and the large central onion dome and its flanking minarets were superimposed on the original building.

These were supported on a cast-iron frame threaded between the walls of the earlier structure and supported on a relatively solid foundation below.

As new bits were added to the old, serious rainwater disposal problems arose. External rainwater downpipes became internal drains and blockages caused by leaves, pigeon droppings – or, more recently, wind-borne crisp packets – would immediately cause a serious leak into the internal structure of the building.

The problem was compounded by Nash who certainly didn't want his beautiful building cluttered up with anything as mundane as downpipes.

With so much timber in the structure the result was – and has been ever since – dry rot, a particularly nasty form of fungal timber decay which can cause massive beams to reach a state where they crumble at the touch.

This is far from an ideal state of affairs when you have – as at the Royal Pavilion – a few hundred tons of onion dome resting on such beams.

There are accounts dating from 1827 relating to the eradication of dry rot in a particular area for a matter of what was then a few pounds. The present account is running into millions. Obviously if the Pavilion is to be preserved, and another

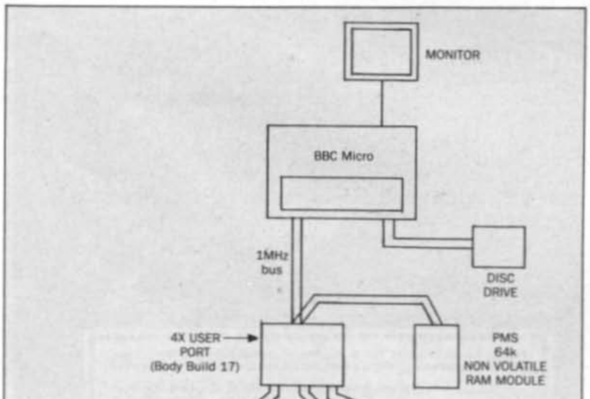
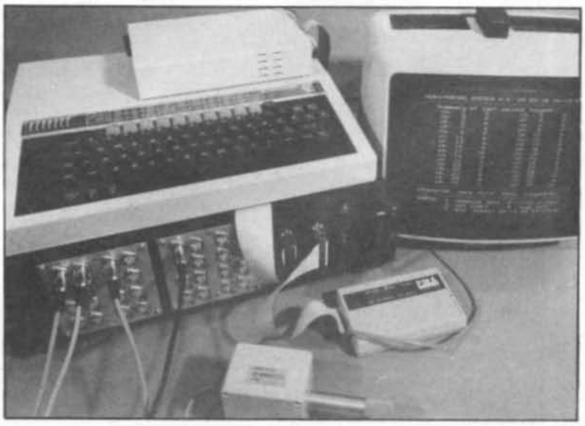
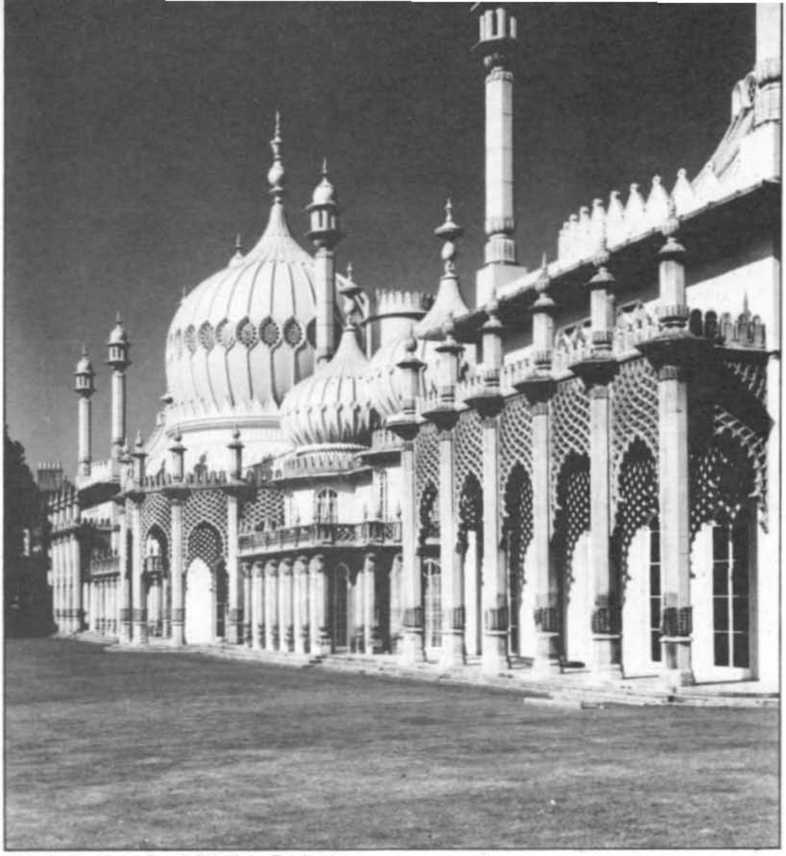

MONITOR
BBC Micro
1MHz bus
DISC DRIVE
4X USER PORT (Body Build 17)
PMS 64k NON VOLATILE RAM MODULE
Channels 1-16 timber moisture
Resistance to voltage converter
1-16
17-32
Channels 17-32 humidity or temperature
CHANNEL SELECTION Switches (Relays or solid-state) under program control
ADC (Body Build 22)
REAL TIME CLOCK (Body Build 12 or Technomatic)

Figure I: Schematic arrangement



Second unit during development. In the foregound are a humidity probe and PMS ram.



East front of the Royal Pavilion, Brighton.

massive bill in 20 or 30 years avoided, something has to be done.

The most effective method of preventing dry rot is to stop water getting in to the structure. Though the rot is called "dry" this only refers to the appearance of the wood after the fungus has had a good meal. To get a hold the rot needs warm, damp, humid conditions.

Although the Pavilion roof is being improved using the best materials it is a very difficult and complex design which cannot be radically altered without destroying what is an historic structure. Thus the risk of leaks will always remain – leaks which, if undetected, could lead to another dangerous and very costly outbreak of rot.

Careful monitoring of the structure is therefore very important and it is in this crucial area that the BBC Micros play their part.

For just over a year a BBC Micro has formed the heart of a system logging the condition of the structure of the banqueting room – a large and complex Pavilion wing with a beautiful pagoda roof.

Every hour the micro records the output from sensors which measure temperature, relative humidity and the water content of various timbers within the structure.

By examining these parameters we hope to be able to detect leaks before they can do serious damage and to gain some insight into the long term changes in moisture levels within the building.

The water content of the timber is deduced by measuring the electrical resistance between two probes – stainless steel screws inserted into the timber. Temperature is measured by special integrated circuits which output a voltage proportional to temperature.

Relative humidity is measured by a sensor which detects the change in value of a special capacitor as it absorbs or loses moisture in sympathy with changes in humidity. This is again converted into a voltage.

Outputs of the various sensors, of which there are up to 14, are switched to the BBC Micro's analogue port by a system of relays which are selected under program control from what amounts to a second user port derived from a 6522 VIA connected to the 1MHz bus.

A real time clock is connected to the on-board user port and this is used to trigger the data collection every hour.

Initially I used a disc for program and data storage. By setting links the BBC Micro can be made to run a program on power-up and this is an essential feature unless a complete battery back-up system is provided.

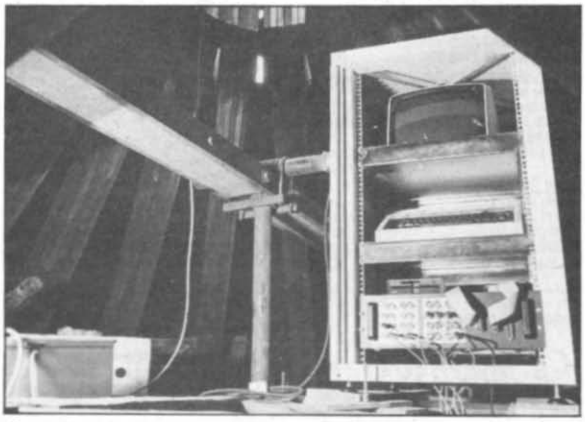
Over a long period minor power disturbances are inevitable and it is essential that the system can reset itself under these circumstances.

I have now passed on to storing data and programs on battery-backed ram – the PMS 64k ram module.

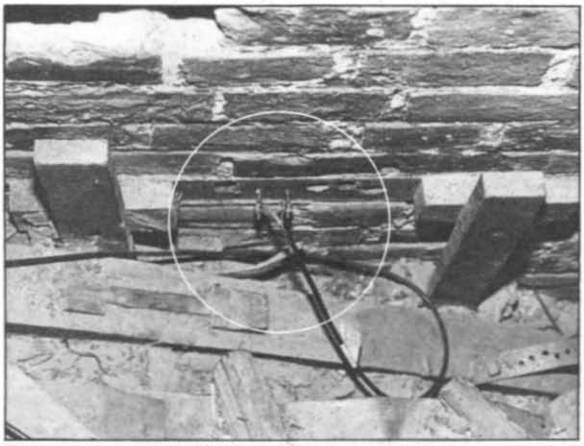
This, together with the PMS Utility sideways rom, has produced a system with no moving parts which should be more reliable than discs – although it should be said that in four months of continuous use the discs gave no trouble.

I still retain a disc drive to periodically download data for processing on our BBC Master located in the workshops where data can be printed out in tabular

Turn to Page 116 ▶



Second unit during installation in the roofspace above the Pavilion's music room.



Timber moisture probe in banqueting room wall.

◀ *From Page 115*

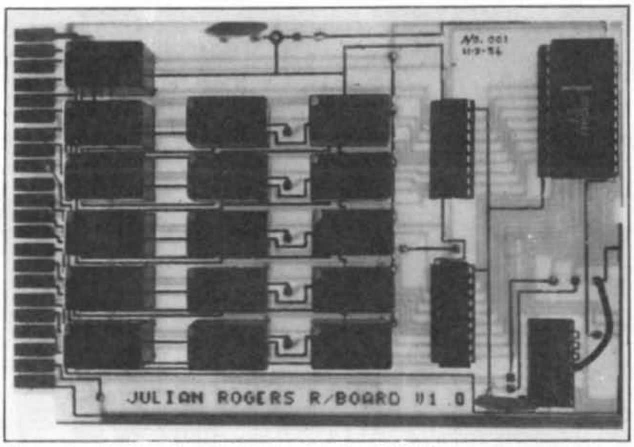
or graphical form. A second unit, with provision for 32 channels, is now being installed in another area of the Pavilion.

The sensors are switched by relays into The Micro User technical editor Mike Cook's "four and a half digit" ADC board. This does the measuring and has a number of advantages over the BBC Micro's analogue port in this sort of application.

Connection between the micro and the ADC, the Technomatic real time clock and the relay boards, is courtesy of a Mike Cook "user port times 4" board. A second user port board provides interfacing for rain and wind gauges and a solarimeter sunshine gauge which I hope will be future additions.

Construction of the second unit is an improvement on the first which was largely breadboarded using Veroboard and Verowire systems.

All the circuits I built for the second unit use boards designed using the "PCB" Cad program from Pineapple Software which performs faultlessly on my Master and is a utility which I thoroughly recommend.



Channel selection board designed using "PCB" Cad program

The system has already shown its worth. Unusual distributions of moisture levels, previously unsuspected, have been detected and we are trying to understand why they occur.

Recently the system was able to predict a leak before it manisfested itself as an actual drip from the highly ornate chandeliers in the room below.

I have found the BBC Micro to be a tool which is extremely easy to program and interface for this particular project.

It has been 100 per cent reliable in spite of being run continuously for more than a year and I have no doubt that it will continue to play a part in the preservation of one of Britain's most famous historic buildings for many years to come.

Julian Rogers is Principal Keeper of Conservation, The Royal Pavilion, Brighton.

* EPROMS * RAMS *

QUALITY BBC chips from Hitachi, Fujitsu. Intel etc
Low prices – Large stocks – fast delivery
Prices **INCLUDE** VAT and UK post, normally by return

NB **21 volt Vpp EPROMS are generally no longer manufactured**
Please telephone for availability and current price
NOW is the time to order our VersEprom (see below)

250 nanoSecond – 12.5 volt Vpp (programming voltage)

27128A-25	1-2 pcs **£3.50,**	3-9 pcs **£2.90,**	10+ pcs **£2.70**
27256-25	1-2 pcs **£5.25,**	3-9 pcs **£4.90,**	10+ pcs **£4.70**
27C256-25	1-2 pcs **£6.50,**	3-9 pcs **£6.25,**	10+ pcs **£6.00**
27512-25	1-2 pcs **£11.95,**	3-9 pcs **£11.75,**	10+ pcs **£11.50**
27513-25	1-2 pcs **£17.50,**	3-9 pcs **£17.25,**	10+ pcs **£17.00**

200nS – 12.5 or 21 volt Vpp

2764-20	1-2 pcs **£3.75,**	3-9 pcs **£3.50,**	10+ pcs **£3.30**
27128-20	1-2 pcs **£3.95,**	3-9 pcs **£3.75,**	10+ pcs **£3.50**
27256-20	1-2 pcs **£6.50,**	3-9 pcs **£5.95,**	10+ pcs **£5.75**

RAMS

Hit. 6264LP15 (ATPL, Watford) 1 pc **£2.95,** 2+ pcs **£2.65**
Upgrading Solidisk – please state type already fitted –
NEC 41254-12 or 15, 41464-12 or 15. Equivalents £5.25 each
including socket.
Intel 8271 Controller **£35.00**

VersEprom

Low cost **EPROM PROGRAMMER** for BBC B, Plus and Master with DD and DFS. BBC coloured, sloping front case with ZIF. **Plugs into/powered from user port.** Rom software, includs fast programming algorithm. Programs 2764, 27128, 27256, 27512, 27513 and 27011, **12.5 or 21volt** EPROMS. Commands: TEST, READ, BLOW, VIEW and COMP. Price **£49.95**

EPROM ERASERS handling up to 3 EPROMS at a time
D1 **£21.45,** D2 (with built-in 15 min timer) **£26.45**

Prices INCLUDE VAT and UK post, normally BY RETURN

Send UK cheques/PO
LA or Gov't Orders to: **SILICON CITY**
Mithian, St. Agnes, Cornwall TR5 0QE
Access/Visa orders, telephone 087 255 2112

MICROS – MONITORS – DRIVES
PRINTERS – 8271/1770 & COMPONENTS

BBC MICROS – free courier delivery	
Master 128 inc Software	£445.00
Master Compact-base	£432.00
PRINTERS AND MONITORS	
Full range – sae or call	
VIGLEN CONSOLES	
BBC B Console	£47.50
Master Console	£55.50
ADVANCED COMPUTER PRODUCTS	
Adv 1770 DFS or Adv Disc Toolkit	£32.50
Advanced Disc Investigator	£27.25
3M BRANDED 5.25" DISKS	
Boxes of 10 40T SS DD	£10.50
80T SS DD	£17.50
WINCHESTER – Fully compatible	
Own power supply & fan – Plug in & go! (B+ requires ADFS, B requires 1770 + ADFS)	£488.75
10MB (ex VAT £425.00)	£488.75
20MB (ex VAT £495.00)	£569.25
5.25" 40/80 TRACK D/SIDED DRIVES – new switched cased drives with BBC leads	
SINGLE (400k)*	£105.95
DOUBLE (800k)	£209.95
POWER SUPPLY	add £18.50 S £23.50 D
DFS KITS	
8271 DFS Kit (Inc DNFS Rom)	£53.50
8271 DFS Kit (without Rom)	£40.90
1770 DFS Kit (Inc. Acorn Rom)	£44.95
1770 Compatible board+7438's	£34.90
Acorn ADFS with utilities	£27.50

CONTROLLERS, CPU'S, ETC	
8271	£34.80
WD1770/72	£14.80
6502A CPU	£4.90
65C02 Low Power CPU	£8.20
6522 VIA	£3.60
MEMORIES	
6264 LP-15	£2.85
4416-15NL (TMS or NEC)	£2.45
41464-12 (Solidisk 41254-12)	£4.90
41416-15 (Watford 48415)	£2.45
EPROMS *VPP 12.5V	
2764-250ns	£2.35
27128-250ns	£2.75
27256-250ns*	£4.95
27C256-250ns*	£6.35
TTL-DFS CHIPS ETC	
7438	£0.35
74LS04	£0.25
74LS10	£0.25
74LS123	£0.55
74LS136	£0.35
74LS163	£0.55
74LS174	£0.55
74LS244	£0.70
74LS245	£0.85
74LS393	£0.70
CD4013B	£0.45
CD4020B	£0.55

SPECIAL OFFER – Deduct 5% for 2 or more products. Except drives

Mail order only to:

Prices Incl. of VAT - Post & Ins. add 65p or for Drives add £3.60 (1) £4.60 (2) £8.00 (Winchester & Consoles)

Cp microsystems ☞ SEND SAE FOR FULL LIST.
PHONE FOR LATEST OFFERS.
ALL GOODS NORMALLY IN STOCK

32-34, Surbiton Road, Kingston upon Thames,
Surrey KT1 2HX. ☎ **01-393 3975**

*State if 2nd Drive (DR1)
Local Auth. Orders accepted

In Part 11 of his series on spreadsheets Nigel Peters puts Ultracalc to the test

Rom route to larger models

THIS month we'll be taking the first of two looks at Ultracalc, a spreadsheet program from BBC Soft. In particular we'll be seeing where it differs from our old friend Mini Office II.

At one time I would have said that the most obvious difference was that Ultracalc is a program on a chip. Just insert the rom into your micro, enter *CALC and away you go. No loading from tape or disc as you have to do with Mini Office II.

The trouble is that I can't say that now because Instant Mini Office II, with no less than four chips, has arrived!

Be that as it may, the fact that Ultracalc comes on rom makes it much easier to use. And as the micro doesn't have to hold the spreadsheet program itself, there's a lot more memory available for data.

The result is that when you enter Ultracalc you've got a grid of 255 rows and 63 columns (A to BK) ready for use.

Of these you only see 80 cells on the screen, the active or current one being marked by two arrow signs – Ultracalc's cursor.

The screen acts as a window on to the spreadsheet and just as with Mini Office II you can wander around the grid using the cursor control keys, which autorepeat if held down long enough.

A nice feature is the ability to use both Shift and an arrow key to get the sheet's cursor to leap several cells at once. Doing this it travels four cells at a time across the grid, or 10 cells upwards or downwards, making movement a very speedy operation.

As with Mini Office II there's a command that allows you to move the cursor to a named cell on the grid making it active.

However, unlike Mini Office II this isn't available at the touch of a function key. In fact Ultracalc makes very little use of function keys and menus and so operating it is very different to running Mini Office II.

What Ultracalc does is to allow you to enter commands, preceding each one with the slash (/) found on the same key as the question mark.

The command to move to a particular cell is:

```
/G <cell reference>
```

where the cell is indicated using the normal method of column letter followed by row number. So to move the cursor to cell D3, making that active, you just use:

```
/G D3
```

With Ultracalc the commands used don't have to refer to a single cell. They can refer to a group of cells or an area. An area is a rectangular set of cells defined by two cell coordinates. The first gives the top left cell of the area, the second the bottom right. Figure I shows some areas and their identifiers.

Suppose we wished to make a cell blank. Ultracalc allows us to do this with the /B command. So to make D3 blank we'd make it the active cell and use:

```
/B
```

Should we want to make the cells A1, B1, A2, B2 blank we could do it by making each active in turn, again using:

```
/B
```

There is a better way. This is to tell the program to delete the area using:

```
/BA A1B2
```

This is the Blank Area command and saves a lot of typing.

This ability to deal with whole areas at a time is extremely valuable. You can use the /S command to save not only the whole grid but also parts of it and use / V to verify that the save has worked. The /L command can then be used to reload the spreadsheet as required.

Should there already be a spreadsheet in memory, the second spreadsheet is superimposed on the first. Occupied cells in the sheet to be loaded overwrite previous contents, if any.

However, when a cell in the sheet to be loaded is blank, then any previous contents that cell may have had are left intact. They "show through" the new sheet.

With a little care, this allows you to work on different parts of a model at different times, bringing them together when each has been tested separately.

When it comes to what you can enter into the cells it's very much the same as with Mini Office II. You can enter values, labels and formulae.

Unlike Mini Office II you don't have to warn the program that it's a formula you're entering. What Ultracalc does is to take what you type in and, if it's not the straightforward case of a numeric, try to interpret it as a formula.

If this makes sense – giving a result – then what you type in is taken as a formula. Failing that, it's entered as a label. Should you want to force a label which would otherwise be taken as a formula, say A1+A2, you just precede it with a pair of inverted commas, ".

Initially values are shown rounded to the nearest whole number, so 7.8 becomes 8. Like Mini Office II this is for display purposes only, the real value being used in calculations.

As you might expect the number of decimal places shown can be altered by a / command. Similarly at the start of things only seven characters of a label are shown though they can be longer.

A clever feature of Ultracalc is the way it handles errors. Suppose you had a series of formulae which had a division in them. If the value of the divisor becomes zero then the result of the formula is invalid.

In this case, rather than bring things grinding to a halt the program flags the cell with ERROR, leaving the formula intact in the hope that allowable values will come along.

Having said what can be put in the

Turn to Page 118 ▶

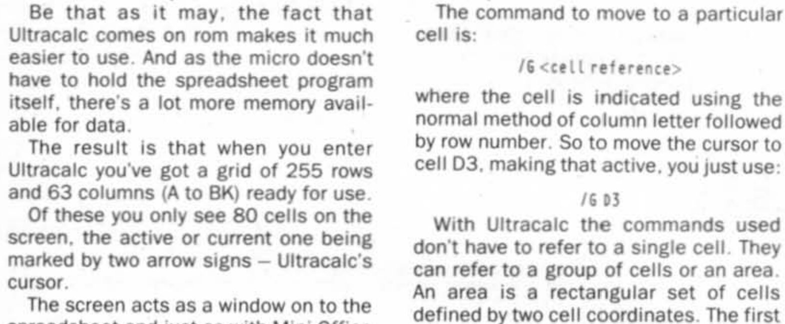


Figure I: Areas of a spreadsheet

◀ *From Page 117*

cells, Ultracalc is fairly similar to Mini Office II when it comes to actually entering data. At the top of the screen is the information or status area consisting of three lines.

The first is the reference line which gives the name of the active cell, the type of its contents and any necessary prompts. Below this is the contents line showing – surprise, surprise – the cell's contents. Finally comes the input line which holds the data as you type it in.

It's all very much the same as Mini Office II and editing the input line isn't that different. Should you make a mistake you can jettison the whole line by pressing Escape or correct it by moving the cursor up and down the line deleting or adding letters as necessary. The keys *f8* and *f9* are used to move left and right respectively.

Should you want to correct an error in a cell you can either retype it or bring its contents up to the input line for correction. This is simply done by making the errant cell active and pressing Shift and Copy at the same time.

While on the subject of the input line, Ultracalc has a nice way of creating formulae. When you press the Copy key the coordinates of the active cell are placed at the end of the input line. Using this you can move around the screen and build up a formula using Copy and the necessary operators.

Once you've constructed the desired formula on the input line then it can be entered into the cell of your choice. It's a surprisingly effective way of going about things.

Still on the subject of formulae, these can be copied both absolutely or relatively, the prompts being the same as for Mini Office II. However, instead of pressing a function key to start the copying process, you have to use a slash command.

Suppose you wanted to copy a formula from the active cell into cell B3. To do this you would enter:

```
//B3B3
```

and the copying would be done – after you had decided between relative or absolute copying or both.

It may seem a bit odd that the receiving cell's coordinates are repeated twice but this is because the actual command is:

```
//<area>
```

where area is defined as before. This means that the active cell can be copied into a whole set of cells just using one command.

So to copy the active cell into each of the nine cells A1, A2, A3, B1, B2, B3, C1, C2, C3 you would use:

```
//A1C3
```

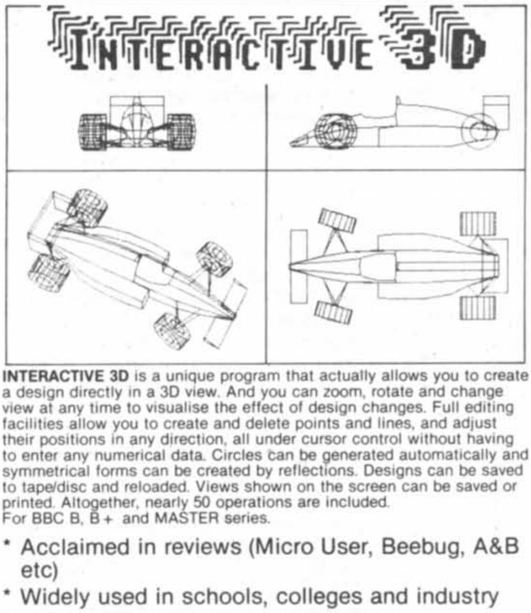
And you're not just stuck with copying one cell at a time. With the replicate command you can copy a number of cells simultaneously.

Suppose you wanted to copy the three cells A1, A2, A3 into corresponding cell in columns D, E, F. With Ultracalc all that's necessary is one command:

```
/R A1A3 D1F3
```

and the job is done.

● *From this you'll see that with Ultracalc it's easy to build up large models. What we can do with them we'll see next month as we look at some of its more sophisticated commands and functions.*



INTERACTIVE 3D

INTERACTIVE 3D is a unique program that actually allows you to create a design directly in a 3D view. And you can zoom, rotate and change view at any time to visualise the effect of design changes. Full editing facilities allow you to create and delete points and lines, and adjust their positions in any direction, all under cursor control without having to enter any numerical data. Circles can be generated automatically and symmetrical forms can be created by reflections. Designs can be saved to tape/disc and reloaded. Views shown on the screen can be saved or printed. Altogether, nearly 50 operations are included.
For BBC B, B+ and MASTER series.

* Acclaimed in reviews (Micro User, Beebug, A&B etc)
* Widely used in schools, colleges and industry
* Licenced to Education Authorities
* Sold in nearly 20 different countries worldwide
* Probably the most powerful 3D CAD system for any home micro, and at an unbelievably low price

£8.95 cassette £12.95 disc (state 40 or 80 track)

DESIGN DYNAMICS

Cheque/PO to: DESIGN DYNAMICS, [C]
8 Meadow Way,
Ampthill,
Bedford MK45 2QX

contex computing

BANK MANAGER (for disc systems only)
The most advanced and versatile personal bank account management program available for all BBC computers. Consistently acclaimed!
" data entry is a delight . . . professional . . . excellent product" Micro User April 86
Enter cheques and receipts. Standing Orders any frequency. Automatic date sequencing. Reconcile statements. Search, amend and delete. Unreconcile. Move forwards or backwards. Analyse expenditure. Forward cash flow forecast. Up to 36 simultaneous 'bank' (bank, credit, cards, savings, cash) accounts online simultaneously, inter-account transfers, 9999 standing orders, 99 analysis categories, 12 actual and 12 budgets per category, over 4,000 postings on an 80tk disc. Reports to screen or printer. Graphics. Foreign currency support. Password. File recovery. Auto exec. file. Field editing. Itemised look ahead. Programmable report writer.
Standard Bank Manager for the BBC B, B+ £17.50

BANK MANAGER MASTER (for disc systems only)
Version 2 now available. Includes all of the facilities of the standard Bank Manager plus ADFS file system support, shadow screens, uses sideways RAM, 40 or 80 column screen reports, improved graphics, m/c windows, function key support and onscreen labels, additional functions added to the already extensive report facilities.
Bank Manager Master for the MASTER and MASTER COMPACT £22.50
Upgrade from standard, return original disc and £6.00

BANK MANAGER BUSINESS UTILITIES (for disc systems only)
For the 'professional' who also uses the BANK MANAGER to control the business accounts the BUSINESS UTILITIES add double entry trial balance and programmable spreadsheet analysis reports. Generated from cheque and cash transactions keyed into BANK MANAGER. Just pass the reports to your accountant! Use with either standard or master/compact version.
Bank Manager Business Utility Pack 1 £12.00

TYPING TUTOR
Quickly learn to touch type. Over 90 smoothly graded lessons graduate you from the basic home keys to complete keyboard mastery. Unique word scan line checking. Target WPM and percentage correct. You may revise the targets or lessons as required. Audio key click for positive key depression. Establish a typing rhythm using the automatic metronome. Free format option. Recommended.
for BBC B, B+, Master and Compact; Cassette £9.50, Disc £12.50
ALL PRICES FULLY INCLUSIVE, FREE POSTAGE WITHIN U.K. Enquiries and Access credit card orders telephone 023 03 347

CONTEX COMPUTING, 15 Woodlands Close,
Cople, Bedford MK44 3UE

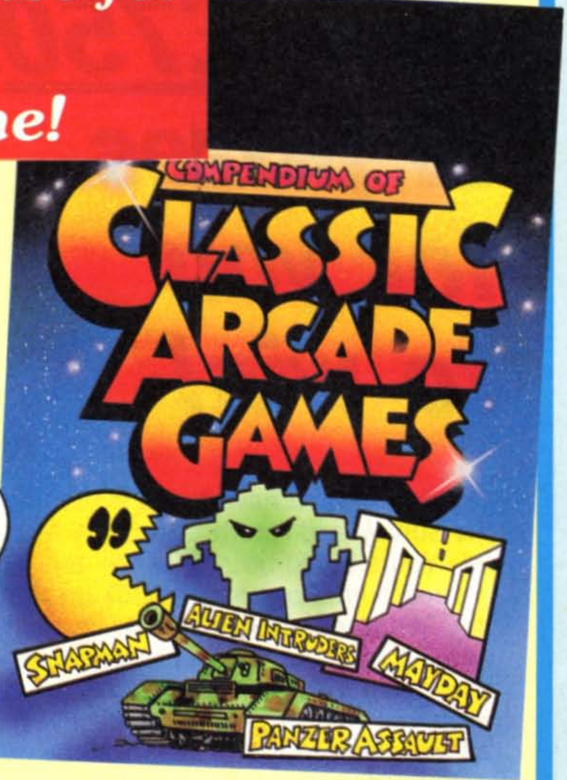
Please rush me.............................. for BBC: ☐ B ☐ B+ ☐ Master ☐ Compact
☐ Cass ☐ 5.25" ☐ 3.5" ☐ 40tk ☐ 80tk
Enclosed £ or debit my Access card no.......................................
Name..
Address...
....

MU3

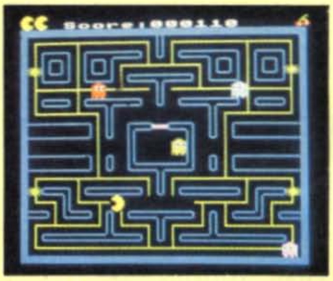
FAST DELIVERY

Four rip-roaring games for your computer for less than £1 per game!

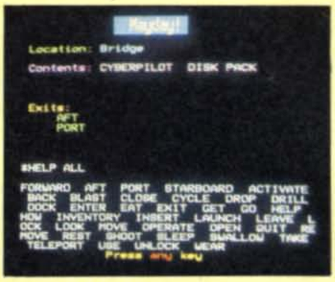
Three of this high-powered collection are top-rate machine-code versions of arcade classics and the fourth is a thrilling real-time adventure game. There's hours of enjoyment and something to suit everyone in this unique value for money collection.



THOUSANDS OF COPIES SOLD!

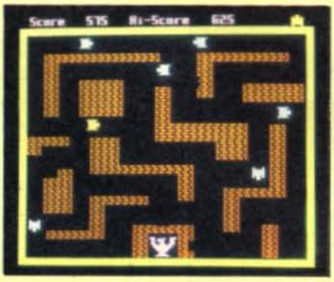


SNAPMAN – Guide your man through the maze as he munches energy pellets and avoids hostile aliens.

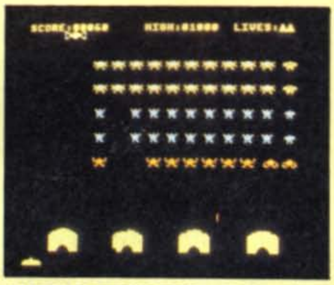


```
Mayday!
Location: Bridge
Contents: CYBERPILOT  DISK PACK

Exits:
    AFT
    PORT

*HELP ALL

FORWARD  AFT  PORT  STARBOARD  ACTIVATE
 BACK  BLAST  CLOSE  CYCLE  DROP  DRILL
 DOCK  ENTER  EAT  EXIT  GET  GO  HELP
HOW  INVENTORY  INSERT  LAUNCH  LEAVE  L
OCK  LOOK  MOVE  OPERATE  OPEN  QUIT  RE
MOVE  REST  SHOOT  SLEEP  SWALLOW  TAKE
 TELEPORT  USE  UNLOCK  WEAR
          Press any key
```

MAYDAY – A futuristic adventure! As captain of an interstellar cruiser you must guide the sole survivor of a stricken space freighter through the wreckage of his craft. If you fail to recover those vital medical supplies a whole planet is doomed!



PANZER ASSAULT – You are a tank commander engaged in vicious combat against encircling enemy forces.



ALIEN INTRUDERS – With only your laser for protection you must destroy the waves of aliens who threaten to engulf you.

ONLY £3.95 tape
5¼" disc £4.95

TO ORDER TURN TO THE FORM ON PAGE 159

..READERS' SURVEY... READER

Over £750 of prizes for you to win!

Opus
CHALLENGER 3

. . . and all you have to do is complete the survey and return it to us by March 31. Yours could be one of the ten lucky entries pulled out of the sack on that day. Whether you win or not, you will be helping to make The Micro User better than ever! You will be informing us of what you want from the magazine, as all your comments will be read by our editorial team.

1st PRIZE An Opus Challenger disc drive system and Instant Mini Office.

PLUS NINE runners-up prizes of Instant Mini Office.

The Opus Challenger is three products in one:

- 5.25" 40/80 track double-sided drive
- Built-in double density interface
- 256k integral solid state ram disc

The 256k ram disc acts like a second drive — but up to 20 times the speed of a conventional floppy.

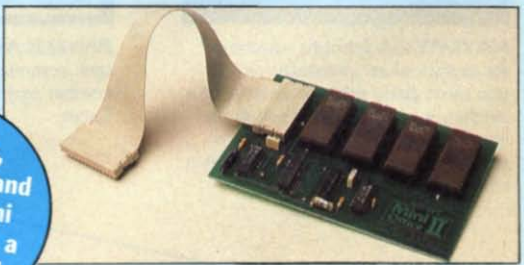
Store up to 720k on a disc — and PAGE is conveniently left at &E00.

Together, Challenger and Instant Mini Office make a great team!

Instant Mini Office has all the features of Mini Office II . . . and more!

With this unique 6-in-1 rom-based package you can switch from one application to another in a split second.

Mini Office II was voted Business Program of the Year 1986 in Popular Computing Weekly, and The Daily Mail Home Computing Guide 1987 said: "This package is incredible value".



FILL IN THE SURVEY AND POST IT TODAY!

SURVEY... READERS' SURVEY..

Please tick your reply in the boxes provided. If you prefer you may photocopy this page, and you do not have to fill in an answer if you do not want to.

ABOUT YOU

How old are you?

Under 16 ☐ 23 - 30 ☐ 40 - 50 ☐
16 - 22 ☐ 31 - 39 ☐ Over 51 ☐

Sex? M / F Occupation?__________

What area of computers or computing are you most interested, (e.g. business, games, communications, programming, hardware)?

____

____

How do you rate your knowledge of:	None	Poor	Average	Good	Excellent
Basic programming	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Machine code	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Hardware	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

ABOUT YOUR MICRO

What micro(s) do you own or use?

BBC Model A or B ☐ BBC Master ☐
BBC Compact ☐ Electron ☐

Does it use: Basic I☐ Basic II ☐

How long have you had a BBC Micro?

Under 1 year ☐ 1-2 years ☐
2-3 years ☐ 3+ years ☐

Do you have any other computer? Yes/No

Which one(s)?__________

Are you thinking of buying another computer? Yes/No

Which one?__________

What other hardware do you have?

Monitor ☐ Colour ☐ Monochrome ☐
Disk drive ☐ 40☐ 80 ☐ Single ☐ Double ☐
Printer ☐ Type?__________
Modem ☐ Which software? __________
Sideways RAM ☐
Please list any others:__________

What other hardware would you like?__________

Please indicate which of the following software you have:

Word processor ☐ Other languages ☐
Spreadsheet ☐ Assembler ☐
Database ☐ Basic utilities ☐
Graphics package ☐ Disc utilities ☐

What piece of software would you most like to have for your micro?__________

What do you use your BBC Micro for (fill in your own ideas in the spaces at the end of the list)?

	Only	Mostly	Some	Not much	Never
Arcade games	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Adventure games	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Programming	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Business	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Own letters	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Home accounts	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
....	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
....	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

Which software do you use most frequently?__________

Is there any software (apart from games) you've bought that you never use?__________

Thank you for filling in this survey. Now send it to:
Reader Survey, The Micro User, Europa House,
68 Chester Road, Hazel Grove, Stockport, SK7 5NY.

ABOUT THE MAGAZINE

How long have you been reading The Micro User?

0-3 months ☐ 4-6 months ☐ 7-12 months ☐
1-2 years ☐ 2-3 years ☐ from issue 1 ☐

How often due you buy The Micro User?

Every issue ☐ 1 in 2 ☐
Less regularly ☐

How do you get The Micro User?

Subscription ☐ Newsagent ☐
Computer dealer ☐ A friend ☐

How many other people read your copy of The Micro User?

None ☐ 1 ☐ 2 ☐ 3 ☐ more than 3 ☐

What other computer magazines do you regularly buy?__________

____

What do you like most about The Micro User?__________

What do you like least about The Micro User?__________

How often do you buy the magazine cassette or disc?

Every month ☐ Never ☐ Occasionally ☐

If occasionally, what prompts you to buy it?__________

____

Which program listings do you type in?	Usually	Sometimes	Never
Games	☐	☐	☐
Utilities	☐	☐	☐
Tutorials	☐	☐	☐
Educational	☐	☐	☐

What is the maximum length of listing you would want to type in?

Half page ☐ 1 page ☐ 2 pages ☐
3 pages ☐ 4 pages ☐ 5 pages ☐

Please circle the number which matches your level of interest in the following subjects (0 lowest — 9 highest):

News	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Software reviews	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Hardware reviews	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Body Building	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Beginner's Basic	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Beginner's machine code	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Machine code games	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Beginner's comms	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Problems solved	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Library	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Mad Hatter	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Hac Man	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Letters	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Games programs	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Utility programs	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Educational programs	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Educational articles	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Business articles	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Spreadsheets	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9

Indicate any articles or series you would like to see in future editions of The Micro User.__________

____

Any other comments you would like to make about The Micro User

____

____

If you wish to take part in the Prize Draw please fill in your name and address.

Name:__________

Address:__________

____

__________ Post code__________

START OF A NEW SERIES!

THE MICRO USER

PROGRAM Library No. 1

Compiled by Steve Turnbull

LIBRARY is a new regular feature in *The Micro User* which will give you short, useful routines and functions in various languages that can be used alone or incorporated into your own programs.

Now you can pass your hard-earned experience on to other programmers – and learn as you save time by using routines written by others.

Each routine will be accompanied by a demonstration program, or a description of how to use it. To start off, here are some routines for machine code, Basic and Wordwise Plus.

Title: HEXOUT
Language: 6502 Machine Code
Author: Jeremy-North

When you want to output numbers from machine code you can use decimal, but that needs decimal division – which is slow.

A much simpler and faster way is to use hexadecimal. The routine, from line 210 to 320, prints in hexadecimal form the value of the accumulator, *A*.

It does not perform leading zero suppression, so the value nine would be printed as 09. Registers *X* and *Y* are not affected, but *A* and the flags are corrupted.

The demonstration program prints the characters from A to Z with the hexadecimal form of their Ascii values beside them.

```
100 REM * HEXOUT *
110 DIM code 256
120 oswrch=&FFEE
130 FOR L%=0 TO 2 STEP 2
140 P%=code:[OPT L%
150 .test LDX #ASC"A"
160 .loop TXA:JSR oswrch
170 LDA #32:JSR oswrch
180 TXA:JSR hexout:JSR&FFE7
190 INX:CPX #ASC"Z"+1
200 BNE loop:RTS
210 .hexout PHA:CLC:AND#&F0
220 ROR A:ROR A \get hi
230 ROR A:ROR A \nybble
240 JSR nybble  \send it
250 PLA:AND #&F \get lo
260 .nybble CLC \nybble
270 ADC #ASC"0" \set dec
280 CMP #ASC"9"+1 \if >
290 BCC not-A-F \ make
300 ADC #6   \ A to F
310 .not-A-F
320 JMP oswrch \print it
330 ]:NEXT:CALL test
```

Title: PRINT TEXT
Language: 6502 Machine Code/Basic II
Author: Petra Galloway

If you want to print a string from machine code it can be fiddly messing around with loading a string address into the *X* and *Y* registers.

The call to the *print-text* routine is followed immediately by the required string terminated by a special marker byte.

When the call is made, the routine prints out the string and then returns to the first instruction after the marker byte.

It is possible to include control codes in the string, but great care must be taken that the value of the marker does not appear in the string.

Can anyone devise a more versatile version?

```
100 REM * PRINT TEXT *               240 LDY #0
110 DIM code 256:marker=&EA          250 .print-loop
120 osasci=&FFE3:txtptr=&F2          260 INC txtptr
130 FOR L%=0 TO 2 STEP 2             270 BNE print-skip
140 P%=code:[OPT L%                  280 INC txtptr+1
150 .test                            290 .print-skip
160 JSR print-text                   320 LDA (txtptr),Y
170 EQUS "Hello!"                    300 CMP #marker
180 EQUB 13                          310 BEQ print-exit
190 EQUB marker                      320 JSR osasci
200 RTS                              330 JMP print-loop
210 .print-text                      340 .print-exit
220 PLA:STA txtptr                   350 JMP (txtptr)
230 PLA:STA txtptr+1                 360 ]:NEXT:CALL test
```

Title: LINE NUMBER STRIPPER
Language: Wordwise Plus
Author: Tim Arrowsmith

Where a program does not contain any GOTOs or GOSUBs it is easier to edit the program in Wordwise Plus without the line numbers.

To get a program into Ascii format from Basic:

```
LISTO 0
*SPOOL name
LIST
```

The program lists and is spooled to the media. When it is complete type:

```
*SPOOL
```

Enter Wordwise Plus and load the new file. First delete LIST and *SPOOL from the beginning and end of the file then type AUTO at the beginning of the text. Now save it again for security.

Select segment zero and type in the line number stripper segment program. Either use the full command version as shown on the left, or the abbreviated command version as shown on the right.

Press Shift+f0 to run, and if the program seems to be running wrongly or the end is reached press Escape.

The program operates by seeking a Return then moving one character beyond it. Then the next five characters are deleted, which takes in the spaces and line number listed by Basic.

The text is DISPLAYed after each line number so that you can see when

Title: ERROR RECOVERY
Language: 6502 Machine Code/Basic II
Author: Jim Bream

When you write a stand-alone piece of machine code software it is important to take control of the break vector – *brkv*.

This way, any errors that occur due to disc accesses or errors generated by your own program are trapped by your software as opposed to the language rom that was active when your code was entered.

The demonstration program sets up a simple language which accepts an input line using the standard Mos Osword 0 routine. The parameter block for this routine starts at *input*. The line can be terminated by Return or Escape, if the carry flag is set then Escape was pressed and the error format, as in lines 330 to 350, is entered:

```
BRK
EQUB error-number
EQUS "error text"
BRK
```

Otherwise the input line is sent directly to the Mos command line interpreter, allowing any * commands to be executed.

Type in the program, save and then run it. To test the error handling code press Escape or generate other errors, for instance by typing *ZZZZZZZ. To get back to Basic type *BASIC.

```
100 REM * ERROR RECOVERY *
110 DIM code 256,buffer 256
120 length=80:lo-asc=ASC" "
130 hi-asc=ASC"~"
140 err-ptr=&FD:errv=&202
150 asci=&FFE3:newl=&FFE7
160 wrch=&FFEE:word=&FFF1
170 byte=&FFF4:cli=&FFF7
180 FOR L%=0 TO 2 STEP 2
190 P%=code:[OPT L%
200 .test
210 LDA #error DIV256
220 STA errv+1
230 LDA #error MOD256
240 STA errv
250 .main-loop
260 LDX #&FF:TXS
270 LDA #ASC"="
280 JSR wrch
290 LDY #input DIV256
300 LDX #input MOD256
310 LDA #0:JSR word
320 BCC okay
330 BRK:EQUB 17
340 EQUS "My Escape"
350 BRK
360 .okay
370 LDY #buffer DIV256
380 LDX #buffer MOD256
390 JSR cli
400 JMP main-loop
410 .error
420 LDA #126
430 JSR byte
440 JSR newl
450 LDY #0
460 .err-loop
470 INC err-ptr
480 BNE err-skp
490 INC err-ptr+1
500 .err-skp
510 LDA (err-ptr),Y
520 BEQ err-end
530 JSR asci
540 JMP err-loop
550 .err-end
560 JSR newl
570 JMP main-loop
580 .input
590 EQUW buffer
600 EQUB length
610 EQUB lo-asc
620 EQUB hi-asc
630 ]:NEXT:CALL test
```

the run is completed.

Don't run the program twice because you will lose the first five characters of each line.

To get the program back to Basic, save the text, and type:

```
*BASIC
*EXEC name
```

```
REM * LINE STRIPPER *
SELECT TEXT      se.te.
REPEAT           rep.
FIND "|R"        fi."|R"
CURSOR RIGHT     cu.ri.
DELETE AT 5      de.at 5
DISPLAY          dis.
UNTIL FALSE      u.0
```

Send your routines – with full details of the language it is written in and the hardware/software requirements – on disc or tape to Steve Turnbull, Library, The Micro User, 68 Chester Road, Hazel Grove, Stockport SK7 5NY.

Remember to enclose a stamped addressed envelope for the return of your media. Five blank discs will be sent to the authors of any routines published.

Title: KEY INPUT
Language: Basic I or better
Author: Terry Paul

In Basic you often want to select one key from a choice of several – while the rest of the keyboard is unresponsive. The simplest and most used method looks like this:

```
  10 PRINT"Press A, B or C?"
  20 G%=GET AND &5F
  30 IF G%<>65 AND G%<>66
AND G%<>67 GOTO 10
```

This works but the code needs to be repeated every time it is required. If you then start adding complications like switching the flashing cursor on when input is required and off when input is completed then space is wasted.

The solution is to have a single input routine which replaces GET, takes as a parameter just those keys which can be accepted and provides the selection facility. The FNin function does this.

The example program shows a simple Yes/No selection, but allows upper and lower case. Inside the routine the variable *k$* holds the keys which are acceptable.

The GET$ function takes a key from the buffer and it is compared with the permitted characters using the INSTR function. This returns the position of the second string within the first string – the acceptable characters.

If the key pressed is not one of the acceptable ones then the value returned by INSTR is zero.

The VDU command in line 240 looks complicated but all it does is send Ascii value 7 (beep) if the key pressed is 0 (not accepted), or Ascii 0 (does nothing) if the key pressed is not zero.

The loop is repeated until a valid key is pressed and then it exits returning the position of the key pressed within the allowed-keys string.

In the example program the only values that will be returned are 1-Y, 2-y, 3-N and 4-n. Any other key – apart from Escape and Break – will simply cause a beep.

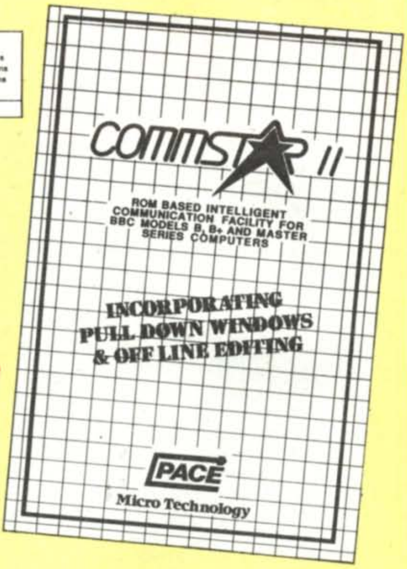
Using this routine you can provide protected single key input anywhere within your program.

```
100 REM * KEY INPUT *
110 PROCcursoff:REPEAT
120 PRINT"Catalog (y/n)?";
130 A%=FNin("YyNn"):PRINT
140 IF A%<=2 THEN *CAT
150 UNTIL A%>=3
160 PROCcursoff:END
170 DEF PROCcursoff
180 VDU23,1,0;0;0;0;:ENDPROC
190 DEF PROCcurson
200 VDU23,1,1;0;0;0;:ENDPROC
210 DEF FNin(k$)
220 LOCAL I%:PROCcurson
230 REPEAT I%=INSTR(k$,GET$)
240 VDU -7*(I%=0):UNTIL I%>0
250 PROCcursoff:=I%
```

We've broken the price barrier!

A complete communications package for the BBC Micro for under £100!

APPROVED for use with telecommunication systems run by British Telecommunications in accordance with the conditions in the instructions for use
NIGHTINGALE by Pace
modem connect
carrier detect line hold
prestel data
TX1200 RX75
RX1200 TX75
originate answer
Viewdata
300 Baud
CCITT (Euro)
Bell (USA)


COMMSTAR II
ROM BASED INTELLIGENT COMMUNICATION FACILITY FOR BBC MODELS B, B+ AND MASTER SERIES COMPUTERS
INCORPORATING PULL DOWN WINDOWS & OFF LINE EDITING
PACE
Micro Technology

The long-awaited price breakthrough in communicating with the BBC Micro is here now – thanks to a special deal *The Micro User* has negotiated with one of Britain's leading modem manufacturers, Pace Micro Technology.

We can offer a dramatic reduction in the price of one of the most reliable modems ever made, together with its associated software. The modem is the BBC-compatible Pace Nightingale, which operates at the two most popular speeds – 1200/75 (for Prestel and other viewdata systems) – 300/300 (for MicroLink, Telecom Gold, remote mainframes, commercial databases, etc).

The software we are offering is the renowned Commstar II, one of the most sophisticated packages ever produced for the BBC Micro. This latest version of the top-selling package features fast access to all functions via pull-down menus and windows – and is extremely simple to use.

● Readers taking advantage of this offer will also be entitled to free membership of MicroLink, Britain's fastest-growing electronic mail service. With it you can use your BBC Micro to send (and receive) telex, telemessages, down load free telesoftware, and communicate directly with other users all over the USA and other parts of the world.

MicroLink
In association with
TELECOM GOLD

Free registration to MicroLink (worth £5) with every order.

Modem
+
Software
£99.85
(RRP £147.85)
SAVE £48

Comstar II
£29 (RRP £34)
SAVE £5

Prices do not include postage

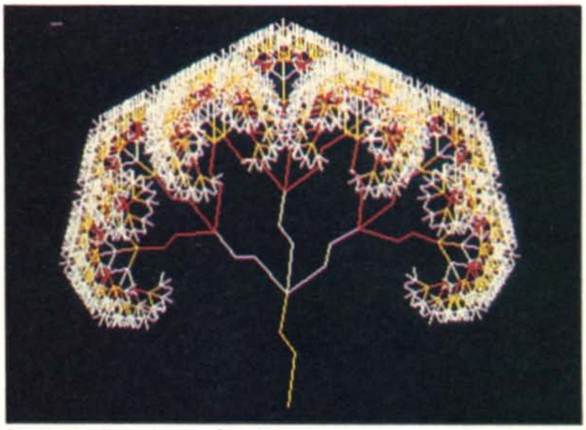
TO ORDER TURN TO THE FORM ON PAGE 159

WELCOME to the HALCIEN language!

HALCIEN

Press SPACE to continue.

Halcien's title screen



The result of running the fractal tree program

Halcien daze . . .

Mike Cook finds this new language a great leveller

HALCIEN, apart from being a blue kingfisher, is a new language from High-level Algorithms Ltd.

The name is an acronym (like most things in computing) and, like many acronyms, it seems as though the name was thought up first and then the thesaurus searched to see what it could possibly stand for. It is claimed that Halcien stands for High-level ALgorithmic Computer Instruction ENcoding language. See what I mean?

The language itself comes on a 16k eprom and it will run on all models of the BBC Micro and second processor. It is accompanied by a utilities disc, function key strip and a 246-page manual in a loose-leaf A4 ring binder.

Learning a new computer language is a great leveller. All of a sudden you are a beginner again having to learn everything from scratch. It is clearly impossible to cover every aspect of a language in a review, so what I have done is to investigate and summarise its strengths, weaknesses and foibles.

Halcien is primarily a procedural-orientated language in similar vein to Logo or Forth. The programming task consists of creating new procedures from existing ones. These then become part of the language and can be used to define yet more procedures.

Eventually there is a procedure that performs all the operations you require which is then simply invoked (or run) by typing its name. The language is said to be extensible and, as you use it more and more in one area, it becomes your own specialised language; you never have to re-invent the wheel.

This is a very efficient way to work as you can test out each procedure as you write it and sort out your bugs as you write them – not some time later when you come to run a great mass of code.

Where Halcien differs from Forth is that it has a data stack and an operator stack. The latter allows statements to be written in a syntax similar to Basic and frees you from the reverse Polish notation that often puts beginners off Forth.

Halcien, like Forth, is a semi compiled language. That means the program you write is converted into some intermediate form and interpreted as it is run. The intermediate form is called H-code and its interpreter is contained in the Halcien eprom.

It is not possible to save the H-code. The compiling is done when a program file is loaded in. The manual assures me that the compilation is so efficient and quick that it is not worth saving the H-code directly.

When Halcien is implemented on other computers the H-code will be identical, only the H-code interpreter needs to be written to run on other microprocessors. This is similar to the UCSD P-system, although Halcien is a lot nicer to use.

With a procedural structure it should be suited to most tasks but Halcien supports interfacing devices in a rather curious way, that of a block move. The block move instruction will move any number of bytes from one location to another.

It is possible to get the address of a variable so, to input data from the user port, you have to move a block of one byte in length into the address of a variable. After that the variable can be used normally.

Thus it is possible to use Halcien as a control language. However, the language designers have chosen to develop Halcien in two distinct areas – text handling and graphics.

At the heart of the text handling capabilities is the text editor which can be used to prepare your programs, although you can use any other word processor that produces pure Ascii files.

The text editor has a slightly different display to most. Below the flashing cursor is an arrow set in a row of dots and numbers enabling you to tell exactly how far along a line you are at any time. The cursor points to the character after the one you are going to affect in the same way as all BBC Micro word

Turn to Page 126 ▶

◀ *From Page 125*

processors. This is a pet hate of mine and is why I try to avoid them all.

However, the built-in text editor is part of the language and can be extended and customised to suit your own requirements.

It can for example be extended into a full blown word processor or document creator – each editor command has a keyword associated with it so that you can incorporate editing commands into your procedures.

With this capability you can create customised documents from standard ones replacing words, phrases and even arithmetic calculations. Word processing languages like this and Wordwise Plus are comparatively new and there is still a lot of exciting new work to be done with them.

The most interesting aspect of Halcien for me was its graphic handling capacity. At its simplest it supports lines, boxes and arcs (a circle is simply an arc of 360 degrees) all accepting a number of parameters in a rather similar way to Basic.

A collection of shape-drawing statements can be grouped together in a structure called an icon which can then be subjected to rotation, scaling and translation (position change).

This means you can draw something by writing a procedure using absolute points and later have that same drawing reproduced at any position on the screen, larger or smaller and rotated at any angle. This allows you to re-use the same graphics procedure at several points on your display.

As these manipulations are built into the language it saves a lot of code writing and it must be one of the major attractions of Halcien.

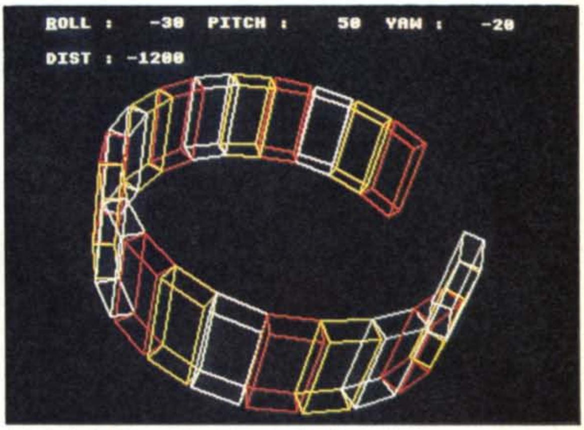
As well as two dimensional drawing, Halcien also supports the drawing of three dimensional wire-frame icons. Just like the two dimensional ones they can be scaled and translated, but this time they may be rotated around any of three axes.

With this built-in facility it is comparatively easy to "fly through" a complex three dimensional scene without having to change the database.

Images can be drawn in a buffer and then transferred rapidly to the display screen, a technique available even on the plain model B.

A buffer image is in encoded form and may be saved to disc – depending upon the nature of the drawing this might take up less disc space than a conventional screen memory dump.

The graphics also support shadow ram to allow more memory for screen buffering. The enhanced graphics commands of the Master computer are also accessible from within Halcien.



```
ROLL :   -30  PITCH :    50  YAW :   -20
DIST : -1200
```

A ring of wire-frame boxes drawn using the package

Well what was it like to use?

The manual started out well with a section on getting started and held your hand as you ran an impressive demonstration program of the earth as seen from an orbiting satellite.

Each frame took about 10 seconds to calculate and display, but considering there are about 800 contour points to link, this is quite impressive – the drawing part takes only about two of those seconds.

However, the manual then pitches into a description of the various aspects of the language and about a hundred pages later you learn about the editor so you can try your hand at programming – I would have preferred a small tutorial session at the beginning of the manual. Despite this the manuals are quite well written and cover the various aspects of the language with well rounded explanations and a liberal sprinkling of illustrative examples.

Those of you whose only language is Basic might be a little confused about the discipline most other languages demand.

For example, in Halcien the space is a very important character and must be included: The statement PRINT (100 + 200) must have spaces between the two numbers and the + sign, as well as separating the brackets. There are very good technical reasons for this that contribute to the language's speed and compactness. However, it could be a minor source of frustration to some people.

On the other hand, the syntax of Halcien is quite readable (unlike Forth) and Basic users should not have too much trouble adapting.

As Halcien is a procedural-based language it does not have (or need) line numbers. Statements are simply executed one at a time. This means that many statements may be placed on one line leading to what I call sausage programming.

The use of line spaces and indentation can greatly increase the readability of a program and the example programs on the utilities disc show just how readable it can be.

There is no point giving an example of a line of Halcien as it would only serve to confuse at this stage, suffice it to say that once you have read the manual it is quite clear what is happening.

It took me a little time to figure out how to get out of Halcien – in fact you use an OS command. This accepts a string that is passed to the operating system. You use it as you would use any system command.

In this way it is easy to incorporate operating system commands into your procedures to gain help from sideways roms for screen dumps and so on. Incidentally if you do try a star command you get the error message "Ambiguous file name".

In conclusion, Halcien is quite a powerful language that should be relatively easy to learn. Its power comes into evidence when doing work in a specific area, as the language grows towards your application.

For those interested in graphics Halcien has a lot to offer and I think most other languages would struggle to give you these facilities. It is very reasonably priced and well documented. You are not going to learn it overnight but it's well worth learning. ■

Product: Halcien
Price: £49.95
Supplier: High Level Algorithms, 12 Den Brook Close, Lydwell Park, Wellswood, Torquay, Devon TQ1 3TP.
Tel: 0803 22092.

HSV COMPUTER SERVICES LIMITED

DISKETTES UNBRANDED LIFETIME GUARANTEE

		Quantity	10	20	30	40	50	100
3½"	SS/DD	135 TPI	15.50	30.50	45.50	60.50	75.50	149.50
	DS/DD	135 TPI	17.50	34.50	51.50	68.50	85.50	169.50
5¼"	SS/DD	48 TPI	5.95	11.50	16.95	22.50	27.95	54.95
	DS/DD	48 TPI	6.95	13.50	19.95	26.50	32.95	64.95
	DS/QD	96 TPI	7.95	15.50	22.95	30.50	37.95	74.95

All disks supplied in cardboard boxes with write protect tabs, labels and envelopes and come with our no quibble money back or replacement guarantee

CREDIT CARD HOT LINE
(0256) 463507

ALL OUR PRICES INCLUDE CARRIAGE & VAT. NO EXTRAS TO PAY!

Also best prices for: Disk Boxes, Ribbons, Paper, Labels

HSV COMPUTER SERVICES LIMITED
40-42 New Market Square, Basingstoke, Hants RG21 1HS

HSV

MANCOMP LTD

(Dept. MU 2) PRINTWORKS LANE, LEVENSHULME, MANCHESTER M19 3JP.
Tel 061- 224 1888 or 061-224 9888

APPOINTED WATFORD DEALER

Mancomp are now the main Northern Distributors for Watford Electronics and will be stocking all of Watford's popular range of hardware and software – all at Watford's prices.

Phone first for availability.

PRINT-AID
Printer Control Rom
ONLY £17.00
The Utility Rom to take the trouble out of getting the most out of your printer
(Specify Printer Type when ordering.)

DISCS
Double-sided 96TPI
£7.50 for 10
Incl. FREE library case!
25 for £14.95

MODEMS
B.T. Approved
Modem complete with software
£86.25
300, 1200 & Prestel Auto Dial
Modem alone – £89.95
Software – £39.95

All our prices include VAT Please add carriage £5.50 for Printers & Drives £1.50 for other items

EXPRESS SPECTRUM, BBC and COMMODORE REPAIRS!

SPECTRUM REPAIRS BETWEEN £9 and £20

BBC REPAIRS FROM £15 TUES-SAT

COMMODORE REPAIRS BETWEEN £14 and £35

1st in all U.K. with While-u-Wait repairs! with INTERNATIONAL repair service!

1st FOR PROFESSIONALISM – "Of all the repair companies 'Sinclair User' spoke to, **MANCOMP** seemed the MOST PROFESSIONAL when it came to advice and a helpful attitude" AUG 85.

1st FOR HONESTY – We let you watch your computer being repaired and if there is nothing wrong with it, we will tell you!!!

1st FOR REPUTATION & HELPFULNESS – "I have come across a firm that will be more than willing to advise you as to how to remedy your problems. They are called **MANCOMP** and as well as repairing faulty computers, are also quite willing to discuss your problems with you and offer reasonably cheap and more importantly CORRECT CURES" Phil Rogers POPULAR COMPUTING WEEKLY JAN 85.

WHY PAY HIGH 'FIXED' PRICES

(We do not charge you for our fancy premises by charging high 'fixed' prices!) Reputations take time to build, we have been repairing ZX 81's, Spectrums, QL's, Apples and BBC's professionally, for 2½ years – who is coming second?

WHY DELAY – OUR ESTIMATES ARE FREE AND WITHOUT OBLIGATION. IF YOU DO NOT LIKE OUR ESTIMATE WE WILL RETURN THE COMPUTER **AND** REFUND THE POSTAGE INCURRED!

EXTRA-SPECIAL DISCOUNTS FOR EDUC INST. H.M. FORCES, CHARITIES, HOSPITALS!

Every parcel sent by Royal Mail Receipted Post and insured for return journey! (For next day delivery include £1.50 extra). (Securicor by prior arrangement).

Terms and conditions available on request

What we do today . . . others do tomorrow!

Part of Mike Bibby's series on machine code takes a closer look at indexing

Addressing the right problem

IT'S one thing to be able to solve a problem – it's quite another thing to realise you've got a problem in the first place.

Take this month's topic: Indexing. It's quite straightforward when you know how it's done, but the person who first thought of the technique deserves a Nobel prize for computing innovation.

Essentially, indexing allows us to refer to memory locations sequentially without having to spell out the address of each one in full.

This offers us the same kind of space advantage that loops do: A lot of action for a little code.

First we need to become aware of the problem we're solving. Program I should do that: It simply places a row of five asterisks on to a Mode 7 screen, about two thirds the way down.

There's nothing magic about &7E80, it's just a convenient memory location marking the beginning of a line on the unscrolled Mode 7 screen. Using it allows us to see our assembly listing above the output asterisks.

As you can see, though the program hardly presents any challenge to the intellect, it is boring in the extreme – all those repetitive STAs. There's got to be an easier way ...

Program II shows how we'd treat the problem in Basic. We'd simply use a convenient loop variable such as *X* to help calculate the address of the memory location we're poking with an asterisk. After all:

```
STA address
```

does correspond fairly well with

```
?address=value in A
```

The nice thing about Basic, though, is that we can add our variable *X* into things as well, as in line 40:

```
40 ?(&7E80+X)=ASC("*")
```

Wrapping this up in a loop that takes *X* from 0 to 4 guarantees that asterisks appear in locations &7E80 through &7E84.

Fortunately, there are instructions in machine code that allow us to add the value of the *X* register – surprise, surprise – to the value of an address given in that instruction – the base address – to give a third, absolute address.

The STA version of this instruction is of the form:

```
STA address,X
```

The technique is called *absolute indexing*, with *X* being known as the index register or simply the index.

Suppose the accumulator already contains the value for an asterisk – &2A – and *X* has the value 1. Then:

```
STA &7E80,X
```

will place &2A in memory location:

```
&7E80 + 1 = &7E81
```

If, however, *X* has the value 2 then the asterisk ends up in:

```
&7E80 + 2 = &7E82
```

And, of course, if *X* is 0, the asterisk ends up in the base address, &7E80 since:

```
&7E80 + 0 = &7E80
```

So, to get our asterisks to appear in locations &7E80 to &7E84 we need to tie up STA &7E80,X in a loop in which *X* goes from 0 to 4. Successive stores will then be calculated so as to be in &7E80, &7E81, &7E82, &7E83 and &7E84.

Program III does this for us: We initially load the accumulator with &2A and *X* with zero. We then start our loop which – after a STA &7E80,X – increases *X* and checks to see if it's gone beyond our limits.

If not, it loops back to the STA &7E80,X effectively putting an asterisk in the next location along. Then we once more increase *X* and check whether we should loop back.

To explain in rather more detail: On entering this loop, when *X* is zero, we store our asterisk in &7E80+0, and increase *X*. Since our loop's terminating condition isn't met we loop back.

Our STA now places an asterisk in &7E80+1; we increase *X* to 2, loopback to store another asterisk in &7E80+2 and so on.

The check for looping back is quite interesting. We want the store instruction to be performed with *X* from 0 to 4. Since we increase *X* after the STA we need to loop back until *X* reaches 5.

We don't want an asterisk in &7E80+5. We achieve this with:

```
CPX #5
BCC loop
```

As we saw last month, while *X* is less than 5 Carry will be clear since the answer to our imagined subtraction – *X*-5 – will be negative. So we branch back to *loop*.

Once *X* reaches 5 – beyond our range – our imagined subtraction gives a zero result, setting the Carry flag, as it would if the result were positive. We then drop out of our loop to the terminating RTS.

The end result is our five asterisks as in Program I, but indexing in this way allows us to do it in a much neater way.

All right, both involve seven assembly language instructions, but Program III is far more powerful. Which would you find easier to adapt so that there were 10 asterisks on the line?

As you've probably suspected by now, absolute indexing isn't restricted to the *X* register, you can use the *Y* register as well. Hence:

```
STA &78E0,Y
```

is a perfectly valid instruction. Try adapting Program III to use the *Y* register in this way.

Program IV uses absolute indexing

```
 10 REM PROGRAM I
 20 MODE 7
 30 FOR pass%=0 TO 3 STEP 3
 40 P%=&900
 50 [
 60 OPT pass%
 70 .start
 80 LDA # ASC("*")
 90 STA &7E80
100 STA &7E81
110 STA &7E82
120 STA &7E83
130 STA &7E84
140 RTS
150 ]
160 NEXT pass%
170 CALL start
```

Program I

```
10 REM PROGRAM II
20 MODE 7
30 FOR X=0 TO 4
40 ?(&7E80+X)=ASC("*")
50 NEXT X
```

Program II

with the *Y* register to print out our five asterisks, but in a far more efficient manner. As a general rule in machine code, you can often avoid the use of compare followed by branch instructions by counting down instead of up.

By choosing carefully the number we count down from we can often rig things so that we finish our loop when the register reaches zero – and test for this with a BNE. This way we eliminate the compare instruction entirely.

Our programs so far have been concerned with getting a row of five asterisks on the screen and it seems natural to put them there from left to right: &7E80, &7E81 ... &7E84.

There's no special reason for this, though – we could go from &7E84 to &7E80. At the speed machine code does things we're hardly likely to notice the order they appear on the screen.

So Program IV uses the *Y* register to index our STA, counting down. To start we load the accumulator with &2A again, and *Y* with 5.

The latter is purely cosmetic though, as you'll see, for the initial instruction inside *loop* is DEY, so that the first time through the loop *Y* becomes 4 and we store our accumulator at &7E80+4. Following this we check for *Y* having reached zero with a BNE.

The DEY will be the last thing to have affected the Zero flag. Remember STAs, indexed or not, don't affect the Zero flag.

On the first time through *Y* is four, so we branch back to *loop*, decrease *Y* to three, store the accumulator at &7E80+3, check to see if *Y* is zero – which it certainly is not – branch back to *loop* and so on.

Eventually *Y* will be zero when we reach the BNE and we drop out of the loop to our terminal RTS. Before this, however, we will have put an asterisk into &7E80+0, so we'll have got all our asterisks where we want them, right to left, without any need for a compare instruction.

Alright, it's only one instruction, but in loops redundant instructions can often build up into a lot of wasted time...

Incidentally, can you see why I put the DEY before the STA and not after it? If not, try swapping the order of the instructions and then things should become clearer.

There's a natural limit on the scope of absolute indexing: The *X* and *Y* registers can only go from 0 to 255 – or, to put it a generally more efficient way, from 255 to 0 ... Program V shows how to achieve 256 asterisks on the screen, ending up at &7E80.

> ***Avoid the use of compare, followed by branch instructions***

The logic of the program's the same as its predecessor. You shouldn't have any trouble following it provided you remember that if *Y* contains 0 and you then DEY, it will hold &FF.

Program VI also gives us our 256 asterisks, but this time I've put the STA before the DEY. I can get away with this since I'm starting with *Y* holding zero. It does put the asterisks on the screen in a rather odd order though.

When we first enter *loop*, with *Y* containing zero, our asterisk ends up at:

```
&7E80+0=&7E80
```

The DEY then takes *Y* to &FF so the Zero flag isn't set and we branch back to *loop*. This time our asterisk appears "right at the other end" at:

```
&7E80+&FF=&7F7F
```

We then DEY to &FE and branch back so that the next asterisk is stored at &7F7E.

We continue working back like this until we finally enter *loop* with *Y* holding one. Our asterisk now appears at:

```
&7E80+1=&7E81
```

The DEY takes *Y* to zero, so this time we don't take the branch but drop out of the loop. So the last asterisk "printed" is at &7E81 – one character in from the beginning of the line.

This is no problem though since we've already printed the first in the line – at &7E80 – way back at the beginning of the loop.

Absolute indexing isn't restricted to STA operations. We can use them in LDA operations as well, where they appear as:

```
LDA address,X
LDA address,Y
```

Program VII uses STA indexed with the *X* register to perform a simple string handling operation. It inputs a sequence of characters terminating with a Carriage Return (*CR*) and then prints them out in reverse order.

Admittedly this isn't too spectacular,

Turn to Page 130 ▶

```
10 REM PROGRAM V
20 MODE 7
30 FOR pass%=0 TO 3 STEP 3
40 P%=&900
50 [
60 OPT pass%
70 .start
80 LDA # ASC("*")
90 LDY # 0
100 .loop
110 DEY
120 STA &7E80,Y
130 BNE loop
140 RTS
150 ]
160 NEXT pass%
170 CALL start
```

Program V

```
10 REM PROGRAM III
20 MODE 7
30 FOR pass%=0 TO 3 STEP 3
40 P%=&900
50 [
60 OPT pass%
70 .start
80 LDA # ASC("*")
90 LDX # 0
100 .loop
110 STA &7E80,X
120 INX
130 CPX # 5
140 BCC loop
150 RTS
160 ]
170 NEXT pass%
180 CALL start
```

Program III

```
10 REM PROGRAM IV
20 MODE 7
30 FOR pass%=0 TO 3 STEP 3
40 P%=&900
50 [
60 OPT pass%
70 .start
80 LDA # ASC("*")
90 LDY # 5
100 .loop
110 DEY
120 STA &7E80,Y
130 BNE loop
140 RTS
150 ]
160 NEXT pass%
170 CALL start
```

Program IV

```
10 REM PROGRAM VI
20 MODE 7
30 FOR pass%=0 TO 3 STEP 3
40 P%=&900
50 [
60 OPT pass%
70 .start
80 LDA # ASC("*")
90 LDY # 0
100 .loop
110 STA &7E80,Y
120 DEY
130 BNE loop
140 RTS
150 ]
160 NEXT pass%
170 CALL start
```

Program VI

◀ From Page 129

but it does illustrate some interesting techniques – and a lot of genuine application programs fall into the category of string handling.

After a trivial initialisation – LDX #0 – the program divides into three main parts: *input*, *newline* and *output*, (there's structure for you).

Our first problem is where in memory to put the characters typed in until we receive our *CR* that signals we can start to print them out in reverse order.

Well we're already using page &9 to store our code, and there isn't that much code, so we'll use the second half of the page (from &980 onwards) to store our input, christening &980 itself *storage*.

Actually the program doesn't use the location *storage* itself – for reasons we'll see later – because the first thing *input* does is to INX. We then:

```
JSR osrdch
JSR oswrch
```

to read a character from the keyboard into the accumulator and immediately echo it back to the screen. We then store it in memory with:

```
STA storage,X
```

So the first character input ends up in *storage+1* since *X* has value 1 the initial time through the loop. We then check for our terminating *CR* and branch back to input another character if it isn't found with:

```
CMP #CR
BNE input
```

```
 10 REM PROGRAM VII
 20 MODE 7
 30 oswrch=&FFEE
 40 osrdch=&FFE0
 50 storage=&980
 60 CR=&0D
 70 LF=&0A
 80 FOR pass%=0 TO 3 STEP 3
 90 P%=&900
100 [
110 OPT pass%
120 .start
130 LDX # 0
140 .input
150 INX
160 JSR osrdch
170 JSR oswrch
180 STA storage,X
190 CMP # CR
200 BNE input
210 .newline
220 LDA # LF
230 JSR oswrch
240 .output
250 LDA storage,X
260 JSR oswrch
270 DEX
280 BNE output
290 RTS
300 ]
310 NEXT pass%
320 CALL start
```

Program VII

The second time into the loop we INX to value 2 then use *osrdch* and *oswrch* to input and echo a character to screen before storing it in *storage+2* with:

```
STA storage,X
```

We continue in this way, storing successive characters in successive bytes, until we've received – and stored – the terminating *CR*. Once we've got it, we drop through the loop to *newline*.

Printing out the characters backwards couldn't be simpler

Incidentally we've made an assumption here – correctly as it happens – that *osrdch* and *oswrch* don't alter the value of *X*. Can you see how this would affect things?

Anyway *oswrch* and that last *CR* will have ensured that the cursor has returned to the beginning of the line. We then move it down to the beginning of the line below with *newline*, ensuring our output doesn't overprint our input. Given that *LF* stands for Line Feed, I don't think you'll have too much difficulty sorting the routine out.

Now we come to the impressive stuff: Printing out the characters backwards. Actually, this couldn't be simpler. *X* is already "pointing" at the location where we stored our last character – *CR*. We just need a loop incorporating:

```
LDA storage,X
JSR oswrch
```

which repeatedly decreases *X* and we've cracked it. Our decreasing index will copy them out of memory into the accumulator in reverse order.

This is what *output* does. As the value of *X* hasn't changed since the last character input, the first time round *output* the indexed LDA will load in the code for *CR* and print it with *oswrch*, sending the cursor to the start of the line. This matters little since that's where it already is.

The next bit's the heart of the matter, though. We decrease *X* and, provided it hasn't reached zero, branch back to *output* once more. This means that the indexed LDA now retrieves the last character input before *CR*.

This is then output, *X* decreased and the loop back taken if *X* has not reached zero. The indexed LDA now gets its character from where the last character but one before the *CR* was stored and outputs that.

The effect is to print out the stored characters in reverse order.

When the DEX does take *X* to zero we drop through to the RTS, since the Zero flag will be set and the BNE doesn't take effect. If you think about the way *output* works though, you'll see that this means we never print out the contents of *storage*.

The loop can never involve the equivalent of:

```
LDA storage,0
```

since *X* being zero drops us out before we get there. This is no problem though because *input* is organised so that the first character input (and the final output) is stored in *storage+1*.

If you hate waste you might be tempted to alter things to make use of *storage* by moving the DEX to the beginning of *output* and to heck with printing out the unnecessary carriage return.

Unfortunately this assumes that *oswrch* doesn't affect the Zero flag – an assumption we aren't entitled to make. I suggest that if you're so keen to make use of &980, you set *storage* to &97F.

Of course there are lots of ways this program could be improved. Why for instance do we bother storing that final *CR*? Why not just incorporate that sort of detail into *newline*?

The fact is, a lot of computer languages and applications make use of &0D, the value of *CR*, to indicate the end of strings of characters, so involving it here isn't as artificial as it seems.

There are much more serious flaws in the program though, not least of which is the lack of a size restriction on the string we input. After all, we've glibly assumed that we can use page &9 quite happily, but if we input too many characters we'll overflow it and start to store them in page &A.

And even if that's all right, what would happen if we input so many characters that *X* went round the clock from &FF to 0 again? Perhaps you can see why Basic tends to restrict the size of strings to 255 bytes ...

And after all my strictures of last month, I haven't included any safety measures against pressing Escape. So for homework, I'd like you to incorporate a realistic size restriction on the input string and a check for Escape.

If that isn't challenge enough, why not translate the program so that it uses *Y* instead of *X*, and tidy up the code while you're at it?

● *That should keep you busy until next month when, having already covered indexing absolutely, we'll do it indirectly.*

IDS

50

DISKS

SS/DD
for only

£29-95 *

DS/DD £39.95
DS/QD £49.95

plus SUPERB STORAGE BOX

WITH DIVIDERS
AND SMOKED
FLIP–TOP LID

- Full Specification
- Lifetime Guarantee
- Bulk packed disks
- Complete with sleeves, labels and w/p tabs
- Individually certified to 30% above ANSI specification

Please send the following amount (including £2.00 delivery and VAT)

SS/DD	£36.74
DS/DD	£48.24
DS/QD	£59.74

Telephone Orders can be accepted from Government bodies, schools, etc., or from private individuals or companies with VISA or ACCESS cards.
Send cheques made payable to **IDS Computer Supplies** with the order to the address below. **Don't forget the VAT!** (UK Orders only)

IDS Computer Supplies
Dept A12

*excl. delivery & VAT

0908 563166

Unit 15 Darin Court ■ Crownhill ■ Milton Keynes ■ MK8 0AD

Leigh Computer Systems

Authorised Acorn Service Centre. ACT and Ferranti Computer Dealer

COMPUTERS

BBC Master	£475
Amstrad PC	P.O.A
Bondwell PC	From £599 +VAT

Plus Atari ST, ACT, Olivetti etc.

PRINTERS

Epson LX86 + Tractor	£249
Epson FX85	£256
Epson FX105	£459
Epson FX800	£349
Epson FX1000	£449
Epson EX800	£449
Epson EX1000	£589
Epson LQ800	£512
Epson LQ1000	£677
Epson LQ2500	£850
Star NL10 (inc parallel int)	£240
Star SD10	£339
Star SR10	£399
Star SD15	£399
Star SG15	£339
Citizen 120D	£199
Citizen MSP10E	£295
Citizen MSP15E	£379
Panasonic 1080	£199
Panasonic 1091	£270
Panasonic 1092	£356
Panasonic 1592	£458
Panasonic 1595	£599
Panasonic 3131	£297
Panasonic 3151	£489
Canon 1080A	£249
Canon A55	£399
Laser A1	£2045
Laser A2	£3045
Juki 5510	£249
Juki 5520	£409
Juki 6100	£259
Juki 6200	£459
Juki 6300	£712
Juki 6500	£1049

MONITORS

Microvitec 1431	£199
Microvitec 1451	£269
Microvitec 1441	£399
Philips 7502 green	£84
Philips 7522 amber	£89

EPROMS

27128	£2.95
8271	£39

Plus Full Range of Add-Ons, ROM software etc.
Prices subject to variation.
Phone for latest prices.

EDUCATIONAL ORDERS SUPPLIED
– Price list available on application –
P&P **80p** small items **£7** large items
All Prices Include VAT

75 CROSS STREET
SALE
MANCHESTER
Telephone: 061-905 2144 or 0455 612139

IDS

HIGH PERFORMANCE

Precision™

Suitable for:
Apple
Commodore
IBM
And Most Other Single and Double–sided Soft Sectored, Double Density Systems

from 45p

Precision™ 5¼" Flexible Disks

- Every disk certified 100% error–free
- Guaranteed to meet or exceed ANSI standard

Price per disk (excluding delivery & VAT)

	10+	50+	100+	300+	1000+
SS/DD	0.69	0.59	0.54	0.49	0.45
DS/DD	0.79	0.69	0.63	0.59	0.55
DS/QD	1.09	0.99	0.92	0.86	0.79

Supplied in boxes of 10

Delivery free (UK Mainland) for CWO/Credit Card Orders.
For Credit Orders and urgent orders phone for delivery prices.
Telephone Orders can be accepted from Government bodies, schools, etc., or from private individuals or companies with VISA or ACCESS cards.
Send cheques made payable to **IDS Computer Supplies** with the order to the address below. **Don't forget the VAT!** (UK Orders only)

IDS Computer Supplies
Dept A12

0908 563166

Unit 15 Darin Court ■ Crownhill ■ Milton Keynes ■ MK8 0AD

DOUBLE PHANTOM?

YES! This IS the program demonstrated on BBC TV's "Micro Live". The Worlds first micro multi-user combat flight simulation is now available direct from DOCTOR SOFT via our 'HOT LINE' FIRST CLASS MAIL ORDER service.

DOUBLE PHANTOM is basically a TWO computer version of the highly acclaimed PHANTOM COMBAT simulation. At least one BBC must have a disc system. A hardware link (included) then links the machines which become separate aircraft sharing the same airspace, each VISIBLE and VULNERABLE to the other!

DOUBLE PHANTOM has all the usual PHANTOM features including the fastest and smoothest 3D colour graphics around (15fps). RAF Phantom pilot Paul Courtnage's verdict: "Marvellous ... quite the best micro flight simulation I've ever seen ... Totally captivating!"

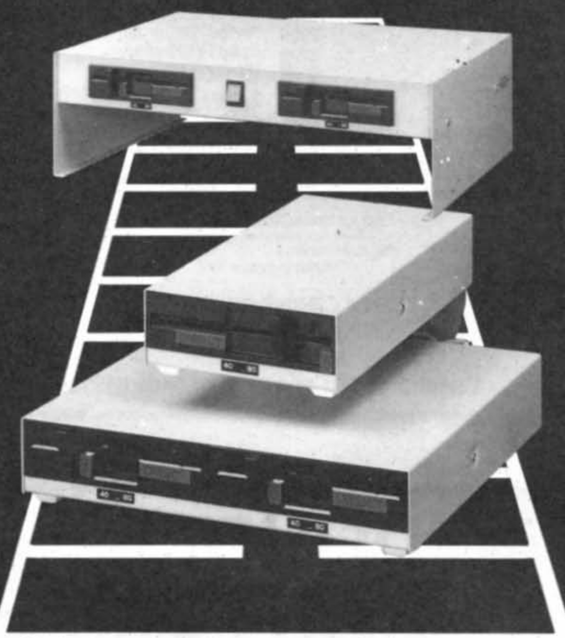
Phone: Mail Order Hot line 0903 776000 with VISA/ACCESS. Mail: PO BOX 66, East Preston, West Sussex BN16 2TX. Most orders despatched SAME DAY, FIRST CLASS, POST FREE.

DOUBLE PHANTOM (inc link)	BBC ★	disc	19.95
LINK separately	BBC	cable	9.95
PHANTOM COMBAT	BBC ★	disc	12.95
PHANTOM COMBAT	Electron & BBC	cass	9.95
747	BBC B only	disc	9.95
747	BBC B only	cass	8.95
747	Electron	cass	7.95
747	Commodore 64	cass	12.95
747	Commodore 64	disc	14.95
747	Commodore 64(USA format)	disc	14.95

(Overseas orders, equiv currency, add air mail at cost)
JOYSTICKS optional with all programs
BBC means all machines from 32k up
★ SPECIFY DFS when ordering discs
£2 discount on multiple order

DOCTOR SOFT – THE FLIGHT SIMULATION SPECIALIST

A drive in the right direction



3 YEAR WARRANTY

FRONT PANEL SWITCHING

CONFORM TO BS415

FULL RANGE AVAILABLE NOW

PRICES FROM £134.95 inc VAT

WINCHESTER DISK DRIVES, Monitors and Printers also available

Direct disk drives are manufactured to the highest standard using high quality Japanese mechanisms. All drives are supplied complete with user manual and utility diskette.

!VIGLEN!

The Perfect Partners

Unit 7 Trumpers Way,
Hanwell, London W7 2AQ.
Sales Hotline 01-843 9903
Telex: 919 304 VIGLEN G
Fax: 01-574 5126

POOLSWINNER

THE ULTIMATE POOLS PREDICTION PROGRAM

Boxed, with detailed instruction booklet

- **MASSIVE DATABASE** Poolswinner is a sophisticated Pools prediction aid. It comes complete with the largest database available – 22000 matches over 10 years. The database updates automatically as results come in.
- **PREDICTS** Not just SCOREDRAWS, but AWAYS, HOMES and NO SCORES.
- **SUCCESSFUL** SELEC guarantee that Poolswinner performs significantly better than chance.
- **ADAPTABLE** Probabilities are given on every fixture – choose as many selections as you need for your bet. The precise prediction formula can be set by the user – you can develop and test your own unique method.
- **SIMPLE DATA ENTRY** All team names are in the program. Simply type in the reference numbers from the screen. Or use FIXGEN to produce fixture list automatically (see below).
- **PRINTER SUPPORT** Full hard copy printout of data if you have a printer.

PRICE £15.00 (all inclusive)

FOOTBALL FOLLOWER

RESULTS DATABASE SYSTEM

Boxed, with detailed instruction booklet

- **THE PERFECT PROGRAM** for everyone interested in Football – Soccer Fans, Pools Punters, amateur league secretaries and team managers.
- **POWERFUL DATABASE** designed to store league results and all important statistics for all clubs.
- **SET UP** to handle English and Scottish league matches, but can be easily converted to non-league, amateur and Australian football.
- **FULL PRINTER SUPPORT:** Fixture lists, results, league tables, statistical records etc. can be printed out if you have a printer, or copied from the screen.
- **UPDATED:** The package is supplied with this season's football results already entered into the program.
- **INTEGRATED** with Poolswinner and FIXGEN: information can be exchanged between programs. (Can be used to update Poolswinner.)

PRICE £15.00 (all inclusive)

FIXGEN 86/7

AT LAST: No more struggling for hours to get the fixture list into the computer. FIXGEN has been programmed with all English and Scottish fixtures for 1986/7. Simply type in the date, and the full fixture list is generated in seconds. Fully compatible with Poolswinner and Football Follower. Yearly updates available. (Published under licence from the Football League and Scottish Football League.)

POOLSWINNER with FIXGEN £16.50 (for both)
FOOTBALL FOLLOWER with FIXGEN £16.50 (for both)

SPECIAL COMBO PACK

FOR SOCCER FANS, the best combination is Football Follower with Fixgen.

FOR POOLS PUNTERS who want a ready made system, Poolswinner with Fixgen is the best combination.

FOR POOLS PUNTERS who want to do more detailed analysis and develop their own system, the complete suit of all three programs is available at a special price:

POOLSWINNER+FOOTBALL FOLLOWER+FIXGEN
£26.50 (all inclusive) (ask for "COMBO PACK")

COURSEWINNER V3

THE PUNTERS COMPUTER PROGRAM

Boxed, with detailed instruction booklet

NOT JUST A TIPSTER PROGRAM, Coursewinner V3 can be used by experts and occsional punters alike.

You can develop and test your own unique winning system by adjusting the analysis formula, or use the program in simple mode. Coursewinner V3 uses statistical analysis of major factors including past form, speed ratings, course statistics, prize money, weight, going, trainer and jockey form etc, etc. It outputs most likely winners, good long odds bets, forecasts, tricasts etc. The database includes vital course statistics for all British courses. You can update the database – never goes out of date.

PRICE £15.00 (all inclusive) includes Flat AND National Hunt versions.

AVAILABILITY . . .

All programs available for:	AMSTRAD CPC's, PCW's All BBC's All SPECTRUMS COMMODORE 64/128
All programs except FOOTBALL FOLLOWER	Atari (48K), Sinclair QL

Supplied on tape (simple conversion to disc) except: AMSTRAD PCW (3" disc add £3.00), AMSTRAD PC (5¼" disc add £3.00), Sinclair QL (microdrive).

Send Cheques/POs for return of post service to . . .

phone 24 hrs

selec SOFTWARE

phone 24 hrs

37 COUNCILLOR LANE, CHEADLE, CHESHIRE. ☎ 061-428 7425

(Send for full list of our software)

Power to your printer

Peter Noble looks at the more obscure manuals and deciphers some of the more common printer codes

THE world of computers is steeped in mystery. Now this might be quite enjoyable if the mystery were by design – as in an adventure game – but such is not the case.

The intrigue is entirely a result of badly written instruction manuals which seem to be penned by computer experts who have little expertise in elementary teaching or communication skills.

Either that or the translation from Japanese leaves you guessing at the odd terminology.

Instruction manuals which lack clarity and omit basics are unforgivable but the sin is perhaps understandable: The writers are so well versed in computers that they don't realise how much of their own everyday speech is technical jargon.

Nor do these authors realise that the simplest of facts about computers may be a new concept to many readers.

The Micro User is due considerable credit for attempting to redress the balance. Its plain English articles are very well conceived and written.

With these thoughts strongly in mind I shall approach the knotty problem of printer codes and how to use them.

For those of us new to printing the problem starts as soon as we open the manual – or almost. We learn how to switch on and do some test runs but what on earth do those Escape codes mean and how do we use them with the BBC Micro?

There are certain fundamentals: Firstly character codes 0 to 31 have special effects on the BBC Micro when used in the VDU or PRINT commands, for instance:

```
VDU 22,4
PRINT CHR$(22)CHR$(4);
```

The code 22 forces your micro to use the screen mode of the number which follows it, in this case 4. The two commands have the same effect although the VDU command is obviously simpler.

When you examine most printer manuals you will find that all commands are described in a form similar to:

```
ESC W Enlarged mode setting
      CHR$(27);"W";CHR$(n)
      (n = 0, 1, 48 or 49)
```

This is telling you that the way to get Enlarged mode on your printer is to send a code 27, followed by the Ascii character code for W, followed by a number which can be 0, 1, 48 or 49. In fact 1 or 49 switches this mode on while 0 or 48 turns it off.

This group of commands is called an Escape Sequence because it starts with code 27 – the Escape character. Type this short program into Basic:

```
REPEAT PRINT GET:UNTIL 0
```

Now try pressing various keys except Escape, Break and the cursor keys. You will see different numbers coming up – these are the character codes for the keys you are pressing.

Finally press Escape. The very last number printed is 27 – the code for Escape.

So how do you produce an Escape Sequence on the computer if you can't press Escape? Try:

```
PRINTCHR$(27)"W"CHR$(49)"Hello"
```

What you should get is W1Hello printed on your screen. Nothing happens on the printer because it's not switched on. Now try this:

```
VDU 2:PRINT CHR$(27)"W"CHR$ (49)"Hello"
:VDU 3
```

The VDU 2 command allows the control codes to be sent to the printer. You still get W1Hello on the screen, as will the printer – but not enlarged.

This is because the BBC Micro intercepts code 27 and doesn't let it through. VDU3 stops your next output going to the printer.

Character W has the code 87 so to simplify the codes by just using VDU, try:

```
VDU 2,27,87,49:PRINT"Hello":VDU 3
```

And finally to make the screen agree with the printer we add one more refinement – control code 1. This sends the

Turn to Page 134 ▶

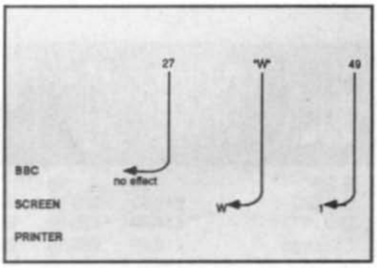


Figure I: PRINT CHR$(27)"W"CHR$(49)

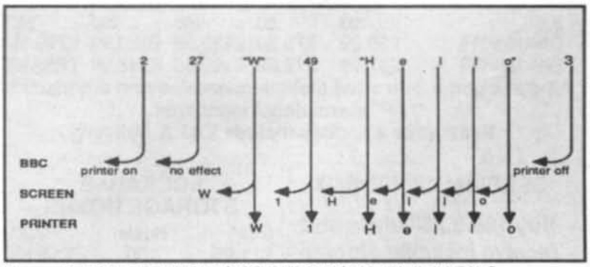


Figure II: VDU 2:PRINTCHR$(27)"W" CHR$(49)"Hello":VDU 3

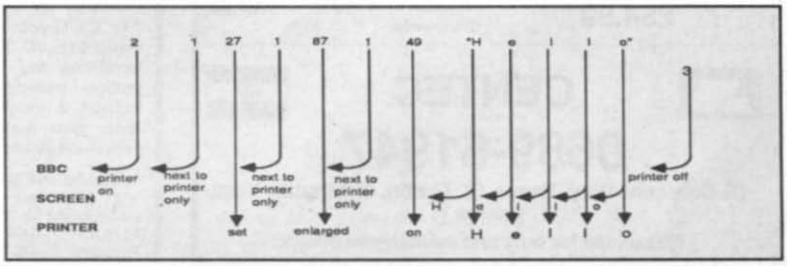


Figure III: VDU 2,1,27,1,87,1,49:PRINT"Hello":VDU 3

◀ *From Page 133*

number following to the printer only, not to the screen:

```
VDU 2,1,27,1,87,1,49:PRINT"Hello"
:VDU 3
```

See Figures I to III for a diagrammatic representation of where each code is sent and the effect it has.

If we want underlined, emphasised, enlarged script, the code is daunting:

```
VDU2,1,27, 1,45,1,1, 1,69, 1,87,1,1
```

The gaps identify the separate parts, but needn't be inserted in use.

If that lot frightens you it's a good excuse for investing in a versatile word processor.

For simplicity I'm now going to assume that you have either Mini Office II, Wordwise or Wordwise Plus fitted because each package simplifies the VDU commands.

In Mini Office II you have the CC (Control Codes) command which is similar to the Basic VDU command except that you don't need to put in the 1s.

In Wordwise this command is OC (Output Codes):

```
CC 27,87,49
OC 27,87,49
```

In Wordwise Plus there is the even simpler command ES (Escape Sequence). This automatically sends code 27 so all you need is:

```
ES 87,49
```

But not all printer commands start with code 27, so make sure you are using the correct word processor command.

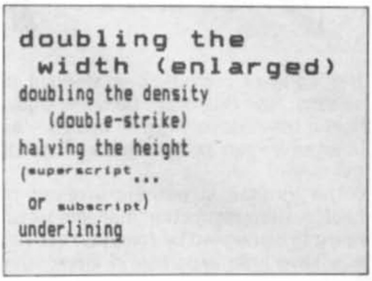
Now you know how to enter your control commands to the printer but as you play with the various options you soon discover that some of them don't seem to work all the time.

The new problem is one of priorities and groups of commands. The priorities are not at all democratic or even simply queued. There is a distinct pecking order to the types of print available.

The print styles consist of four basic types with several modifying options. The basic type can be Pica, Condensed, Emphasised or Elite. Pica is the default setting – the one selected at switch on.

These types are quoted in ascending order of priority. Thus if you select Emphasised and Elite together, Emphasised is over-ridden and only appears when Elite is cancelled. The others interact similarly.

Having selected the basic type we can modify it. The simplest modifications are:



doubling the width (enlarged)
doubling the density
(double-strike)
halving the height
(superscript...
or subscript)
underlining

We can also go *italic* which is really a completely separate type but it is selected as simply as any of the modifications.

● *Well, that's the end of this introduction to printer codes and how to unleash their power. I hope that it will help you upgrade your output.*

BULK DISKS AT CRAZY PRICES

5.25"	25	50	100	200	250
S/S D/D	£13.99	£25.99	£48.99	£95.99	£115.99
D/D 96TPI	£14.99	£26.99	£49.99	£96.99	£119.99
Coloured	£18.99	£35.99	£69.99	£129.99	£149.99

All disks are supplied with write/protect tabs, labels and envelopes. Coloured disks run on any disk drive either 40 or 80 track, single or double.

3.5"	25	50	100	200	250
D/S 135 TPI	£39.99	£75.99	£139.99	£259.99	£299.99
S/S 135 TPI	£37.99	£72.99	£132.99	£246.99	£259.99

All disks come with a full lifetime guarantee and are made to TOP international standards.
Remember all prices include VAT & Delivery

SPECIAL OFFER BOX

Buy 100 5.25" disks and receive lockable storage box all at special price of £54.99

LOCKABLE STORAGE BOXES

5.25"	Holds	3.5"
£11.95	100	£11.95
£9.95	50	£9.95
£1.95	10*	£1.95

*(not lockable)

CENTEC

VISA

0689-61947

18 Crescent Way, Green St. Green, Orpington Kent
BR6 9LS
Please call for bulk and educational prices

REALTIME

GRAPHICS SYSTEM

32k GRAPHICS ROM

The REALTIME GRAPHICS SYSTEM provides a sophisticated design tool for creating any 3D object. It also includes a unique 32k REALTIME GRAPHICS LANGUAGE ROM allowing you to produce stunning animation of designs in your own Basic or Assembler programs. The system is ideal for 3D Modelling and is an excellent educational tool for visualising molecular structures and 3D Geometry. Its main appeal is the ability to take the BBC Micro to the limits of real 3D graphic animation, as opposed to simulation tricks used by many games.

The package includes a 32k Graphics Rom, 115 page manual and a set of five discs. These provide 3D editors including curves and surface generators, recursive macros, dynamic 3D viewing, Printer driver, 3D Multi-Plotter driver, Library facilities and a Data Convertor for interfacing to other CAD Systems and applications. The 32k Graphics Rom provides 44 star commands for high speed flicker-free 3D Graphics. In addition to its 3D rotation, scaling translation and variable perspective capability, the language can produce isometric projections and has an orbit facility. It also includes a unique 35,000 pixels/sec line generator (considerably faster than Acorn's 9000/sec). 3D Turtlegraphic and Geometric calculation commands are also provided.

Compatible with BBC B, B+, Master Series, all versions of DFS and DDFS, AMX Mouse and 6502 2nd Processor. Available from your local dealer or send cheque/P.O. for £79.95 (inclusive) to: SILICON VISION LTD.,
47 DUDLEY GARDENS, HARROW, MIDDLESEX, HA2 0DQ.
Telephone: 01-422 2274

Devise your own Repton screens ... and baffle your friends!

REPTON 3
PRIZE COMPETITION
£300 + Repton 3 T-shirts to be won
BBC Micro and Master Series 5¼" Disc £11.95
SUPERIOR SOFTWARE Limited
ACORNSOFT
Compatible with the BBC B, B+ and Master Series computers

First there was Repton, voted Game of the Year in 1985. Then came the universally acclaimed Repton 2 with a whole set of new challenges. Now comes Repton 3 – all the fun of the first two games but with even more appeal!

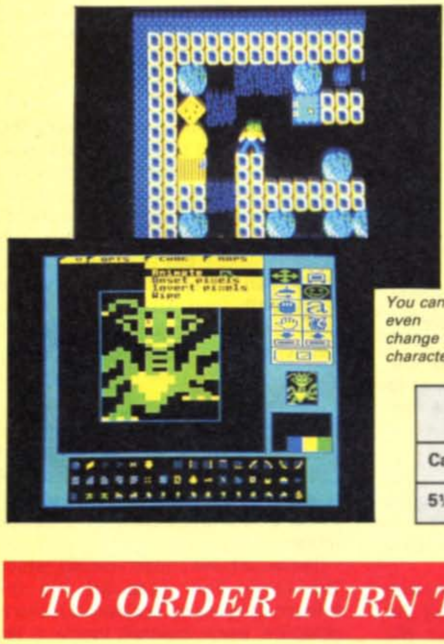
Not only are there 24 screens with a host of brand new challenges, there is also a feature-packed screen designer.

Now you can devise your own fiendish screens for your family and friends to solve. Position timebombs, sprinkle the growing fungus, and set devious puzzles of boulders and diamonds. Then you can save your masterpiece to cassette or disc.

It's certainly a game which will keep you entertained for months!

You can buy Repton 3 from us and **SAVE £2** on the normal selling price.

Or you can take out a subscription and **SAVE a massive £5.**



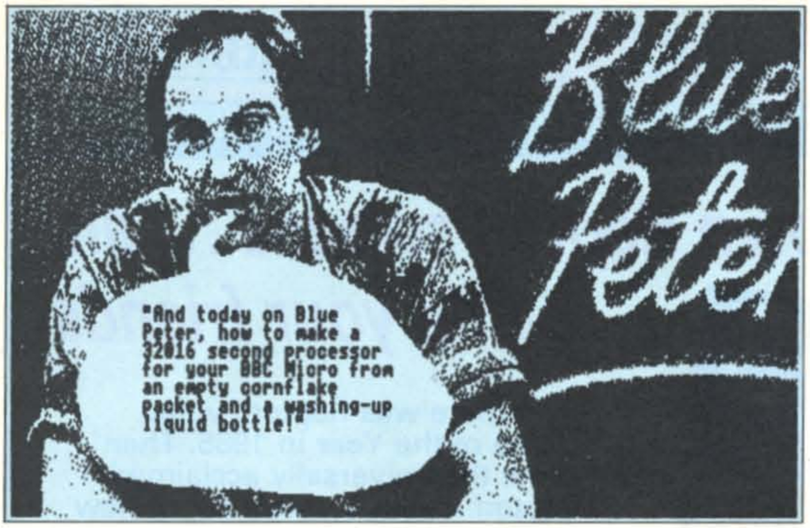
Design a screen then playtest it

You can even change the characters

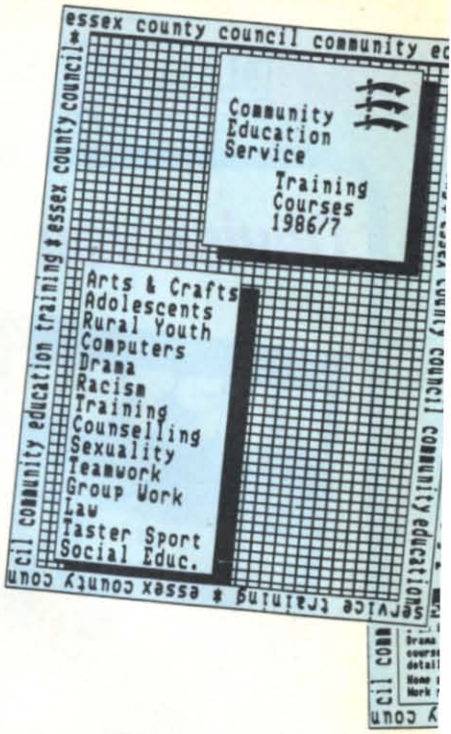
SAVE UP TO £5

	RRP	Special reader offer	YOU SAVE	Offer including subscription	YOU SAVE
Cassette	£9.95	£7.95	£2	£19.95	£5
5¼" Disc	£11.95	£9.95	£2	£21.95	£5

TO ORDER TURN TO THE FORM ON PAGE 159


Blue Peter
"And today on Blue Peter, how to make a 32016 second processor for your BBC Micro from an empty cornflake packet and a washing-up liquid bottle!"

Capture a digitised TV image and manipulate it to your heart's content


essex county council community ec
Community Education Service
Training Courses 1986/7
Arts & Crafts
Adolescents
Rural Youth
Computers
Drama
Racism
Training
Counselling
Sexuality
Teamwork
Group Work
Law
Taster Sport
Social Educ.
community education training * essex county council
council community education
service training * essex county coun

HINTS & TIPS

Compiled by Dave Watts

IN my work as a training officer with a local authority, where I often have to produce worksheets, handouts, teaching aids and publicity materials, Advanced Memory Systems' Pagemaker earned its keep after the first few pages. I've even prepared an excellent 80 page training manual with it.

Originals can be fed through a heat-copier or photocopier to provide very professional overhead projector transparencies, or the page photographed to make slides.

With the help of John Simpson, technical adviser at AMS, I have put together some hints and tips.

Mouse lore

● I found out the hard way that the Mouse rom – but not the Pagemaker roms – must be above the DFS in priority. Pagemaker Plus contains the mouse drivers itself, so the problem doesn't arise.

Compatibility

● With so many manufacturers now producing add-ons for the BBC Micro, problems of compatibility are on the increase. Some DFSs will not initialise Pagemaker Page discs at all, due to the mysterious operation of osword &7F. Generally all the Acorn DFS versions are ok, as are the Watford DDFS and single density DFS, but Opus 3.45 owners must ask Slogger for the 3.46 or 3.16 versions. The Solidisk issue 2 FDC board and 2.2 DFS are fine, but not the 2.1. If your DFS will not initialise a Page disc you can send AMS a blank disc which they will initialise and you can make more copies using *BACKUP.

The software will not run in a machine which has Econet fitted, but again if you send AMS a blank disc they'll send you a "fix" to turn the NFS off.

Faster fonts

● If you have a double sided drive it's faster in use if you copy the fonts on to the back of the system disc, but be careful.

Take off the write-protect tab, format the back of the system disc, back up the Font disc on to it checking your drive numbers carefully, then replace the write-protect tab. Now you don't have to change discs whenever you want a new font.

Bordering on the simple

● Designing a border round an A4 page can be tedious as you have to do it in three stages, only part of the page being on the screen at a time.

Once you get a good one it's worth using the Duplicate facility to copy the border on to the other pages on the same disc for future use. The same goes for standard headings and so on.

Pages discs

● Backing up Page discs provide a faster alternative to the slow disc initialising program provided as part of the set-up suite.

Simply initialise one disc, then back it up on to other formatted discs – it's much quicker than initialising discs individually.

Catalogue care

● Be very careful when swapping Page, Cutout and Text discs. The catalogue of a Page disc is easily corrupted if you accidentally try to save a cutout on to it.

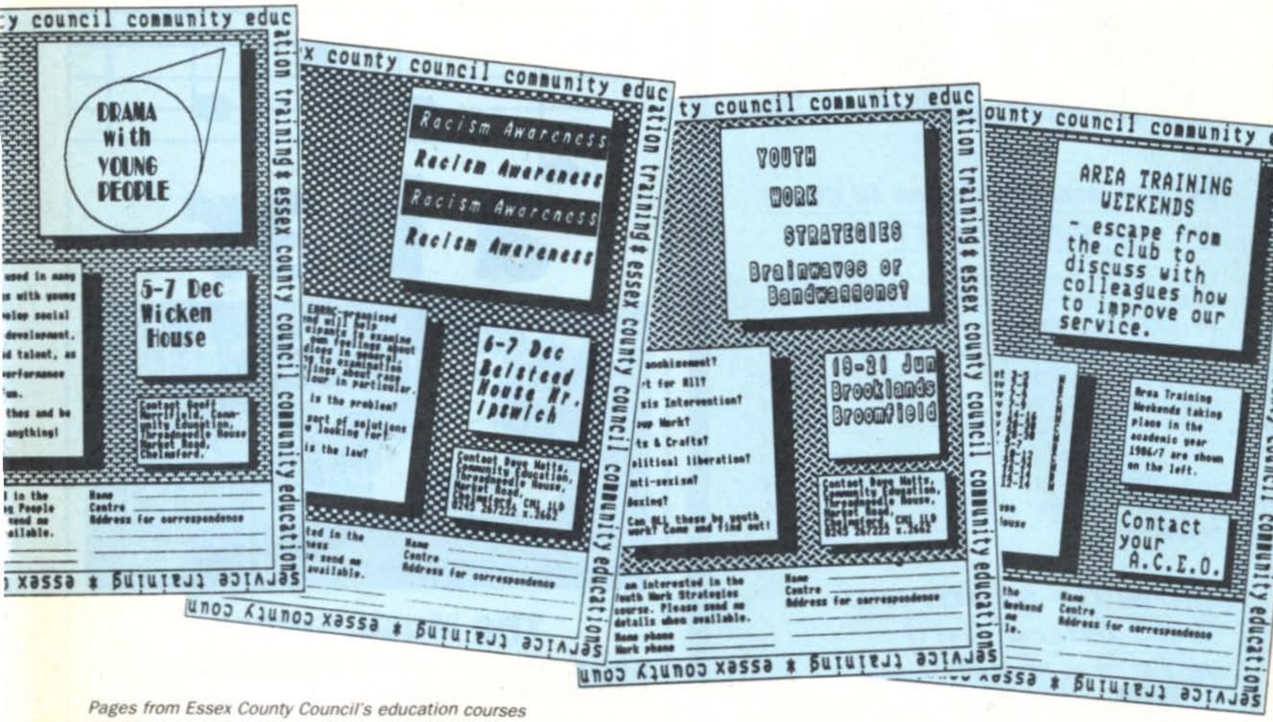
The catalogue of pages on a disc then appears as gibberish, although if you point to where the title ought to be on the screen and click the mouse the page will usually load. Loading and resaving each page should reconstruct the catalogue.

Fonts mods

● Designing your own fonts requires an artistic sense that was way beyond me, but I discovered that very acceptable results can be obtained by loading in an existing font and modifying it, letter by letter.

I invented one called THICKO, which is the Large font with all the lines thickened by a pixel or two. It looks very effective when inverted inside a black box.

I also managed to create a font in



y council community education training ✱ essex county council community education service training ✱ essex

DRAMA with YOUNG PEOPLE

used in many
s with young
velop social
development,
d talent, as
performance
um.
thes and be
anything!

5-7 Dec
Wicken
House

Contact Geoff Merrifield, Community Education, Threadneedle House Market Road, Chelmsford.

I in the
g People
send me
ailable.

Name
Centre
Address for correspondence

x county council community education training ✱ essex county council community education service training ✱ essex county coun

Racism Awareness
Racism Awareness
Racism Awareness
Racism Awareness

EMRAC-organised
nd will help
cipants to examine
own feelings about
dices in general,
ng to examination
lings about race
lour in particular.
Is the problem?
sort of solutions
e looking for?
is the law?

6-7 Dec
Belstead
House Nr.
Ipswich

Contact Dave Watts, Community Education, Threadneedle House, Market Road, Chelmsford, CM1 1LD 0245 267222 x.3662

ted in the
ness
e send me
available.

Name
Centre
Address for correspondence

ty council community education training ✱ essex county council community education service training ✱ essex county coun

YOUTH
WORK
STRATEGIES
Brainwaves or
Bandwaggons?

anchisement?
rt for All?
sis Intervention?
oup Work?
ts & Crafts?
olitical liberation?
nti-sexism?
Boxing?
Can ALL these be youth work? Come and find out!

19-21 Jun
Brooklands
Broomfield

Contact Dave Watts, Community Education, Threadneedle House, Market Road, Chelmsford, CM1 1LD 0245 267222 x.3662

am interested in the
Youth Work Strategies
course. Please send me
details when available.

Home phone
Work phone

Name
Centre
Address for correspondence

ounty council community education training ✱ essex county council community education service training ✱ essex

AREA TRAINING WEEKENDS
- escape from the club to discuss with colleagues how to improve our service.

Area Training Weekends taking place in the academic year 1986/7 are shown on the left.

Contact your A.C.E.O.

the
Weekend
me
le.

Name
Centre
Address for correspondence

Pages from Essex County Council's education courses leaflet showing a variety of fonts and backgrounds

which none of the letters have curves, so that they can be enlarged without getting the "stepladder" effect. AMS promises some new fonts and cutouts too, along with assorted utilities, on two flippable discs called Extra!

One of these utilities converts Superart fonts into Pagemaker fonts and vice-versa, but perhaps the best utility lets you boot straight into your page without wading through all those set-up screens first. Unfortunately, to benefit you must own Pagemaker 1.3 or better.

Downloading pictures

● Discs of pictures for loading into Pagemaker are available from several sources now. An exciting new source for Pagemaker and Superart graphics is Exchange & Art on Tubelink (Prestel page 25821826), where screens and fonts are available for downloading.

At the time of writing there are some superb Mode 1 screens up for grabs, plus three fonts.

Blotting out bloops

● There are at least five different ways of erasing your mistakes. For tiny corrections the Zoom facility is best. For smallish errors try painting over it with white, picking a suitable brush size on the Quick Click window.

To get rid of larger mistakes use Copy to define a white area of the page to copy over the mistake and for those really big corrections define a window and Clear it – this will also clear a whole screen if no window is defined. Detailed text erasure can be achieved by picking white from the Quick Click window and overtyping the black with white.

Printer dumps

● Users with some printers have found that none of the printer dumps supplied will persuade their errant machines to work. AMS is working at writing dumps for as many printers as possible. Send AMS your system disc to get your printer dump copied on to it.

Digitised TV

● A few words about the use of a video digitiser with Pagemaker. This is wonderful fun, both capturing images off live TV and digitising the output from a video camera. I used the Watford one which lets you store Mode 0,1 or 2 screens on disc.

Pagemaker will convert Mode 1 or 2 screens into Mode 0, the only one it likes, but I've found that the best results are obtained by digitising directly in Mode 0.

When you load a digitised screen into the package it is in negative form, so you have to invert it with the Window Invert command. Then you can manipulate the image to your heart's content.

When capturing TV images, usually using the video out socket on the back of a video recorder, some programmes digitise better than others. Cartoons give almost perfect results, so if you like the Flintstones or Danger Mouse then this is for you.

Real people are harder, particularly if contrast is poor. Remember that the edges of the picture will be lost when loaded into Pagemaker, so allow for it. Digitising off live TV works best. Using a video recording as source often gives horizontal black lines on your picture, from the oxide drop-out on the tape, although this can be repaired using Pagemaker's graphics facilities if the damage isn't too serious. Commercially recorded tapes seem less prone to drop-out that home recordings.

Transfer dumps

● Underware Transfer Ribbons from Banbury Computer Services lets you print out screens or pages on to ordinary paper, making a transfer which can be ironed on to garments. I've used this with mentally handicapped students to great effect.

Of course the image has to be printed backwards, as it will be reversed again when ironed on, but the Flip facility takes care of this. The results are not as good as professional fabric printing but still good fun.

Using the AMX Pagemaker is both enjoyable and profitable once you have got to grips with its finer points. I hope the hints here will guide you on an easier path to effective page making. ■

The truth about TELEX

How much does it cost to go on Telex?

You could go the conventional way and buy a dedicated Telex machine. The cheapest will cost you £1,604 (the Whisper), the dearest £2,892 (the Cheetah). You will also need a separate telephone line, costing £101 to install, plus £404 a year rental. That's a total outlay over the first year of a minimum of £2,109. (All prices include VAT.)

Or you could do what more and more micro users are doing – use your BBC Micro to double as a Telex machine. And just use your ordinary telephone!

How do I turn my BBC Micro into a Telex machine?

All you need is a modem and appropriate communications software (see the advertisements in this issue), a telephone, and a subscription to *MicroLink*.

Telex is just one of a growing number of services available to micro users on *MicroLink*. With it you can also read the news as it happens, go teleshopping, create your own closed user group, send telemessages and electronic mail right round the world, download free telesoftware programs directly into your micro . . . and much more.

But why use Telex?

Because it's a standard means of instant communication between businesses. Today there are 150,000 Telex machines in use in Britain – and more than 2 million worldwide. They need it to dramatically speed up business communications – just as quick as using the phone but far more efficient, because you have a hard copy of every "conversation" for your records.

But there's a big bonus you get when you use *MicroLink* for Telex that the conventional way doesn't offer.

With *MicroLink* you don't HAVE to be in your office to send or receive Telex messages. You can just as easily use your computer at home (or even a portable). So now you can check whether there are any Telex messages waiting for you – anywhere, anytime. How's that for your business efficiency?

MicroLink application form: Page 55

NOW ALSO AVAILABLE FOR THE MASTER COMPACT

a bar

The Music System

is the most advanced micro based music program for the BBC microcomputer

is sophisticated, yet smooth and simple to use

features unparalleled create, edit, play and print tunes facilities

the Song & Sound Library immediately releases the flavour of both vintage and nouveau compositions

the acclaimed Instruction Manual uncorks all the secrets to its successful and easy use

LET THE MUSIC FLOW, LIMITED ONLY BY YOUR OWN TASTES AND IMAGINATION

BUY THE MUSIC SYSTEM TODAY!

DISC PACK: EDITOR • SYNTHESISER • KEYBOARD • LINKER • PRINTOUT • SONG AND SOUND LIBRARY • £29.95 INC VAT

CASSETTE 1: KEYBOARD • SYNTHESISER • SOUND LIBRARY • £14.95 INC VAT.

CASSETTE 2: EDITOR • PRINTOUT • SONG AND SOUND LIBRARY • £14.95 INC VAT. PLEASE ADD £1.25 P&P PER ORDER.

ADDITIONAL SONG LIBRARY DISC: 2 TOCCATA AND CAROLS • 3 400 YEARS OF MUSIC • 4 MAINLY BACH • 5 IAN WAUGH ORIGINALS • 6 OLD FAVOURITES • £4 EACH INC VAT, POSTAGE FREE.

NEW UTILITIES DISC: • KEYBOARD • MUSIC FILE CONVERTER • PLAY FROM BASIC UTILITY TMS MUSIC FILE CONVERTER • £6 INC VAT POSTAGE FREE • NOW WORKS ON BBC MASTER, B+ AND ALL DFS AND DDFS (INC. SOLIDISC AND WATFORD).

ECONET VERSION £89.70 INC VAT PLUS £1.25 POSTAGE. AMSTRAD AND COMMODORE 64 VERSIONS ALSO AVAILABLE.

ORDERS TO SYSTEM DEPT. A, 12 COLLEGIATE CRESCENT, SHEFFIELD S10 2BA (0742) 682321.

DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME

VISA

ISLAND • LOGIC

SYSTEM SOFTWARE

SYSTEM

Trevor Roberts

examines pseudocode

Cracking the code

"I'M one of those programmers who spends more time thinking about their programs than actually sitting at a keyboard typing in code.

I plan them in a thoroughly logical, efficient way. I make sure that they are completely structured and that a GOTO never raises its ugly head. I also tell lies."

Pseudocode is a Program Design Language (PDL) which is just a posh way of saying that it's a tool that can be used to create and describe programs. But it's not a language like Basic or Pascal where you have to learn a whole new syntax before you can use it.

In fact it's the opposite. As we'll see, it just consists of a description of a program in normal English held together with a few uncomplicated rules.

Because of this it's easy to learn and simple to use and understand. Yet using it helps produce logical, structured, error-free programs. And it's all to do with algorithms.

Whether you realise it or not, whenever you've written a program you've produced an algorithm. It is just a set of actions to be taken to achieve a desired result.

We use them all the time; they're not confined to programming. Knitting patterns are algorithms, as are musical scores and kitchen recipes. In fact almost anything that tells you how to do something, from a DIY manual to a book on Yoga, consists of algorithms – the steps and rules to be followed to achieve a desired result.

Armed with the fact that you've used algorithms all your life you should now feel confident enough to tackle the algorithm in Figure I. This is the algorithm for having a drink in a pub or coffee bar. It's written in plain English and is, I hope, easy to follow. Which proves my earlier point, because it's written in pseudocode.

```
go to bar
buy drink
consume drink
```

Figure I: An algorithm to drink to

```
be born
live
die
```

Figure II: The algorithm of a lifetime

```
initialise
calculate
output
```

Figure III: An all-purpose algorithm

Thinking about the algorithm in more detail, there are some important points to grasp.

Obviously it consists of three instructions. And obviously they are to be performed one after the other, starting at the first line and finishing at the last.

But take a closer look at each instruction. Each consists of a single, simple action – "go to bar", "consume drink". Each starts with a verb, the "doing word" beloved of English teachers, and each is a brief but readily understandable description of what is to be done.

And that, in essence, is pseudocode. It's a set of simple statements, one after another, giving instructions on what to do in a rather stilted but nevertheless comprehensible form of English.

Moving on from the bar (to which we'll return later, do not fear) have a look at the pseudocode in Figure II.

This algorithm should be published as a novel, it says all there is to say about the human condition. Yet it does it briefly and precisely in three steps, each step to be taken one after the other. Having said that, most of us try to avoid the last instruction.

"But what about programming?" you may be asking. "These algorithms have nothing to do with my micro", you may protest. The pseudocode in Figure III shows something more relevant.

Most programs consist of the three steps shown. There's usually a part that deals with setting things up such as opening files or requesting keyboard input, initialising variables and so on.

This is followed by the bit of the program that actually does the work, followed in turn by the part that returns the required results to the user. And the pseudocode in Figure III shows this process, clearly and concisely. It also leads on to another aspect of pseudocode and algorithms.

```
stand up
leave table
head towards counter
stop at bar
catch eye of barman
order round
pay for drinks
stop crying
consume drink
```

Figure IV: A more detailed algorithm

I've said that each pseudocode statement should be a brief description of a simple action. Well, the descriptions in the pseudocode of Figure III are probably a little too brief.

After all they could apply to anything and, as they stand, are no use for a specific program. What we need is a way to elaborate on these elementary but rather vague statements so that we have a better idea of what they do.

Pseudocode allows us to do this by the simple method of allowing each single statement in turn to be turned into another set of pseudocode instructions.

To return to the bar as promised, let's look at each statement in turn. You might think that:

```
go to bar
```

needs no further explanation but all that means is that you haven't met our editor. For him we need to write:

```
stand up
leave table
head towards counter
stop at bar
```

and with:

```
buy drink
```

becoming:

```
catch eye of barman
order round
pay for drinks
stop crying
```

As for:

```
consume drink
```

we can leave it as it is. He knows that bit all too well.

From this admittedly silly example, you'll see that pseudocode allows you to start with simple descriptions of what you want doing and then move into more complicated ones as the need arises.

Putting all this down on paper brings us to another of the principles behind pseudocode.

Suppose that you'd broken down our bar algorithm's statements into simpler components as shown above. How would you write the new algorithm? One way would be to put the more detailed descriptions in the place of the less detailed ones. Figure IV shows the results of this substitution.

While this works, it's not very clear is it? You could follow it step-by-step but trying to grasp the overall styructure, seeing how the thing works, becomes quite difficult. A rather better way of adding the more detailed instructions is shown in Figure V. Here the earlier

Turn to Page 140 ▶

◀ **From Page 139**

algorithm is shown in full, but without all the added details. The more precise instructions for each step are given later on in the pseudocode. Each of these "mini-algorithms" is shown under the instruction it is elaborating.

The pseudocode still reads from top to bottom, one instruction at a time as before. However if an instruction needs expanding you "jump" to the more detailed description of that step. This is worked through line-by-line and when it's finished you go back to the next instruction in the main algorithm.

So with Figure V you read:

```
go to bar
```

and then look to the mini-algorithm entitled "go to bar" to see precisely what this means.

Once you've worked through this step-by-step, you return to the first piece of code and do the next instruction:

```
buy drink
```

This in turn sends you off to another, more detailed set of instructions. And if this gets you thinking of subroutines and procedures, full marks.

One thing to grasp is that although the layout of Figure V is different from Figure IV, the actual instructions performed are the same.

However, the pseudocode of Figure V is much easier to understand. The first three lines give an indication of what the whole thing is about while the others give more details if required.

You can see the wood and then to hunt down individual trees. Notice how the underlining of the mini-algorithms' titles and their indentation helps make the scheme of things clearer.

And anything that makes an algorithm clearer helps with programming. Yet there are a lot of questions remaining.

Suppose that our editor didn't understand:

```
pay for drinks
```

and needed to be told exactly how to do it such as:

```
open wallet
pass over money
receive change
```

How would you fit this into the pseudocode? Would you just substitute the instructions for "pay for drinks"? Or would you use another mini-algorithm? And how would you show this? And suppose, unlikely though it be, that the editor bought another round? How would you deal with the repetition?

```
go to bar
buy drink
consume drink

go to bar
stand up
leave table
head towards counter
stop at bar

buy drink
catch eye of barman
order round
pay for drinks
stop crying
```

Figure V: Same algorithm, different style

As these questions show, there's a lot more to pseudocode than we've dealt with here. We'll cover them in the next three articles. As it is, try using the simple pseudocode structure shown here to plan your programs.

While it may seem a bit strange at first, I have little doubt that you'll find that it makes your programming easier.

● *Next time we'll be looking at how pseudocode deals with decisions.*

SATURN PALETTE EXTENSION

CREATE SHADES OF GREY, ORANGE, PURPLE ETC. ON YOUR COMPUTER

Palette of 4096 colours
Easy to fit – requires no soldering
Software on ROM
Works in all modes
Use 16 colours in mode 2
New star commands
Can be driven from VDU19, . . .
Complex flashing colours

Special Launch Price £60 inc

SPX requires a model B and an RGB monitor with analogue or SCART inputs (SCART lead £5 inc.)

SATURN COMPUTERS
1/12 Avenue Road
Darlaston
West Midlands WS10 8AR
or phone
021-526 6216 for details

amig SYSTEMS

EDUCATION SOFTWARE
TIMETABLE SOFTWARE

TIME CHART Powerful software to produce, change, and print a school or college timetable. A major feature is the display of the timetable as a spreadsheet – the screen is a movable window on the complete timetable. Fully documented (74 page manual).

FLEXIBLE STRUCTURE
- Change the number of years and days in the cycle.
- Up to 9 periods per day, 250 teachers, 250 rooms, 250 subjects, 250 students per year, and 120 subjects per year.

POWERFUL ROUTINES
- Extensive spreadsheet commands (swap MON p.3 with THU p.5).
- Automatic allocation of elective subjects into blocks.
- Split up large subjects, or combine small subjects.
- Fast machine code clash calculations.

EXTENSIVE PRINTOUTS – with flexible options
Student printouts: subject lists, daily or weekly timetables.
Timetables: whole school or selected parts (faculty selection), teacher timetables (daily and weekly), plus many more.

TIME CHART is used in schools in all States of Australia.
Starter Pack (manual and demonstration disk). £10.00
Standard Version £80.00 (upgrade from starter pack £70.00).

PHYSICS SOFTWARE using powerful numerical methods techniques:
MOTION 1 Motion of an animated train, under the action of almost any force, as two selected graphs are plotted. £24.00
PLANE MOTION Animated car moving on an inclined plane as two graphs are plotted. Vector display of forces £28.00
DC CIRCUIT MASTER Students build & test a wide range of circuits using batteries, resistors, wires, diodes and lamps. £28.00

ACCOUNTING TUTOR Students explore journals and ledgers. £30.00

All classroom software is suitable for use on Econet network.
BBC 80 track DFS disk format (Time Chart on double sided disk).

Add £5.00 for airmail postage.
Send payment, school order, or write for details to AMIG SYSTEMS 16 Waratah Street, Ascot Vale, Victoria, AUSTRALIA 3032

ADVANCED TECHNOLOGICAL RESEARCH

Data Protection Act

How Safe is Your System and its Data. What is the Solution?

LOCK-TIGHT the CYPHER CONTROL SYSTEM

Lock-Tight protects both Data and Software, without any changes being made to existing Programs or the Operating System. Available for most computer systems used in Education and Industry. Lock-Tight offers both Software Producers and End-Users operational control over their Data and Programs, whether Single, Multi-User or Networked Environments. Does not restrict the User. Complies with Data Protection Act.

Versions for:

ACORN BBC-A/B/B+ Compact and Master, IBM PC-DOS, MS-DOS. Lock-Tight can be supplied for any other Operating System, and/or Micro-Mini computer system required.

ADVANCED TECHNOLOGICAL RESEARCH

508 KINGSBURY ROAD, KINGSBURY, LONDON NW9 9HE, ENGLAND
Telephone 01-206 1529 Telex 8953931
SNOWFAX Ltd trading as ADVANCED TECHNOLOGICAL RESEARCH (C) 1986
IBM is the registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.
ACORN is the registered trademark of ACORN Computers Limited.

VISION SOFTWARE

OR LEARN YOUR LESSON THE HARD WAY

In our competitive world, it has never been more important to study — for success in exams or continuous assessment.
VISION SOFTWARE is an exciting range of software which allows students to help themselves — at their own pace.
It's easy for any pupil aged between 11-16 to use, as well as those studying for CSE, GCE, 16-plus or GCSE examinations.
Each subject in the range is covered in depth and presented as a complete course in a choice of separate units. So each syllabus can be met precisely.
To help the learning process, the software provides extra information, hints or clues. It gives the encouragement which is so essential.
VISION SOFTWARE was developed by teachers and has been proven in the classroom. Rely on it with confidence!
VISION SOFTWARE is available by mail order for use on these microcomputers:
Amstrad 464, 664 and 6128 · BBC B, B+ and Master Series
Electron · Spectrum 48K, 128K and Spectrum-plus.

Geography
Information Processing
Computer Science
History
Biology
German
Chemistry
Physics
French

Each pack contains a 3" or 5¼" disk or **TWO** cassettes, plus necessary study diagrams and a comprehensive user guide.

For a free catalogue: simply complete the coupon and send it to Disney Limited, FREEPOST, Sutton Coldfield, West Midlands B72 1BR. (No stamp required)

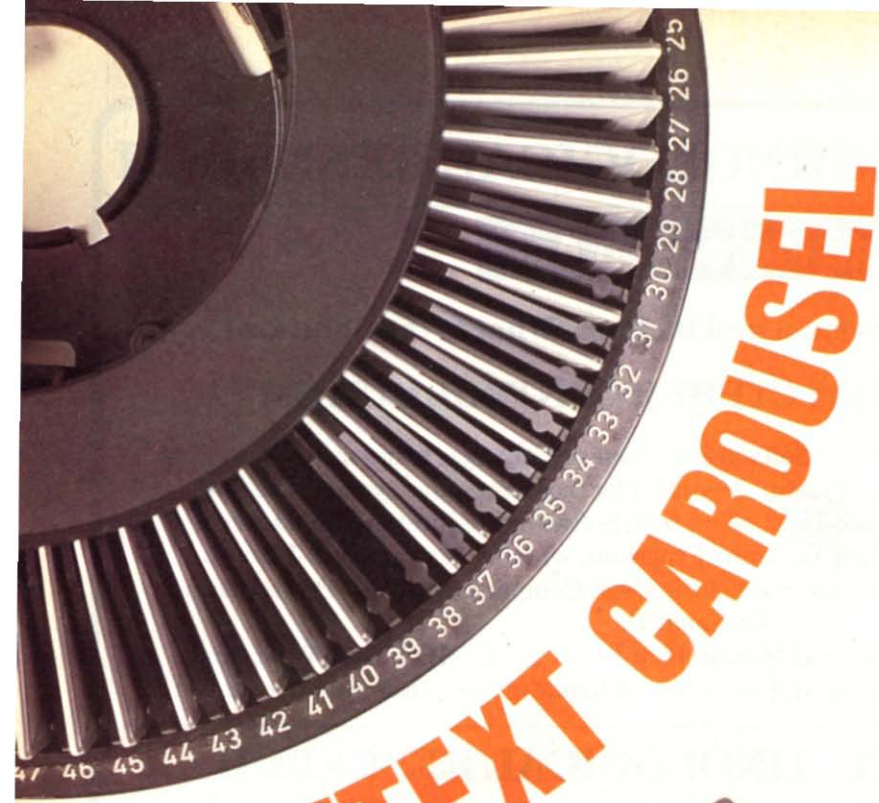
Please send my **FREE** catalogue of Vision Software.

Name ______________________
Address ______________________
____
____
Post code ______________________
Amstrad ☐ BBC ☐
Electron ☐ Spectrum 48K ☐

Subjects of interest and microcomputers are:

Chemistry ☐ Physics ☐
Biology ☐ Computer Science ☐
History ☐ Geography ☐
French ☐ German ☐
Information Processing ☐ Other ______
____
____
Other ______________________

MU/3/87



TELETEXT CAROUSEL

Peter Vasey offers a program that takes one frustration out of Teletext paging

TELETEXT multiple pages sometimes change too fast to read in full and if you use the hold option you often miss the next page – Newsreel, Micro News, Holiday and Index pages are all frustrating examples of this.

If you are using your micro and a teletext adapter to download pages you have a far more flexible way to view pages than with a standard teletext television.

For those of you with a Morley Teletext Adapter, this utility stores all the sub pages allowing you to view them at leisure on a carousel. It uses Morley's own commands, but can be easily adapted to other systems.

Type in the program and save it before running in case you have made a mistake in one of the commands and you download a page on top of your program.

With the program running at Page &1900, you will be able to store up to 21 sub pages in ram. Running at &1100 allows 23 sub pages.

This will be enough for most multiple pages, although some – holidays for instance – can exceed this. In those cases I recommend you save the page as two or more files using the save option from the menu.

You can also load and save pages to disc – no more waiting for the index. The cassette filing system is very slow and inflexible for storing the pages, but cassette owners can still use the program to view the multiple page of their choice.

One or two sections of the program need explaining. *FNC*, line 850 is linked to the SUBCODE command. Quite often Teletext pages are broadcast twice to allow time for reading.

If the loop counted by *P%* in line 390 was incremented after each page was received, twice as much memory would

```
   10 *K.10
   20 REM TELETEXT CAROUSEL
   30 REM By Peter Vasey
   40 REM (C) The Micro User 1987
   50 REM For Morley Adapter V.2a
   60 REM*************************
   70 *TV255
   80 MODE7
   90 store%=1+((TOP+&200)DIV256)*256:N%
=0
  100 DIMCH$(3),S%40:FORA%=0TO3:READCH$(
A%):NEXT
  110 ONERRORIFERR<>17ANDERR<>4VDU7:REPO
RT:PRINT'"Please press RETURN";:REPEATUN
TILGET=13
  120 *FX4,1
  130 PROCTITLE
  140 FORA%=4TO5:PRINTTAB(9,A%)CHR$141CH
R$131"Menu":NEXT
  150 PRINT'"1.  Load Page from Disc"
  160 PRINT'"2.  New Page from Teletext"
  170 PRINT'"3.  Save Page to Disc"
  180 PRINT'"4.  Scan Current Page"
  190 PRINT'"5.  Quit Program"
  200 FORA%=0TO5:PRINTTAB(2,5+A%*2)CHR$1
34:NEXT
  210 PRINT'"Please select choice ";:REP
EATA=FNG-16:UNTILA>0 ANDA<6 ORA=-6
  220 IFA=-6PROCSTAR:GOTO130
  230 Y=VPOS:PRINTTAB(2,5+A*2)CHR$136CHR
$135TAB(0,Y)CHR$152
  240 IFA=1PROCLOAD:GOTO130
  250 IFA=2PROCNEW:GOTO130
  260 IFA=3PROCSAVE:GOTO130
  270 IFA=4PROCSCAN:GOTO130
  280 IFA=5:IFN%<>0VDU7:PRINT"Save curre
nt Page? ";:REPEATA=FNG:UNTILA=78ORA=89:
IFA=89PROCSAVE
  290 VDU26,12:*FX4,0
  300 END
  310 DEFPROCNEW
  320 PROCSURE:PROCTITLE:VDU26
  330 PRINTTAB(0,5)CHR$131"Which Channel
? "CHR$135;:FORA%=0TO3:PRINTTAB(17);A%+1
;"=";CH$(A%):NEXT:PRINT'TAB(20)"? ";
  340 REPEATA=FNG-17:UNTILA>-1ANDA<4:VDU
8,8,8:PRINTCH$(A)
  350 PRINT''CHR$131"Please enter Page N
umber"CHR$135;:INPUTP$
  360 max%=(HIMEM-&100-store%)DIV&400:PR
INT'CHR$131"How many sub pages (max ";ma
x%;")"CHR$135;:INPUTN%:IFN%>max%ORN%<1:V
DU7:PRINT'"OUT OF RANGE":GOTO360
  370 PROCOSCLI(CH$(A))
  380 PRINT''CHR$134"SEARCHING":C%=9999
  390 FORP%=0TO N%-1
  400 PROCOSCLI("PAGE "+P$+"00XX")
  410 *SUBCODE
  420 IFC%=FNC THEN400ELSEC%=FNC
  430 *SEE
```

This is one of hundreds of programs now available FREE for downloading on MicroLink

PROCEDURES

TITLE	Prints Header and sets screen window.
LOAD	Loads page from disc.
NEW	Loads page from transmission.
SAVE	Saves page to disc.
SCAN	Scans page in memory.
OSCLI	For Basic 1 users, emulates the Basic 2 OSCLI command.

MORLEY TELETEXT COMMANDS

***SUBCODE**	Returns binary coded decimal sub page number to bytes &C19 (LSN) and &C1A (MSN). Thus if the contents of &C19=2 and &C1A=1 the subpage number is 12.
***BBC1**	Selects channel.
***PAGE nnnmmmm**	Selects page number nnn and subpage mmmm. X= wild card. So you can have:
***PAGE 11900XX**	selects the next broadcast subpage of page 119.
***SEE**	Displays the page currently in the adapter's memory.
***TRANSFER nnnn (HEX)**	Transfers the page currently in the adapter's memory to address nnnn.
***DISPLAY nnnn (HEX)**	Displays the page stored at address nnnn.

be needed to store all the pages. So a check is made in line 420 to ensure that a new page has been received before proceeding.

Line 90 makes sure that there is sufficient variable workspace between the end of the program and the start of the page store, and line 360 sets the maximum number of pages allowed, again reserving space below *HIMEM* for the stack.

One byte is reserved at the very beginning of the page store to record the number of sub pages. This is required if the page is reloaded from disc, and is read in line 510.

Line 620 checks to see whether the file to be saved already exists and if so gives a prompt. It works by attempting to open the file for reading. If the file does not exist the channel number returned is 0, and this is acted on.

CLOSE#0 simply closes the file again to avoid a file open error. This check should be left out for cassette users.

The program is menu driven and easy to use. Once a multiple page is in memory, either downloaded or from disc, select menu option 4 to view the pages.

Press the spacebar to get the next page on an endless loop, and Return to get back to the menu at any point. The files are stored in directory T and this is looked after by the program, so if you want a file stored under T.FILE just enter FILE when requested.

Escape will return you to the menu, and all other errors are reported except for Mistake (error 4) which is used in line 570 to return to the menu without getting snarled up in active procedure loops. Until the program is fully debugged I recommend you leave the following check out of line 100:

```
ANDERR<>4
```

The number of sub pages for any given page can vary from day to day. If you do not know the current number, just make a guess. As soon as the first page has been downloaded you can read the number of sub pages, press Escape and start again.

This is preferable to having the program read the number directly, since there might be too many sub pages to store in one block.

PROCSTAR allows you to use star commands when in the menu, so if you get the dreaded Disc full message you will be able to delete a file or change your disc and try again. Don't try *COMPACT though – you will lose everything. You can catalogue your disc if you cannot remember the contents.

An important use of this is that you can call the Teletext commands directly from the menu. So if you have loaded an Index page, you can then type in *PWAIT <page no.> to view any page you wish without losing the Index.

I have found this program very handy and now use my Teletext Adapter a lot more often, and it works on the Master as well – so join me on the Carousel. ■

```
  440 PROCOSCLI("TRANSFER "+STR$~(store%
+P%*&400))
  450 NEXT
  460 VDU7,7,7,12:PRINT'"Page now store
d in memory.":PROCRETURN
  470 ENDPROC
  480 DEFPROCLOAD
  490 PROCSURE:INPUT"ENTER LOAD FILENAME
: "F$
  500 PROCOSCLI("L. T."+F$+" "+STR$~(sto
re%-1))
  510 N%=store%?-1:ENDPROC
  520 DEFPROCSTAR:REPEAT
  530 INPUT'"*"F$:Y=VPOS:VDU26:PRINTTAB
(0,Y)
  540 PROCOSCLI(F$):*FX15,0
  550 PRINT'"Hit a key ";
  560 UNTIL GET<>42:ENDPROC
  570 DEFPROCSURE:IFN%<>0VDU7:PRINT"Are
you Sure? ";:REPEATA=FNG:UNTILA=78ORA=89
:PRINT':IFA=78MENU
  580 ENDPROC
  590 DEFPROCSAVE
  600 IFN%=0PROCPAGE:ENDPROC
  610 store%?-1=N%:INPUT"ENTER SAVE FILE
NAME: "F$
  620 X%=OPENUP("T."+F$):CLOSE#0:IFX%<>0
:VDU7:PRINT"FILE EXISTS - SAVE OVER IT?
 ";:REPEATA=FNG:UNTILA=78ORA=89:VDUA:IFA
=78PRINT'"File NOT saved":PROCRETURN:EN
DPROC
  630 PROCOSCLI("S. T."+F$+" "+STR$~(sto
re%-1)+" "+STR$~(store%-1+N%*&400))
  640 ENDPROC
  650 DEFPROCSCAN
  660 IFN%=0PROCPAGE:ENDPROC
  670 VDU26,12:PRINT'"PRESS"CHR$134"CUR
SOR UP/DOWN"CHR$135"TO VIEW"'TAB(13)CHR
$134"RETURN"CHR$135"FOR MENU"
  680 P%=0
  690 REPEATA%=GET:UNTILA%=138ORA%=139OR
A%=13:IFA%=13ENDPROC
  700 IFA%=138P%=P%+1:IFP%>N%-1 P%=0
  710 IFA%=139P%=P%-1:IFP%<0 P%=N%-1
  720 PROCOSCLI("DISPLAY "+STR$~(store%+
P%*&400))
  730 *FX15,0
  740 GOTO690
  750 DEFPROCPAGE
  760 VDU7:PRINT"NO PAGE IN MEMORY."
  770 DEFPROCRETURN
  780 PRINT'"Please press RETURN";:REPEA
TUNTILGET=13:ENDPROC
  790 DEFPROCTITLE
  800 VDU12,28,5,24,39,0:FORA%=1TO2:PRIN
TTAB(2,A%)CHR$141CHR$148CHR$157CHR$131"T
eletext Carousel  "CHR$156:NEXT
  810 ENDPROC
  820 DEFPROCOSCLI(M$)
  830 $S%=M$:X%=S%:Y%=S%DIV256:CALL&FFF7
  840 ENDPROC
  850 DEFFNC=?&C19+10*(7AND?&C1A)
  860 DEFFNG=GETAND223
  870 DATA BBC1,B
```

This listing is included in this month's cassette tape offer. See order form on Page 159.

TWILLSTAR COMPUTERS LTD

SPRING CATALOGUE NOW OUT SPRING CATALOGUE NOW OUT

Computers

MASTER 128
Special Price

Complete With Internal Software	£420.00
Master Turbo Upgrade	£113.95
Master Econet Module	£46.00
Master ET	£373.75
Master 512 Upgrade	£389.00
Eprom Cartridge	£14.95
Reference Manual Part I	£14.95
Reference Manual Part 2	£14.95
6502 Second Processor	£179.00
Z80 Second Processor	£379.00
Acorn Prestel Adaptor	£125.00
Acorn Teletext Receiver	£135.00
Winchester Disk Drive 10 MBYTES	£1250.00
Winchester Disk Drive 30 MBYTES	£1850.00
IEEE Interface	£299.00
Music 500	£178.00

ECONET ACCESSORIES

100m Cable	£89.00
Station Lead Set	£29.00
Econet Starter Kit	£99.00
Econet Bridge	£199.00
Level I Fileserver 40 Track	£99.00
Level 2 Filesaver 80 Track	£235.00
Print Server Eprom	£49.00

BBC Upgrades

64K Upgrade Kit	£39.95
17/70 Upgrade Kit	£49.94
ADFS ROM	£29.95
Disc Upgrade Kit	£89.00
Econet Upgrade Kit	£49.00
Speech Upgrade Kit	£49.00
DNFS ROM	£20.00

Monitors

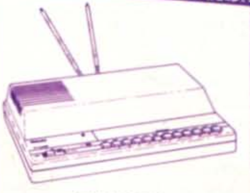
MONOCHROME MONITORS

Phillips BM 7502 Green Screen	£79.00
Phillips BM 7522 Amber Screen	£95.00
Kaga KX 1202G Hi Res Green	£120.00
Kaga KX 1203G Ultra Hi Res Amber	£120.00

Hantarex H x 12 Dark Gloss Screen high resolution monochrome monitor 12" Composite Video & Audio input £75.00

COLOUR MONITORS

Microvitec 1431 Std Res	£201.25
Microvitec 1451 Med Res	£270.25
Microvitec 1441 Hi Res	£391.00
Microvitec 2030 Cs 20 Std Res	£425.50
Microvitec 1431 AP Std Res	£224.25
Microvitec 1451 Ap Med Res	£293.25



PHILIPS MONITOR TO TV CONVERTER
£69.00

HOW TO TURN A DEDICATED MONITOR INTO A FIRST CLASS TV SET?

SIMPLY SLIDE THE SWITCH ON THE TV TUNER.

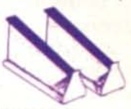
The Philips AV 7300 TV tuner turns any colour monitor (with CVBS and audio inputs) into a first class TV set, giving you extra versatility and value from your monitor. A convenient TV/computer switch allows the tuner to stay permanently connected to the computer and at the same time to a TV antenna.

TV MONITORS
Philips 1114 colour TV/monitor with 14" tube offering 10 Preselect channels RF CVBS and RGB inputs £199.00

TCL WORD PROCESSING SPECIAL PACKAGE

PACKAGE 1
Based on Master 128. The TCL All in One Word Processing Package contains a Master 128, View 3.0, Viewsheet, High Res Green Monitor, 800K Dual Drives with PSU, Quendata Daisy Wheel Printer together with a box of Discs, Paper, and all the Cables. £899.00

PACKAGE 2
Based on Master Compact 128. The TCL package includes Compact 128, latest version of the View Word processor, single 640K disk drive, monochrome monitor, correspondence quality printer. All connecting cables for above and also 5 disks and some paper. £635.00



PRINTER STAND
Fits nearly any width of printer. Allows paper storage and gives ideal viewing position. Can also be used for computers and monitors. Steel construction prevents bending or buckling £18.00

YOUR ONE STOP MEGA-COMPUSTORE FOR

BBC MASTER COMPACT

Twillstar continues to offer the MASTER COMPACT for your Home Education and Business needs! Complete with bundled software and an integral 3.5" Disk Drive in the following Systems:-

SYSTEM 1 (inc. VAT) **£414.00**
128K *Single 640K Drive* *UHF Modulator* *Bundled Software*

SYSTEM 2 (inc. VAT) **£488.75**
As System 1. With *12" High Res. Monochrome Monitor*

SYSTEM 3 (inc. VAT) **£626.75**
As System 1. With *14" Medium Res. RGB Monitor*

SPECIFICATIONS: ★ Compatible with Master Series micro subset ★ 128K RAM inc 64K sideways RAM ★ 64K ROM inc 32K MOS, 16K BASIC ★ Up to 4 internal ROM sockets ★ 3.5" 640K formatted disk drive ★ OUTPUTS: Video/RGB/Printer/ Mouse or Joystick ★ Disk drive ★ (optional) Econet ★ Serial ★ 5V power from disk drive module ★ Usual 8 BBC disply modes inc. Mode 7 ★**BUNDLED SOFTWARE**: Pull down menus • Desk top inc. note pad, calculator • VIEW 3.0 • CARD INDEX • Full LOGO • BBC BASIC 4.0 • ADFS + Utils • Welcome suite • Tutorials • (1770 DFS under licence)

2nd DRIVE KIT £113.00

Phillips CM 8533 Med Res monitor with dark glass etched screen composite video input RGB and Audio Input. £289.00

OUTSTANDING PERFORMANCE
OUTSTANDING VALUE
Just released by Hantarex 14" Colour Monitor Standard Resolution RGB PAL Audio Input (Inc. VAT) £175.00

SPECIAL OFFER
Mitsubushi 1404 Medium Resolution Monitor with 640 X 200 Pixels RGB available with IBM or BBC Leads. £229.00

Taxan Super Vision 620

High Resolution colour monitor with several unique features, at an affordable price.

SUPERVISION 620
12" RGB High resolution colour monitor. Fully compatable with IBM, Apple, BBC and most other Personal Computers. 635 x 312 line resolution. Positive or negative sync input. Text colour switchable to green, amber, white or blue or inverse white. Super high contrast tube. Optional tilt-swivel base (with clock/calendar available). Special introductory offer. £299.00

SWIVEL BASE
Tilt and swivel base for 12" or 14" monitor or TV. "Looks very elegant" £17.25

Disc Drives

MITSUBISHI DISC DRIVES
User Friendly Disk Drives 100% BBC compatible slimline disc drives. All drives are supplied complete with formatting diskette, comprehensive users manual and all necessary cables. All drives are 40/80 Track switchable at the front and have two years warranty.

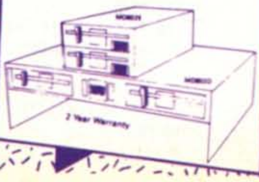
5¼" Drives without P.S.U.

MD 400A Single 400K Double Sided	£118.00
MD 802C Dual 400K Double Sided	£219.00

5¼" Drives with P.S.U.

MD 400B Single 400K Double Sided	£135.00
MD 802E Dual 400K Double Sided	£249.00

SPECIAL
MD 802D Dual 400K Drives horizontally mounted in a monitor stand to fit both the BBC B and the Master series. £289.00



Printer Buffer

Now available
Taxan Multipurpose Type Printer Buffer KIF-4308 compatible with any Centronics interface printer £149.00

GENERAL COMPUTER ACCESSORIES

MODEMS EPROMS
Components and spare parts
Joysticks
Disk storage boxes
Dust covers
and lots more

The latest range of Software
Business Education
Games
All in stock, Call for details

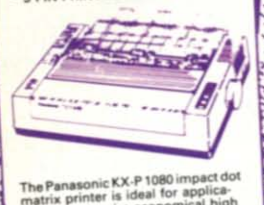
FAST REPAIR SERVICE

In house service department Repairs for computer printers and disk drives. Call 01-574 5271 and ask for our engineering depatment.

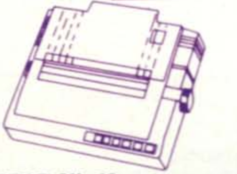
Printers

KX-P 1080 DOT MATRIX PRINTER

- NEAR-LETTER QUALITY PRINTING IN ALL PITCHES
- OPERATOR ACCESSIBLE PRINT MODE SELECTOR (Std./Pgm.,NLQ, Comp.)
- FRICTION FEED AND ADJUSTABLE TRACTOR ARE STANDARD
- WORD PROCESSING FUNCTIONS (Justification, Centering, L&R alignment)
- PROPORTIONAL SPACE PRINTING
- HIGH RESOLUTION, DOT-ADDRESSABLE GRAPHICS
- UP TO 40 DOWNLOADABLE CHARACTERS
- COMMAND CODE COMPATIBLE WITH POPULAR PRINTER SOFTWARE
- PRINT SPEED, DRAFT: 100 NLQ: 20 COMPRESSED: 86
- 9 PIN PRINT HEAD



The Panasonic KX-P 1080 impact dot matrix printer is ideal for applications that require economical high quality printing. It offers a variety of print modes, all producing crisp clearly formed characters. Wide choice of print sizes includes semi -compressed and commpressed (even in near-letter quality printing). Operator accessible print mode selector adds convenience. For a reliable printer at an affordable price, the KX-P 1080 is always a smart choice. **£159.00**

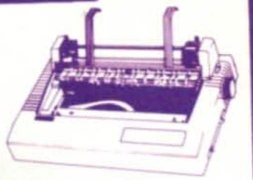


STAR NL-10

Fine Near-Letter-Quality, 100% compatibility and total reliability all in one easy to use printer. For quality, ease of operation and dependability, nothing beats the Star NL-10. You get outstanding print quality at 120 cps in draft mode and 30 cps in near letter quality. Plus, the sleek NL-10 offers full compatibility with most popular computers through plug in interface cartridges. Just insert the appropriate plug in interface cartridge for your IBM-PC, Commodore, Apple IIc or other parallel computer and your Star NL-10 is ready to print. Touch a button on the control panel to set the print pitch (3 choices), to select the typeface and to print in either draft or NLQ mode. You can even set left and right margins, make top of form settings and control forward and reverse feed in the smallest pitch. **£229.00**

ALSO AVAILABLE

Epson EX 800	£589.00
Epson FX 86	£365.00
Epson FX 105	£495.00
Epson LQ 800	£585.00
Seikosha GP 50A (Parallel)	£69.00
Seikosha GP 50S inc. Printer I/F + cables	£69.00
Canon 50A	£269.00
Canon 55A	£399.00
Star NB 15	£859.00
MP 165	£240.00



CITIZEN 120D

Dot Matrix Printer. The 120D precision printer brings to the small business, educational and home user good quality and attention to detail. Its compact size, host of standard features and built in quality and reliability that supports Citizen's unique **full TWO-YEAR warranty** make it a must for all computer users. Fast draft output: 120 cps. Built-in NLQ: 25 cps. IBM and Epson compatible. Plug-in interface cartridge. Tractor and friction feed as standard. Optional cut sheet feeder. **£179.00**

CITIZEN MSPIOE

The new MSPIO with 160 CPS Draft and 40 CPS NLQ. With TWO years Warranty **£269.00**

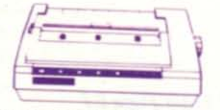
CITIZEN MSP-15E

17" Wide carriage . 136 column, operating at 160 cps and at the push of a switch will print near letter quality at 40 cps. Fully Epson and IBM compatible. 8k of standard buffer built in. Standard Centronics are optional RS232 **£379.00**

SOURCE

The Complete Solution

INTRODUCES THE NEW TECO VP1814



Dot matrix printer. VP1814 is fast highly reliable and easy to operate.

☆ Standard 80 column

☆The high-speed, low energy consumption 9 wire dot head gives printing speed of 189 cps and NLQ speed 36 cps

☆Bi-directional, Logic seeking in text mode

☆The use of fan-fold, roll or cut-sheet paper is possible with adjustable sproket pin feed and friction feed

☆Offers emphasized, double print, super script, sub script

☆Justified print mode are also available including left, centre, right and full justification

☆9 graphic modes are available

☆Both download and inprint buffer can exist simultaneously

☆7K input buffer standard can be expanded to 15K

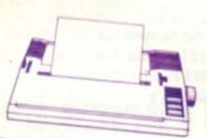
☆Printing modes selectable at front panel (NLQ/draft, Pica/Elite, enlarge, emphasize, condense, italic

☆11 Language international character font is internalized

☆Both IBM and Epson compatable

MAIN UK DISTRIBUTOR
SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY PRICE
(inc. VAT) **£229.00**

HOME, EDUCATION & BUSINESS NEEDS!



EPSON LX86

High performance low on price offering an increased performance at an incredible low price. The LX 86 Dot Matrix Printer represents unprecedented value for money, with a host of built in features, increased draft speed 120 cps and correspondence quality at 16 cps printing this versatile Epson printer carries out every task with effortless style and has the highest standard of reliability. Supports both Epson and IBM character set. (inc VAT)£229.00

DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

Juki 5510 - Gives you 180 CPS & NLQ Standards
£269.00 Inc. VAT

...and thats not all! The Juki 5510 also has full graphics mode, two position 'dip-switch' (providing instant compatibility with both the Epson and the IBM Graphic Printer). Standard 2K memory (expandable to 14K) built-in Parallel Centronics interface and 8-switch international character sets. If you need colour too, the optional Juki 5510 Colour Kit gives you seven colours. **£112.00**

MICRO P MP165

80 Columns. 165 cps in draft mode. 35 cps in NLQ mode. Ultra high resolution graphics. Friction and traction feed. Compatible with all major micros. Quiet and easy to use. 2 Year warranty. Epson or IBM compatible control codes. **£199.00**

MP200

200 cps in draft. 40 cps in NLQ mode. 7K buffer as standard (128 downloadable characters in NLQ) optional 8K memory. IC font cards. Auto insert—Loads paper automatically to top of form. User friendly control panel—easy print pitch selection. I/F board—quick change of interface to match applications. Cut sheet feeder (optional double bin auto sheet feeder). IBM compatuble. **£274.85**

MP201

Same as MP200 with 136 columns **£318.55**

CANON PW1080A

80 column printer with 160 cps draft and 40 cps NLQ with built in friction and tractor feed. Fully compatible with Epson FX80. Standard parallel interface. **£235.00**

DAISYWHEEL

PANASONIC KX-P3131

A Fully Formed Serial Impact Daisywheel printer with print speed of 17cps. Diablo compatible print wheels. Print pitches available are: 10, 12, 15 and proportional spacing. Standard friction feed and optional tractor. Paper width 13.5 inches. Standard Centronics optional RS-232C. Built with 6K text buffer expandable to 32K buffer. **£251.30**

QUENDATA DWP 1120

with optional tractor/sheet feeder and 13" paper width facility. This Daisywheel printer with 20 CPS has 96 character printwheel compatible with the QUME. Standard centronics interface. (optional RS232 C) **£169.00**

Juki 6100	£285.00
Juki 2200	£275.00
Juki 6300	£799.00

How to Order

You can purchase any of the items listed. All you have to do is write your requirements on a sheet of paper, and we will despatch your goods within 24 hours, subject to availability. Please add the following amounts for Postage and Packing.

Items below £10.00	add **£1.50**
Items below £50.00	add **£2.50**
Items below £100.00	add **£3.50**
Items over £100.00	add **£8.00**

(UK Mainland only)
All prices include VAT at 15%
'No Hidden Extras'

Prices correct at time of going to press but subject to change without notice.

Please make cheques payable to:

TWILLSTAR COMPUTERS LTD.

Access/Visa Card Holders: Welcome. Call now on:-

01-571 5938 or 574 5271

CREDIT FACILITIES

Full credit facilities now available nationwide

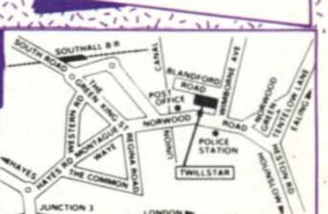
- **LOW DEPOSITS**
- **FAST FRIENDLY SERVICE**
- **UP TO 3 YEARS TO PAY**

Call for further details

Typical APR 36.3%

TWILLSTAR COMPUTERS LTD

APEX HOUSE, BLANDFORD ROAD,
NORWOOD GREEN, SOUTHALL,
MIDDX UB2 4HD
Tel: 01-574 5271 01-571 5938
Telex: 25247 Telex G. attn TIL



◄ From Page 57

```
  40 REM ******* DINO *******
  50 REM and the saurus races
  60 REM by Gordon J. Key
  70 REM (c) The Micro User
  80 *FX3
  90 *TAPE
 100 IFTOP<&3000 MODE2ELSEMODE7:PROCsho
rten
 110 PROCinit:PROCg:END
 120 DEFPROCg:REPEAT:PROCstart:REPEAT
 130 VDU26:PRINTTAB(1,30);:COLOUR(3+(S%
DIV9)*2)MOD9:COLOUR132
 140 FORT%=0TOS%MOD9:VDU144:NEXT
 150 A%=EVAL("FNscr"+STR$(S%MOD9))
 160 IFA%=TRUE:PROCend:UNTILTRUE:UNTIL0
 170 IFNOTA%S%=S%+1ELSES%=0
 180 UNTILA%=TRUE:UNTIL0:ENDPROC
 190 DEFPROCstart
 200 VDU19,12,8;0;19,13,15;0;17,128,28;
20,19,10,12,17,132,28;31,19,29,12,26,18;
7
 210 MOVE0,92:DRAW1280,92:L%=4:S%=0
 220 GCOL0,2:MOVE0,712:DRAW1280,712
 230 MOVE0,716:DRAW1280,716
 240 PROCprntsc:PROCgetspc:C%=10
 250 X%=148:Y%=208:CALLQ%,C%,X%,Y%
 260 PROCdash:X%=2:Y%=71:C%=0:D%=0
 270 s%=0:P%=2000:?&E3A=190:?&E3B=0:?&E
3C=0:*FX14
 280 SOUND3,0,0,0:ENDPROC
 290 DEFPROCprntsc:GCOL0,129:GCOL0,7
 300 VDU24,482;960;796;990;16,26,5
 310 MOVE482,988:PRINT"SCORE"
 320 COLOUR7:COLOUR129:VDU4,26
 330 PRINTTAB(6,2)SPC(8)TAB(6,3)"000000
00"TAB(14,5)"NAME"TAB(12,6)SPC(8)TAB(12,
7)$&380
 340 PRINTTAB(2,5)"HIGH"TAB(0,6)SPC(8)T
AB(0,7)LEFT$("00000000",8-LEN(STR$(hs%))
)+STR$(hs%)
 350 GCOL0,6:MOVE0,1023:MOVE0,966:PLOT8
5,480,1023:MOVE1279,1023:MOVE1279,966:PL
OT85,800,1023
 360 GCOL1,4:MOVE0,832:MOVE508,832:PLOT
85,254,900:MOVE772,832:MOVE1279,832:PLOT
85,1028,900:MOVE384,960:MOVE892,960:PLOT
85,640,1048
 370 ENDPROC
 380 DEFPROCdash:LOCALc%,x%,y%
 390 c%=9:y%=192:FORx%=330TO-6STEP-6
 400 IFx%>0SOUND&11,-15,x%DIV2,1:*FX19
 410 CALLQ%,c%,x%,y%:SOUND&11,0,0,1
 420 PROCdel(1):NEXT:ENDPROC
 430 DEFPROCend:VDU17,128,28;24,19,10,1
2,17,132,28,4,18,15,16,12
 440 PRINT" GAME  OVER":PROCfade
 450 COLOUR128:CLS:IFs%>hs%PROCgetname
 460 ENDPROC
 470 DEFPROCgetspc:VDU17,132,17,7,28,3,
15,16,11,12
 480 PRINTTAB(0,1)"PRESS SPACE TO"TAB(5
,3)"PLAY":*FX21
 490 LOCALc%,x%,y%,xa%,ya%:c%=10:x%=160
:y%=100:REPEAT:*FX19
 500 CALLQ%,c%,x%,y%:IFRND(10)=1xa%=(RN
D(3)-2)*4:ya%=(RND(3)-2)*2
 510 IFx%+xa%>280ORx%+xa%<20xa%=-xa%:SO
UND1,1,100,1
 520 IFy%+ya%>126ORy%+ya%<50ya%=-ya%:SO
UND1,1,100,1
 530 x%=x%+xa%:y%=y%+ya%:UNTILINKEY-99
 540 x%=148:y%=208:CALLQ%,c%,x%,y%
 550 COLOUR128:CLS:ENDPROC
 560 DEFPROCfade:FORT%=80TO0STEP-1:ENVE
LOPE4,2,0,0,0,0,0,0,T%,-1,-2,-2,T%,0:VDU
19,7,T%MOD8;0;:PROCdel(3):NEXT:*FX13
 570 *FX21,7
 580 VDU19,7,7;0;:ENVELOPE4,2,0,0,0,0,0
,0,80,-1,-2,-2,80,0:ENDPROC
 590 DEFPROCgetname
 600 ?&E3A=240:?&E3B=192:?&E3C=192
 610 *FX14
 620 SOUND3,0,0,0:hs%=s%:T%=0:$&380="
        ":PROCprntsc:COLOUR129:VDU28,4,18,
15,16,12:PRINT" ENTER NAME"CHR$26TAB(12
,7);:COLOUR12:VDU19,12,8;0;:*FX21
 630 REPEAT:I%=GET:IFI%>31ANDI%<127ANDT
%<8VDUI%:T%?&380=I%:T%=T%+1ELSEIFI%<>127
ANDI%<>13SOUND1,-15,100,5
 640 IFI%=127ANDT%VDUI%:T%=T%-1:T%?&380
=13-19*(T%<>8)
 650 UNTILI%=13:PROCprntsc:VDU28,4,18,1
5,16,12:PRINT" YOUR  TOPS"CHR$26:PROCfa
de
 660 ENDPROC
 670 DEFFNrart(m%)
 680 IFm%<>TRUE s%=s%+(S%+1)*1000:=m%
 690 X%=2:Y%=71:?&77=0:L%=L%-1:IFL%THEN
=0
 700 =m%
 710 DEFPROCinit:VDU23;8202;0;0;0;:Q%=&
900:E%=&84:hs%=100:?&77=0:?&220=0:?&221=
&11:$&380=" TIGGER ":*FX14,4
 720 *FX16
 730 *FX9,3
 740 *FX10,3
 750 ENDPROC
 760 DEFFNplay(a%,b%,c%,d%,e%,f%,g%,h%,
i%,F%,G%,H%):LOCALm%
 770 V%=(S%DIV9)*4:F%=F%+V%:G%=G%+V%:H%
=H%+V%:TIME=0:V%=320:U%=400:?&8D=0:REPEA
T:IFD%PROCfall
 780 IFTIME>P%V%=U%
 790 b%=b%-F%:IFb%<0 b%=V%:IFV%=U%F%=0
 800 e%=e%-G%:IFe%<0 e%=V%:IFV%=U%G%=0
 810 h%=h%-H%:IFh%<0 h%=V%:IFV%=U%H%=0
 820 CALLQ%,C%,X%,Y%
 830 CALLQ%,a%,b%,c%:IF?E%D%=TRUE
 840 CALLQ%,d%,e%,f%:IF?E%D%=TRUE
 850 CALLQ%,g%,h%,i%:IF?E%D%=TRUE
 860 IFZ%IFRND(20)=1SOUND&11,3,170,5
 870 IFO%PROCs
 880 IFW%c%=FNh
 890 IFb%=U%IFe%=U%IFh%=U%IFm%<>TRUE m%
=1
 900 UNTILm%
 910 =FNrart(m%)
 920 DEFPROCfall
 930 LOCALc%,x%,y%,j%,k%
 940 s%=s%+?&8D*(S%+1)*10:VDU26
 950 X%=X%*4+6:x%=X%:j%=80:c%=12:y%=36
 960 CALLQ%,C%,j%,Y%:CALLQ%,c%,x%,y%
 970 SOUND0,2,6,10:VDU26:COLOUR7:COLOUR
129:PRINTTAB(6,3)LEFT$("00000000",8-LENS
TR$(s%));s%CHR$30
 980 c%=11:y%=Y%:B%=-6:j%=26:k%=6:REPEA
T:CALLQ%,c%,x%,y%:PROCdel(1):x%=x%+2:y%=
y%+B%
 990 IFy%>j%+55B%=-k%:j%=j%-1:IFj%<1j%=
1
1000 IFy%<=55:y%=55:B%=k%:SOUND&11,1,50
,1
1010 UNTILx%>300
1020 b%=TRUE:e%=TRUE:h%=TRUE:?&77=0:D%=
0:m%=TRUE:c%=10:x%=148:y%=208:C%=12:Y%=3
6:REPEAT
1030 IFx%<>X%+16x%=x%+SGN((X%+16)-x%)*2
1040 IFy%<>52 y%=y%-6
1050 *FX19
1060 CALLQ%,c%,x%,y%:*FX19
1070 SOUND&10,-15,3,1:SOUND&11,0,y%+30,
1:UNTILx%>X%+13ANDx%<X%+19ANDy%=52:REPEA
T:x%=x%+6:X%=X%+6:*FX19
1080 CALLQ%,c%,x%,y%:CALLQ%,C%,X%,Y%
1090 SOUND&10,-15,7,1:SOUND&11,0,x%DIV2
,1:UNTILx%>320:IFL%-1x%=148:y%=208:CALLQ
%,c%,x%,y%
1100 X%=80:Y%=71:C%=0
1110 ENDPROC
1120 DEFFNscr0:VDU19,13,0;0;:LOCALA%:?&
8C=192:Z%=0:O%=0:W%=0:REPEAT:A%=FNplay(2
,320,25,4,480,256,3,480,25,8,8,8):UNTILA
%:=A%
1130 DEFFNscr1:LOCALA%:Z%=TRUE:?&1283=2
:?&1284=2:REPEAT:A%=FNplay(2,320,25,1,34
0,85,3,480,25,8,2,8):UNTILA%:VDU19,13,15
;0;:=A%
1140 DEFFNscr2:LOCALA%:?&8C=255:Z%=0:RE
PEAT:A%=FNplay(4,320,35,5,480,35,6,540,2
56,7,7,7):UNTILA%:=A%
1150 DEFFNscr3:LOCALA%:?&8C=243:?&1283=
2:?&1284=0:O%=4:VDU19,12,4;0;:PROCtunn(1
30):REPEAT:A%=FNplay(7,320,126,8,480,126
,5,320,256,9,9,9):UNTILA%:=A%
1160 DEFFNscr4:LOCALA%:O%=2:REPEAT:A%=F
Nplay(7,320,126,8,536,126,5,428,35,9,9,9
):UNTILA%:IFNOTA%PROCtunn(128)
1170 O%=0:VDU19,12,8;0;:=A%
```

This is one of hundreds of programs now available FREE for downloading on

MicroLink

```
1180 DEFFNscr5:LOCALA%:?&8C=255:Z%=0:RE
PEAT:A%=FNplay(4,320,35,5,428,35,6,536,3
5,7,7,7):UNTILA%:=A%
1190 DEFFNscr6:LOCALA%:?&8C=243:?&1283=
2:?&1284=0:O%=4:VDU19,12,4;0;:PROCtunn(1
30):REPEAT:A%=FNplay(7,320,126,8,430,126
,9,320,35,9,9,12):UNTILA%:IFNOTA%PROCtun
n(128)
1200 O%=0:VDU19,12,8;0;:=A%
1210 DEFFNscr7:LOCALA%:REPEAT:A%=FNplay
(9,320,35,3,540,256,4,540,256,18,18,18):
UNTILA%:=A%
1220 DEFFNscr8:y%=-6:W%=TRUE:LOCALA%:RE
PEAT:A%=FNplay(10,310,96,5,420,35,4,580,
35,4,8,8):UNTILA%:=A%
1230 DEFFNh
1240 c%=c%+y%:IFc%>150ORc%<68y%=-y%
1250 SOUND&111,0,c%,2:SOUND&110,-15,7,2
:=c%
1260 DEFPROCs
1270 IFc%<126c%=c%+2ELSEIFRND(O%)=1:c%=
100:SOUND&10,-10,4,4
1280 IFf%<126f%=f%+2ELSEIFRND(O%)=1:f%=
100:SOUND&10,-10,4,4
1290 ENDPROC
1300 DEFPROCtunn(c%):COLOURc%
1310 FORT%=18TO0STEPTRUE:VDU28,T%,18,T%
+1,10,12:CALLQ%,C%,X%,Y%:PROCdel(2):NEXT
1320 ENDPROC
1330 DEFPROCdel(w%):w%=w%+TIME:REPEATUN
```

```
TILTIME>w%:ENDPROC
 1340 THEEND
 1350 DEFPROCcode
 1360 VDU23,144,12,12,14,30,248,240,96,9
6:ENVELOPE1,3,6,10,10,4,4,4,127,0,0,-10,
126,0:ENVELOPE2,2,0,0,0,0,0,0,126,-1,-3,
-3,126,0:ENVELOPE3,3,-3,-3,-3,3,3,3,126,
0,0,-6,126,0:ENVELOPE4,2,0,0,0,0,0,0,80,
-1,-2,-2,80,0
 1370 w=&70:jf=&77:j=&78:sno=&80:xc=&81:
yc=&82:wp=&83:hit=&84:ht=&85:tot=&86:xs=
&87:ys=&88:tl=&89:ht2=&8B:m=&8C:njs=&8D
 1380 FORT%=&900TO&AFFSTEP4:!T%=0:NEXT
 1390 FORT%=&E00TO&12FFSTEP4:!T%=0:NEXT
 1400 FORT=0TO2STEP2:P%=&900:[OPTT:.Q%
 1410 LDX#5:LDY#8:.lp1
 1420 LDA&600,Y:STAw,X:DEX:DEY
 1430 LDA&600,Y:STAw,X:DEY:DEY
 1440 DEX:BPLlp1:LDY#0:STYwp:LDA(w),Y
 1450 STAsno:TAX:LDAsptht,X:STAht
 1460 LDAspttot,X:STAtot:LDA(w+2),Y
 1470 STAxc:INY:LDA(w+2),Y:STAyc:TXA
 1480 BEQoth:LSRyc:RORxc:LSRyc:RORxc
 1490 .oth:DEY:LDAxc:CMPmx,X:BCCgety
 1500 DECwp:.gety:LDA(w+4),Y:STAyc:INY
 1510 LDA(w+4),Y:BEQntoff:DECwp:.ntoff
 1520 LDAwp:BEQo:LDA#&90:STAw+1:BMIntp
 1530 .o:LDA#0:STAw+1:LDAxc:ASLA
 1540 ROLw+1:ASLA:ROLw+1:ASLA:ROLw+1
 1550 STAw:LDAyc:AND#7:EOR#7:CLC:ADCw
 1560 STAw:BCCypoint:INCw+1:.ypoint
 1570 LDAyc:AND#248:LSRA:LSRA:TAX:CLC
 1580 LDArp,X:ADCw:STAw:INX
 1590 LDArp,X:ADCw+1:STAw+1:.ntp
 1600 LDAsno:BEQisd:JMPntd:.isd
 1610 LDY#0:LDX#&9E:JSRi:BNEright
 1620 DECxc:DECxc:.right:LDX#&BD:JSRi
 1630 BNElimits:INCxc:INCxc:.limits
 1640 LDAxc:CMP#5:BCSnl:INCxc:INCxc
 1650 .nl:CMP#50:BCCnthi:DECxc:DECxc
 1660 .nthi:LDY#0:LDAxc:STA(w+2),Y
 1670 LDAjf:BMIprd:BNEjing:LDX#&B6
 1680 JSRi:BNEprd:JSRboing:LDA#4:STAj
 1690 .jing:LDY#0:CLC:LDAyc:ADCj
 1700 STA(w+4),Y:CLC:LDAjf:ADC#1:STAjf
 1710 CMP#5:BNEgup:LDA#&FC:STAj:.gup
 1720 CMP#10:BNEprd:LDA#0:STAjf:.prd
 1730 LDAw:STAw+5:LDAw+1:STAw+6:JSRfx
 1740 LDX#0:JSRd:CLC:LDAw+5:STAw:LDAw+6
 1750 ADC#5:STAw+1:JSRfx:LDX#2:JSRd
 1760 CLC:LDAw+5:STAw:LDAw+6:ADC#&A
 1770 STAw+1:JSRfx:LDX#4:JMPd:.ntd
 1780 INCsno:INCsno:ASLsno:LDXsno:.d
 1790 LDAsdp,X:STAcl+1:LDAol,X:STAtl
 1800 LDAw:STAol,X:STXxs:INX:LDAol,X
 1810 PHA:LDAsdp,X:STAcl+2:LDAw+1
 1820 STAol,X:PLA:STAw+1:LDAntst:STAg
 1830 LDAntst+1:STAg+1:JSRpr:LDA#0
 1840 STAhit:LDXxs:LDAol,X:STAtl:INX
 1850 LDAol,X:STAw+1:BMIbyby:LDAtst
 1860 STAg:LDAtst+1:STAg+1:.pr
 1870 LDAtl:AND#248:STAw:LDAtl:AND#7
 1880 STAys:LDXtot:SEI:.plp1
 1890 LDAht:STAht2:LDAw:STAw+2:LDAw+1
 1900 STAw+3:LDYys:.plp2:LDA(w+2),Y
 1910 .g:BNEb:.cl:EOR&9000,X
 1920 STA(w+2),Y:DEX:BEQbyby:DECht2
 1930 BEQnr:INY:CPY#8:BNEplp2
 1940 CLC:LDAw+2:ADC#&80:STAw+2:LDAw+3
 1950 ADC#2:STAw+3:LDY#0:JMPplp2
 1960 .nr:CLC:LDAw:ADC#8:STAw:BCCplp1
 1970 INCw+1:JMPplp1:.byby:CLI:LDAhit
 1980 ANDm:STAhit:RTS:.tst:NOP:NOP
 1990 .ntst:NOP:NOP:.b:PHA:ORAhit
 2000 STAhit:PLA:JMPcl:.i:LDY#&FF
 2010 LDA#&81:JSR&FFF4:INX:RTS:.mark1
 2020 ]:P%=&E00:[OPTT:.tune:CPX#7:BEQv
 2030 PLP:RTS:.v:PHA:TXA:PHA:TYA:PHA
 2040 LDXtcnt:LDAtdta,X:STAtblk+4
 2050 BEQr:LDA#4:.r:STAtblk+2:INX
 2060 LDAtdta,X:STAtblk+6:INX:CPXtflg
 2070 BNEntyet:LDXtstt:.ntyet:STXtcnt
 2080 LDX#tblk MOD256:LDY#tblk DIV256
 2090 LDA#7:JSR&FFF1:JMPout:.tflg
 2100 BRK:.tcnt:BRK:.tstt:BRK:.tblk
 2110 OPT FNskip(8):.tdta
 2120 ]:P%=&1100:[OPTT:.ev:PHP:CMP#4
 2130 BEQf:JMPtune:.f:PHA:TXA:PHA:TYA
 2140 PHA:DECc1:BNEnextcol
 2150 LDAt1:STAc1:LDA#8:STAch
 2160 LDAcol1:STAch+1:JSRc
 2170 LDA#9:STAch:LDAcol1:EOR#2
 2180 STAch+1:STAcol1:JSRc
 2190 LDAjog:EOR#255:STAjog:BEQnextcol
 2200 LDA#10:STAch:LDAcol2:STAch+1
 2210 JSRc:LDA#11:STAch:LDAcol2:EOR#5
 2220 STAch+1:STAcol2:JSRc:.nextcol
 2230 DECc2:BNEout:LDAt2:STAc2:LDAacl1
 2240 STAch:LDAcol3:STAch+1:JSRc
 2250 LDAacl2:STAch:LDAcol3:EORecl3
 2260 STAch+1:STAcol3:JSRc:.out
 2270 PLA:TAY:PLA:TAX:PLA:PLP:RTS:.c
 2280 LDA#&C:.s:LDX#ch MOD256
 2290 LDY#ch DIV256:JMP&FFF1
 2300 .fx:LDA#19:JMP&FFF4:.boing
 2310 INCnjs:LDA#2:STAch:LDA#1:STAch+2
 2320 STAch+4:STAch+6:LDA#0:STAch+1
 2330 LDA#7:JMPs:.mx:OPT FNskip(16)
 2340  .ol:OPT FNskip(32)
 2350 .sptht:OPT FNskip(16)
 2360 .spttot:OPT FNskip(16)
 2370 .sdp:OPT FNskip(32)
 2380 .rp:OPT FNskip(65)
 2390 .ch:OPT FNskip(8)
 2400 .c1:BRK:.c2:BRK:.t1:BRK:.t2:BRK
 2410 .col1:BRK:.col2:BRK:.col3:BRK
 2420 .ecl3:BRK:.acl1:BRK:.acl2:BRK
 2430 .jog:]:NEXT
 2440 ?tflg=190:!tblk=3:tblk!4=0:?c1=15:
?t1=15:?col1=2:?col2=5:?c2=40:?t2=40:?co
l3=2:?acl1=14:?acl2=15:?ecl3=2:G%=col3:H
%=ecl3:?tst=?g:tst?1=g?1:E$="THERE IS A
DATA ERROR"
 2450 IFFNeval(tdta)<>&AF2F22EB:CLS:PRIN
TTAB(0,10)E$" BEFORE LINE 2760":END
 2460 N%=ol:FORT%=0TO14:!N%=&9000:N%=N%+
2:NEXT
 2470 PROCread(mx,12,1)
 2480 PROCread(sptht,12,1)
 2490 PROCread(spttot,12,1)
 2500 PROCread(sdp,28,2)
 2510 PROCcheck(mx,ch,&1CC5,4)
 2520 N%=rp:FORT%=31TO0STEP-1:!N%=&3000+
640*T%:N%=N%+2:NEXT
 2530 PROCcheck(&900,&AFF,&EA06,1)
 2540 PROCcheck(&E00,tflg,&1746,2)
 2550 PROCcheck(ev,mx,&4B74,3)
 2560 IFFNeval(&1300)<>&59083FB CLS:PRIN
TTAB(0,10)E$" AFTER LINE 2760":END
 2570 ENDPROC
 2580 DEFFNeval(N%):C%=0:REPEAT:READA$
 2590 !N%=EVAL("&"+A$):C%=C%+!N%:N%=N%+4
 2600 UNTILA$="12345678":=C%
 2610 DEFPROCread(P%,N%,S%):FORT%=0TON%S
TEPS%
 2620 IFN%<15READT%?P%ELSEREADT%!P%
 2630 NEXT:ENDPROC
 2640 DEFFNskip(S%):P%=P%+S%:=T
 2650 DEFPROCcheck(s%,f%,c%,i%)
 2660 LOCALC%,T%:FORT%=s%TOf%:C%=C%+?T%:
NEXT:IFC%=c%ENDPROC
 2670 CLS:PRINTTAB(0,10)"THERE IS AN ERR
OR IN":IFi<4PRINT"ASSEMBLER ":ELSEPRINT"
SPRITE POINTER DATA":END
 2680 ONi%GOTO2690,2700,2710
 2690 PRINT"BEFORE .mark1":END
 2700 PRINT"AFTER .mark1""AND BEFORE .t
flg":END
 2710 PRINT"AFTER .ev""AND BEFORE .mx"
 2720 END
 2730 DATA281027D,4890489,489047D,489049
1,400047D,C75047D,875047D,281027D,489048
9,489047D,4890491,400047D,275027D,275026
D,475047D,400086D,4890489,47D0489,289028
9,4890491,400047D
 2740 DATAC75047D,875047D,4890489,47D048
9,2890289,2910291,2890289,400047D,275027
D,275026D,475047D,4000C6D,26D066D,489047
D,4000C9D,2910691,491049D,27D0C89,489028
1,27D0489
 2750 DATA289027D,4910289,87D0489,27D047
5,47D0281,2750275,4810C6D,26D0665,27D067
5,6950881,8890281,2890695,6950881,665028
1,675026D,881027D,29D0695,69D08A5,C95029
5,85FCA9FF,12345678
 2760 DATA68,72,74,74,76,76,76,75,75,74,
74,74,65,16,12,8,8,12,12,12,32,32,12,16,
32,12,208,84,48,48,48,48,48,160,160,84,9
6,192,180,&12FF,&13CF,&149F,&156F,&15C3,
&15C3,&15F3,&15F3,&15F3,&1623,&1623,&16C
3,&1717,&1777,&1837
 2770 DATA80C,0,0,0,80C0C0C,0,0,0,C3F2A0
C,0,0,0,4040C0C,0,3C3C3C00,20000,28,3C00
3C00,2A3F3C28,303163C,36362828,283C3C36,
3C163C3C,1030316,11119B,3030200,3030303,
10101,0,10100,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,
0,0
 2780 DATA0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,8200,82000000,
C00C008,80400000,80A00C3,4100080A,80480C
,40000D0E,8084904,D0E0D0E,80C0C08,D0E0D0
E,808080C,C0C0C,C040428,C040504,4040C0C,
4,2800283C,22283C14,36362222
 2790 DATA363636,283C3C14,363C3C3C,33333
333,33333333,9B333333,33999914,9B333333,
11119B,0,0,0,0,0,80C0,0,0,0,804000,0,0,0
,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
 2800 DATA0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,82008249,80808
08,82,D0A080A,8484C184,C0C0404,5080C0C,D
0E0504,8084082,C40000C,3C000C0C,500143C,
441C300,C0A0D0A,14080C0C,3C3C3C3C,D0A000
0
 2810 DATAC0C0D0C,C0C0C0C,828208,C0C0D0A
,C0C0C0C,4040404,0,C0C0D04,C0C,0,0,C0400
00,80480C0C,80808000,C0C0C0C0,41000000,C
0C8604,4040480C,40,0,41000000,C3C34141,8
282,0,0,0,82C34141
 2820 DATA0,26330000,8,0,19190000,223319
,A8000000,C0C5CFC,3300AC,FCFCA800,5D5DAE
FC,FF0C,54FCFC,ACAC5C00,FFFFFF,220000FC,
C0C11,FFFF0000,11000000,C00,55000000
 2830 DATAA000000,F3F32A0A,30250A00,F3F3
3F30,3030250A,F3F33F30,30303010,F3F33F30
,30301000,F3F33F30,10000000,F3F33F10,0,3
172311,202,13220202,32B3302,2030317,2311
0101,32B3301,117032B,0,32B1322,101
 2840 DATA22111105,002A0022,0,0,0,0,0,0,
33050000,0022333B,0,0,0,0,0,0,33110500,5
```

Turn to Page 148 ▶

◀ *From Page 147*

```
033333B,50505050,50505050,50505050,50505
050,50505050,50505050,33050000,002A1133,
0,0,0,0,0,0,00111105,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
 2850 DATABF2F1F1,2213,0,FF2F1F1,2213030
3,0,FF2F1F1,3030303,2213,F5AF1F1,1030303
,22222201,30707F1,33220003,11333333,2000
300,33331113,41933,2B000100,1012B,40000
 2860 DATA80C0404,808,A4080000,8A6A6A4,C
080000,80C0C2E,AA0C000C,CA8A8AA,1D2E0C00
,C080C0C,400080C,40404,2E1D0C00
 2870 DATAC040C0C,800040C,80808,C040000,
40C0C1D,500C000C,C515150,40C0808,404,5D0
40000,45C5C5D
 2880 DATA3C3C2800,141414,0,0,0,0,0,0,3C
3C3C,0,0,0,0,0,28282800,0,223C3C3C,33333
333,22222222,0,0,28002800,3E143C28,20328
28,3C3C3C14,33333339,33333333
 2890 DATA39393939,36362839,3C283C36,3D3
D3C3C,303033C,333C1400,39393333,36363636
,33333333,111133,16160200,16031616,30303
,0,11111100,11111111,11,0,1030300,101010
.,0
 2900 DATAC0C0808,C2E040C,8A880008,40008
08,C1D1D04,CECD000C,C0E0400,C0C0C0E,0,80
8080C,C0C0508,80C,80A0800,C0E0C04,80C0C,
D0E0D0A,C0E0D0E,C0C0C,D0E0D0E,404050E,C0
C0C0C,5040504
 2910 DATAC0C0C08,C0C0408,C0E0C0C,C0E0C0
E,40C0C,8000004,C0C0D0E,C,D0E0000,40C0D0
E,0,D0E0D00,40C0C,0,C0C8480,8286,0,41C0C
0C0,C3C3,0,C04000,C34100,0,12345678
 2920 DEFPROCshorten:VDU23;8202;0;0;0;
 2930 CLS:FORT%=0TO1:PRINTTAB(7,T%)CHR$1
29CHR$157CHR$141CHR$134TAB(11)"DINO"TAB(
25)CHR$156:NEXT:*FX21
 2940 PRINTTAB(7,2)CHR$129CHR$157CHR$130
"and the saurus races  "CHR$156
 2950 PRINTTAB(12,4)"By Gordon J. Key"
 2960 IFPAGE<>&1900 PROCrelocate
 2970 PRINTTAB(0,8)CHR$134" The adventur
es of an Ancient Britain"
 2980 PRINTCHR$134" as he tries to ride
his goblosaurus"
 2990 PRINTTAB(8,12)CHR$130"Use the foll
owing keys"
 3000 PRINTTAB(12,14)"Z.........LEFT"
 3010 PRINTTAB(12,16)"X.........RIGHT"
 3020 PRINTTAB(12,18)"RETURN....JUMP"
 3030 PRINTTAB(4,22)CHR$131"Please wait
for a short while"
 3040 PROCcode:T%=PAGE+1:A$=STRING$(255,
"*"):REPEAT:T%=T%+LEN$T%+1
 3050 IF?T%=255CLS:PRINTTAB(0,10)"LINE 2
820 IS MISSING OR INCORRECT"CHR$7:END
 3060 A$=$(T%+3):REPEAT:IFLEFT$(A$,1)="
"A$=RIGHT$(A$,LEN(A$)-1)
 3070 UNTILLEFT$(A$,1)<>" "
 3080 UNTILLEFT$(A$,6)="THEEND"
 3090 SOUND1,1,200,10:REPEAT
 3100 PRINTTAB(4,22)CHR$(RND(7)+128)"PRE
SS SPACE WHEN YOU ARE READY"
 3110 UNTILINKEY-99:SOUND1,1,120,10
 3120 ?T%=&FF:*FX3,2
 3130 *KEY0OLD|MRUN|M
 3140 *FX138,0,128
 3150 END
 3160 DEFPROCrelocate:*FX138,0,128
 3170 PRINTTAB(0,10)"PLEASE WAIT WHILST
I RELOCATE TO &1900"':*FX3,2
 3180 IFPAGE<&1900:*KEY0FORT%=TOP-PAGE T
O-4STEP-4:T%!&1900=T%!PAGE:N.:PAGE=&1900
|MOLD|MRUN|M
 3190 IFPAGE>&1900:*KEY0FORT%=0TOTOP-PAG
E STEP4:T%!&1900=T%!PAGE:N.|MPAGE=&1900|
MOLD|MRUN|M
```

This listing is included in this month's cassette tape offer. See order form on Page 159.

Cut-Price Disks – Lowest Yet!

from only £14.99 for 25 disks delivered to your door

**ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT
& DELIVERY TO YOUR DOOR! –
NO HIDDEN EXTRAS**

Offer 1 – 5.25″ 'Universal' HIgrade disks to suit all drives SSSD, SSDD, SSDD, DSDD & DSQD 48 or 96tpi (40/80)

Disks are packed in 25's, complete with envelopes, label sets and write protect tabs. Nothing wasted on fancy brand names, just plain good value you can rely on!

£ 14.99 – 25 disks
£ 26.99 – 50 disks
£ 49.99 – 100 disks
£ 96.99 – 200 disks
£119.99 – 250 disks
£219.99 – 500 disks

- ★ Full spec HIgrade disks, made to 60% clipping level
- ★ Life-time no quibble warranty
- ★ Hub-rings on 5.25″ disks
- ★ Label sets & envelopes included
- ★ No extras – VAT & delivery included.

3.5″ HIgrade disks (single or double sided 135tpi)
Life-time Warranty & fully certified

Offer 2

Single sided	or Double sided	Qty
£ 39.99	£ 49.99	25 disks
£ 75.99	£ 85.99	50 disks
£139.99	£159.99	100 disks
£259.99	£299.99	200 disks
£319.99	£365.99	250 disks

Same day despatch – at no extra cost

3M – The BRAND leaders at CASH 'N CARRY prices

Offer 6 – If it's quality, reliability and security then it's 3M. Direct Disk Supplies always give the best price. In fact it's so special that the minimum quantity is 20 disks.

SSDD-48tpi	744	20 disks	£24.99
DSDD-48tpi	745	20 disks	£28.99
DSDD-96tpi	747	20 disks	£35.99

Remember VAT & Delivery are included – No extras from DDS

Cash 'n Carry prices on disks from Direct Disk Supplies

Offer 4 *Save money by using both sides*
Reversible Media Life

floppy disks complete with 2 notches and two index holes. Again, packed in complete sets of 25 disks.

£ 18.99 – 25 disks
£ 35.99 – 50 disks
£ 69.99 – 100 disks
£129.99 – 200 disks
£149.99 – 250 disks
£279.99 – 500 disks

Official orders very welcome.

Coloured 'Universal' disks at lowest prices!
HIgrade Rainbow Coloured disks Offer 5

Use coloured disks to code your files. Buy our rainbow pack of 5 different coloured 'Universal' disks. Without doubt the best value in quality and price.

£ 18.99 – 25 disks
£ 35.99 – 50 disks
£ 69.99 – 100 disks
£129.99 – 200 disks
£149.99 – 250 disks
£279.99 – 500 disks

How to Order

1. DIAL-A-DISK on 01-979 7811, and give your ACCESS or VISA number and expiry date.
2. Send your cheque etc. to Direct Disk Supplies Ltd. at the new address below.
3. Official Orders. Bona-fide orders from Universities, Colleges, Schools, Charities, etc. are very welcome.

DIAL-A-DISK
☎ 01-979 7811

VISA

Access

Direct Disk Supplies Ltd.

**Dept MU FREEPOST, 129 High Street,
Hampton Hill, Middlesex TW12 1BR**

FOR CONNOISSEURS
OF ACTION, LEISURE OR LEARNING

All programs available for BBC B, B+, Master, Compact & Electron

The ANSWER BACK QUIZ Series

each
£9.95 cassette
£10.95 5.25" disc
£12.95 3.5" disc

ANSWER BACK – JUNIOR *General knowledge for ages 6-11*
Combines a wealth of fascinating information on a multitude of topics with a compelling "Princess & Dragon" game for youngsters.

ANSWER BACK – SENIOR *General knowledge for ages 12 and over*
Space-game fans yearn to learn whilst destroying the aliens! Includes a gigantic general knowledge database of questions and answers.

ANSWER BACK – SPORT *Mega-Sports Game for ages 14-adult*
Includes machine-code football and tennis games together with a mind-bending collection of sports quizzes.

ALL ANSWER BACK PROGRAMS include simple commands for creating and saving an unlimited number of new multiple choice questions files AND are fully compatible with our new range of accessory files "FACTFILE 500".

The FACTFILE 500 Series

each
£4.95 cassette
£5.95 5.25" disc
£8.45 3.5" disc

Each pack contains a massive supplementary database of 500 questions and 2000 multiple choice answers for use with any of the above ANSWER BACK programs. FACTFILE 500 packs are available on an ever increasing range of leisure and educational subjects for youngsters, CSE/O-Level students and adults. FACTFILE 500 subjects include: Arithmetic, Spelling, Sport, Natural History, First Aid, Science, English Words, England, Scotland, and many more. Write or phone for latest subject list and age ranges.

The MODERN LANGUAGE Series

each
£8.95 cassette
£9.95 5.25" disc
£19.95 3.5" disc

Easily the most popular and successful Foreign Language Learning programs of all time, for beginners to O-Level/CSE/GCSE. Complete with extensive vocabulary files which may be extended or modified indefinitely by users.

The French Mistress (Level A or Level B)
The German Master (Level A or Level B)
The Spanish Tutor (Level A or Level B)
The Italian Tutor (Level A or Level B)
The Welsh Tutor (Available January)
*3.5" disc contains both levels A & B

Choose Level A for thousands of nouns;

Choose Level B for verbs, adjectives adverbs, phrases etc

IDENTIFY EUROPE

each
£7.95 cassette
£8.95 5.25" disc
£10.95 3.5" disc

Provides a fascinating and competitive way of discovering and learning the geography of Europe. The program will provide countless hours of amusement and all the family is sure to benefit from it. Includes an incredibly detailed map of Europe. Suitable for all ages, 6-Adult.

When ordering please state your computer type.
(BBC disc users please specify 40/80 track)
ALL PRICES include VAT, P&P and 24 hour despatch.
Send cheque, PO or quote your Access number.
Telephone orders welcome.

KOSMOS
S O F T W A R E

KOSMOS SOFTWARE LIMITED
FREEPOST (no stamp needed), DUNSTABLE,
Beds LU5 6BR
Telephone (05255) 3942 or 5406

COMPUTER EXPRESS

Our trained computer staff are always ready to serve!

PRINTER MADNESS

DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

Epson LX86–The Best Seller in the World	£195.00 –
Star NL10–The Number Two Seller–Best Spec	£205.00
Star NX15–The New Wide-body NL10!	£291.00
Panasonic 1080 100cps & 80 col–A Hot Seller	£137.00
Epson FX105+–The Old Favourite	£379.00
Epson FX85+–IBM Made This One Famous	£289.00
Epson LQ800 Letter Quality–24 Pin Printhead	£405.00
Epson LQ1000 Letter Quality–24 Pins	£535.00
Epson FX800–Brand New!	£307.00
Epson FX1000–Brand New!	£393.00
Epson EX800 300cps & 80 column–Super Fast	£345.00
Epson EX1000 300cps & 136 column–Super Fast	£449.00
Star NB15–The big, up-market Star 24-pin	£599.00
Juki 5510–A Best Seller	£225.00
Star SR15 200cps wide carriage–Good Buy	£409.00
Seik PMP1300AI–300cps! (EX800 clone)	£302.00
MP 165–Cheap Fast and Good Quality	£170.00
MP 200–200cps!	£250.00
NEC P5–Heavy-Duty Office Favourite!	£780.00
NEC P6–Good Buy	£410.00
NEC P7–Worth a Look	£449.00
Oki Microline 182–The Number 2 Brand	£210.00
Oki Microline 192–Perennial Favourite	£289.00
Oki Microline 193–Worth A Look	£375.00
Oki Microline 293–Worth It	£599.00
Citizen MSP-15 160cps & 80 column	£329.00

DAISY WHEEL PRINTERS

Quendata DWP1120–The Best Seller–20cps	£145.00
Juki 6100–20cps	£227.00
Juki 6200–30cps	£407.00
Olivetti DY300–New Printer–30cps	£518.00
Epson DX100	£350.00

COLOUR PRINTERS

Okimate 20 Thermal Printer	£159.00
Juki 5520–The Market Leader–Fast!	£335.00
Epson JX80	£399.00

PLOTTERS, DIGITIZERS & LASERS

New Oki Laser	£1700.00
HP Laserjet Plus	£2469.00
Cherry A3 Digitizer	£475.00
Roland 880A Plotter–Best Value A3 Plotter	£649.00
Epson Hi-80 Plotter–Best A4 Plotter	£309.00
IBM–Compatible Centronics Parallel Cable (Round)	£11.50
BBC Centronics Parallel Cable (Ribbon)	£7.50
Serial cables Made to Order	£20.00
Fan-Fold White Paper, 11in long, 1000 sheets	£6.99
80 Col Printer Stands	£18.00
132 Column Printer Stands	£26.00

DISKETTES

SKC 5.25in DS/DD 48tpi (IBM-Compatible) Diskettes	£1.00 each
SKC 5.25in DS/DD 96tpi (AT-Compatible) Diskettes	£1.80 each
Computer Express Branded 5.25in DS/DD Diskettes	95p each
TDK 3.5in DS/DD Diskettes	£2.99 each
Computer Express Branded 3.5in DS/DD Diskettes	£2.35 each

COMMUNICATIONS

Miracle WS4000 V21/V23 Modem	* £135.00
Sage Chitchat Comms Pack (Modem/Software/Cable)	£299.00
Crosstalk IV Comms Software	£110.00
Sage Chitchat Comms Software	£85.00
One-To-One Electronic Mail Subscription	£20.00

HARD DISKS, ADD-ON BOARDS, CHIPS

64k dRAM chips (nine to make 64k)	£1.15 each
256k dRAM chips (nine to make 256k)	£2.50 each
8087 5mz Maths Co-Processor	£120.00
8087 8mz Maths Co-Processor	£175.00
80287 Maths Co-Processor	£229.00
AST Six Pack Plus 64k memory Multifunction Card	£197.00
Qubie Six Shooter Multifunction Card 64k memory	£150.00
Plus Hardcard 10mb	£350.00
Plus Hardcard 20mb	£595.00
Qubie 20mb Hard Pack	£450.00
Mountain 20mb Mountain Card	£859.00
Seagate 20mb Hard Disk with WD Controller & Cables	£350.00
Hercules Colour Card	£100.00
Ram Cards 0k, 256k, 384k, 512k	Call
Hercules Mono Graphics Card	£140.00
Hercules Mono Plus Graphics Card	£225.00
Clone Hercules Card	£85.00
Mouse Systems Mouse with Pop-Up Menus & PC Paint	£125.00
Microsoft Bus Mouse	£135.00
Summa Mouse with Gem Collection	£189.00

MONITORS

Dynear 12in 12MHz Mono Monitor with Tilt/Swivel Stand	£100.00
Eizo ER7030M 12in Medium-Resolution Colour Monitor	£299.00
Eizo ER8030M 14in High-Resolution Colour Monitor	£319.00
Eizo ER8042S 14in Ultra-High Res EGA Colour Monitor	£465.00
ADI 14in Mono Monitor with Tilt/Swivel Stand	£120.00

[illegible]
[illegible]

FOR FULL PRICE LIST PLEASE CALL 0727-72790

SINGLE AND MULTI-USER MICRO-COMPUTER AND SOFTWARE SALES AND SUPPORT
99 PARK STREET LANE•BRICKET WOOD•HERTFORDSHIRE•AL2 2JA•ST ALBANS (0727) 72790
Telex: 8950511 ONE ONE G (Quote Ref: 15412001)

CONTRACT BRIDGE
BRIDGE-MENTOR II
VERSION 1.10

" the best offering we have seen for the bridge player so far" BRIDGE CLUB REVIEW
"an ideal teaching aid" ACORN USER

"The internationally acclaimed system for the COMPACT/MASTER/BBC/ELECTRON that can really improve your standard of play"

Practise your bidding: Perfect your card-play: Create your own archive of interesting hands

With high resolution colour graphics and sound, BRIDGE-MENTOR II guides you, step-by-step, through expertly analysed hands. A host of features including the spectacular "AUTOPLAY" option. The package now includes the famous "Challenge" hands archive . . . in total-over 60 testing hands to improve your game . . . with unlimited scope for more !!!

Original Cassette version now only £12.00

Now with comprehensive 24 page on-line user guide

BRIDGE-MENTOR II Version 1.10
For all MASTER/BBC/ELECTRON models with 32K+ and DFS/DDFS and MASTER COMPACT with ADFS. Also tape-to-disc for non standard systems.

*5.25" Disc (DFS/DDFS)	£17.50
3.5" Disc (ADFS)	£19.50
Tape-to-Disc	£19.50

Please state 40/80 track where relevant

Cheques to:-

MINIC BUSINESS SERVICES,
12 WOBURN CLOSE,
BUSHEY, HERTS WD2 3XA.

MICRO USER CLASSIFIEDS

Has upgrading your BBC Micro given you hardware you no longer need? Or have changing interests left you with unwanted software? Then THIS is the place to advertise your surplus items. Our 179,000 readers are always on the lookout for a bargain and this is the first place they'll look!

An added bonus!

Your advert will also be automatically displayed on MicroLink, the electronic mail service operated in association with Telecom Gold. This means it will be seen by thousands of computer enthusiasts who can send an instant response.

Ads will be accepted under the following conditions:

- This service is EXCLUSIVELY for the use of private readers. No trade ads will be allowed.
- To avoid encouraging software piracy, all ads will be carefully vetted before they are accepted.
- Ads can only be accepted on this form (or a photocopy of it).
- There is no maximum to the number of words you include in your ad. If there is insufficient room on the form, continue on a separate sheet of paper.
- The cost is 20p per word, with a minimum of 10 words.
- *We GUARANTEE your ad will appear in the April issue (on sale March 11) providing it is received by February 13.*

● Pace Disk Drive For Sale. Dual D/S 40T Excellent Condition £90. Tel: 0942 713186

● BBC Model B with 1770 DFS + ADFS. £185.00. Tel: Radlett(Herts) 6224

● Gemini Home Accounts Pack as new. Solidisk 32K SWR 32 Pack Unused. £20. Tel: 0604 870156

● Brother HR-5 Printer, Thermal Transfer, Dot Matrix, Centronics Interface, Power Supply Unit, Sheet Feed or Roll Paper. £45. Tel: 01 204 5035

● Five Original Games on one Forty Track disc or cassette for £5 inc Postage & Packing send cheque or PO to D.Millar, 4 Sunnyside, Kendal, Cumbria.

● BBC Games For Sale. All Guaranteed originals from £1 to £11. Psycastria £5, Colourspace £4, and many more. Send S.A.E. to Dave Johnson, 9 Bridle Road, Crewe, Cheshire, CW2 7QP. HIYA PALS!!!

● Quendata DWP1120 Users, * Commands for printer control, Details from I.Shanks, 22 Bramley Drive, Offord Darcy, Huntingdon PE18 9SF. Tel: 0408 12017 Evenings

● Aries B32 with Compatible Wordwise Plus £60, Aries B12 with 16K CMOS RAM £30, Acornsoft BASIC Editor £15, Disc Doctor £15, Exmon II £15, Caretaker £12, Proword Word Processor £12, Bug-Beta BASIC De-Bugger £10. Tel: Formby (07048) 77172 After 6pm.

● Beebug Toolkit Plus Romkit £21 Each. Masterall II £12, Diagram £18, C.Concept graphics ROM £18, Gemini DDD Base £10. Tel: Slough 32688 Evenings

● Microvitec Cub £125, Hi-Res. Green screen £30, MX-80 Compatible Printer – £75, Prism 1000 Modem £25, Five surplus Eproms 27256-200ns £3 each or £12 all five. Ring Milton Keynes (0908) 667355 Afternoons or Evenings.

● BBC B with carrying case, data recorder. Over 650 tapes and bound volumes of magazines. Cannot split. Must be collected. Worth £1700 will accept £1450 o.n.o.. Tel; 01 200 6316 (evenings only).

● Wordwise+ £25, Toolkit+ £25, Sleuth £20, All with manuals. Tel: 0582 696160 Evenings.

● Acorn 6502 second processor as new £99. Wantage (02357) 3253.

● Master 128 and Opus twin doublesided disc drives £550 (or £600 with Philips mono monitor). All perfect condition. Tel: Spalding (0775) 3823.

● Half Price BBC B, 6502 Second processor. 40/80 Track disc drive and monitor. Software thrown in include original BCPL ISO-Pascal, MASM, Elite Etc. £350. Phone Lee. Tel: 01 435 3743 Evenings.

● Acorn Z80 Second Processor. Brand new boxed bought in error unused guaranteed £160 o.n.o. Tel: Seaford (0323) 899645

● ATPL Sideways ROM Board £25, Shinwa CP80 Printer £95. Teac Disc drive SS40 TR £40. Tel: (0327) 857556

● Datagem Database including ROM Manual and disc £40. Tel: 01 642 7395.

● Protect Your Beeb From Unauthorised Users!. This ROM wil display your name and address and will ask for password. Only £9.95. Send Password to A.Nathelar, 90 Woodlands Road, Moseley, Birmingham. B11 4ES.

● Toolkit Plus From Beebug For Sale £25. Phone Southampton 552715.

● Breaks My Heart but had to go IBM: BBC Master with Watford 40/80 Double Sided Single Drive, All Manuals, All Beebug plus some on disc, Most Micro User, Masterfile, Other Odds and Ends thrown in. £450. Also Interchart and Intersheet at £35 the pair complete. Tel: 01 209 1735.

● BBC 2nd Processor 6502 £95. Iso Pascal £30, Trackerball £25, Fleet (0252) 621609.

● BBC B with ATPL Sideways RAM, Replay, Wordwise, Disc/Doc, Twin Drives 40/80 Cumana, Monitor, Software To value of £3,000, 3" Drive And Discs, No Reasonable Offer Refused. Tel: 0223 316751.

● Unused BBC B With Cassette Recorder And Olivetti Praxis '35' Dual Daisey-wheel Printer/Typewriter £600 o.n.o. Will Separate Ashworth Tel: 0706 45822

● BBC B, 2 years old, DFS, l00k drive, Monochrome Monitor, View, Printer Driver Original Boxes, Manuals. £425 o.n.o. Tel: 021 449 6862 Evenings

● Repton 3. Want to complete game? Send S.A.E. + Cheque for £1 to: Arash Shababi, 9 Birch Grove, Kingswood, Surrey, KT20 6QY. Will Send all Passwords excluding codes.

● Acorn Z80 second processor, Complete with all Software + Manuals, Boxed As New £225. Will Deliver, Tel: (0955) 82623

● BBC B 1554Bd. 32K RAM, 1.2 O.S. ROM Little Used. Tel: Bolton 656540 £180 o.n.o. Plus Wordwise Exmon Advance Guide.

● Acorn Z80 Second Processor, DNFS ROM, Software, £200. Tel: 01 520 2020 Evenings.

● Acorn Teletext Adapter, Good Condition £65 Including postage Tel: 0604 493329 Evenings

● BBC B OS 1.2 Acorn DFS ATPL ROM-Board, Basic Extensions, Wordwise, View. Disc S/W Clares Beta Base, Elite, Aviator. Selling Due Purchased Master. £250 Tel: Weybridge 57476.

● Epson RX80 Dot Matrix printer, Tractor Feed, Perfect Condition with Manual. £100. Tel: 01 692 1034 Evenings.

● Seikosha GP100A Printer with Cable, Vine TD ROM, Offers, Phone 01 337 4110 Evenings.

● BBC B, Solidisk DFS, ADFS, 128K Sideways RAM. All Manuals Elite, Other Software £300. Tel: Stevenage (0438) 722901

● WS2000 Modem and Auto-Dialler and Cables for Beeb £60. Tel: Mike Gerrards Cross (0753) 880327 (Home) or 889988 (Work)

● Toolkit+, Acorns GXR, Exmon 2, Print Master, View Sheet, Cheetah Speech Synthesiser, Each £15. Novacad £40. All manuals. Registered Airmail Promised. Dov Rosner, Berry 25, Netania 42258. Israel.

● Artist and Megamouse £45. View 3.0 £35. Acorn ADFS £15. BBC Soft M/C Monitor £20. Lisp £20. Technomatic Eprommer II plus Eprom Eraser £60. Pace 40T Disc Drive £40. Tel Terry on 0202 427953.

● Solidisk SWR128 Sideways RAM. 4 Months old with 5 Utlity Discs and Manual £35.00. Tel: 0332 704710 After 6.30pm.

● Wanted - Fleet Street Editor, Preferably 80 Track. Must have full instructions. Tel: 0463 234478 Evenings.

● BBC Model B OS 1.2 Issue 7 Speech Chip £220 o.n.o.. Telephone 0889 882891.

● Modem Nightingale with Commstar ROM. £85. Tel: 0244 533210.

● BBC B OS 1.2 with Acorn DNFS 6502 Second Processor and View. £225. Ring Dr R Blowers, Stokesley 700417 after 8pm.

● Watford ROM/RAM Board with 64K RAM and Instruction Booklet (As New Unused) £30 will consider swop for Disc Based Master Compatible Software. Tel: 01 840 2236 Evenings.

● Starfleet Battlestorm 5 & English Civil War. Two Player strategy games by ex-Redshift team. Disc only! Write for details or send £9.99 each to H.Watson, 125 Hookfield, Harlow, Essex, CM18 6QL. Specify Computer.

● D.S. 80 Track Disk Drive. Needs Repairing. £50. Cassette Software. Phone: 09887 217

● Spoof Adventure for Ye Olde BBC B 1.20S "Bits Of Eight" - Hilarious Parody Of Stevenson's "Treasure Island". Loads In Two Parts. "The Black Boil" and "The Treasure Hunt". £4.50 Cassette (Inc P&P). Elf Software, 14 Cornwall Road, Rishton, Blackburn, Lancs. BB1 4DB.

● BBC B with Acorn DFS OS 1.20 very slightly used still with original packing only £250. Phone: 021 502 3950 after 6pm.

● Solidisk DDFS Disc interface with DFS ADFS ROMS manual £30. Eprom programmer with software £25. Phone: Chelmsford 323277

● RGB High Res. Monitor, uncased £75. Printer (Panasonic) fully Epson compatible £100. Tel: 0689 49249 Evenings or Weekends.

● Eprom Programming 24hr Service. Low cost. Please send for details. (SAE) F.Sawyer, 13 Oakhurst Gardens, Bexleyheath, Kent, DA7 5JP.

● 6502 2nd processor, Hi-View, Hi-Pascal and 6502 Elite only £95, AMX Mouse & Draw, Pagemaker, Zicon Etc only £40. Watford Electronics Eprom Programmer and Eraser and ROMS only £50. Phone (05827) 69152

● Wanted. BBC Micro suitable for spares or repair. Must be cheap. Tel: Pontypool 4101 Evenings.

● BBC B+ 64K. Acorn 1770 DFS Boxed with Viewsheet fitted. £350. Tel: 0285 860549 (Cirencester).

● 600 Discs to dispose off abandoned games project DS/DD 96 TPI £6.29 inc P&P Per 10. D.Lewis 191 Selsey Road, Edgebaston, Birmingham.

● AMX Pagemaker Original £25, Eprom Programmer £25. Phone: Chelmsford 323277.

● BBC B £195, BBC B DFS £225, Sanyo Screen £90, Acorn Z80 package £260, Not Used Acorn Teletext £85, Cumana CD 800S Dual Drive £200, Viglen Console Unit £34, Acorn Screen Stand £10, All unused boxes kept some under guarantee. Phone: Bharat 01 684 9238

● Epson P40 Printer. Immaculate Condition. Only 6 months old. Original Packing, 4 Free rolls of paper worth £8. £40 o.n.o. Phone: Dominic 031 337 3539 Between 7 and 9.

PLEASE PRINT THIS AD IN THE NEXT MICRO USER

Cheque enclosed for £______ (minimum £2 for 10 words)

Name________________________________

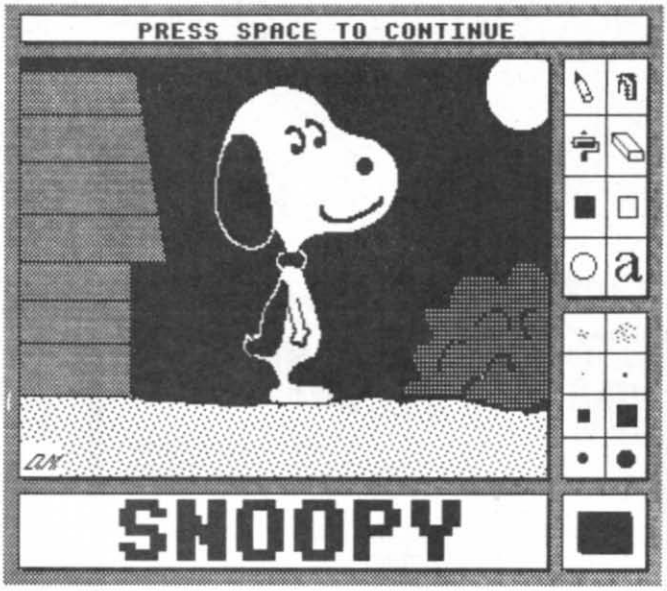
Address________________________________

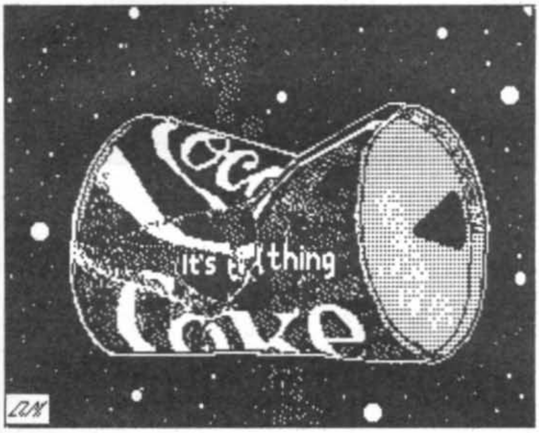
POST TO: Micro User Classifieds, Europa House, 68 Chester Road, Hazel Grove, Stockport SK7 5NY.

GALLERY

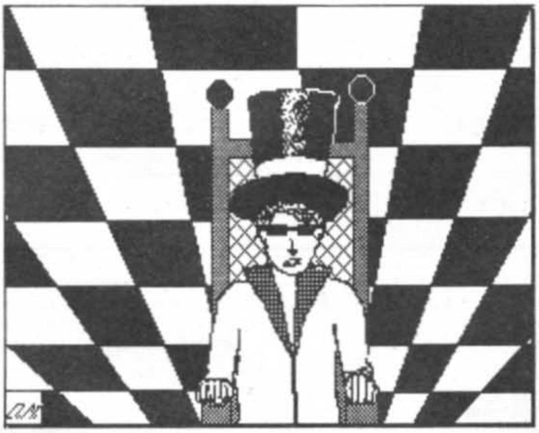
ONE of our regular readers, Peter Clifton, was so thrilled with his latest acquisition, the AMX Mouse, that he sent us a disc full of his newest creations.

We are delighted to display his talents here. Why don't you send us your works of art? You never know, this could be the start of something good.

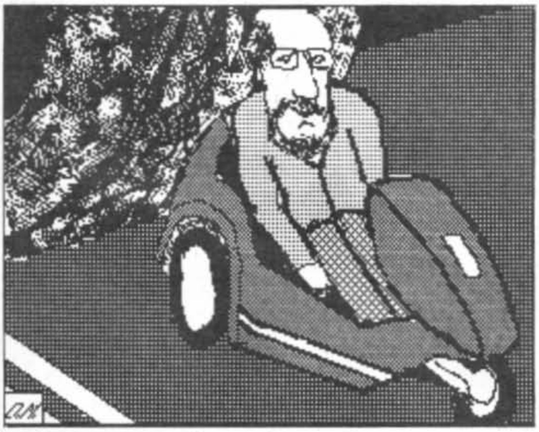

PRESS SPACE TO CONTINUE
a
SNOOPY


Coca
It's thing
Coke

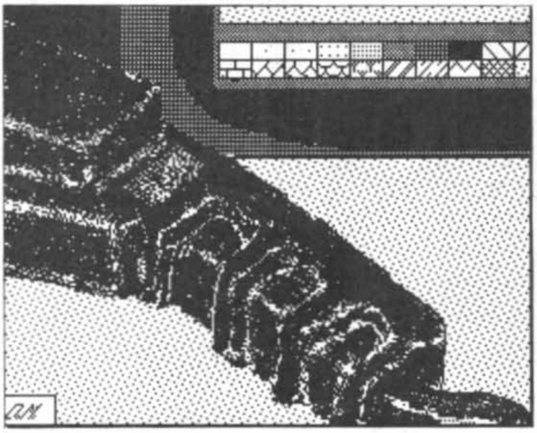
The real thing



Hatter



Hedgehog 1985 AD



Joystick

IN BROMLEY

**BROMLEYS FIRST
SPECIALIST COMPUTER STORE**

We are official Acorn Dealers with high standards to maintain and take pride in friendly and efficient advice and service.

See our extensive range of printers, monitors, disc drives, software and books.

Data Store

6 Chatterton Road, Bromley, Kent. 460 8991

Softlife

LOW COST – HIGH QUALITY – PRODUCTS FOR THE BBC MICRO

EPROM PROGRAMMER: programs 2764, 27128, 2764A and 27128A eproms. Operating software supplied on eprom. ROM formatting facility **£69**

NUMERIC KEYPAD: facilitates rapid entry of numeric data. Fully programmable. Hand-held or free-standing **£60.25**

LOGIC ANALYSER: multiple functions include: test and repair, development of logic circuits, and education. 8 MHz 8 channel
£250

Softlife
LOGIC ANALYSER

All products complete with comprehensive documentation and 1 year guarantee. All prices excl. VAT inc. P&P

For further information contact: Gary Daltrey
Softlife Limited 87 Silvertown Way
London E16 4AH Tel: 01 474 0330

C & F ASSOCIATES

BBC Cassette Software Title	RRP	Our Price
Sentinel	9.95	7.75
Colossus Chess	9.95	7.75
Ravenskull	9.95	7.75
Revs	12.95	10.95
Elite	12.95	10.95
Repton 3	9.95	7.75
Strykers Run	9.95	7.75
Spy Hunter	9.95	7.75
Raid Over Moscow	9.95	7.75
Yie Ar Kung Fu	9.95	7.50
Yie are Kung Fu 2	8.95	7.20
Exploding Fist	9.95	7.50
Galaforce	9.95	7.50
Thrust	7.95	6.50
Impossible Mission	8.99	7.20
Rick Hanson	9.95	7.95
Project Thesius	9.95	7.95
Myorem	9.95	7.95
Phantom Combat	9.95	7.50
Acornsoft Hits 1	9.95	7.75
Acornsoft Hits 2	9.95	7.75
Computer Hits 3	9.95	7.75
5 Star Games	9.95	7.75
Thunderstruck	7.95	6.75
Psycastria	7.95	6.75
Southern Belle	7.95	6.50
Brian Clough Football	14.95	12.95
Strike Force Harrier	9.95	7.50
Speech	9.95	7.50
Citadel	9.95	7.50
Crystal Castle	9.95	7.75
Power Pack	9.95	7.75

BBC Disc Software Title	RRP	Our Price
Sentinel	14.95	12.95
Revs	14.95	12.95
Elite	14.95	12.95
Repton 3	11.95	10.95
Sink The Bismark	10.95	9.95
Acornsoft Hits 1	11.95	10.95
Acornsoft Hits 2	11.95	10.95
Enthar 7	16.95	14.95
Colossus Chess	14.95	12.95
Ravenskull	11.95	10.95
Citadel	11.95	10.95
Scrabble 1	14.95	12.95
Brian Clough Football	17.95	15.95
War	14.95	12.95
Phantom Combat	12.95	10.95
Crystal Castle	14.95	12.95
Graphic Adv. Creator	27.95	22.95
Master Compact Discs		
Doctor Who	14.95	12.95
Revs	19.95	17.50
Elite	19.95	17.50
Repton 3	14.95	12.95
Strykers Run	14.95	12.95
Citadel	14.95	12.95
Repton 2	14.95	12.95
Galaforce	14.95	12.95
Speech	14.95	12.95
Karate Combat	14.95	12.95
Acornsoft Hits 1	14.95	12.95
Acornsoft Hits 2	14.95	12.95

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT AND POSTAGE & PACKING
(Overseas Orders add £1.00 per item)
Cheques/PO payable to:
C & F ASSOCIATES
and send to
C & F ASSOCIATES (MU) PO BOX 2, BIDEFORD EX39 3RE
Tel: (023 73) 619
Orders normally despatched within 24 hours of receipt but allow maximum of 7 days

---

Does your BBC have a one track mind?

True multi-tasking will put you out of your misery!

Your BBC now has the true multi-tasking potential of much bigger machines.

CMS Soft have cracked it!

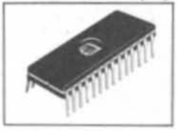
This module, packaged as a ready-to-fit sideways ROM, brings you a robust system that holds its own in the most demanding industrial and laboratory conditions.

And there is no interference with normal BASIC functions; Multi-Basic enhances the power, speed and readability of the best BASIC Interpreter there is.

Real time Programs now possible on the BBC Micro.

- A serious tool – not an 'evaluation package'
- No extra hardware required
- No modifications needed to your BBC Micro
- Faster than procedure driven tasks

£39.95 incl. p+p



So if you want:

- full MULTI-TASKING with up to 8 background tasks running concurrent with the main program
- BBC Basic CONTROL FEATURES powerfully enhanced
- the ability to run REAL TIME PROGRAMS
- control of PHYSICAL INPUT/OUTPUT
- 5 real-time COUNTER/TIMERS
- 8 real-time TASK INTERVAL TIMERS
- a COMPREHENSIVE MANUAL that describes each command in detail, with many practical examples

MULTI-BASIC is what you need

MULTI BASIC

CMS Soft Limited.
Unit 18, Industrial Estate
Chelmsford Road, Great Dunmow
Essex CM6 1XG
Telephone (0223) 324141

CMS SOFT

LETTERS

£10 Prize letter

Tip requires a spot of polish

I HAVE a useful tip for users of Mini Ofice II, but would like to ask advice on tidying it up.

When you are using the spreadsheet to prepare, for instance, quarterly reports, it would be very useful to read in from disc a column or row of figures representing the same period of the previous year.

Ideally of course, this column should be saved directly from the previous spreadsheet.

The first step is relatively simple:

Prepare an Ascii file of the data, starting with a dummy figure or simply Return and separating the data by Return only.

Position the cursor in the current spreadsheet at the first cell to be filled. Use f9 to give automatic cursor movement in the required direction.

*Return to the spreadsheet menu and *EXEC (filename). The result is a rather noisy but fast input of data.*

Getting the data out of the spreadsheet is not so tidy. Luckily the graphic output from the menu creates an Ascii file, but it insists on saving two columns.

It also tags on some header data and throws in an extra Return. It is possible to use such a file in the manner described, but good planning is required and at least two cells have to be wasted to dispose of garbage.

A neater but more time consuming way is to use the word processor to edit the file to the correct form.

Can anyone come up with a better way of generating this file please? – **K.Dronsfield, Preston, Lancs.**

Wrong number

IN YOUR review of Codas in the December 1986 issue of The Micro User *my telephone number was misquoted. The correct number for enquiries regarding Codas is 061-485 5435.*

May I apologise for any inconvenience caused to the lady at the number quoted, and thank her for redirecting calls to the correct number. – **Jack Golten, Cheadle Hulme, Cheshire.**

Pointless adventures

I AM amazed at the number of solutions to adventure games appearing in various magazines.

It has been my belief that enjoyment comes from solving the clues in the games. If you want to annoy a crossword addict stand next to him and call out the answers.

The adventure fiend not only undermines all the effort involved in solving our favourite adventure games, but actually wins money for doing so.

At least magazines should carry a warning that such disclosures appear on certain pages.

If the route through an adventure game is known, then what is the point of playing it? – **Graham Conridge, Leyton, London.**

● There are several points of view as to whether we should publish games hints. What do other adventurers think?

Win a tenner

● **Want to write to Micromail? The address is: Letters The Micro User, Europa House, 68 Chester Road, Hazel Grove, Stockport SK7 5NY.**

Writers of the most interesting letters receive a £10 prize.

Random numbers

I READ, with great interest, Simon Bartrham's letter in the January 1986 issue of The Micro User *concerning the generation of random numbers from machine code programs.*

His solution was certainly ingenious but, as in so many other cases where assembly language programmers require the results of functions available to Basic, I find that the best method is to use those subroutines kindly provided by Acorn in the Basic rom.

Some people might regard this as cheating but I would like to point out the following advantages.

Code length can usually be dramatically reduced and the time-consuming efforts of coding your own solutions can be avoided thereby allowing a greater degree of worthwhile programming activity.

Program execution speeds can usually be increased greatly and the formulation of structured programs is greatly eased.

In order to understand how random numbers can be generated from within machine code programs it is first necessary to be aware of how the RND function of Basic is supported.

All random numbers, integers and floating point numbers have their own work areas within the memory map. These are as follows:

Random number work area (ROA) – &0D-&11 (low byte first)

Integer work area (IOA) – &2A-&2D (low byte first)

Floating point work area A (FOA) – &2E-&35

Floating point work area B

Turn to Page 154 ▶

ADDRESSES ON DISC

I AM finding it increasingly difficult to find shops dealing in software these days and have been looking for some weeks for an address book on disc, as it were.

I use a BBC B Micro purely as a word processor – the computing side is a closed shop to me I am afraid – and it struck me that it would be very useful to be able to store addresses on disc.

I would like to be able to store them in various categories, such as the Christmas list, or television companies (I am a writer) and be able to print only those categories that I require at any given time.

Two shops have offered to make a program for me at what seem to be pretty expensive rates, but surely there is a disc available somewhere that answers my comparatively simple needs.

I do not require the full business package offered by some people, purely an address book on disc. I wonder whether you can help me and tell me if such a thing exists and who might be able to supply it? – **Michael McStay, Brockenhurst, Hants.**

● Mini Office II combines word processing and a database which can be set up as a card index file – just as you wish.

See also the Mailmerge article in the October 1986 issue of *The Micro User.*

LETTERS

◀ **From Page 153**

(FOB) – &3B-&42

Floating point numbers are stored in the standard format (low byte first) of sign, overflow, exponent, mantissa-1, mantissa-2, mantissa-3, mantissa-4, rounding byte.

When generating random numbers the BBC Micro applies a pseudo-randomising algorithm to a seed value with the resultant number being returned to the user and becoming the new seed value.

As the same seed value is implanted on each power-up, the algorithm can only pseudorandom. This can be overcome from Basic by using RND(-TIME).

All of the RND functions available to users of Basic can be utilised by assembly language programmers at the locations listed in Table I.

In using these subroutines there are certain entry conditions that must be met and certain events take place in their use.

Probably the most important of these features is that all registers, including the status register, should be pushed on to the stack prior to using the subroutine as their contents are destroyed.

And the non-exclusive nature of all the work areas mentioned earlier means that results obtained from the subroutines should be accessed immediately after completion.

The conditions that are required are clearly shown in Table II.

Using these subroutines will be of great benefit to those assembly language users who wish to save themselves many long hours of heartache spent coding already existing routines. – **Adrian Jakeman, Arnold, Nottingham.**

● This is an excellent idea – but be careful if you use them from rom-based software since jumping into a different rom is tricky and Basic may not be present.

Do any of our readers know of the corresponding entry points for Basic 4?

Function	Basic 1	Basic 2	Execution Time (μsec)
RND	&AF80	&AF51	745
RND(-X)	&AF6E	&AF3F	42
RND(0)	&AF9B	&AF6C	82
RND(1)	&AF98	&AF69	793
RND(X)	&AF53	&AF24	2974

Table I: Rom entry addresses

RND	On entry	none
	On exit	IOA = result ROA = re-seeded FOA = unchanged FOB = unchanged
RND(-X)	On entry	IOA = value to be seeded (positive/negative)
	On exit	IOA = unchanged ROA = IOA (&11 contains #&40 FOA = destroyed FOB = unchanged
RND(0)	On entry	none
	On exit	IOA = destroyed ROA = unchanged FOA = result FOB = unchanged
RND(1)	On entry	none
	On exit	IOA = destroyed ROA = re-seeded FOA = unchanged FOB = unchanged
RND(X)	On entry	&4,&5 point to HIMEM (low byte first) IOA = maximum value of random number
	On exit	IOA = result ROA = re-seeded FOA = destroyed FOB = unchanged

Table II: Entry and exit conditions

£10 Prize letter

Automatic copying

THE question about copying an 80 track disc on to one or more 40 track discs in the January 1987 issue of The Micro User *stimulated me to write the accompanying short program to do the job automatically.*

It makes use of the Disc full error – ERR=198 – to allow prompting for insertion of a fresh 40 track disc.

It first makes sure that it is running below the memory used for copying, then prompts for a source disc. Sector 0, track 0, containing catalogue information, is then read to a buffer by PROCread, using Osword &7F.

The directory and filename are read from the buffer by FNfn and when a file whose directory has an Ascii value of less than 32 is found this is taken to mean that the previously copied file was the last.

*Oscli is then used to *COPY the named file from drive 0 to drive 1; the pointer to the next filename in the buffer is incremented and a check is made that all the files have not been copied before going round the loop again.*

I was forced to use a GOTO loop because Basic forgets where it is in a FOR . . . NEXT or REPEAT . . . UNTIL loop when it hits an error. This is the price to pay for using an error to do your work for you.

– **Dr.M.B.Goatly, Wimbledon, London.**

```
  100 REM 80 to 40 Copier
  110 REM by Bruce Goatly
  120 REM (c) Micro User
  130 IFPAGE>&1200THENPAGE
=&1200:CHAIN"8040"
  140 MODE 7:HIMEM=&1800:B
%=&C00
  150 F%=&D00:O%=&B00:C%=&
80
  160 PRINT"Insert 80T dis
k in drive 0""Switch to 8
0T"
  170 PROCs:PROCread
  180 N%=0:ON ERROR VDU7:G
OTO 380
  190 PRINT'"Insert";:IFN%
PRINT" new";
  200 PRINT" 40T disk in d
rive 1"
  210 IFNOTN%PRINT"Switch
to 40T"
  220 PROCs
  230 f$=FNfn:IF D%<32 END
  240 $O%="COPY 0 1 "+f$
  250 X%=O%:Y%=O%DIV256:CA
LL&FFF7
  260 Z%=Z%+8:IFZ%=F% END
ELSE230
  270 DEFPROCread:?C%=0
  280 C%!1=B%:C%?5=3:C%?6=
&53
  290 C%?7=0:C%?8=0:C%?9=&
21
  300 X%=C%:Y%=0:A%=&7F:CA
LL&FFF1
  310 IFC%?10=0 Z%=B%+8:EN
DPROC
  320 PRINT"Catalog error.
":END
  330 DEFFNfn:D%=Z%?7AND&7
F:n$=""
  340 FOR T%=0TO6:n$=n$+CH
R$Z%?T%
  350 NEXT:=CHR$D%+"."+n$
  360 DEFPROCs:PRINT"press
 space"
  370 REPEATUNTILGET=32:EN
DPROC
  380 N%=-1:IF ERR=198 GOT
O190
  390 REPORT:PRINT" at ";E
RL
```

LETTERS

ALL programs printed in this magazine are exact reproduction of listings taken from running programs which have been thoroughly tested.

However, on the rare occasions when mistakes occur corrections are published as a matter of urgency. Should you encounter error messages when you type in a program, they will almost certainly be the result of your own typing mistakes.

Unfortunately we can no longer answer personal programming queries concerning these mistakes. Of course letters about suggested errors will be investigated without delay, but any replies found necessary will only appear in the mail pages.

Professional adventurer

I WOULD like to be able to write professional text-only adventure games on my Master 128 and I realise that Basic is not the best language for this.

So please could you tell me which is the best language to use? I would like it to be on rom and use the extra memory on the Master. – **Mark Sarul, Barwell, Leics.**

● There are several possibilities such as The Graphic Adventure Creator by Incentive and The Quill by Gilsoft.

Or there's How to Write Adventure Games, a book by Peter Killworth. And Adventure Description Language a book and program published by Sigma Press.

The first two are utilities to help write adventures and Peter Killworth gives his methods and hints on writing adventures in the book.

Only ADL is an actual language for writing adventures, but none of these is a rom or runs specifically on the Master.

Foolproof editing

I WOULD like to take Chris Nixon to task over his article Work to Rule in the November edition of The Micro User.

In this he states that "... cursor editing is disabled ..." which I have found to be invalid. I have version 2.1 of View in a BBC B and the program was typed in exactly as given in the article.

Cursor editing is not disabled when in the command mode of View. It would appear that every time one changes from text mode to command mode in View, cursor editing is enabled.

It is reasonable to expect View to enable cursor editing when in command mode and to disable it when in text mode, though not knowing the code within the rom I cannot confirm this.

*Obviously this can be overcome by using *FX4,2 but this defeats the point of the code. It also means that one has to remember that the cursor keys should not be used.*

This is an extremely useful piece of code, but it does need to be foolproof. Does he have a solution to this problem? – **Dr.T.J.Waterfiled, Norton, Daventry, Northampton.**

● Yes, you have caught me out. As you point out, View reenables cursor editing on each entry into command mode.

To prevent this, add the following lines to the program:

```
  270 JSR&FFF4:CPX#ASC"=":
BNEskip1
  272 LDA #4:LDX #2:LDY #0
:JSR&FFF4
  274 JMP restore:.skip1
```

and change line 190 to:

```
190 RTS
```

Also, I made no effort to take into account devices which redivert the osrdch vector lower than &8000 such as some shadow ram boards.

However, to accommodate such devices change line 140 to:

```
140 LDA &211:CMP #ruler DIV
256:BEQ skip:STA &231
```

And to shorten the program to 255 bytes change line 510 to:

```
510 JSR colour:JSR &FFF4 :TXA
```

— **Chris Nixon.**

Programming roms

£10 Prize letter

WHEN I had my BBC Micro with sideways ram I was used to writing directly to ram to program in my own roms.

But now I have found that the Master 128 doesn't seem to allow this, so I have written the following short program which will achieve this.

The program also takes care of the fact that you need more memory for the source code than the computer has. It works by loading in the source files as overlays and compiling them one by one, without affecting things like forward jumps.

The reason behind using options 0 and 6 is that option 6 will produce code that runs at P% but places it at O% so a copy of the code can be SRWRITEn into the sideways ram socket specified by rom$ in line 50.

To use the following program the overlays must comply with certain rules: All overlays must end with]:ENDPROC; the filenames must have a root name – in this case UTIL – plus a number.

Each overlay must not be longer than 12k, must not produce more than 4k of machine code and all the programs combined must not produce more than 12k of variables.

– **Bruce Adam, Barnhill, Dundee.**

```
   10 MODE 135:HIMEM=&6000
   20 LOMEM=&4000:numfil=1
   30 n$="UTIL":top%=TOP-2
   40 FOR ion=0 TO 6 STEP6
   50 rom$=STR$~6:P%=&8000
   60 FOR F%=1 TO numfil
   70 OSCLI"L."+n$+STR$F%+
" "+STR$~top%)
   80 PRINT"Assembling: "n
$+STR$F%
   90 PROCass:IF ion PROCu
p
  100 NEXT:NEXT:END
  110 DEF PROCup
  120 OSCLI"SRWR."+STR$~HI
MEM+" "+STR$~O%+" "+STR$~P
%+" "+rom$
  130 ENDPROC
  140 DEF PROCass:O%=HIMEM
  150 [OPT ion
```

One-sided assignments

I HAVE typed in Maltese Cross from the November 1986 issue of The Micro User *and it seems faulty in some circumstances.*

I am not technically advanced but I find it diffult to follow the syntax in statements such as line 530 where there are assignments with no left hand side. Is this correct?

Have other bugs been reported in this program since I have also had trouble in positioning dominoes, particularly to the right of the cross? – **R.A. Charlton, Mayfield, East Sussex.**

● We test all programs thoroughly before publication and listings are taken from the working program. There are no errors in Maltese Cross.

The syntax that you mention is not an error. BBC Basic possesses multi-line functions – which are similar to procedures except that they give back a value.

The equals sign tells the interpreter to return to the place the function was called from and give back the value of the expression or variable following the equals sign.

Menu selections

Can you tell me how to automatically catalogue a disc and chain a program from the list? Also can you tell me how to make a powerful shift-down routine? – **A.W.A. Olding, Newbury, Berks.**

● Various menu programs have been written to run the program of your choice after Shift+Break. You'll find one for Basic programs on page 109 of the March 1984 issue of *The Micro User.*

This also has a shift-down routine included. Does any

Turn to Page 156 ▶

LETTERS

◀ *From Page 155*

reader have a full-facility menu program for all programs?

Interword into Basic

I AM interested in a program which will convert Basic programs into Interword files and vice versa.

Can you or your readers help me with this? – **Mrs L.J.Hartles, Harborne, Birmingham.**

● Getting from Basic to Interword is easy, just type *SPOOL (filename), LIST, *SPOOL, which creates an Ascii version of the Basic program, then *IW. (filename) to load the Ascii file into Interword.

To go the other way you must ensure that the Interword line length is beyond the maximum length of the Basic line – so there is no word wrap – and use the SPOOL option from the Interword main menu.

This creates a new Ascii file which you can then *EXEC into Basic.

Modifying the menu

I HAVE just typed in your ADFS disc menu program from the January 1987 issue of The Micro User *and it is very good. I have a model B and second processor.*

I have made some small changes to improve an already useful program:

```
  740 IF C%VDU26,12,20:*DI
R $
  741 IF C%CHAIN(":"+STR$F
%+"."+FNget-path(path$,dir
$)+"."+$name%)
```

With the VDU26 statement I find that adding the ,20 is preferable to the blue screen obtained by the CLG statement.

*The *DIR and line 741 puts the ADFS in the root directory, which enables me to reboot the disc which is not possible with the existing method as the !boot file is in the root directory and the selected program is not.*

The problem I have is how do I make this program run on the second processor? – **G. Coventry, Chippenham, Wilts.**

● The ADFS Menu will not work on the second processor (or Turbo) because it directly peeks the ADFS workspace.

But by copying the relevant information into the second processor the program can be made to work. Just type in the following modifications:

```
   95 DIM base% 1024:F%=0
  100 IF FNos<3 source%=&
1205ELSE source%=&C405
  435 PROCccat(source%,ba
se%)
 1900 DEF PROCccat(S%,D%)
 1910 LOCALA%,L%,X%,Y%:X%
=&50
 1920 A%=5:FOR L%=0 TO 10
23
 1930 !X%=S%+L%:CALL &FFF1
 1940 D%?L%=X%?4:NEXT:END
PROC
```

Confessions of a faint-hearted Micro User

Dynamite from Dottybase

Dear Trev,

It's all your fault. You were my best man. Couldn't you have lost the ring or shot me or something? Or did you feel I deserved Andrea?

I thought that when you muttered "There but for the grace of God..." you were requesting a hymn. Do you know any good Divorce packages for the Beeb? I might need them as Andrea's getting unbearable. And it's all Clive's fault.

It was him who gave me a copy of Maxi Warehouse IV from Dottybase complete with "Added Artificial Intelligence".

"Is it genuine or a rip off?", I asked, fingering the still-hot disc gingerly.

"Listen, that stuff is so new that no genuine copies exist. In fact it hasn't even been nominated for an award yet."

Impressed, I took the disc home and started to read the manual – always a mistake. I don't know about you but I prefer the old kind of software manual, the kind you have to solve.

It may be incomprehensible (look it up if you don't understand it) but at least when you can't get the package working you have a scapegoat. As it is the manual's stunningly clear and full of good advice. I have no one to blame but myself.

Why I couldn't keep it to myself I don't know, but there I was blurting it out: "Andrea, Clive's given me something". After wiping off the Dettol and explaining exactly what I meant, Andrea still wasn't too impressed.

"It's got five programs."

"Why that many? Don't some of them work?"

"Of course they do, but these all do different things."

"Jack of all trades, master of none", Andrea pontificated.

At times I suspect she has a degree in proverbs with added distinctions in cliché and obtuseness. Rather than cast any further pearls before that particular swine I took myself off to Doreen's to try it out.

Have I told you about Doreen's house? Think of Psycho and you're not far wrong. The same applies to her kids, Robert and Marie.

As I might have mentioned, Doreen's is a one-parent family and looking at those two you can imagine what happened to the other parent.

It's the only house I know with a "Dogs Beware" sign. Apparently she keeps discipline in her class by inviting troublemakers to come and play with her kids.

"Come on upstairs", Doreen cried, putting the padlock on the living room door. "They'll be no trouble, they've just been fed."

Happily she'd brought a beeb back from school so I could use Maxi Warehouse straight away. I wish I hadn't. Not that I can really criticise the word processor, it was as good as my old SagePhrase.

The problem was that it had a mind of its own. I didn't object to it correcting my spellings but did it have to criticise my English?

"Boring", came up on the screen as the quick brown fox did whatever it is that quick brown foxes do, and "It's not Shakespeare, is it?" The most cutting remark was "Is this an experiment to see if you eventually type the Bible?"

In desperation I turned to the graphics package. I needn't have bothered. The bar chart option informed me that the Ram and Buffer had the best beer for miles while the pie chart consisted of columns of pies. The histogram worked well though the boobagram option was a surprise.

The whole package was like that. I'll swear the spreadsheet (introduced with music from the Archers) kept swapping rows and columns. And I didn't like the prompt that said "Your move" whenever I delayed a bit.

As for the database, whenever I tried to get a bit of information it would come back with "What's it got to do with you?" or even worse "You've just typed that in, you twit".

And the communications software worked well enough, but every now and then would announce "I'm bored with this bulletin".

Finally, in desperation, I selected Exit. "No, please, don't!" came up on the screen followed by a scream.

"You brute", cried Doreen, "it was only playing."

We then proceeded to "have words". The rest I shall not tell of. After all, would you really want to know how I evaded the kids and got home?

Or just exactly what I did with Clive, the disc and a handy packet of dry-roasted nuts? Yours,

Bob

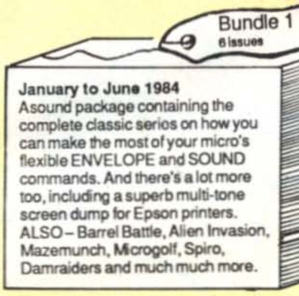
This could be your last chance to build up a library of fun and knowledge from our back issues!

Only £5.95* per bundle

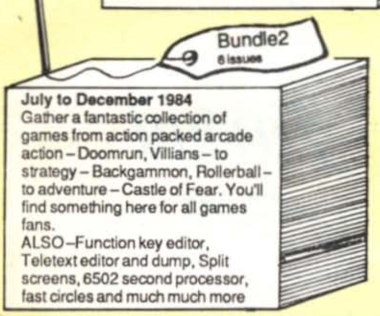
Or send £18.95 or £24.95* and we'll also include the appropriate monthly tapes!

Need a binder for your magazines? We'll send one for £4.25

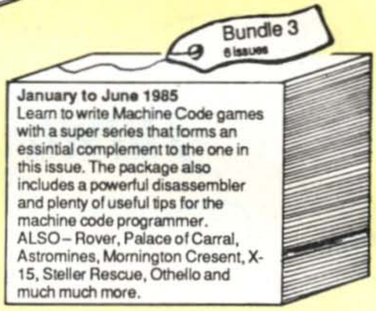
**Inc. UK only postage & packing*



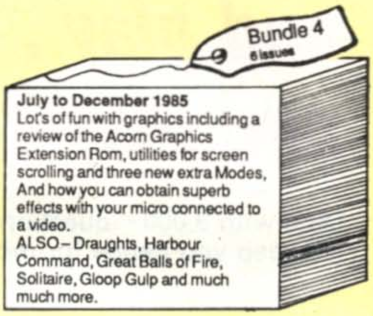
January to June 1984
Asound package containing the complete classic series on how you can make the most of your micro's flexible ENVELOPE and SOUND commands. And there's a lot more too, including a superb multi-tone screen dump for Epson printers. ALSO – Barrel Battle, Alien Invasion, Mazemunch, Microgolf, Spiro, Damraiders and much much more.



July to December 1984
Gather a fantastic collection of games from action packed arcade action – Doomrun, Villians – to strategy – Backgammon, Rollerball – to adventure – Castle of Fear. You'll find something here for all games fans.
ALSO – Function key editor, Teletext editor and dump, Split screens, 6502 second processor, fast circles and much much more



January to June 1985
Learn to write Machine Code games with a super series that forms an essintial complement to the one in this issue. The package also includes a powerful disassembler and plenty of useful tips for the machine code programmer.
ALSO – Rover, Palace of Carral, Astromines, Mornington Cresent, X-15, Steller Rescue, Othello and much much more.



July to December 1985
Lot's of fun with graphics including a review of the Acorn Graphics Extension Rom, utilities for screen scrolling and three new extra Modes, And how you can obtain superb effects with your micro connected to a video.
ALSO – Draughts, Harbour Command, Great Balls of Fire, Solitaire, Gloop Gulp and much much more.

Latest monthly tapes & discs

JANUARY 1987: Ayo, the game of Africa, needing strategy and foresight. **Flying Fingers,** put your typing to the test in this fast arcade style test. **Function Keys,** access 16 function keys while retaining full cursor editing. **Disassembler,** handles all 6502 and CMOS 65C02 instructions. **ADFS menu,** step your way quickly through the hierarchical menu system. **Tweetle,** illustration of some of your micro's superb graphics capabilities. **Body Building,** the program for your BBC drumkit. ***PLUS Two more files for Any Questions.***

FEBRUARY 1987: Rhondo, all the fun at the fair in this fast-action shooting gallery spectacular. **6502 Games,** a demonstration of collision detection routines for machine code game programmers. **Choice,** develop your childs decision making skills. **Map test,** grid reference game **Date Stamp,** save time when filing. **List Hold,** stop that scrolling screen. **Wordwise Plus Index,** indexing plus file description. **Compressor,** variable name compactor. **Body Building,** super fast A to D convertor and multi channel oscilloscope. **Plus Save a life,** the life-saving tutorial.

MARCH 1987: Dino, ride the gobblosaurus in this entertaining prehistoric rom. **Birthday Mystery,** use logic and elimination to discover the implement of a serious crime. **Half-Life,** a radio-active random decay simulation. **Compressor II,** save memory by creating multi-statement lines. **Teletext Carousel,** a utility for the Morley Teletext Adaptor. **Hac Man,** the Jet Set Willy II Upgrade. **Command Clashes,** rom problem solved. **Body Building,** software for temperature measurement. **6502 Games,** collision detection demonstration. **Library,** three useful routines.

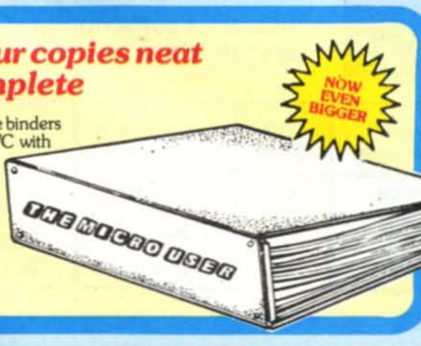
ONLY £3.75 tape £5.75 5¼" disc

B+ ✓
M ✓

Keep your copies neat and complete

These handsome binders are bound in PVC with the *Micro User* Logo in gold blocking on the spine

Only £4.25



Your BBC Micro needs protecting!

Our luxury dust cover is made of soft pliable water-resistant transparent vingyl, bound with strong cotton and decorated with the *Micro User* logo in black.

Only £3.95

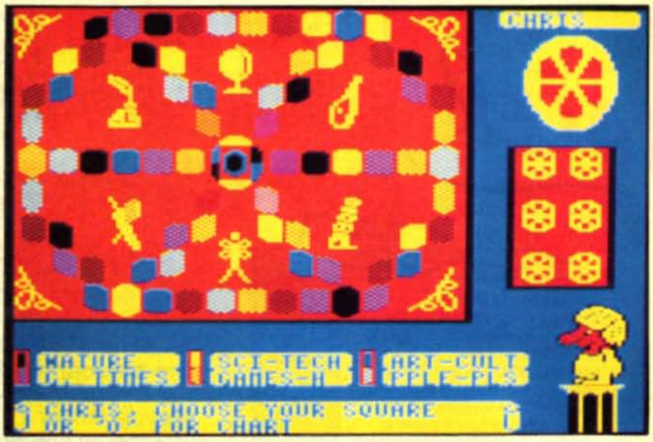
Plus new M series

TO ORDER TURN TO THE FORM ON PAGE 159

THE MICRO USER MAIL ORDER OFFERS

This is the game you'll want to play . . . and play . . . and play . . .

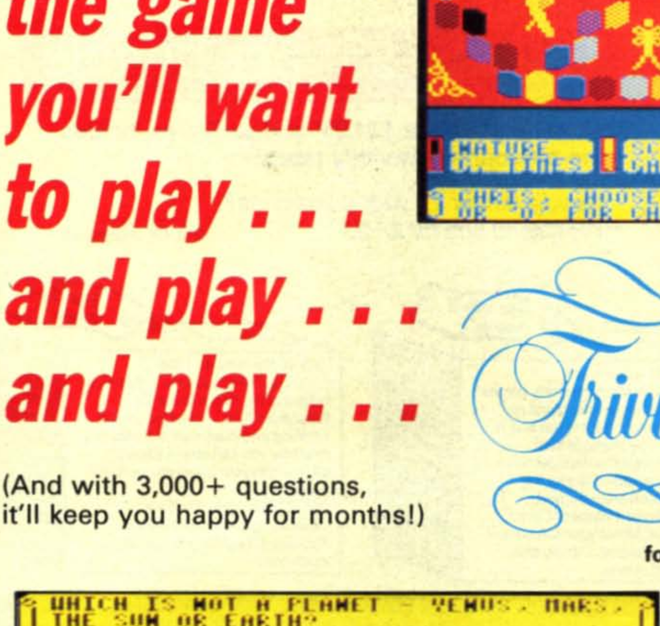
(And with 3,000+ questions, it'll keep you happy for months!)



CHRIS: CHOOSE YOUR SQUARE OR 'Q' FOR CHART

Trivial Pursuit™

for the BBC Micro



WHICH IS NOT A PLANET - VENUS, MARS, THE SUN OR EARTH?

At last – the world's most fashionable board game comes alive on your BBC Micro computer. And it makes the most of the BBC Micro's sound and graphics to take on an entirely new dimension.
Now it can ask you to Name that Tune. Easy? Not when it's played backwards!
Order through this special offer and you'll save £2 off the recommended retail price.
Take out a subscription at the same time and save £7.

		RRP	Special reader offer	YOU SAVE	Offer including subscription	YOU SAVE
Complete packs: Genus Edition or	Cassette	£14.95	£12.95	£2	£22.95	£7
Young Player's Edition	5¼" disc	£19.95	£17.95	£2	£27.95	£7
Extra questions: Young Player's Q-pack	Cassette only	£7.95	£6.95	£1	£18.95	£4

TO ORDER TURN TO THE FORM ON PAGE 159

THE MICRO USER

MAIL ORDER OFFERS ORDER FORM

Overseas orders:
ALL GOODS NOW SENT AIRMAIL

Valid to March 31, 1987
Please tick items in box below

Annual subscription

				£ p
UK & Eire (Sterling only)	£15	*2001*	☐	
Europe: Surface	£25	*2365*	☐	
Overseas Air	£42	*2004*	☐	

Commence with ________________________ issue

Renewals

UK & Eire (Sterling only)	£15	*2002*	☐	
Europe: Surface	£25	*2114*	☐	
Overseas: Air	£42	*2113*	☐	____

Annual subscription for cassettes and discs

B+ ✓
M ✓

	UK	Europe/ Overseas			
BBC 'B' cassette	£35	£45	*2005*	☐	
5.25" disc 40T	£50	£60	*2006*	☐	
5.25" disc 80T	£50	£60	*2007*	☐	
3" disc	£65	£75	*2008*	☐	

Commence with ________________________ (state month)

Renewals

	UK	Europe/ Overseas			
BBC 'B' cassette	£35	£45	*2009*	☐	
5.25" disc 40T	£50	£60	*2010*	☐	
5.25" disc 80T	£50	£60	*2011*	☐	
3" disc	£65	£75	*2012*	☐	____

Trivial Pursuit

B+ ✓
M ✓

		With sub *	Without sub				
Complete Packs							
Genus	Tape	£7.95	£12.95	*2382/3*	☐	☐	
	Disc	£12.95	£17.95	*2384/5*	☐	☐	
'Young Players'	Tape	£7.95	£12.95	*2386/7*	☐	☐	
	Disc	£12.95	£17.95	*2388/9*	☐	☐	
Extra Question Pack							
'Young Players'	Tape	£3.95	£6.95	*2390/1*	☐	☐	____

** These offers only available if accompanied by subscription order or renewal*

Repton 3

B+ ✓
M ✓

	With sub *	Without sub				
Cassette	£4.95	£7.95	*2392/3*	☐	☐	
5.25" Disc	£6.95	£9.95	*2394/5*	☐	☐	____

** These offers only available if accompanied by subscription order or renewal*

Back Issue Magazine/ Tape Bundles

			Mags only	Mags + Tape	Mags + 5.25" disc 40 Track	Mags + 5.25" disc 80 Track
Bundle 1	Jan-Jun 1984	*2115/18*	☐	☐	☐	☐
Bundle 2	July-Dec 1984	*2119/22*	☐	☐	☐	☐
Bundle 3	Jan-Jun 1985	*2123/26*	☐	☐	☐	☐
Bundle 4	Jul-Dec 1985	*2127/30*	☐	☐	☐	☐

Magazine only	£5.95 UK	£7.95 Europe	£21.95 Overseas	
Magazine and tape	£18.95 UK	£24.95 Europe	£35.95 Overseas	
Magazine and disc	£24.95 UK	£30.95 Europe	£41.95 Overseas	____

Micro User back issues

UK £1.75
Europe £2.25
Overseas £3.75

			June 1986	*2403*	☐		
			July 1986	*2404*	☐		
			Aug 1986	*2405*	☐		
			Sept 1986	*2406*	☐		
Jan 1986	*2043*	☐	Oct 1986	*2407*	☐		
Feb 1986	*2044*	☐	Nov 1986	*2408*	☐		
March 1986	*2045*	☐	Dec 1986	*2409*	☐		
April 1986	*2401*	☐	Jan 1987	*2410*	☐		
May	*2402*	☐	Feb 1987	*2411*	☐	____	

Single copies of monthly cassette/discs

☐ Any 5 tapes for £15

B+ ✓
M ✓

	1986		Tape £3.95	5.25" disc 40 track £4.95	5.25" disc 80 track £4.95	
Megaroids	Jan	*2181/83*	☐	☐	☐	
Tipaka	Feb	*2185/87*	☐	☐	☐	
Morris Miner	Mar	*2412/15*	☐	☐	☐	
Ghouls of Azzod	April	*2416/18*	☐	☐	☐	
Cavern Quest*	May	*2420/23*	☐	☐	☐	
Pendragon*	June	*2424/26*	☐	☐	☐	
Royal Wedding	July	*2428/30*	☐	☐	☐	
Fruit Worm	Aug	*2432/34*	☐	☐	☐	
Pear Picker + Rockfall	Sept	*2436/38*	☐	☐	☐	
Witch Hunt+ Quasimodo's Quest	Oct	*2440/42*	☐	☐	☐	
Maltese Cross	Nov	*2444/46*	☐	☐	☐	
Santa's Sleigh	Dec	*2448/50*	☐	☐	☐	
Ayo	Jan	*2452/54*	☐	☐	☐	
Rhondo	Feb	*2456/58*	☐	☐	☐	
Dino	Mar	*2459/61*	☐	☐	☐	____

Teletext Adapter

B+ ✓
M ✓

NEW

				£ p
Teletext Adapter	£69.95	*2011*	☐	
Teletext Adapter + BBC advanced teletext software	£74.95	*2012*	☐	
BBC advanced teletext software	£7.95	*2013*	☐	____

Add £6 for Europe. Add £17 for Overseas

Nightingale Modem + Commstar II

NEW

UK	£102.95	*2376*	☐	
Europe	£108.95	*2377*	☐	
Overseas	£116.95	*2378*	☐	

Commstar II

B+ ✓
M ✓

UK	£29.95	*2379*	☐	
Europe	£32.00	*2380*	☐	
Overseas	£36.00	*2381*	☐	____

Mini Office II

B+ ✓
M ✗

BBC 'B' cassette	£14.95*	*2368*	☐	
5.25" disc 40T	£16.95*	*2369*	☐	
5.25" disc 80T	£16.95*	*2370*	☐	
3" disc	£19.95*	*2371*	☐	

Instant Mini Office II

B+ ✓
M ✓

Instant Mini Office	*£59.95†*	*2372*	☐	
Upgrade Mini Office II to Instant Mini Office I enclose full tape/disc pack.	£51.95†	*2375*	☐	____

* Add £2 for Europe. Add £5 for Overseas
† Add £3 for Europe. Add £8 for Overseas

French on the Run

B+ ✓
M ✓

BBC 'B' cassette	£9.95	*2359*	☐	
5.25" disc 40T	£11.95	*2360*	☐	
5.25" disc 80T	£11.95	*2361*	☐	____

Fun School

B+ ✓
M ✗

		Tape £3.95	5.25" disc 40 track £4.95	5.25" disc 80 track £4.95	
Age 2-5	*2338/40*	☐	☐	☐	
Age 5-8	*2342/44*	☐	☐	☐	
Age 8-12	*2346/48*	☐	☐	☐	____

Magic Sword

B+ ✓
M ✗

BBC 'B' Cassette	£8.95	*2228*	☐	
5.25" Disc 40T/80T*	£9.95	*2229*	☐	____

**Add £2 for Europe. Add £5 for Overseas*

Classic Card and Board Games

B+ ✓
M ✗

		Tape £3.95	5.25" disc 40 track £4.95	5.25" disc 80 track £4.95	
No.1	*2460/2*	☐	☐	☐	
No. 2	*2464/6*	☐	☐	☐	____

Classic Arcade Games

B+ ✓
M ✗

		Tape £3.95	5.25" disc 40 track £4.95	5.25" disc 80 track £4.95	
BBC 'B'	*2246/49*	☐	☐	☐	____

Micro User Binders

UK	£4.25	*2221*	☐	
Europe	£7.25			
Overseas	£9.25			____

Dust Covers

BBC B & B+	£3.95	*2220*	☐	
BBC Master	£3.95	*2222*	☐	
BBC Master Compact	£3.95	*2224*	☐	____

European & Overseas Postage Prices

Please add £2 postage per item unless otherwise stated. ☐

All overseas items now sent Air mail. ____

>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>

Don't forget to fill in your name and address overleaf. **TOTAL** ____

Payment: please indicate method (✓)

☐ Access/Mastercharge/Eurocard/Barclaycard/Visa

☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐

☐ Cheque made payable to Database Publications Ltd.

Expiry Date ☐☐/☐☐

BLOCK CAPITALS PLEASE

Name____________________________

Address__________________________

____

____

____________Post Code____________

Tel:______________________________

Signed___________________________

Please allow 28 days for delivery

You can also order by phone, Prestel or MicroLink/Telecom Gold

- Any of the goods listed here can be ordered by telephone.
- Micronet subscribers and other users of Prestel can also use the Prestel mailbox.
- MicroLink subscribers and other users of Telecom Gold can also use the MicroLink mailbox.

Orders: 061-429 7931
24 hours

Enquiries: 061-480 0171
9am-5pm.

Prestel
Key Page 89, then send your order to:
614568383
24 hours

MicroLink/Telecom Gold
72:MAG001
24 hours

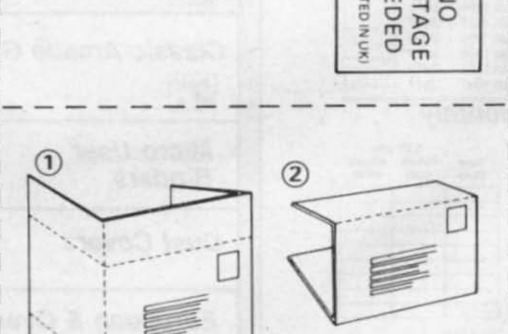
Don't forget to quote your credit card number AND your full address.

TUCK INTO FLAP

Don't forget to provide: Your address, your cheque/credit card No.
If you've ordered discs have you indicated which format?

The Micro User,
FREEPOST,
Europa House,
68 Chester Road,
Hazel Grove,
Stockport SK7 5NY.

NO
POSTAGE
NEEDED
(IF POSTED IN UK)



S.A. Software House Limited

BBC Master Compact from	£458.00	Disk Drives from	£75.00
BBC Master 128K INC DFS/ECO	£499.99	Printers from	£130.00
BBC model B	£230.00	Printer Cables	£12.00
BBC model B INC DFS	£290.00	Acorn DFS	£60.00
BBC Master ET	£340.00	Watford DFS	£60.00

Second hand computers Bought & sold, phone for prices

We carry out computer repairs and maintenance contracts, phone for details

Wide selection of Software, Hardware, Leads, Plugs, Spare parts etc. S.A.E. for full details.. All available Mail Order

Unit 15
Brook House
250 Barr Street
Hockley
Birmingham B19 3AG
Tel: 021-523 2770. Telex: 333340

Educational & Institutional orders welcome

Carriage extra

(Above Prices include VAT)

BORED WITH GAMES

Bring your BEEB into the REAL world by building one of our kits.

Analogue to digital converter (GAD03)
Digital to analogue converter (GDA04)

*Specification includes 8-bit resolution over a full scale of 5 volts, linearity of + or – 1*LSB*

Kit includes all components, PCB, box and connecting cable.

To order send cheque/P.O for
£25.99 (inc p/p) quoting kit required to:

G.L.J. Electronics,
P.O. Box 15, Neath SA11 4QF

Please allow 28 days for delivery

BRANDED DISKS
Incredible prices

All disks supplied in original packing and fully guaranteed

Prices per box of ten

3.5" Verbatim Datalife	SSDD 135tpi MF350	£21.75
3.5" Sony	SSDD 135tpi OMD3440	£19.45
3.5" Memorex	DSDD 135tpi MX 3460	£24.30
5.25" Verbatim Datalife	SSDD 48tpi MD525	£12.75
5.25" Verbatim Datalife	DSDD 48tpi MD550	£15.35
5.25" Verbatim Verex	SSDD 48tpi MD200	£11.00
5.25" Verbatim Verex	DSDD 48tpi MD250	£12.45
5.25" Maxell	DSDD 48tpi MD2-D	£15.00

All inclusive prices. No extra to pay.
Government and educational orders welcome.

Please make cheques or postal orders payable to:

ORIOLE LTD
Dept. SLT, P.O. Box 297, London N3 2TS

UPDATE YOUR ACORN INTERFACE

The Moordene Associates IEEE 488.2 controller software has now been modified so it will work with the Acorn IEEE 488 interface. The software to allow you to do this is available in PROM with detailed operating instructions.

IEEE 488.2 is a new layer of protocols defined by the IEEE P 981 committee. This committee is adding a whole new range of sophisticated protocols forming the basis of IEEE 488.2. If you want to add these powerful new extensions to your BBC or Master computers then you need the new IEEE 488.2 interface from Moordene Associates.

This unit consists of an IEEE 488 interface, software in PROM, interface cable and comprehensive handbook giving clear information on the uses and operation of these new protocols.

To place your order or for more information contact

Moordene Associates
Axtown Lane,
Yelverton,
Devon, PL20 6BU
Tel: (0822) 853585

PRICES

Interface complete	**£320.00**
Software for Acorn interface	**£28.00**

GIVEAWAY DEAL!

DUST COVER For model 2 – beige tailored vinyl, to clear, £1.50 +25p P&P

COMPUTER GRAPHICS PRIMER – 127 routines including use of colour, animation, maps, patterns, ellipses, sine curves, teletext graphics, including detailed explanatory notes in simple English. 92 pages ISBN 0 946880 05 0

ONLY £1.50 +25p P&P.

BASIC WITH THE BBC MICRO – widely used in education. Twenty chapters in plain English, 39 illustrations, 50+ routines with detailed notes. Index and 9 useful appendices. Structured programming, screen formatting, Music, Graphics, Colour, Data Files, Error Handling, etc. Wipe-clean laminated plastic cover. A4 format. 98 pages. ISBN 0 946880 01 8

ONLY £1.50 +25p P&P.

ANY 3 ITEMS (Not necessarily different) for only £4.00 Post free!!!

Official orders and Trade enquiries welcomed.

School Software
85 Otley Road,
Harrogate HG2 0DU

DUAL V.D.U. SPLITTER

This unit plugs into the RGB socket on the computer. Two outlets, allow two V.D.U.s to be connected. Each then displays its INDIVIDUAL foreground picture, with a COMMON background to both. A selector switch allows both V.D.U.s to display the same complete picture. (Ideal for two player games, ie, Battleships, Subhunt, Combat etc).
PLEASE NOTE: Even on colour V.D.U.s, it will only produce black and white pictures.

Two models available are:
M/M, (two monitors) at £24.15.
M/T, (one monitor one TV) at £29.90
Prices include VAT, postage and instructions

A third unit T/T. (two televisions) is under development

Although untested on the new Beeb, the M/T model should be able to drive a Television on its own.

Enquiries and/or cheque to:

TECA Ltd
Swain Road, Tenterden, Kent TN30 6SL. Tel: 05806 4896
Enquiries from the trade or software houses are welcome

MANUAL & AUTOMATIC DATASWITCHES AND BUFFERS
FULL TWELVE MONTHS GUARANTEE

"PRINTERSHARER" Several Micros to one Printer
"PRINTERCHANGER" One Micro to several Printers
"PRINTERCROSSOVER" Two Micros to two Printers

PARALLEL PRINTERSHARER
SOLID STATE MANUAL

Model	Pins	Ways	Price
BPS3	26	3	£60
BPS3C	WITH INTERLINKS		£75
BPS6	26	6	£110
BPS6C	WITH INTERLINKS		£140
APS2	36	2	£75
APS3	36	3	£85
IPS2	25D(IBM)	2	£70
IPS3	25D(IBM)	3	£80

PARALLEL PRINTERCHANGER
SOLID STATE MANUAL

BPC3	26	3	£60
APC2	36	2	£75
APC3	36	3	£85
IPC2	25D(IBM)	2	£70
IPC3	25D(IBM)	3	£80

SERIAL PRINTERSHARER/CHANGER

SR232	25D	2 way	£55
SR233	25D	3 way	£65
SR234	25D	4 way	£75
SR43	5DIN(BBC)	3 way	£40
SR292	9D(Mac)	2 way	£52
SR293	9D(Mac)	3 way	£59
SR2C	5DIN(//c)	3 way	£40

AUTOMATIC PRINTERSHARER

APS2A	Parallel	36 pin	2 way	£110
APS3A	Parallel	36 pin	3 way	£115
IPS2A	Parallel	25D (IBM)	2 way	£95
IPS3A	Parallel	25D (IBM)	3 way	£110
SR234A	Serial	25D	4 way	£245

PARALLEL PRINTERCROSSOVER
SOLID STATE MANUAL

BPX	26	2X2	£70
APX	36	2X2	£95
IPX	25D(IBM)	2X2	£85

SERIAL PRINTERCROSSOVER

SR23X	Serial RS232-25D	£70
SR432X	Serial 5 pin DIN	£45
SR29X	9 Pin D. (Mac)	£62
SR2CX	5 Pin DIN (//c)	£45

PARALLEL PRINTER BUFFER/SHARER

	Input	*Output*		
PB64	Parallel	Parallel	64K	£140
PB64-2	Above with 2 way switch			£185
BF64U	Universal – 64K expandable			£220
BF64D	Parallel	Parallel	64K expandable with 2 printer ports	£249
PB256	Parallel	Parallel	256K	£190
PB256-2	Parallel	Parallel	256K with 2 way switch	£235

MULTIPORT BUFFERS

BF64MD-PP	4 Parallel input 2 parallel output with 256K buffer	£345
BF64MD-4S	4 Serial input 2 Serial output with 256K buffer	£415

ACCESSORIES

KSM101	Serial to Parallel Converter with PSU	£65
KSM104	Parallel to Serial Converter with PSU	£70
KSM108	Dataflow Booster Centronics with PSU	£40
KSM109	Dataflow Booster Serial RS232-V24 with PSU	£50
KSM110	Multi-Link Serial Switch Selectable Cable	£24

CABLES (6ft. Long)

KPC104R	Ribbon cable 36 pin–36 pin	£12
KPC104F	Flex cable 36 pin–36 pin	£16
KPC105	Flex for IBM 25 pin–36 pin	£15
KPC106	Flex (25 lines) 25 pin–25 pin	£14
KSC101	Flex (12 lines) 25 pin-25 pin	£12

Add postage: Switches & Buffer £3·00 each, & cable £0·75 each + 15% VAT

KEYZONE LIMITED
U14, Acton Business Centre
School Road, London NW10 6TD
Telephone: 01 965 1684/1804 Telex: 8813271 GECOM G

SPIDER 2

REAL-TIME CONTROL FOR THE BBC MICRO

Watch the SPIDER!

- Powerful new BASIC commands for invoking PROCs from the User Port, Serial Port or the Keyboard.
- 8 independent countdown timers.
- Easy to install with no soldering.
- Comprehensive manual supplied.

New SPIDER 2 features

- Special keywords for controlling the Serial Port.
- Professional implementation of Foreground/Background processing.
- Reaction timing and pulse trains accurate to 0.1 milliseconds!

from £65 including VAT

SPIDER 2 is a RAM/ROM combination which uses none of the BBC's memory, so BASIC programs are unaffected. The BBC B+ is fully supported and we supply a complete range of digital, analogue and serial interfaces for use with SPIDER using the 1MHz bus. Ask now for details.

SPIDER – stamps out I/O bugs

NOW AVAILABLE FOR THE MASTER

Paul Fray Ltd
Willowcroft, Histon Road, Cambridge CB4 3JD
Telephone: (0223) 66529

S.P. ELECTRONICS

ALL IN STOCK

BBC SPECIALISTS

BBC MASTER COMPACT	From £458.00
BBC MASTER 128	£499.00
Cumana CD800S (800k) 2 x 80 track DS drive with PSU	£299.00
Disc Operating System	£75.00
Disc Drives	from £75.00
G3WHO Rtty Program (Tape)	£7.50
G3WHO Rtty Program (Eprom Version)	£20.00
Circuit Board for Rtty decoder Mk3 (inc. instructions)	£10.00
Canon Dot Matrix 160 cps NLQ Printer	£299.00
Printer Cable (Centronics)	£12.90
Citizen 120D 120cps	£199.00
Z80 2nd Processor	£150.00
Acorn Data Recorder	£25.00
WORDWISE Word Processor	£33.00
Slow Scan TV Circuit Board & Program (inc. instructions)	£17.50
ADFS	£29.90
1770 DFS Kit	£49.90

We are Acorn approved dealers & repair specialists

Wide selection of software, books, leads, plugs, etc. SAE for full list. All available Mail Order

All prices only while stocks last.

48 Linby Road, Hucknall,
Notts. NG15 7TS
Tel: 0602 640377

(all prices include VAT)

VISA

Educational & institutional orders welcome

Carriage extra

Advertisers' Index

4mation Educational Resources .. 74
21st Software 66
Advanced Technology Products ... 64
Amig Systems 140
B&S Computing 92
Beebug 16,17,18
C&F Associates 152
Centec 134
Chalice Software 70
CJE Micros 10
Clares Micro Supplies 12
CMS Soft 152
Computer Concepts 22,23
Computer Express 149
Contex Computing 118
C P Microsystems 116
Database Exhibitions 19
Database Publications ... 43,55,106
Database Software ... 46,47,69,110
Data Store 152
Design Dynamics 118
Design People Software 62
Direct Disk Supplies 148
Disking International 14,15
Doctor Soft 131
Flora Electronics 162
G.L.J. Electronics 161
G.P.D. Systems 58
HSV Computer Services 127
IDS Computer Supplies 131
Keyzone 161
Kosmos 149
Leigh Computer Systems 131
Linear Graphics 60
Mancomp 127
Microboss 162
Microdis 70
Microman Computers 89
Micro Media 13
Micronet 800 39
Mighty Micro 162
Mikes Computer Store 58
Minic Business Services 149
Miracle Technology 8
Moordene Associates 161
Morley Electronics 40
Opus Supplies 75,113
Oriole 161
Paul Fray 162
P&H Electronics 50
Pineapple Software 88
Qual-Soft 52
R&D Speech Technology 25
S.A. Software House 161
Saturn Computers 140
School Software 161
Selec Software 132
Silicon City 116
Silicon Vision 134
Softlife 152
Solidisk Technology 26,27,28,29
S.P.Electronics 162
Superior Software 2,163,164
System Software 138
Taxan 6
Teca 161
Technomatic 76-85
Twillstar Computers 144,145
Tynesoft Computer Software 3
Viglen 30,31,35,132
Vine Micros 38
Watford Electronics 94-105
Weserve 30

LARGEST COMPUTER CENTRE IN MANCHESTER

Home and Business Computers

Main Dealers for:

Acorn, Atari, Ferranti, Epson, Commodore (Amiga), Kaypro, Sanyo, Olivetti, Sperry.

Also joysticks, books, disk drives, calculators, cables,monitors.

Large Showroom. FREE delivery mainland UK for items £100 or over

Personal export specialists.

ALL EXPORT ORDERS TESTED BEFORE DESPATCH

Prestel Mailbox No 614 860 329 Telex Nos. 295141 – TXLINK – G
Quote MBX 614 860 329

MIGHTY MICRO

NO ORDERS TOO SMALL

268 Wilmslow Road, Fallowfield, Manchester M14 6WL
Telephone: 061-224 8117

BeebDOS

from MicroBoss

Software for BBC and IBM file interchange

Runs on IBM-PC-XT-AT or compatibles and supports DOS 2.0 or later
Supplied on 360k IBM diskette with manual and plastic wallet the software includes:

BCOPY	Copy files BBC–IBM, IBM–BBC, BBC–BBC (wild cards allowed)
BCONV	Flexible IBM file translate facility enabling text to be passed between VIEW, WORDSTAR and Displaywrite 3 amongst other uses.
BGRAPH	Convert BBC mode 0,1,4,5 screen format (AMX Art included) files to IBM standard colour (CGA) for use in presentations
BCAT	Catalogue BBC disks
BFORM	Format BBC disks (boot option & title can be specified)
BBACK	Backup BBC disks
BWIPE	Delete BBC files (wild cards allowed)
BACC	Lock or unlock BBC files (wild cards allowed)
BCOMP	Compact BBC disks
BREN	Rename BBC files
BTOPT	Alter the title or boot option of a BBC disk

£15.00
Inclusive

BBC diskette formats supported include Watford DDFS and Solidisk DDFS and any double density filing system which uses the standard Acorn DFS catalogue structure

CHEQUE OR POSTAL ORDER TRADE/EDUCATIONAL ENQUIRIES WELCOME
MICROBOSS LTD 3 HADLEIGH RD FRINTON ESSEX CO13 9QQ TEL (02556) 71096

DISKS

PRICES PER BOX OF 10 DISCS
ALL DISCS FULLY GUARANTEED

	40 TRACK		80 TRACK	
5.25" Diskettes	SS/DD	DS/DD	SS.DD	DS/DD
STORAGE MASTER	£11.00	£13.00	£15.00	£17.50
NASHUA (Lib Cased)	£12.00	£15.00	£16.00	£18.50
MAXELL	£14.00	£16.00	£16.00	£21.00
UNBRANDED	£ 6.00	£ 8.00	£ 9.00	£ 9.00
BULK PACK (25 Discs)	£14.00	£17.00		£18.00
50 DISCS (in lockable storage box)		£45.00		£50.00

5.25" head cleaning disc with cleaning solution FREE with every 50 discs purchased

3.5"Diskettes, Storage Master, Nashua, Sony (Box of 10)

SS/DD	£23.50	DS/DD	£32.50

40/80T Switchable Disc Drives

	with PSU	without PSU
Cased Single	£140.00	£130.00
Cased Double	£240.00	£225.00
5.25"Disc Drive maintenance kit		£21.00

MEMORIES (BBC COMPATIBLE)

2764-250ns	£2.50	41256-15	£2.50
27128-250ns	£2.80	41254-15	£5.00
27256-250ns	£5.00	41464-15	£5.00
27C256-250ns	£6.50	41416-15	£2.50
6264LP-15	£2.75	65C02CMOS	
8271 FDC	£37.50	CPU 2Mhz	£9.00
4164-15	£1.00	CPU 4Mhz	£18.00
8271 + TTL & CMOS Chips (Ex DFS ROM)			£42.50

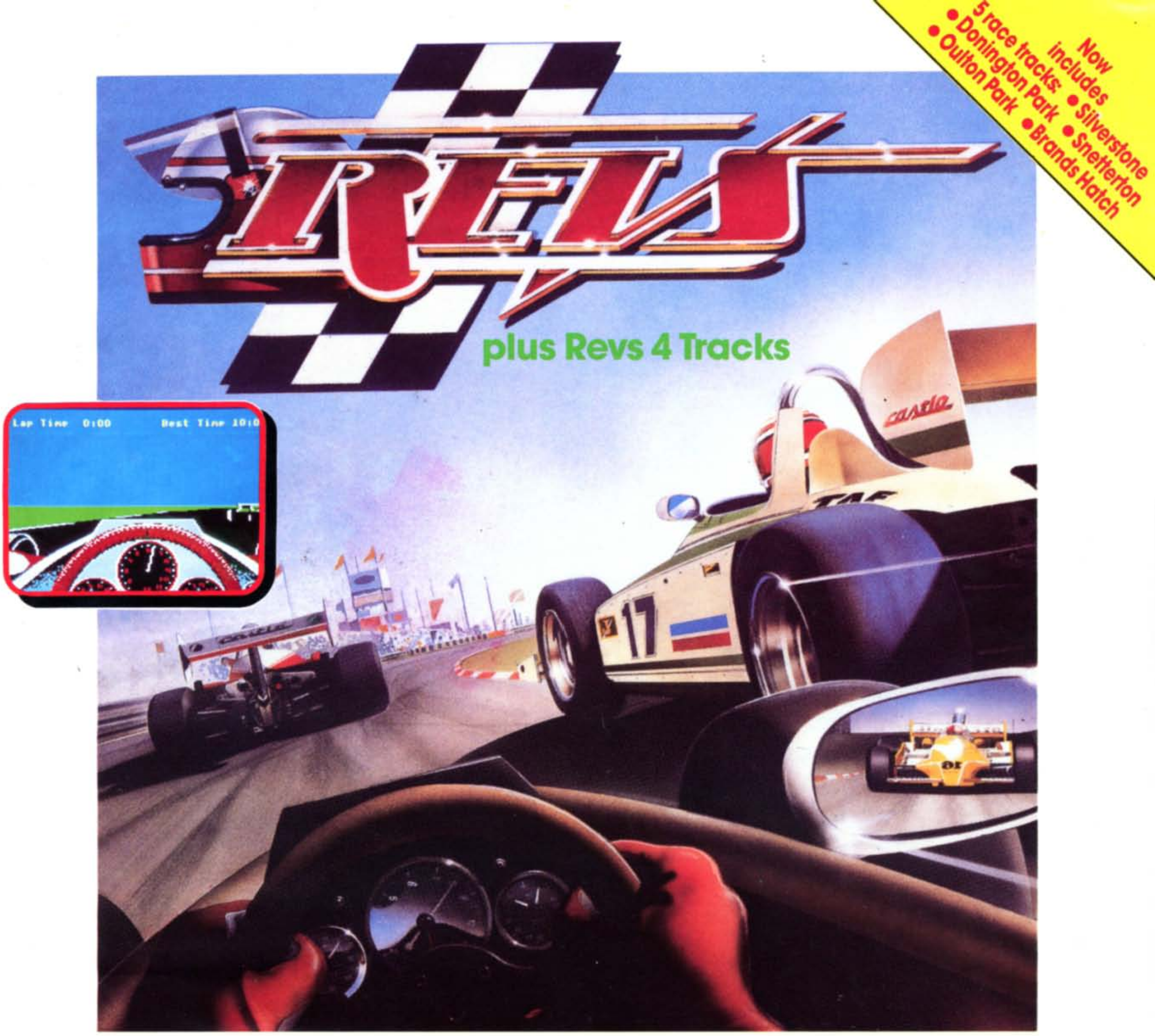
LISTING PAPER

11" x 9.5" Microperforated 60gsm 2000 sheet £11.50 (+ £3 P&P)

Access

FLORA ELECTRONICS
14 LEVER STREET, PICCADILLY,
MANCHESTER M1 1LN
Tel: 061-228 3553

CALLERS WELCOME
Educational & Institutional orders welcome
All prices include VAT & P&P


Now includes 5 race tracks: • Silverstone • Donington Park • Snetterton • Oulton Park • Brands Hatch
REVS
plus Revs 4 Tracks
Lap Time 0:00
Best Time 10:0

SILVERSTONE
SNETTERTON
OULTON PARK
BRANDS HATCH
DONINGTON PARK

Revs (now including **Revs 4 Tracks**) is widely accepted as being far and away the most realistic simulation of motor racing ever devised.

Technically, of course, **Revs+Revs 4 Tracks** is a computer game for the BBC and Master Series computers. But somewhere in the middle of your first practise lap you'll realise that "game" has nothing to do with it.

Instead, you'll experience how it feels to drive every bend, straight and gradient of 5 of the world's fastest Grand Prix circuits. In a machine that accelerates from 0 to 100 m.p.h. in just 3.2 seconds.

Gear ratios, engine tuning and handling – they're all accurate in their finest detail and faithfully programmed in this remarkable simulation.

You can even pre-set the aerodynamic profile of the car to suit your driving style.

So take our advice: before you try for the lap record at Silverstone, Donington Park, Snetterton, Oulton Park or Brands Hatch, study the circuit diagrams carefully.

Revs+Revs 4 Tracks
is compatible with the BBC B, B+ and Master Series computers.

BBC Micro Cassette	**£12.95**
BBC Micro 5¼" Disc	**£14.95**
BBC Master Compact 3½" Disc	**£19.95**

SUPERIOR SOFTWARE
Limited

ACORNSOFT

Please make all cheques payable to "Superior Software Ltd".

Access

VISA

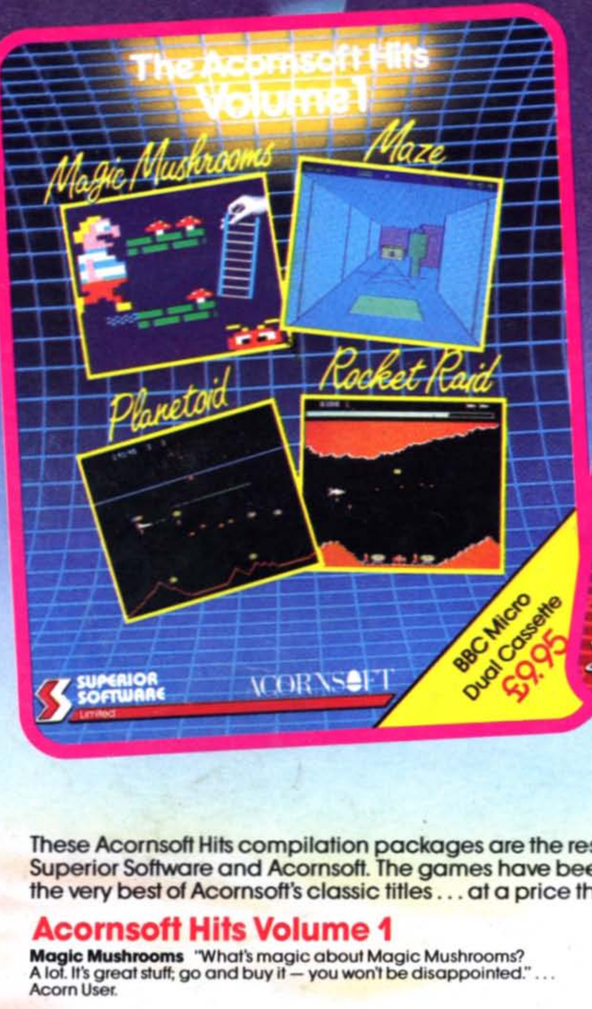
24 HOUR TELEPHONE
ANSWERING SERVICE FOR ORDERS

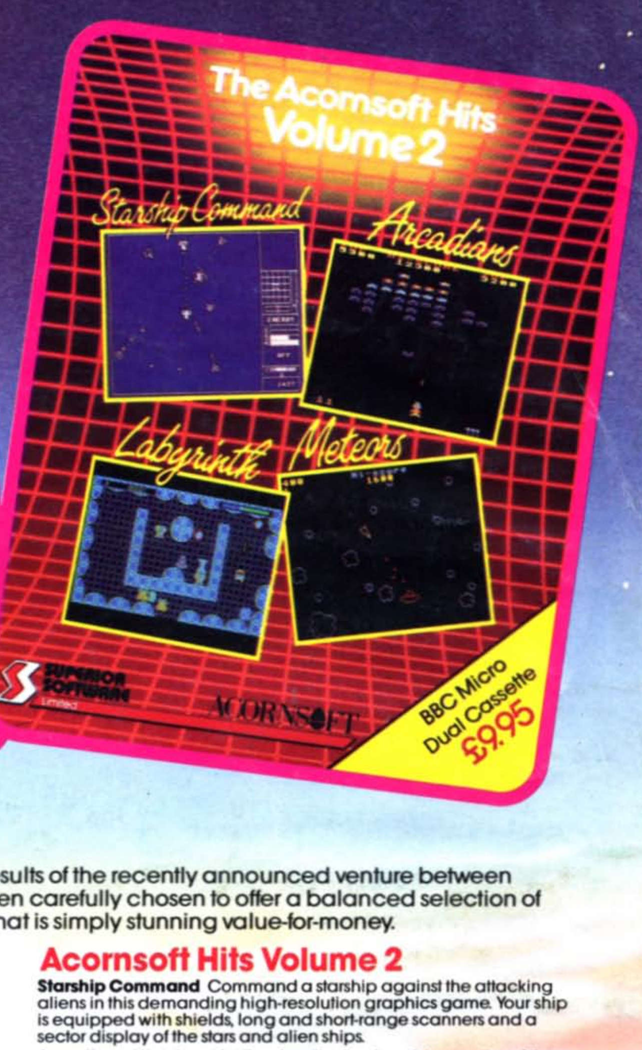
OUR GUARANTEE
- All mail orders are despatched within 24 hours by first-class post.
- Postage and packing is free.
- Faulty cassettes and discs will be replaced immediately.

Dept. RV2, Regent House, Skinner Lane, Leeds LS7 1AX. Telephone: 0532 459453.

The Acornsoft Hits

Volumes 1 & 2





These Acornsoft Hits compilation packages are the results of the recently announced venture between Superior Software and Acornsoft. The games have been carefully chosen to offer a balanced selection of the very best of Acornsoft's classic titles . . . at a price that is simply stunning value-for-money.

Acornsoft Hits Volume 1

Magic Mushrooms "What's magic about Magic Mushrooms? A lot. It's great stuff; go and buy it — you won't be disappointed." . . . Acorn User.

Planetoid "It's fast and fun, annoying and addictive. In fact, it's one of the classic micro arcade games." . . . Electron User.

Maze "Maze has certainly become my favourite pastime for the moment, and I'm sure I'll be playing it for some time to come." . . . Acorn User.

Rocket Raid A suberb sideways-scrolling arcade style game. You must fly your spaceship through the planetary caverns wherein are deadly aliens, guided missiles meteor storms and many other hazards.

Acornsoft Hits Volume 2

Starship Command Command a starship against the attacking aliens in this demanding high-resolution graphics game. Your ship is equipped with shields, long and short-range scanners and a sector display of the stars and alien ships.

Arcadians Watch out for the deadly dive-bombing tactics of the Arcadians as they fly in convoy overhead. 1-player and 2-player options, intriguing music and a demonstration mode are some of the features of this excellent game.

Meteors Steer your laser-ship through a hail of meteors, smashing them with your laser bolts as they hurtle towards you on all sides. Avoid being hit by missiles from the flying saucers. The hyperspace escape facility is available as a last resort.

Labyrinth Guide Mork through the labyrinth, eating fruit to replenish his dwindling energy supply. Crush the Tiger Moths, shoot the Flitterbugs and dodge the Threshers as you venture towards the magic crystals.

Acornsoft Hits Volume 1

Acorn Electron dual cassette	£9.95
BBC Micro dual cassette	£9.95
BBC Micro 5¼" disc	£11.95
BBC Master Compact 3½" disc	£14.95

Acorn Electron Versions

Rocket Raid and Labyrinth are not available for the Acorn Electron.
The Acornsoft Hits Volume 1 features:
Magic Mushrooms, Planetoid, Maze, Monsters.
The Acornsoft Hits Volume 2 features:
Starship Command, Arcadians, Meteors, Snooker.

Acornsoft Hits Volume 2

Acorn Electron dual cassette	£9.95
BBC Micro dual cassette	£9.95
BBC Micro 5¼" disc	£11.95
BBC Master Compact 3½" disc	£14.95

The BBC Micro versions are compatible with the BBC B, B+ and Master Series computers.

SUPERIOR SOFTWARE Limited

ACORNSOFT

Please make all cheques payable to "Superior Software Ltd".

24 HOUR TELEPHONE ANSWERING SERVICE FOR ORDERS

OUR GUARANTEE

- All mail orders are despatched within 24 hours by first-class post.
- Postage and packing is free.
- Faulty cassettes and discs will be replaced immediately.

Dept. AH5, Regent House, Skinner Lane, Leeds LS7 1AX. Telephone: 0532 459453.